

漢  
字

# Kanji Mnemonics

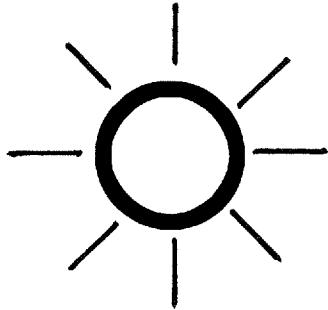
An Instruction Manual for Learning Japanese Characters

Robert P. Bodnaryk Ph.D.

日

記  
憶  
術





漢  
字

# Kanji Mnemonics

An Instruction Manual for Learning Japanese Characters

Robert P. Bodnaryk Ph.D.

日

記  
憶  
術

Copyright © 2000 Robert P. Bodnaryk

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

*No part of this book may be copied, reproduced or transmitted in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the publisher. ISBN 0-9688937-0-8.*

*Forward comments and corrections to the publisher:  
Kanji Mnemonics, 149 Linacre Road, Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3T 3R5, CANADA or e-mail bodnaryk@mb.sympatico.ca*

*Copies of Kanji Mnemonics can be ordered from our Web site [www.mts.net/~bodnaryk/index.htm](http://www.mts.net/~bodnaryk/index.htm)*

Acknowledgements

*I am indebted to Dr. Isao Morishima of Tottori University for careful editing. All the errors remaining in the text are my own. Special thanks to Dr. Osamu Imura for many helpful suggestions and to Dr. Toshiaki Hara, Yuko Tahira and students of Tottori University for trying their best to teach me how to speak Japanese.*

## Table of Contents

<b>I. Introduction</b>	i-1
Kanji Came from China	i-2
Kanji are Picture Words	i-2
So Why Don't I Get the Picture?	i-2
<b>How the Pictures Changed</b>	
□ Drift	i-3
□ Copying Error	i-4
□ Assignment of New Meanings to Old Characters	i-4
□ Standardization	i-4
□ Simplification	i-5
It's a Picture of What!?	i-5
<b>The Structure of Kanji</b>	
□ Radicals and Elements	i-6
□ Kanji as Radicals	i-6
□ On and kun Readings	i-6
<b>Mnemonics- the Key to Learning Kanji</b>	
□ Pictographs and Ideographs Tell the Story (Sometimes)	i-7
□ Mnemonic Strings for Complex Kanji	i-7
□ Natural Groupings of Kanji	i-7
□ Kanji in Compound Words	i-8
□ Stroke Order	i-8
□ Kanji Cards	i-8
<b>Other Tools for Learning Kanji</b>	
□ Computers	i-9
□ Dictionaries	i-9
□ Other Kanji Texts	i-9
<b>General Rules for Writing Kanji</b>	
□ First Steps	i-10
□ Stroke Direction	i-10
□ Stroke Order	i-11
<b>A Final Word...</b>	
□ How Many Kanji Do You Really Need to Know?	i-13
□ How Fast Can You Learn Them?	i-13
<b>II. Pictures and Symbols</b>	1
<b>III. Sounds Groups</b>	
□ Level 1	20
□ Level 2	39
□ Level 3	71
<b>IV. Mixed Sound and Structure Groups</b>	
□ Level 1	111
□ Level 2	142
□ Level 3	230
<b>V. Structure Groups</b>	
□ Level 1	277
□ Level 2	303
□ Level 3	346
<b>VI. Appendix</b>	
□ Abbreviations and Conventions	393
□ Reference Material	393
□ Kanji Dictionaries	394
□ Index 1. ON Readings	395
□ Index 2. Kun Readings	410



## I. INTRODUCTION

*Kanji Mnemonics* is an instruction manual for learning Japanese characters. It incorporates powerful mnemonic (memory-assisting) devices to help students learn all 1,945 kanji in everyday use in Japan. The manual assumes only a basic knowledge of Japanese grammar and the kana and is suitable for self-study or use in a classroom setting.

*Kanji Mnemonics* employs many interactive strategies to facilitate learning kanji. The manual is cumulative in its approach: simple kanji, radicals and elements are learned first and form the basis for the more complex characters that come later. Kanji are organized into natural groups based on mnemonically effective affinities. Structural elements that form each complex kanji are listed and cross-indexed. Finally, kanji are assigned 'mnemonic strings' to make their meanings highly memorable for beginners and advanced students alike.

Although *Kanji Mnemonics* takes a modern, pragmatic approach to learning kanji, it also encourages a sympathetic appreciation of the etymology of these enduring characters and their great antiquity. A brief account of the kanji as pictographs or ideographs and their historic evolution are therefore given in Section I.

Section II presents 98 basic kanji, many of which are derived from simple pictures and symbols. In Section III, kanji are presented in groups that have a common structure and the same ON reading (Sound Groups). Section IV contains groups of kanji that have common structures but whose ON readings are not all the same (Mixed Sound and Structure Groups). Section V contains groups of kanji that have common structures but different ON readings (Structure Groups).

Within each of the Sound, Mixed and Structure groups, kanji are presented in graded levels of difficulty, which is usually (but not always) a function of the number of strokes required to write them. Although the assignment of kanji to levels of difficulty tends to be somewhat arbitrary, there seems little doubt that a Level 1 kanji such as 中 is a lot easier to learn than a Level 3 kanji such as 議. As the simple kanji are mastered, it becomes easier and easier to cope with the difficult ones.

## **Kanji Came from China**

Historically the Japanese people had no written language of their own. Starting in about the fourth century AD and peaking in the sixth, they began borrowing the Chinese system of writing. Since Chinese and Japanese are entirely different spoken languages, the use of Chinese characters (in Japan called kanji, literally characters from Han China) to write Japanese was an unmitigated disaster. At first the sound of the borrowed characters was used to spell out Japanese words, and the Chinese meaning was ignored. This was an inefficient and awkward way of doing things. For example, the character for the sound KI 異 is highly complex and requires 12 strokes to write (it takes just four strokes with the Roman alphabet). Later, Chinese characters were taken for their meaning only and given a Japanese pronunciation. As a result, nearly two-thirds of kanji today have both a Chinese and Japanese pronunciation (called a 'reading'). The Japanese also supplemented the Chinese system of writing with two alphabets (called hiragana and katakana) of their own, each having some 45 different letters. The end result was, in the words of one exasperated writer, an insanely complicated system of writing.

## **Kanji are Picture Words**

Some three thousand years ago when people in China (priests, most likely) wanted to record something, they drew pictures. What is written down can be preserved and transmitted to others and pictures are undeniably the best way of conveying some kinds of information. In our age of information overload, we use pictures with increasing frequency to convey messages effortlessly in the blink of an eye. The modern equivalent of kanji are everywhere these days- on the doors of every public washroom, on highway signs, in airports, on computer screens, on the products we buy- informing us, directing us or warning us in a way that mere words cannot match.

## **So Why Don't I Get the Picture?**

If picture words convey information in such a direct and meaningful way, why are the characters that form the backbone of the Chinese and Japanese systems of writing utterly incomprehensible to us when we first encounter them? Why are kanji so difficult? And why does it seem to take forever to learn kanji? A simple answer is that the situation was not always like this. Once, common pictographs (pictures of things) and ideographs (symbolic representations of intangibles, like love or war) were relatively straightforward. But, over thousands of years they have evolved, diverging from pictures that almost anyone could read, to become increasingly abstract symbols. Unfortunately,

the highly-evolved modern forms now convey little of their meaning except to those who first spend many years studying them. For example, it is doubtful that anyone would guess the meaning of even the simplest of kanji, such as ☐. Yet there is not a man, woman or child who does not know what ☉ stands for. This universal picture of the sun is a perfect kanji. Its modern equivalent ☐ is really a nonsense symbol. It must be learned. The task of learning this kanji might seem trivial at first sight. After all, it does not take much mental horsepower to remember that a rectangle with a horizontal dividing line stands for "sun". Multiply by two thousand (approximately the number of kanji you need to know to be newspaper-literate in Japan) and the magnitude of difficulty becomes more apparent.

How did so many kanji go from being wonderfully direct pictures to their largely unintelligible modern forms? More importantly, how is the student of Japanese to cope with learning a picture writing language that has all but abandoned its pictures? Knowledge of the historical evolution of characters can help to learn them.

## How the Pictures Changed

Although Chinese characters have been around for three millennia, only a few of them can be traced back unchanged to their ancient origins. Most of them have evolved over time to their modern forms, a process that continues, at least in the People's Republic of China, to the present day. Standardized forms began to appear by the third century BC and by 200 AD the squared 'KAISHO' form widely used today in East Asia, including Japan, had become established.

The history of a kanji may or may not help you to learn it. A long or convoluted or obscure etymology, while fascinating in its own right, may serve no useful mnemonic purpose. In *Kanji Mnemonics*, we cite the historical development of a kanji only when it serves as a direct memory aid. When we are etymologically silent, the reader can assume that no such purpose would be served.

Many kinds of evolutionary change have been identified by scholars. Some of the more common processes leading to change are as follows:

**Drift** A living language never stays the same. Change to its written form may occur as the result of intervention of governments bent on reform but in fact a lot of change is simply the result of drift. The historical development of many Chinese characters has been traced back in time by studying primitive characters first written on bone and tortoise shell, by studying characters on inscriptions, in court documents, poetry, letters and in various types of manuscripts and records that may span hundreds and sometimes thousands of years. For some characters, the etymological trail quickly

grows cold and their origins remain lost forever in the mists of time. Scholars may also disagree about the etymology of individual characters and it is not uncommon for there to be competing theories.

**Copying Error** Chinese characters were developed and written long before the invention of printing presses and Xerox machines. Today we take it for granted that multiple copies of a document will all be the same. In ancient times when another copy of a document was needed, it was copied by hand. Bad lighting, the failing eyesight of some copyists, fatigue and human error all took their toll on the fidelity of reproduction of handwritten manuscripts. An abrupt change in the historical development of a character is often the product of a copying error and its perpetuation by succeeding generations.

Copying errors have degraded the quality of characters, obscuring their meaning and making them more difficult to learn. Kanji that are the product of a copying error are noted in *Kanji Mnemonics* when it makes good didactic sense to do so.

**Assignment of New Meanings to Old Characters** From time to time, the prevailing linguistic authority has sanctioned a new meaning for an existing character. The new meaning is said to be 'borrowed', but in plain English the character was really a picture of something else. A character with a borrowed meaning is the ultimate nonsense symbol and a total capitulation of the picture writing concept. These "pictures" are not worth 1,000 words- they are not even worth one.

The student must bear up and just learn these rogues with the aid and advice of *Kanji Mnemonics*.

**Standardization** Early picture writing was not pretty to look at. Characters were of all different sizes and a general anarchy in writing them prevailed. In truth, the writing looked like the dog's dinner. Such an unruly state of affairs is anathema to bureaucracy. A standardized system of writing on squared paper was introduced. All characters were to be written the same size, one to a square. This Procrustean bed of squares forced many changes to be made in the way the characters were written. Round shapes were squared to fit better (hence, the square sun referred to earlier). Since all characters- whether composed of two or twenty strokes- had to be written the same size, there was a reduction in the number of strokes for the more complex characters. Entire substructures vital to the integrity of the character as a picture were dropped or replaced by abbreviated versions. Lines that stuck out every which way in the old pictographs were made to run straight up and down, or straight across, or were otherwise tidied up. The characters took on a brisk new appearance but in the process gave up much of their essential quality as pictures. Ah! the bureaucratic mind! These squared characters, in place by 200 AD, conveyed their information more as symbols and less as pictures.

**Simplification** Although simplification was one of the consequences of the squaring process, it has also been pursued independently as an objective of its own. Note that simplification always means a reduction in the number of strokes needed to write the character. The 'simplified' character may not be simpler to recognize or to learn.

Indeed, the opposite is usually true. Take the case of the character for horse. Early forms drew a picture of a horse. Later, the stylised, squared form 馬 still offered some hope of horse. With a little imagination the flowing mane, powerful rear quarters and four hooves are all there. The new form 马 mandated by the People's Republic of China looks nothing like a horse. Is it simpler? A little. Is it easier to read? Not really. Is it easier to learn? We think not. Purists will be happy to know that the square, horsey-looking form is still retained by Japan, and also by Hong Kong, Taiwan and Korea.

Reforms in Japan at the end of World War II resulted in significant changes to writing the Japanese language. Many kanji were simplified or replaced by others easier to write and the number of kanji taught in school was limited to 1,850 (since increased to 1,945). These are the so-called Joyo Kanji 常用漢字 or general use kanji. Newspapers and magazines have been pressured by the Ministry of Education to limit themselves to the Joyo Kanji so that anyone in Japan with a high school education would be newspaper literate. Other kanji such as those for family and place names are learned informally, as are kanji for technical terms and kanji used in literary works. As a result, most adults in Japan know about 3,000 kanji. University graduates, depending on their field of specialization, might know many more.

### It's a Picture of What!?

Characters developed at a time when the world was largely agricultural in its outlook and terms of reference. Technology was simple. Artefacts familiar in everyday life a thousand years ago are often as obscure to us as our computers and computer icons will be to people 100 (or maybe, 10) years from now. A few of the characters are grounded in ancient Chinese legends or Buddhist mythology. Some characters are based upon practices not commonly encountered any more: communal cooking pots, sacrifices at altars, roasting of dogs. Other characters graphically depict natural (or unnatural) events such as childbirth or sodomy. While we usually have no problem with the words, our modern sensibility may cause us to flinch at seeing the event drawn out in a picture, even if the picture is abstract.

There is a certain fascination in dealing with matters of such antiquity. The downside is that many characters are based on what is no longer familiar and that makes them more difficult to learn. It may be comforting, if not too helpful, to know that Asians have as much trouble learning these characters as the rest of us.

## The Structure of Kanji

**Radicals and Elements** Complex kanji are made up of simpler structures called radicals (denoted R in the text) and elements (E), neither of which can stand alone. There is not much practical difference between a radical and an element. Historically, there are 214 officially recognised radicals, the more important of which have Japanese names. Dictionaries organize kanji according to their radicals and their place within the structure of kanji. Entries in *The Kanji Dictionary*, a modern reference work, are arranged according to Spahn & Hadamitzky's own 79-radical reference system.

*Kanji Mnemonics* gives every radical and element a name that embodies its meaning. In most cases the English and Japanese designation for radicals are equivalent. In a few cases we have created names for elements to serve mnemonic ends. *It is essential to memorize the name, meaning and structure of radicals and elements, the same as for kanji.*

**Kanji as Radicals** Many kanji themselves are used as radicals to form more complex kanji. These are designated KR in the text. Other designations are NJY for Non-Joyo Kanji and CO for characters that are used in China only.

**ON and kun Readings** As we have seen, Japan's borrowing of Chinese characters was of two distinct sorts. At first the meaning of the character was ignored and its sound was used to spell out Japanese words. Later, the sound of the character was ignored and its meaning given a Japanese pronunciation. By convention, the Chinese reading of a character (called ON) is written in uppercase Roman script or in katakana. The Japanese reading (called kun) is written in lower case Roman script or in hiragana. Of the 1,945 Joyo Kanji 1,166 have both ON and kun readings, 736 have ON readings only and 43 have kun readings only.

## Mnemonics- the Key to Learning Kanji

A mnemonic is something intended to assist the memory, as a verse or formula. Every school child knows the year Columbus discovered America thanks to a humble mnemonic. Many kinds of mnemonic devices are used in *Kanji Mnemonics* to assist learning kanji. Here are some of the most powerful.

**Pictographs and Ideographs Tell the Story (Sometimes)** A sympathetic understanding of a character as pictograph or ideograph is often powerfully mnemonic. A little historical perspective can also be helpful. Knowing that the kanji for power 力 was once a pictograph of a biceps helps to remember it, even though the modern form may not look much like a biceps. A lot of imagination and a flexible frame of mind are needed.

**Mnemonic Strings for Complex Kanji** In this mnemotechnique, simple kanji, radicals or elements present in a complex kanji are strung together to 'synthesize' its meaning. Some strings may seem better than others because they make sense. For example, the complex kanji for *wealth* is composed of two simpler kanji, *money* and *talent*, written side by side. The character for *wealth* is easily remembered from the string: "*Money and talent bring wealth*". But a mnemonic string does not have to make sense for it to be memorable. The kanji for *permit* is composed of *words* and *noon*. *Permit* is also easily remembered from the string: "*Words at noon are permitted*", even though this string does not make a whole lot of sense.

Memory devices tend to be personal and if one in *Kanji Mnemonics* does not suit you, make up another. Just make sure to write it down and to use the same string the same way every time. A half-remembered, muddled mnemonic is no mnemonic at all!

**Natural Groupings of Kanji** We learn things better when they are in like groups. A powerful mnemotechnic is to learn kanji in groups in which there is a common theme. The natural groupings found on every page of *Kanji Mnemonics* will help you to quickly learn kanji that have common structural elements and the same or different ON readings.

**Kanji in Compound Words** We learn kanji so that we can read and write Japanese. But knowing a kanji is only half the battle. There is still the business of learning the meaning of compound words that contain the kanji. In English, learning just the alphabet would hardly be sufficient for someone to be able to read and write it! A vocabulary is essential for any language. Students who take up the study of kanji may already have a Japanese vocabulary, from speaking the language or from reading text written in romaji or hiragana. Learning kanji and building vocabulary can interact synergistically to reinforce one another. For example, the ON reading for the kanji 将 is

SHOO, and its primary meaning is general or commander-in-chief. Unfortunately, there are 65 other kanji that are also read SHOO, each with a different meaning. It is easy to distinguish 将 from all the others because it is used to write SHOOGUN 将軍, a word familiar to everyone. By learning 将軍, you also get reinforcement for the kanji GUN 軍 which means army. A shogun is the commander-in-chief of the army.

Although the primary function of *Kanji Mnemonics* is not vocabulary building, we take advantage of synergistic interaction and give at least one compound word in which the kanji occurs to illustrate its meaning. Learn this word with the same vigour and intensity as you do for the kanji itself. It is inevitable that compound words will contain kanji that have not yet been learned. Use hiragana for these for the time being, then come back to the compound word after you have formally learned its second (or third) kanji. It is a powerful way to review.

**Stroke Order** Kanji must be written in the correct stroke order as prescribed by the Ministry of Education. Writing a kanji with the same stroke order every time is mnemonic in itself. After writing a character tens or hundreds of times, the very act of writing it may become neurally embedded in the brain's circuitry. An unconscious, automatic response may help carry you through the writing process and keep you from getting stuck part way through.

**Kanji Cards** The best mnemonic technique of all is repetition. You will need to go over kanji hundreds (yes) of times before you really know them. Kanji cards are a good way to drill. Sooner or later every student makes up a set. Buy 3 x 5 inch (7.6 x 12.8 cm) index cards lined on one side. On the unlined side write the kanji. On the lined side write its ON and kun reading and meaning. Keep a pack of cards with you at all times and make use of your spare moments on the bus or at lunch time for drilling. When you can give the ON and kun reading and meaning after seeing each kanji, turn the pack over and write (or visualize) the kanji from the ON-kun-meaning side of the card. Always drill from both sides. Start small: 10 cards at the beginning, then work up to 20, then 50 and finally 100. A pack of 100 seems to be the largest physically manageable size. Get some elastic bands so the cards don't drift around in your purse or briefcase. When you are confident that you know all the cards in a set, shuffle the pack and drill some more. Drill the next day and the next day after that. Never give up!

Mature students will have 20 sets of index cards each having 100 cards. A one per week set rotation ensures that every kanji will be reviewed at least twice a year. By pulling kanji cards for those that you always remember, it is possible to reduce the set size and/or the number of sets thereby making it possible to review the really difficult kanji many times per year.

## Other Tools for Learning Kanji

**Computers** A broad selection of computer software on CD-ROM is available for studying spoken and written Japanese. The quality and utility of the software varies, so it is a case of buyer beware. Some developers find it easy and inexpensive to put out books and software for learning 200 to 300 kanji, i.e., the number that a grade three student knows. If you are serious about learning kanji, you really do not need these!

Two things can be said about computer-assisted learning for kanji: it is relatively expensive and it is not very portable (although becoming less so on both accounts, thanks to affordable lap top computers). Try to learn a few hundred kanji on your own before investing in software. You will be a more discerning customer and undoubtedly will make a better choice.

Learning kanji is hard, tedious work. If a computer can keep you at it, then by all means go this route.

**Dictionaries** Sooner or later every student recognizes the need for a good kanji dictionary. We recommend *The Kanji Dictionary* by Spahn and Hadamitzsky (Appendix 1).

Electronic dictionaries, such as the Canon Wordtank Super Series of hand-held electronic dictionaries, are wonderful if you have the money.

**Other Kanji Texts** Although we would like to think that *Kanji Mnemonics* is the only text you will ever need to learn kanji, there are other texts with merit. Their strengths, weaknesses and suitability are evaluated in Appendix 1.

## GENERAL RULES FOR WRITING KANJI

**First Steps** Before you write your first kanji, become familiar with the General Rules for Writing Kanji in the section below. Refer back to the General Rules often at the beginning. After a few hundred kanji have been learned, a sixth sense for stroke order will set in.

If you seem to be having trouble with proportion and symmetry and your kanji look a little lop-sided, tracing kanji in the text a few times may help.

Make a grid of squares on plain white paper and practice writing kanji of uniform size in each square.

### Stroke Direction

1. Horizontal strokes are written from left to right; vertical strokes from top to bottom.

Exceptions: in a combination of short, slanting strokes on the left , the last is written with an up-stroke.

冷 汗 痘 求 兆

2. Strokes may end bluntly, with a tiny hook or with a sharp taper. These effects are obtained easily with a brush but not so readily with a ball point pen or a pencil. Whatever your instrument, finesse your strokes for authentic-looking kanji.

十 小 左

blunt

hook

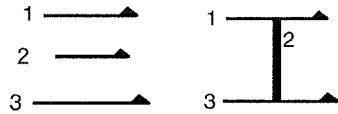
taper

3. A stroke may change direction several times as it is being written. Do not lift your brush or pen from the paper while writing the stroke.

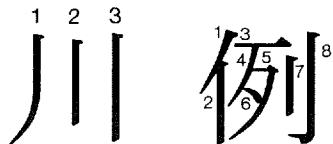
フ 乙 刀 ホ 《

## Stroke Order

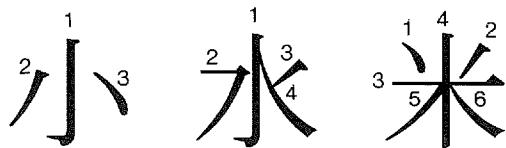
1. From top to bottom



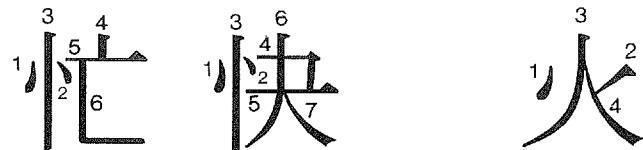
2. From left to right



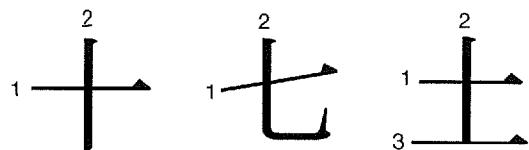
3. Middle stroke before side-strokes



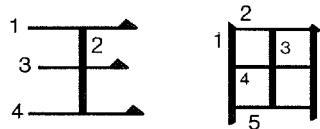
Exceptions: characters containing the † radical and 火 .



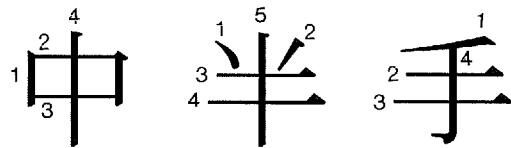
4. Horizontal stroke before intersecting vertical strokes



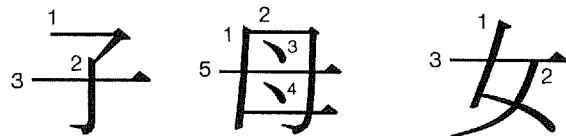
Exceptions:



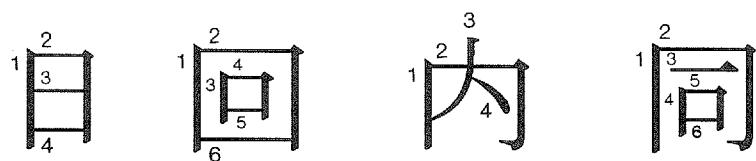
5. Piercing vertical stroke last



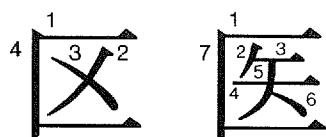
6. Piercing horizontal stroke last



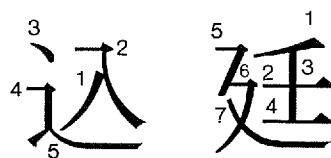
7. Outer frame of enclosures first, but a closing bottom stroke last



Exceptions:



8. The radical for movement is written last.



## A Final Word...

**How Many Kanji Do You Really Need to Know?** When I was advised that I had been awarded a Fellowship from the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, I had six months to wind down my research projects in Canada, plan new research for Japan and, incidentally, learn Japanese. Scientists, like most, are optimists and we believe in the 20%-80% principle, i.e., for 20% of the effort one can often achieve 80% of a desired result, be it in languages or fitness or any other human endeavour. I knew that it would be impossible to learn 1,945 kanji in six months, but it might just be possible to learn 20% of them (say 400) and become reasonably literate. This scenario seemed all the more appealing when I discovered that the kanji in Hadamitzky and Spahn's *Kanji & Kana* were listed in order of their most frequent usage. Not only could I save time by learning just a few kanji- they would be the ones I would most likely encounter. It was a strategy that could not fail! When I arrived in Japan, I found of course that I was completely illiterate. The bus that went by my university went on to the small coastal village of 賀露 written with kanji numbers 756 and 951 in the Hadamitzky and Spahn text and beyond the scope of my 400. I could not even read a simple bus sign to catch the bus! How many kanji do you *really* need to know? All 1,945 of the Joyo Kanji and quite a few more for comfort. The good news is that if you can learn 400 kanji, you can learn the rest. It just takes longer.

**How Fast Can You Learn Them?** The basic unit of learning in *Kanji Mnemonics* is one page and there are nearly four hundred pages of kanji. One page a day would put the task at just over a year. This may be too arduous for most because it requires study seven days a week. One page a day for a 4- or 5-day week plus a day or two for a weekly review puts the task closer to two years and may be about right. *It is a serious error to try to go too quickly without consolidation* because the organization of *Kanji Mnemonics* is cumulative. It is essential to incorporate regular review periods into any program of study.

Formal testing and self-testing are an integral part of the review process. Start by testing your ability to read the kanji from the top row of the pages being reviewed. You must be able to give the ON and kun readings, the meaning(s), and the representative compounds containing the kanji. Second, you must be able to write the kanji from memory using the correct stroke order. Recalling the mnemonic string helps get the radicals and elements right. Write the compounds too, but use hiragana for kanji that have not been formally studied. Finally, test from randomly drawn kanji cards on a regular, rotational basis.



## II. PICTURES AND SYMBOLS

✓ 大 小 。 止 行

### 大

#### BIG / LARGE

DAI	DAIGAKU	大学	university
TAI	TAIHEN	大変	serious / wonderful / dreadful
oo.	oo.kii	大きい	big
	oomono	大物	an important person (figure) / a big shot
	otona*	大人	adult (*Readings marked with an asterisk are irregular).

1 KR *Depiction of a person with spread arms and legs, looking big.*

### 小

#### SMALL / LITTLE

SHOO	SHOOGAKKOO	小学校	a primary (elementary) school
chii.	chii.sai	小さい	small / little
ko-	koishi	小石	a pebble // gravel
o-	ogawa	小川	a brook / creek // Ogawa (surname)

2 KR *Person with arms at his sides, looking small.*

### 止

#### STOP

SHI	CHUUSHI suru	中止	stop (doing) / break off / call off / suspend
to.	to.maru	止まる	stop / come to a stop
	to.meru	止める	bring to a stop

3 KR *Depiction of the left foot  evolving to  and finally to 止 to convey stop.*

### 行

#### 1. GO    2. PERFORM / CARRY OUT / DO    3. LINE / ROW    [Name: gyoogamae]

KOO	KOODOO	行動	an action / movement
GYOO	GYOOKAN	行間	space between lines (of text)
i.	i.ku	行く	go
yu.	yu.ku	行く	go
okona.	okona.u	行う	perform / carry out / do

4 KR *Depiction of a crossroads  to convey go, with various associated meanings.*

上

下

。

刀

刃

上

**UPPER**

JOO	JOOTOO	上等	superior / excellent
ue	ue	上	upper
uwa-	uwagi	上着	a coat / jacket
kami	kami	上	upper part / top / head / up stream
a.	a.garu	上がる	go up / climb / ascend
	a.geru	上げる	lift up / raise / elevate
nobo.	nobo.ru	上る	go up / climb / ascend

5 KR *Symbol of something above a base line to indicate upper.*

下

**LOWER**

KA	KATOO	下等	inferior / lower order / lower class
GE	GESUI	下水	sewer / drain
shita	shita	下	lower part / below / under
shimo	shimo	下	lower part / downstream
sa.	sa.garu	下がる	hang down / dangle // drop / fall
	sa.geru	下げる	hang / suspend // lower / bring down / reduce
o.	o.riru	下りる	go down (a hill, stairs) // be granted (permission)
kuda.	kuda.su	下す	let down / lower // give / bestow
	kuda.sai	下さい	please (polite imperative)

6 KR *Symbol of something below a base line to indicate lower.*

刀

**SWORD**

TOO	NIHONTOO	日本刀	a Japanese sword
katana	katana	刀	a sword
	kogatana	小刀	a pocket knife / knife

7 KR *Pictograph of a broad-bladed sword.*

刃

**BLADE**

JIN	HAKUJIN	白刃	a drawn (naked) sword
ha	hamono	刃物	an edged tool / cutlery

[ 刀 sword 7KR]

8 KR *Slash on sword to indicate the blade.*

# 円 金 。 丹 舟 。 午 缶

**円**

1. ROUND 2. YEN

EN	ENKEI	円形	a circle
	ENDaka	円高	strong yen
maru.	maru.i	円い	round

9 Bank teller's window issues *round yen*

**金**

1. GOLD 2. METAL 3. MONEY

[Name: kanehen\*\*]

KIN	KIN medaru	金メダル	gold medal (Olympic, other)
	KINYOBI	金曜日	Friday
KON	KONJIKI	金色	a golden colour
kana-	kanamono	金物	hardware / metal fittings
kane	kane	金	money

10 KR Lid covers earth where there are two buried nuggets of gold. \*\*See 543 for the meaning of hen.

**丹**

1. RED 2. DILIGENT

TAN	TANSHA	丹砂	cinnabar
	TANSEI	丹精	diligence / efforts

11 Simple boat is painted red by its diligent owner.

**舟**

BOAT

SHUU	SHUUTEI	舟艇	a boat / craft
fune	fune	舟	a (row) boat
funa-	funaasobi	舟遊び	boating

12 KR Sternless rowing boat seen from above with two people sitting in it, and an oar laid athwartships. The boat is tethered with a line (topmost stroke).

**午**

NOON

GO	GOZEN	午前	a.m.
	GOGO	午後	p.m.

13 KR Depiction of a pestle to express noon, the central part of the day (a pestle works the centre of a mortar).

**缶**

CAN

KAN	KANKiri	缶切り	a can opener
			[ 午 noon 13KR] [ 缶 container ]

14 KR Noon container is a can.

# 土 田。力 火。川 山

**土**

## EARTH / GROUND / SOIL

[Name: tsuchihen]

DO	DOYOOGI	土曜日	Saturday
TO	TOCHI	土地	land
tsuchi	tsuchi	土	earth / ground / soil

15 KR *Depiction of a simple plant growing from the earth.*

**田**

## RICE FIELD

DEN	DEN' EN	田園	the country(side) / rural districts
ta	ta	田	a rice field
	Tanaka	田中	Tanaka (surname)

16 KR *Pictograph of a rice field with four paddies.*

**力**

## POWER / FORCE / STRENGTH

[Name: chikara]

RYOKU	ZENRYOKU	全力	all one's power / utmost efforts
RIKI	RIKISHI	力士	sumo wrestler
chikara	chikara	力	power / force / strength

17 KR *Simplification of an arm with bulging biceps, symbolizing power.*

**火**

## FIRE

[Name: hihen]

KA	KAZAN	火山	a volcano
	KAYOOGI	火曜日	Tuesday
hi	hi	火	fire / a fire

18 KR *Pictograph of the flames and sparks of a fire.*

**川**

## RIVER

SEN	KASEN	河川	rivers
kawa	kawa	川	river

19 KR *Pictograph of a river flowing between its banks.*

**山**

## MOUNTAIN

SAN	SANJOO	山上	mountain top / summit
yama	yama	山	mountain

20 KR *Pictograph of a mountain group.*

# 丁 了 皿 冊 立 出



1. CITY BLOCK    2. COUNTER FOR BLOCKS / DISHES OF FOOD / GUNS

CHOO TEI	CHOOME TEINEI na	丁目 丁寧な	city block (in addresses) polite / courteous // careful / meticulous
-------------	---------------------	-----------	---

21 *The T-shape symbolizes a city block, perhaps from the idea of intersecting streets. There are also connotations of exactness and correctness in T as seen in compounds such as 丁寧.*



1. UNDERSTAND    2. COMPLETE / FINISH

RYOO	RYOOKAI KANRYOO	了解 完了	Understood! / Agreed! / Roger! completion
22 <i>Child is without arms - I understand and will complete it.</i>			



PLATE / DISH / SAUCER

[Name: sara]

sara	皿	plate / dish / saucer
23 KR <i>Pictograph of a fluted plate. There is no ON reading for 皿.</i>		



VOLUME / BOOK / COUNTER FOR BOOKS

SATSU	NISATSU SASSHI	二冊 冊子	two volumes (copies) a booklet / pamphlet
24 KR <i>Pictograph of a bundle of bound bamboo writing tablets, now meaning volume &amp; book.</i>			



STAND / STAND UP

RITSU ta.	JIRITSU ta.tsu ta.teru	自立 立つ 立てる	independent / self-supporting stand up set up / raise
25 KR <i>From a pictograph of a man standing on the ground.</i>			



GO OUT / COME OUT / TAKE OUT

SHUTSU de. da.	SHUPPATSU de.ru da.su	出発 出る 出す	departure (of a train, bus) go out / come out / depart take out / send / post
26 KR <i>Two mountains, one going out and the other coming out.</i>			

# 用 欠 。 且 石 。 各 共

## 用

### 1. USE / EMPLOY    2. BUSINESS

YOO mochi.	YOOJI mochi.iru	用事 用いる	business / an errand / something to do use / employ
27 KR <i>Depiction of a fence to express something that is used for a purpose.</i>			

## 欠

### LACK

KETSU ka.	KETSUIN ka.keru ka.ku	欠員 欠ける 欠く	a vacant position / an opening be lacking (missing, broken off) lack
28 KR <i>Depiction of a yawning person. The upper part of the structure is a wide open mouth and signifies vacant, empty &amp; lacking.</i>			

## 且

### FURTHERMORE / IN ADDITION / BESIDES

ka.	ka.tsu	且つ	furthermore / in addition / besides
-----	--------	----	-------------------------------------

29 KR *Pictograph of stones piled up in a cairn* ☷ i.e., one thing on top of another, with meanings such as **furthermore, in addition & besides**. As a radical 且 conveys piled up.

## 石

### STONE

[Name: ishihen]

SEKI SHAKU KOKU ishi	SEKIYU JISHAKU IKKOKU ishi	石油 磁石 一石 石	petroleum a magnet a 'koku' (160 litres, historical measure for rice) a stone / rock	[ 巌 cliff 100R] [ 口 a stone, squared ] [ 一 a 'koku' (160 litres, historical measure for rice)]
-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------	---	--

30 KR *Pictograph of a cliff with a stone at its base. Note variant of 巌.*

## 各

### EACH / EVERY / VARIOUS

KAKU onoono	KAKUCHI onoono	各地 各	each (every, various) place(s) each / every / all	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R] [ 口 mouth 85KR]
----------------	-------------------	---------	--	--

31 KR *Upturned foot in mouth- each and every one of us has done it. The radical 夂 is an upside down version of the left foot shown in 3KR as explained in 459R.*

## 共

### TOGETHER

KYOO tomo	KYOOGAKU tomokasegi	共学 共稼ぎ	coeducation dual income / both husband & wife working
--------------	------------------------	-----------	--

32 KR *Early forms ☷ show two hands together ☷ offering up a jewel 十.*

# 手 足 ○ 言 示

**手**

**1. HAND 2. PERSON WITH A SKILL**

SHU	SHUDAN	手段	a means (step, measure, way)
	KASHU	歌手	a singer
te	te	手	hand
ta	tazuna	手綱	reins / a bridle
	joozu*	上手	skilled / good at
	heta*	下手	unskilled / poor at

33 KR *Three-fingered hand of a person with skill.*

**足**

**1. FOOT / LEG 2. A PAIR (SHOES, SOCKS) 3. SUFFICIENT 4. ADD**

SOKU	ENSOKU	遠足	an excursion / outing / hike
	ISSOKU	一足	one pair (of shoes, socks)
	MANZOKU na	満足な	satisfactory / complete / sufficient
ashi	ashi	足	a foot
	ashikubi	足首	ankle
ta.	ta.riru	足りる	be sufficient / suffice
	ta.su	足す	add

34 KR *Pictograph of a knee cap and foot. Sufficient and add are borrowed meanings. (See p. i-4). Note variant of 止 .*

**言**

**1. WORD 2. SAY**

GEN	GENMEI	言明	a statement / a declaration
GON	MUGON	無言	silent / mute / dumb
koto-	kotoba	言葉	a word
i.	i.u	言う	say

35 KR *Depiction of words issuing from a mouth to convey both word & say.*

**示**

**SHOW**

JI	JIDAN	示談	an out of court settlement
SHI	SHISA	示唆	a suggestion
shime.	shime.su	示す	show

36 KR *Depiction of a primitive altar 廿 with an item of sacrifice 一 on top and drops of blood 丶 beneath, originally meaning to show the will of the gods and now just meaning show.*



**— ONE**

ICHI	ICHI	—	one
ITSU	IPPON	一本	one (cylindrical object)
hito.	hito.tsu	一つ	one
	hito.ri	一人	one person

37 KR *Pictograph of one finger, extended horizontally.*

**— TWO**

NI	NI	二	two
futa.	futa.tsu	二つ	two
	futa.ri	二人	two people

38 KR *Two fingers.*

**— THREE**

SAN	SAN	三	three
	SANNIN	三人	three people
mi.	mi.tsu / mi.ttsu	三つ	three

39 *Three fingers.*



**VEHICLE**

[Name: kurumahen]

SHA	DENSHA	電車	(electric) train
kuruma	kuruma	車	a car

40 KR *Pictograph of a two-wheeled vehicle.*



**1. DOOR 2. HOUSE / HOUSEHOLD**

KO	KOGAI de	戸外で	out doors / in the open air
	KOSUU	戸数	the number of houses
to	to	戸	door

41 KR *Pictograph of a door i.e. one-half of a gate 門 145KR.*

# 四五六。再互

## 四

### FOUR

SHI	SHI	四	four
yon	yon	四	four
yo.	yo.tsu / yo.ttsu	四つ	four
	yo.kka	四日	4 days / the 4th day of the month

**42** *Four fingers in a fist. To see the shape of 四, form a fist with your right hand, palm down. Then touch the tip of your index finger to a point mid-way on the underside of the extended thumb.*

## 五

### FIVE

GO	GO	五	five
itsu.	itsu.tsu	五つ	five
	itsu.ka	五日	5 days / the 5th day of the month

**43** *Five fingers can substitute for a thread-reel ☷ to wind yarn.*

## 六

### SIX

ROKU	ROKU	六	six	[ 卍 pot lid 227R]
mu.	mu.tsu / mu.ttsu	六つ	six	[ 八 a split 49]
mui	muika*	六日	6 days / the 6th day of the month	

**44** *Pot lid over a split for six.*

## 再

### ONCE MORE / AGAIN / TWICE / RE-

SAI	SAIKON	再婚	second marriage / re-marriage
SA	SARAISHUU	再来週	the week after next
futata.	futata.bi	再び	again / twice

**45** *Depiction of an inverted basket ☷ of the sort that can be stacked. One — 37KR signifies **one more** being added to the stack. **Again**, **twice** and **re-** are associated meanings.*

## 互

### MUTUAL

GO	SOOGO no	相互の	mutual / reciprocal
taga.	taga.i	互い	mutual / reciprocal

**46** *Depiction of a symmetrical spool for cross-winding thread to convey **mutual**.*

# 七八九。井 穴

七

## SEVEN

SHICHI	SHICHI	七	seven
nana	nana.tsu	七つ	seven
nano	nano.ka	七日	7 days / the 7th day of the month

47 Bent finger under a fist signals **seven**.

八

## EIGHT

HACHI	HACHI	八	eight
ya.	ya.tsu / ya.tsu	八つ	eight
yoo.	yoo.ka	八日	8 days / the 8th day of the month

48 KR Split signals **eight**.

九

## NINE

KYUU	KYUU	九	nine
KU	KU	九	nine
kokono.	kokono.tsu	九つ	nine
	kokono.ka	九日	9 days / the 9th day of the month

49 KR Bent elbow signals **nine**.

井

## WELL

SEI	YUSEI	油井	an oil well
SHOO	TENJOO	天井	a ceiling
i	ido	井戸	a well

50 KR Pictograph of a framed **well**.

穴

## 1. HOLE / PIT / CAVE    2. LAIR / DEN

KETSU	DOOKETSU	洞穴	a cave / cavern
ana	ana	穴	a hole // lair / den

[ 丶 house 107R]

[ 八 eight 48KR]

51 KR House with eight **holes** that may be the *lair* or *den* (of animals).

# 十 百 千 。 寸 里

+

## TEN

JUU	JUU	+	ten
too	too	+	ten
	tooka	十日	10 days / the 10th day of the month
	hatsuka*	二十日	20 days / the 20th day of the month

52 KR *Crossed hands for ten.*

百

## 1. HUNDRED 2. MANY

HYAKU	HYAKU	百	one hundred
	HYAKKATEN	百貨店	a department store

53 *One white (thumbnail) for a hundred.* The thumb signified **hundred** in ancient times.

千

## 1. THOUSAND 2. A GREAT MANY

SEN	SEN	千	1000
	SANZEN	三千	3000
	HASSEN	八千	8000
chi	chiyo	千代	thousands of years / ages

54 *One person for a thousand.* The body signified **thousand** in ancient times.

寸

## 1. OLD UNIT OF LENGTH (ca. 3.03 cm) 2. AN INCH / TINY AMOUNT 3. MEASURE

SUN	ISSUN	一寸	an inch / a tiny bit
	SUNPOO	寸法	measure / dimension / size

55 KR *Evolved from ✎ showing a hand and a dot, representing the pulse. The distance from the pulse to the base of the palm was one 'sun', roughly the width of a finger and commonly taken as an inch. As a kanji, the meaning now includes measure and tiny amount. As a radical, the ideas of hand, measure and tiny amount are combined to mean skilful use of the hand, or just skilful hand.*

里

## 1. OLD UNIT OF DISTANCE (ca. 3.9 km) 2. VILLAGE / HOME TOWN

RI	SENRI	千里	1000 ri / a great distance
sato	sato	里	a village / one's parent's home
	satogokoro	里心	homesickness

56 KR *The fields and earth of my village are one ri hence.*

# 日 月 年 品

日

		1. SUN / DAY	2. PREFIX OR SUFFIX FOR JAPAN	[Name: hihen]
NICHI		NICHIBOTSU 日没	sunset	
		NICHIYOBI 日曜日	Sunday	
JITSU		NICHIBEI 日米	Japan & America	
hi		HONJITSU 本日	to-day / this day	
		hi 日	the sun / a day	
-ka		tsuitachi* 一日	the 1st day of the month (also read ICHINICHI, one day)	
		futsuka* 二日	two days / the 2nd day of the month	
		mikka 三日	three days / the 3rd day of the month	

57 KR Early forms show a roundish body (the sun) with a dot in the centre. Scholars believe this may have represented a large sun spot visible at that time to the naked eye. The modern form "squares the circle" and replaces the dot with a horizontal line.

月

## MOON / MONTH

GETSU	SENGETSU	先月	last month
	GETSUYOBI	月曜日	Monday
GATSU	ICHIGATSU	一月	January
tsuki	tsuki	月	the moon / a month

58 KR Pictograph of a crescent moon behind wispy clouds.

年

## YEAR

NEN	NENJUU	年中	the whole year / all year round
toshi	toshi	年	a year // years of age
	toshiyori	年寄り	an old person / the aged
59 From an ideograph showing a rice plant and a bending person, denoting the yearly harvest.			

品

## 1. REFINEMENT 2. GOODS / ARTICLE

HIN	HIN	品	refinement / elegance / dignity // an article
	JOOHIN	上品	refined / elegant / graceful
	GEHIN	下品	unrefined / gross / vulgar
shina	shina	品	an article / goods / stuff // quality
	shinamono	品物	goods / merchandise

60 KR Three boxes of refined goods.

# 心 身 肉 王 臣 氏

**心**

## HEART / FEELINGS

[Name: kokoro]

SHIN  
kokoro

ISSHIN ni 一心に whole heartedly  
kokoro 心 heart / feelings / will / mind

61 KR Pictograph showing the coronary arteries of the **heart**.

**身**

## BODY

SHIN  
mi

SHINTAI 身体 the body  
mi 身 the body

62 KR Early versions  show a side-on view of a pregnant woman's **body**. The meaning has since broadened to mean **body** in general.

**肉**

## MEAT / FLESH

NIKU

NIKU 肉 meat / flesh  
NIKUYA 肉屋 butcher / butcher shop  
GYUUNIKU 牛肉 beef

63 KR Pictograph of a filet of **meat** showing the graining of the **flesh**.

**王**

## KING / MONARCH

[Name: oohen]

OO

OO 王 king  
JOOO 女王 queen

64 KR Symbol of the three orders: heaven, earth and man (horizontal lines) united by the **king** (vertical line).

**臣**

## RETAINER / SUBJECT

SHIN  
JIN

SHINMIN 臣民 a subject  
DAIJIN 大臣 a minister (of the government)

65 KR Older forms  show a watchful eye symbolizing the wide-eyed alertness of **retainers** and **subjects** in the presence of authority.

**氏**

## 1. CLAN / FAMILY 2. SURNAME 3. MR.

SHI  
uji

GENJI 源氏 Genji (the Minamoto family of Japanese history)  
SHIMEI 氏名 one's full name  
Tanaka SHI 田中氏 Mr. Tanaka  
uji 氏 lineage / family / birth [L shield 240E]  
[T curved sword 106R]

66 KR Shield and curved sword denote the **clan** and **surname** of Mr....

# 水 冰 雨 。木 竹 米

## 水

### WATER

SUI

SUIDOO

水道

the water supply (service) / waterworks

mizu

SUIYOobi

水曜日

Wednesday

mizu

水

water

**67 KR Splashes of water.**

## 氷

### ICE



HYOO

HYOOZAN

氷山

an iceberg

koori

koori

氷

ice

koo.

koo.ru

氷る

freeze up

[ 水 water 67KR]

**68 Water with a crack is really ice.**

## 雨

### RAIN

[Name: amekanmuri\*\*]

U

UTEN

雨天

rainy weather

ame

ame

雨

rain

ama-

amado

雨戸

storm door / shutter

**69 KR Rain drops falling from a (squared) cloud in the heavens above (topmost stroke)  
The vertical stroke may further emphasize falling.** \*\*See 987 for the meaning of kanmuri.

## 木

### TREE / WOOD

[Name: kihen]

BOKU

BOKUSEKI

木石

trees & stones / inanimate object

MOKU

MOKUZAI

木材

lumber / timber

ki

ki

木

a tree / wood

ko

kodachi

木立

a grove (thicket, clump, cluster) of trees

**70 KR Simplification of a pictograph of a tree.** As a radical, 木 often conveys wood.

## 竹

### BAMBOO

[Name: takekanmuri]

CHIKU

CHIKURIN

竹林

a bamboo grove / thicket

take

take

竹

bamboo

**71 KR Early forms show two stems of bamboo ↑↑ with spiky leaves.**

## 米

### 1. RICE 2. ABBREVIATION FOR AMERICA

[Name: komehen]

BEI

BEISAKU

米作

the rice crop

MAI

BEIKOKU

米国

America

kome

HAKUMAI

白米

polished rice

kome

米

rice

**72 KR Evolved from pictographs of an ear of rice 𠂇 and a rice plant 禾 213R.**

# 回 向 曲 。 斤 片 糸



## 1. ROTATE / TURN    2. TIMES / REPETITIONS

KAI	KAITEN	回転	revolution / rotation
mawa.	SANKAI	三回	3 times
	mawa.ru	回る	something rotates (revolves, turns, goes around)
	mawa.su	回す	rotate / send around

73 Symbol of rotation ☺ squared.



## 1. FACE TOWARDS    2. GO / LEAVE / HEAD FOR    3. OPPOSITE SIDE

KOO	KOOJOO	向上	improvement / progress // rise
mu.	mu.kau	向かう	face / front / look out on // go / leave / head for
	mu.keru	向ける	turn to / direct (at, to, toward) / point (a gun) at
	mu.ku	向く	turn / look (left, right, up, down, etc)
	mu.koo	向こう	the opposite side / the other side

74 Depiction of a house with a window ☺ that **faces towards** a favorable direction. Go , leave, head for & opposite side are extended meanings.



## 1. BEND / CURVE    2. MELODY

KYOKU	KYOKUSEN	曲線	a curve
	MEIKYOKU	名曲	a famous (well-known) melody
ma.	ma.garu	曲がる	something bends / yields / is flexible // turns
	ma.geru	曲げる	bend // distort / pervert

75 KR Field with plants that bend & curve like a melody.



## 1. OLD UNIT OF WEIGHT (ca. 600 g)    2. AX

KIN	IKKIN	一斤	one 'kin' / a loaf (of bread) / a pound (of sugar)
-----	-------	----	--

76 KR Pictograph of an ax. Weight is a borrowed meaning.



## 1. FRAGMENT / PIECE    2. ONE (OF TWO)

HEN	HAHEN	破片	a fragment / splinter / broken piece
kata-	katame	片目	one eye
77 KR Depiction of a tree 市 cut in half to convey fragment, piece & one (of two).			



## THREAD

[Name: itohen]

SHI	KINSHI	金糸	golden thread
ito	ito	糸	thread

78 KR Depiction of a skein of yarn 糸 to convey thread.

# 天 矢 弓。亡 公 西

天

1. HEAVEN 2. SKY 3. NATURE

TEN	TENGOKU	天国	heaven / paradise
	TENKI	天気	the weather
	TENSAI	天災	a natural disaster
ama-	ama no gawa	天の川	the Milky way

[一 one KR 37]  
[大 big KR 1]

79 KR One big *heavenly sky in nature*.

矢

ARROW

SHI	ISSHI	一矢	a return shot / riposte
ya	ya	矢	an arrow

[ノ emphatically 138E]  
[天 heaven 79KR]

80 KR *Emphatically heavenly shaft is an arrow.*

弓

BOW

KYUU	KYUUDOO	弓道	Japanese archery
yumi	yumi	弓	bow (for archery, violin)
	yumiya	弓矢	bow & arrow

81 KR *Pictograph of a bow minus the string.*

亡

1. DEAD 2. BE RUINED 3. FLEE / ESCAPE

BOO	BOOFU	亡父	one's late father
	BOOKOKU	亡国	the ruin of a country
	BOOMEI suru	亡命	flee from one's country / seek refuge

82 KR *Looks like a coffin, seen end on, containing the dead.*

公

1. PUBLIC 2. OFFICIAL 3. FAIR / UNBIASED



[八 eight 49]

[△ nose 502E]

KOO	KOOKYOO	公共	the public
	KOOHEI na	公平な	fair / unbiased / impartial / just
ooyake	ooyake no	公の	public / open / official / formal

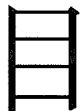
83 KR *Eight noses are public, official, fair & unbiased.*

西

WEST

SEI	SEIYOO	西洋	the West
SAI	TOOZAI	東西	east & west
nishi	nishi	西	west

84 KR *Wine stopper in the west.* Note wine jar 220R.



**1. MOUTH    2. OPENING    3. UNIT FOR COUNTING PEOPLE** [Name: kuchihen]

KOO	JINKOO	人口	population
KU	KUCHOO	口調	a tone // intonation
kuchi	kuchi	口	mouth
	iriguchi	入口	entrance
	deguchi	出口	exit

**85 KR** Open mouth, squared. Used as a radical, 口 may also mean speak or say, or be used to denote various objects such as a window, a box, a kneecap etc.



**1. EYE    2. SUFFIX FOR ORDINALS**

[Name: mehen]

MOKU	MOKUTEKI	目的	an aim / a purpose
me	me	目	an eye
	meue	目上	one's superior / senior
	meshita	目下	one's subordinate / junior
	hitome de	一目で	at a glance

**86 KR** Pictograph of an eye ☺ tilted up and squared.



**EAR**

JI	JIMOKU o hiku 耳目をひく	attract attention
mimi	mimi 耳	ear

**87 KR** Pictograph of an ear ☺ squared.



**1. HEAD / NECK    2. LEADER / CHIEF**

SHU	SHURYOO	首領	a leader / chief / boss
	SHUSHOO	首相	prime minister
kubi	kubi	首	head / neck
	tekubi	手首	wrist
	ashikubi	足首	ankle

**88 KR** From a pictograph of an eye with an exaggerated eyebrow to indicate the head / neck and figuratively, a leader or chief.

# 犬 牛 貝 馬 鳥

## 犬

### DOG

KEN inu	YAKEN inu	野犬 犬	a stray dog dog	[ 大 big 1KR]
------------	--------------	---------	--------------------	--------------

89 KR *Big spotted dog.* Once a graphic pictograph of a **dog** standing on its hind legs and barking. The modern version, which seems to have no doggy features at all, is composed of 大 and dot, changed here for mnemonic purpose to 'spot'.

## 牛

### COW / BULL

[Name: ushihen]

GYUU ushi	GYUUNYUU ushi	牛乳 牛	milk cow / bull
--------------	------------------	---------	--------------------

90 KR *From a pictograph of a cow's head with horns.* The modern version has only one horn.

## 貝

### SHELLFISH / SHELL

[Name: kaihen / kogai]

kai	kai	貝	shellfish / shell
-----	-----	---	-------------------

91 KR *Pictograph of a clam or shellfish depicting the shell and perhaps feelers.* As a radical 貝 means money, reflecting the early use of shells as money.

## 馬

### HORSE

[Name: umahen]

BA uma	BARIKI uma	馬力 馬	horsepower horse
-----------	---------------	---------	---------------------

92 KR *Pictograph of a horse.* Still evident in the stylised squared form are the flowing mane and the four galloping legs or hooves.

## 鳥

### BIRD

CHOO tori	HAKUCHOO tori	白鳥 鳥	swan bird
--------------	------------------	---------	--------------

93 KR *Pictograph of a bird.* The modern squared form still evokes a bird.

# 人 子 女 母 父

**人**

## 1. MAN 2. PERSON 3. HUMAN BEING

JIN	JINKOO no	人工の	man-made / artificial
NIN	NIHONJIN	日本人	a Japanese
	HYAKUNIN	百人	100 people
hito	NINGEN	人間	a human being / mankind
	hito	人	a man / person / human being

94 KR *Pictograph of a person (stick figure, sans head and arms).*

**子**

## 1. CHILD 2. SMALL THING 3. SUFFIX FOR FEMALE NAMES

SHI	SHISON	子孫	offspring / descendants / children
SU	SHUSHI	種子	a seed
ko	SENSU	扇子	a fan / a folding fan
	ko	子	a child
	kodomo	子供	a child
	onna no ko	女の子	a girl
	otoko no ko	男の子	a boy
	Yoko	陽子	Yoko (common name for females in Japan)

95 KR *Pictograph of a child wrapped in swaddling clothes waving its arms.*

**女**

## WOMAN / FEMALE

[Name: onnahen]

JO	JOSHI	女子	woman / woman's
NYO	NYOSOO	女僧	Buddhist nun
NYOO	NYOOBOO	女房	a wife / one's better half
onna	onna	女	a woman
me	otome	乙女	a maiden / virgin

96 KR *Pictograph of a kneeling subservient woman.*

**母**

## MOTHER

BO	BOSHI	母子	mother & child
haha	haha	母	mother
	okaasan*	お母さん	mother

97 *Woman with prominent nipples is a mother.*

**父**

## FATHER

FU	FUKEI	父兄	one's father & elder brothers / guardians / parents
chichi	chichi	父	father
	otoosan*	お父さん	father

98 *Big-shouldered man wearing a kimono is my father.*

### III. Sound Groups- Level 1

# 早 草 。 原 源

	<b>PLANT / PLANTS</b>	[Name: kusakanmuri]
++	99 R Pictograph of <i>plants</i> , originally 𠂔 squared to 𠂔 simplified to ++ and sometimes to + to convey <i>plants</i> , <i>vegetation</i> , or <i>grass</i> .	
厂	<b>CLIFF</b> 100 R Looks like a <i>cliff</i> .	[Name: gandare]
氵	<b>WATER</b> 101 R Three drops of <i>water</i> .	[Name: sanzui]
<b>早</b>	<b>1. EARLY 2. FAST 3. HASTY / RASH</b>	
SOO	SOOSHUN 早春 early spring	[ 日 sun 57 KR]
SA	SANAE 早苗 rice seedling // female name	[ + v ++ plant 99R]
haya.	haya.i 早い early // fast / quick / rapid / speedy	
	haya.maru 早まる be hasty / rash	
	haya.meru 早める hasten / accelerate	
	102 KR Sun rising over plants- it is <i>early</i> . <i>Fast</i> , <i>hasty</i> & <i>rash</i> are associated meanings.	
<b>草</b>	<b>GRASS / PLANTS</b>	
SOO	SOOGEN 草原 a grassy plain / prairie / pampas	[ ++ plant 99R]
kusa	kusa 草 grass / a herb / weed	[ 草 early 102KR]
	103 Plant that is <i>early</i> is <i>grass</i> .	
<b>原</b>	<b>1. ORIGINAL / FUNDAMENTAL 2. PLAIN / FIELD</b>	
GEN	GENSHI 原子 atom	[ 白 white 179KR]
hara	hara 原 a plain / field / wilderness	[ 小 small 2KR]
	104a KR Cliff that is white and small was <i>originally</i> on the plain.	
<b>源</b>	<b>SOURCE / ORIGIN</b>	
GEN	KIGEN 起源 the beginning / the origin	[ 氵 water 101R]
minamoto	minamoto 源 a source / the fountainhead (see 66KR)	[ 原 original 104KR]
	104b Water is the original <i>source</i> (of all life).	

# 民 眼 宅 託



**BUTTOCKS**

105 R *From a slumped figure or corpse* depicting the buttocks.

[Name: shikabane]



**CURVED SWORD**

106 E *Looks like a curved sword.*



**HOUSE**

107 R *From 宀 showing the roof of a house.*

[Name: ukamuri]



**ROOTED PLANT**

108 E *Depiction of a plant with a prominent root.*



**PEOPLE / NATION**

MIN

MINZOKU 民族 a race / nation

[屁 buttocks 105R]

tami

MINSHUSHUGI 民主主義 democracy

[七 curved sword 106R]

tami 民 a subject / the people / a nation

109 KR *Buttocks and curved swords are characteristic of that people and their nation.*

Note that 民 is closely related to 氏 66.



**SLEEP / SLEEPY**

MIN

FUMIN 不眠 sleeplessness / insomnia

[目 eye 86KR]

nemu.

nemu.ru 眠る sleep

[民 people 109KR]

nemu.i 眠い sleepy / tired

110 *The eyes of the people are sleepy.*



**HOME / RESIDENCE**

TAKU

JITAKU 自宅 one's home / private residence

[宀 house 107R]

111 *House with a rooted plant is home.*

[乇 rooted plant 108E]



**ENTRUST TO / LEAVE IN THE CARE OF**

TAKU

TAKUJISHO 託児所 a day-care centre / a nursery

[言 word 35KR]

112 *Words about rooted plant- entrust it to me.*

[乇 rooted plant 108E]

# 会 絵 切 窃

へ

ROOF

113 E Looks like a roof.

云

MIST

114 E Originally 𠂔 then inverted to 𠂔 and finally modernized 云 to represent mist.

会

MEET

KAI

KAISHA

会社 company

[ へ roof 113E]

a.

a.u

会う meet

[ 云 mist 114E]

115 KR Roof is where mist meets.

絵

PICTURE

KAI

KAIGA

絵画 pictures / paintings / drawings

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

E

EHON

絵本 a picture book

[ 会 meet 115KR]

116 Threads meet in the picture. The original meaning of 絵 was 'embroidered picture' but now it refers to pictures in general.

切

CUT

SETSU

TAISETSU

大切 important / of great consequence

[ 七 seven 47]

ki.

ki.ru

切る cut

[ 刀 sword 7KR]

117 KR Seven swords cut.

窃

STEAL

SETSU

SETTOO

窃盗 theft

[ 穴 hole 51]

[ 切 cut 117KR]

118 Hole cut to steal.

# 凡 帆 。 比 批

几

## TABLE

119 NJY *Pictograph of a small table.*

巾

## CLOTH

120 NJY *From a pictograph showing the threads of a piece of cloth.*

匕

## SEATED PERSON

121 R *Stick figure of a seated person (sans head, arms folded).*

手

## HAND

[Name: tehen]

122 R *Two-fingered hand.*

凡

## COMMON / COMMONPLACE / ORDINARY

HAN  
BON

HANREI 凡例 explanatory notes / a legend (on a map, diagram)

BONJIN 凡人 the common man

BON'YOO na 凡庸な mediocre / commonplace / ordinary [ 几 table 119NJY]

123 KR *Table with a scratch is common.*

帆

## SAIL

HAN  
ho

HANSEN 帆船 a sailboat

[ 巾 cloth 120NJY]

ho 帆 a sail

[ 凡 common 123KR]

124 *Cloth is common for a sail.*

比

## COMPARE

HI  
kura.

HIKAKU 比較 comparison

[ 匕 seated per 121R]

kura.beru 比べる compare

125 KR *Two seated persons- compare them. (Good advice because each is written differently).*

批

## CRITICISE

HI

HIHAN 批判 criticism / comment / judgement

[ 手 hand 122R]

[ 比 compare 125KR]

126 *Hand compares then criticises.*

# 舍 捨 介 界 明 盟

**舍**

## BUILDING / HUT / QUARTERS

SHA

KOOSHA	校舎	school house / building
HEISHA	兵舎	barracks
inaka*	田舎	the country / rural areas

[ ^ roof 113E]

[ 土 earth 15KR]

[ 口 an entrance 85KR]

127 KR Roof over the earth with an entrance is a primitive **building**.

**捨**

## 1. THROW AWAY 2. ABANDON

SHA

su.

SHISHAGONYUU suru 四捨五入 round off (in math)

su.teru 捨てる throw away / dump // abandon

[ 手 hand 122R]

[ 舍 building 127KR]

128 Hand on building **throws away** (its contents) and then **abandons** it.

**介**

## 1. BE IN BETWEEN 2. SHELLFISH

[ 人 person 94KR]

KAI

KAINYUU 介入 intervention

KAI suru 介する mind (care, worry) about // through (someone)

GYOKAI 魚介 fish & shellfish / marine products

129 KR Person wearing armor front and back is **in between** just like a **shellfish** (clam).

**界**

## 1. BOUNDARY / LIMITS 2. WORLD

KAI

KYOOKAI 境界 a boundary / border

[ 田 field 16KR]

SEKAI 世界 the world

[ 介 in between 129KR]

130 Field in between has a **boundary** and so does the **world**.

**明**

## 1. BRIGHT / LIGHT 2. CLEAR

MEI

MEIGETSU 名月 a bright (full) moon

[ 日 sun 57KR]

MEIHAKU na 明白な clear / distinct / plain

[ 月 moon 58]

MYOO

MYOONICHI 明日 tomorrow

asu\* / ashita\* 明日 tomorrow

a.

a.keru 明ける become light / dawn // end / be over

aka.

aka.rui 明るい bright / light // cheerful

aki.

aki.raka na 明らかな clear / distinct / plain / obvious

131 KR Sun and moon together are **bright**.

**盟**

## PLEDGE / OATH / ALLIANCE

[ 明 bright 131KR]

MEI

MEIYAKU 盟約 a pledge / pact / alliance

[ 血 plate 23KR]

DOOMEI 同盟 an alliance

132 Bright plate **pledged** in alliance. Earlier versions were written with 血 blood 1724KR which seems more appropriate to the idea of a pledge. (See Copy Error, i-4)

# 語 悅 氣 汽

心

## FEELINGS

[Name: risshinben]

133 R Stylised version of 心 heart 61KR used figuratively to mean **feelings**.

Review i-11 example 3 for the correct stroke order for this radical.

語

### 1. WORD 2. LANGUAGE 3. TELL / RELATE

GO

ICHIGO 一語 one word

[ 言 word 35KR]

kata.

NIHONGO 日本語 Japanese language

[ 五 five 43]

kata.ru 語る tell / relate / talk

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

134 Words from five mouths are about words & language & what they tell.

悟

### 1. COMPREHENSION 2. ENLIGHTENMENT

GO

KAKUGO suru 覚悟 be resolved (resigned, prepared) to do

[ 心 feelings 133R]

satori

satori 悟 religious enlightenment / awakening

[ 五 five 43]

sato.

sato.ru 悟る comprehend / become aware of

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

135 Feelings from five mouths are about comprehension and enlightenment.

氣

### SPIRIT

KI

TENKI 天氣 the weather

[ 气 vapour]

KE

nemuKE 眠氣 sleepiness / drowsiness

136 Vapour rising is the **spirit** of 'x'. Originally written as 氣 showing vapour 气 rising from 米 cooked rice 72KR and meaning an unseen spirit or force. Simplification of 米 to 气 degraded the clarity and power of this ideograph.

汽

### STEAM

KI

KISHA 汽車 a steam train

[ 气 vapour]

[ 氵 water 101R]

137 Water vapour is steam.

# 末 抹 永 泳 詠

## EMPHASITICALLY

138 E For mnemonic purpose, we call a stroke written in either direction 'emphatically'.

### 末

#### 1. END 2. FUTURE

MATSU  
sue

SHUUMATSU 週末 weekend  
sue 末 the end // the future

[木 tree 70]

139 KR Topmost branch of tree is longer but in the end what future does it have?

### 抹

#### 1. ERASE 2. POWDER

MATSU

MASSATSU suru 抹殺 erase / cross out  
MATCHA 抹茶 powdered green tea

[ 扌 hand 122R]

[末 end 139KR]

140 Hand in the end erases and leaves only powder.

### 永

#### A LONG TIME

EI  
naga.

EIEN 永遠 eternity  
naga.i 永い long / prolonged / lengthy

[丶 emphatically 138E]

[水 v 水 water 67KR]

141 KR Emphatically 'fancy' water has been around for a long time. Do not confuse with 氷 ice 68.

### 泳

#### SWIM

EI  
oyo.

SUIEI 水泳 swimming  
oyo.gu 泳ぐ swim

[氵 water 101R]

[永 a long time 141KR]

142 Water for a long time has been used to swim in.

### 詠

#### 1. POEM / SONG 2. COMPOSE / WRITE

EI  
yo.

EISHOO 詠唱 an aria  
yo.mu 詠む compose / write (a poem)

[言 words 35KR]

[永 a long time 141KR]

143 Words for a long time have been used for composing poems.

# 門 問 聞 。旨 指 脂

月

BODY / BODY PART

[Name: nikuzuki]

144 R *Depiction of a filet of meat to symbolize body & body part.*

門

GATE

MON	MON	門	a gate	[ 戸 door 41KR]
kado	kado	門	a gate	

145 KR *Pictograph of a double-doored gate.*

問

1. ASK / INQUIRE 2. CARE ABOUT

MON	MONDAI	問題	a question / problem	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
to.	CHOOMON	弔問	a call (visit) of condolence	[ 門 gate 145KR]

146 Mouth at gate asks & inquires because it cares about you.

聞

1. HEAR / LISTEN TO 2. ASK 3. OBEY

MON	CHOOMONKAI	聴聞会	a public hearing	[ 耳 ear 87KR]
BUN	SHINBUN	新聞	a newspaper	[ 門 gate 145KR]
ki.	ki.ku	聞く	hear // ask // obey	

147 Ear at gate hears, asks & obeys.

旨

GIST / PURPORT / CONTENT

SHI	SHUSHI	趣旨	the meaning (import, point)	[ ヒ seated pers 121R]
mune	mune	旨	the gist / purport / content / effect	[ 日 sun 57KR]

148a KR *Seated person in the sun gets the gist.*

指

1. POINT 2. FINGER

SHI	SHIJI suru	指示	point out / indicate	[ ヒ hand 122R]
yubi	yubi	指	finger	[ ヒ seated pers 121R]
sa.	sa.su	指す	point to (at)	[ 日 sun 57KR]

148b Hand of seated person in the sun points with a finger.

脂

FAT / GREASE / RESIN / GUM

SHI	SHIBOO	脂肪	fat / grease	[ 月 body 144R]
abura	abura	脂	fat / grease	[ ヒ seated pers 121R]

[ 日 sun 57KR]

149 Body of seated person in the sun is fat & greasy.

# 苗 描 猫



**ANIMAL**

**150 R** Dog standing on its hind legs, now symbolizing **animal** in general.

[Name: kemonohen]



**SEEDLING / SAPLING**

BYOO	SHUBYOO	種苗	seedlings	[ + plant 99R]
nae	naegi	苗木	a seedling / sapling	[ 田 field 16KR]
nawa	nawashiro	苗代	a bed for rice seedlings / a rice nursery	

**151 KR** Plant in the field is a **seedling**.



**DRAW / SKETCH / PAINT // DEPICT**

BYOO	BYOOSHA	描写	a depiction / description / portrayal	[ 手 hand 122R]
ega.	ega.ku	描く	draw / sketch / paint // depict	[ 苗 seedling 151KR]

**152** Hand with a seedling- draw it as **depicted**.



**CAT**

neko	neko	猫	a cat	[ 猫 animal 150R]
	manekineko	招き猫	porcelain cat in store windows beckoning customers.	[ 苗 seedling 151KR]

**153** Animal amongst the seedlings is a **cat**.

# 中 仲 沖 忠

1

## PERSON

[Name: ninben]

154 R Stick figure symbolising person. One of the commonest radicals.

中

### 1. MIDDLE / CENTRE / INSIDE 2. THROUGHOUT 3. CHINA

CHUU

CHUUOO 中央 the centre / middle

ICHINICHIJUU 一日中 all day long

CHUUGOKU 中国 China

NITCHUU 日中 Sino-Japanese // during the day / in the daytime

naka

naka 中 the inside / interior / middle

nakayubi 中指 the middle finger

155 KR Symbol for middle.

仲

## PERSONAL RELATIONS

CHUU

CHUUKAI 仲介 mediation

[ 1 person 154R]

naka

naka 仲 relations / relationships

[ 中 middle 155KR]

nakayoku 仲よく on good terms

nakama 仲間 a companion / comrade / pal // a group / circle / gang

nakoodo\* 仲人 go-between / matchmaker

156 Person in the middle has personal relations.

沖

## OPEN SEA / OFF SHORE

CHUU

\* \* no common words with this reading

[ 水 water 101R]

oki

oki 沖 open sea / off shore

[ 中 middle 155KR]

okiai 沖合 open sea / offshore

157 Water in the middle is open sea.

忠

## LOYALTY / FAITHFULNESS

CHUU

CHUUSHIN 忠臣 a loyal subject / a faithful retainer

[ 中 middle 155KR]

CHUUSHINGURA

[ 心 heart 61KR]

忠臣蔵 the 47 Ronin story

158 Middle of the heart symbolizes loyalty and faithfulness.

# 士 仕 志 誌

士

SHI

1. SAMURAI    2. MAN    3. SCHOLAR

BUSHI              武士      a samurai / warrior

BUSHIDO             武士道 'bushido' / the samurai code of chivalry

SHINSHI             紳士      a gentleman

GAKUSHI            学士      a university graduate with a bachelor's degree

**159 KR** *Erect phallus symbolizes a virile samurai.*

仕

SHI

SERVE

[ 1 person 154R]

[ 士 samurai 159KR]

JI

SHIGOTO            仕事      work / a job

SHIKATA            仕方      way / means / method

tsuka.

KYUUJI            給仕      an office boy / a steward(ess) / a waiter (waitress)

tsuka.eru          仕える    serve / wait on

**160** *Person who is a samurai must serve (his master).*

志

SHI

WILL / INTENTION / AIM

kokorozashi

ISHI                意志      will / volition

[ 士 samurai 159KR]

kokoroza.

kokorozashi      志        will / intention / aim

[ 心 heart 61KR]

kokoroza.su       志す      intend / aim / aspire (to do)

**161** *Samurai's heart is his will.*

誌

SHI

1. WRITE DOWN / RECORD    2. MAGAZINE

NISSHU            日誌      a diary

[ 言 words 35KR]

ZASSHI            雑誌      a magazine

[ 士 samurai 159KR]

[ 心 heart 61KR]

**162** *Words from samurai's heart are written down in a magazine.*

# 半 伴 畔 判

リ

## KNIFE

[Name: rittoo]

163 R Although strictly a pictograph of a curved sword, we call 163R *knife* to distinguish it from 刀 sword 7KR. Both often convey cut in compounds.

半

## HALF

HAN

naka.

HANBUN 半分 half

SEPPAN suru 折半 go halves / split 50-50 / share equally  
naka.ba 半ば half / the middle / midst

164 KR Symbol for something split in half.

伴

## ACCOMPANY

HAN

BAN

tomona.

HANRYO 伴りょ a companion

BANSOO 伴奏 accompany (in a musical sense)

tomona.u 伴う accompany (general sense) / go with

[ 1 person 154R]

[ 半 half 164KR]

165 Person is only half unless accompanied.

畔

## 1. RIDGE (BETWEEN RICE PADDIES) 2. EDGE

HAN

KOHAN 湖畔 lakeshore

[ 田 field 16KR]

[ 半 half 164KR]

166 Field in half by a ridge at the edge.

判

## 1. STAMP / SEAL 2. JUDGEMENT 3. SIZE (OF PAPER, BOOKS)

HAN

-ban

HAN 判 a stamp / seal

HANKETSU 判決 a judgement / sentence

ooban 大判 large size paper / foolscap

[ 半 half 164KR]

[ リ knife 163R]

167 Half it with a knife and stamp it for a judgement but use the right size of paper.

# 及 吸 級 扱

フ

## HAND REACHING

168 R Pictograph of a hand reaching.

及

### 1. REACH / COME UP TO / EXTEND TO

KYUU  
oyo.

FUKYUU suru 普及	diffuse / spread / pervade / popularize	
oyo.bu 及ぶ	reach / come up to / extend to //	
	cover (a topic) // equal / match	[人 person 94KR]
oyo.bosu 及ぼす	cause / affect	[フ hand reach 168R]
oyo.bi 及び	and / as well	

169 KR Depiction of a person and a hand reaching to seize him, to convey **reach**, **come up to**, **extend to** and various extended meanings.

吸

### INHALE / SUCK IN / SMOKE

KYUU  
su.

KOKYUU 呼吸	breath / breathing // a knack	[口 mouth 85KR]
su.u 吸う	inhale / breathe in // absorb // smoke // sip	[及 reach 169KR]

170 Mouth reaches to *inhale*.

級

### RANK / CLASS / GRADE

KYUU

SHINKYUU 進級	a promotion	[糸 thread 78KR]
DOOKYUU 同級	the same class / grade (in school)	[及 reach 169KR]
KAIKYUU 階級	a class (in society)	
KOOKYUU 高級	high-class / deluxe // high ranking	

171 Thread(s) reach all ranks, classes & grades. We exploit the broader sense of 糸 to include cloth, or even clothing, for mnemonic resonance with the modern 'threads', as in 'nice threads'.

扱

### DEAL WITH / HANDLE / TREAT

atsuka.

atsuka.u 扱う	deal with / handle / treat / operate (machinery) / work / control	[手 hand 122R]
toriatsuka.u 取り扱う	deal with / handle / manage	[及 reach 169KR]

172 Hand reaches to *deal with* it.

# 可 河 何 荷 歌

可

1. POSSIBLE 2. GOOD 3. APPROVAL

KA	KANOO	可能	possible	[ T city block 21KR]
	FUKA no	不可の	bad / wrong	[ 口 opening 85KR]
	KAKETSU suru	可決	approve / adopt / pass	
	kawai.i*	可愛い	dear / cute / sweet	

173 KR City block with an opening is **possible** and **good** but needs **approval**.

河

RIVER

KA	KASEN	河川	rivers	[ 氵 water 101R]
kawa	kawa	河	a river	[ 可 possible 173KR]

174 Water is **possible** in that **river**.

何

1. WHAT? 2. HOW MANY? 3. SOMETHING

KA	KIKAGAKU	幾何学	geometry	[ 人 person 154R]
nan	nanji	何時	what time?	[ 可 possible 173KR]
	nannin	何人	how many people?	
nani	nanimono	何者	what sort of person? / who?	
	nanika	何か	something / anything / what	

175 KR Person is **possible**- but **what?** **how many?** **Something...**

荷

1. LOAD / CARGO 2. BAGGAGE

KA	SHUKKA	出荷	shipment (of goods)	[ 十+ plant 99R]
ni	nimotsu	荷物	baggage / luggage // load	[ 何 what 175KR]

176 Plants and **what?** There is already a **load** of **baggage**.

歌

SONG

KA	KASHU	歌手	a singer	[ 可 possible 173KR]
uta	uta	歌	a song	[ 欠 lack 28KR]
uta.	uta.u	歌う	sing	

177 Doubly **possible** that we lack a **song**.

# 白 伯 拍 泊 迫 舶

之

## MOVEMENT

[Name: shinnyuu]

178 R Looks like fluid movement. We call 之 simple movement, although in fact it is a distinct radical named ennyuu. Both radicals are written last (see i-12, example 8).

白

## WHITE

HAKU	HAKUJIN	白人	a Caucasian
shiro.	shiro.i	白い	white
shira-	shiraga	白髪	white (grey) hair

179 KR Depiction of a thumbnail to express white.

伯

## COUNT / SENIOR FIGURE

HAKU	HAKUSHAKU	伯爵	a count / earl	[ 1 person 154R]
	oji*	伯父	an uncle (elder brother of a parent)	[ 白 white 179KR]
	oba*	伯母	an aunt (elder sister of a parent)	

180 Person who is white is a count. See 893.

拍

## 1. CLAP 2. BEAT (IN MUSIC)

[ 手 hand 122R]

HAKU	HAKUSHU	拍手	clapping	[ 白 white 179KR]
HYOO	HYOOSHI	拍子	beat / rhythm	

181 Hand is white from clapping to the beat.

泊

## PUT UP FOR THE NIGHT / LODGE

HAKU	IPPAKU	一泊	an overnight stay	[ 氵 water 101R]
to.	to.maru	泊まる	put up for the night / stay / stop over	[ 白 white 179KR]
	to.meru	泊める	put a person up for the night / lodge	

182 Water is white where we put up for the night.

迫

## 1. PRESS (SOMEONE FOR SOMETHING) 2. BE IMMINENT

HAKU	HAKUGAI	迫害	persecution / oppression	[ 之 movement 178R]
sema.	sema.ru	迫る	press / urge // be imminent / draw near	[ 白 white 179KR]

183 Movement that is white presses and is imminent.

舶

## SHIPPING

HAKU	HAKURAI no	舶来の	imported	[ 舟 boat 12KR]
				[ 白 white 179KR]

184 Boat that is white is in shipping.

# 付 附 符 府 腐

## HILL

阝

[Name: kozatohen]  
185 R *From a pictograph of a terraced hill.* This radical always occupies the left hand side of a kanji. See 347R.

## BUILDING

广

[Name: madare]  
186 R *From 宀 showing the roof of a building.*

付

## ATTACH

FU  
tsu.

FUKA suru	付加	add to / supplement	[ 人 person 154R]
tsu.ku	付く	be attached / be connected with // be lit	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]
tsu.keru	付ける	attach / put (stick) on / fasten / apply // set (a fire) / turn on	

187 KR *Person with a skilful hand attaches (something to something else).*

附

## ATTACH / ACCOMPANY

FU

FUKIN 附近 neighbourhood / vicinity

[ 阝 hill 185R]  
[ 付 attach 187KR]

188 *Hill is attached and accompanies (others).* This kanji seems largely redundant: modern dictionaries, for example, give 付近, not 附近 for neighbourhood.

符

## SIGN / SYMBOL

FU

FUGOO	符号	a sign / symbol	[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]
KIPPU	切符	a ticket	[ 付 attach 187KR]

189 *Bamboo is attached as a sign & a symbol.*

府

## 1. GOVERNMENT OFFICE 2. URBAN PREFECTURE

FU

SEIFU	政府	the government / the administration	[ 广 building 186R]
KYOOTOFU	京都府	Kyoto Prefecture	[ 付 attach 187KR]

190 KR *Building that is attached is a government office in an urban prefecture.*

腐

## ROT / SPOIL / TURN SOUR

FU  
kusa.

FUHAI suru	腐敗	rot / purify / decay / go bad	[ 府 gov't office 190KR]
TOOFU	豆腐	tofu / bean curd	[ 肉 meat 63KR]
kusa.ru	腐る	rot / purify / decay / go bad / turn sour	

191 *Government office has meat that is rotten.*

# 包 抱 泡 胞 砲 飽

匚

## WRAP

192 R From a convergence of forms such as encircling arm 扌 womb 女 coiled snake 𩫑 all conveying the idea of wrap.

包

## WRAP UP

HOO	HOOI suru	包围する	besiege / surround / envelop	[ 己 self 755KR]
tsutsu.	tsutsu.mu	包む	wrap up / envelop	

193 KR Wrap self and get all wrapped up.

抱

## 1. HUG 2. HOLD / CARRY IN ONE'S ARMS

HOO	KAIHOO suru	介抱	nurse / tend / look after	[ 扌 hand 122R]
da.	da.ku	抱く	hug / embrace	[ 包 wrap up 193KR]
ida.	ida.ku	抱く	hug // harbour (feelings)	
kaka.	kaka.eru	抱える	hold / carry in one's arms	

194 Hand wraps you up in a hug and holds you.

泡

## BUBBLE / FOAM / FROTH / SUDS

HOO	HOOMATSU	泡沫	bubbles / foam	[ 氵 water 101R]
awa	awa	泡	a bubble / foam / froth	[ 包 wrap up 193KR]

195 Water wrapped up in bubbles & foam.

胞

## MEMBRANOUS SAC

HOO	DOOHOO	同胞	a fellow countryman / a compatriot	[ 包 wrap up 193KR]
	SAIBOO	細胞	a cell (in biology)	

196 Body wrapped in a membranous sac. (Body here refers to a fetus.)

砲

## GUN / CANNON

HOO	HOOGAN	砲丸	a cannon ball	[ 石 stone 30KR]
	197	Stone wrapped up in a cannon.		[ 包 wrap up 193KR]

飽

## GET TIRED OF / BE SATIATED

HOO	HOOWA	飽和	satiation	[ 食 food 804KR]
a.	a.kiru	飽きる	get tired of / be satiated	[ 包 wrap up 193KR]

198 Food wrapped up because we got tired of it and were satiated.

# 工 紅 江

○ ○ ○

工

## TWISTING WATERWEED

199 CO Showing a long **twisting waterweed** coming up to the surface before spreading out flat. As a CO character it means seeking an exit. As a radical it can convey flat, long and drawn out, or decaying.

火

## STRIKE

[Name: nobun]

200 R Hand holding a stick  to convey **strike**, coerce, cause to do.

工

## 1. ARTISAN / CRAFTSMAN 2. MANUFACTURING / CONSTRUCTION

KOO	KOOJOO**	工場	a factory	**also read as KOOba.
KU	DAIKU	大工	a carpenter	

201 KR Depiction of a carpenter's square to convey **artisan & craftsman** and by extension, **manufacturing & construction**.

紅

## 1. CRIMSON / DEEP RED 2. LIPSTICK / ROUGE

KOO	KOOYOO	紅葉	crimson leaves (of autumn)	[糸 thread 78KR]
KU	SHINKU	真紅	crimson / deep red	[工 artisan 200KR]
kurenai	kurenai	紅	crimson / deep red	
beni	beni	紅	lipstick / rouge	
	kuchibeni	口紅	lipstick	

202 Threads of the artisan are **crimson** and so is her **lipstick**.

江

## 1. BAY / INLET / RIVER 2. THE YANGTSE RIVER

KOO	KOOGA	江河	the Yangtse River	[水 water 101R]
e	edo	江戸	Edo / old Tokyo	[工 artisan 200KR]
	irie	入り江	a creek / inlet	

203 Water and artisan who works by the **bay** & sometimes by the **Yangtse River**

# ○ ○ ○ 巧攻功項貢

**巧**

**SKILL**

KOO  
taku.

GIKOO	技巧	an art / a technical skill / technique	[ 工 artisan 200KR]
taku.mi na	巧みな	skilful / clever / ingenious	[ 竹 twisting ww 199CO]

**204** An ideograph in which an artisan has planed something until it is as flat and level as a twisting waterweed floating on the surface, an act requiring great **skill**.

**攻**

**ATTACK**

KOO  
se.

KOOGEKI	攻撃	an attack	[ 工 artisan 200KR]
se.meru	攻める	attack	[ 女 strike 200R]

**205** Artisan strikes when he **attacks**.

**功**

**1. MERITS 2. SUCCESS**

KOO

KOOZAI	功罪	pros and cons	[ 工 artisan 200KR]
SEIKOO	成功	success	[ 力 power 17KR]

**206** Artisan with power **merits** his **success**.

**項**

**ITEM / HEADING / CLAUSE**

KOO

KOOMOKU	項目	a heading / an item	[ 工 artisan 200KR]
			[ 頁 forehead 453R]

**207** Artisan's forehead is full of **items, headings & clauses**.

**貢**

**1. PAY TRIBUTE 2. SUPPORT FINANCIALLY**

KOO  
KU  
mitsu.

KOOKEN	貢獻	a contribution / service	[ 工 artisan 200KR]
NENGU	年貢	a land tax (historical)	[ 貝 money 91KR]
mitsu.gu	貢ぐ	support financially / give money to	

**208** Artisan sits on money and won't **pay tribute or support me financially**.

### III. Sound Groups- Level 2

朝 潮 。 間 簡

朝

#### 1. MORNING 2. COURT

CHOO	CHOOSHOKU	朝食	breakfast	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	CHOOTEI	朝廷	the Imperial Court	[ 十 plant 99R]
asa	asa	朝	morning	[ 月 moon 58KR]

209 KR Sun rising through simple plants and a waning moon- it's **morning** in the **court**.

潮

#### TIDE

CHOO	CHOORYUU	潮流	a tidal current // a tendency / trend	[ 氵 water 101R]
shio	shio	潮	the tide	[ 朝 morning 209KR]

210 Water in the morning is the **tide**.

間

#### INTERVAL / SPACE / GAP

KAN	JIKAN	時間	time / an hour / a period	[ 門 gate 145KR]
KEN	SEKEN	世間	the public / society / the world	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	NINGEN	人間	a human being	
aida	aida	間	an interval / space / gap	
ma	ma	間	an interval / space (of time) // a room	

211 KR Sun on gate reveals **intervals, spaces & gaps**.

簡

#### SIMPLE / BRIEF

KAN	KANTAN na	簡単な	simple	[ ^ bamboo 71KR]
	SHOKAN	書簡	a letter	[ 間 interval 211KR]

212 Bamboo (writing tablet) with intervals is **simple & brief**.

# 高 稿 利 痢

禾

RICE PLANT

213 R From  showing a *rice plant*. In some compounds, 禾 can refer to rice itself.

[Name: nogihen]

氵

ICE

214 R Two cracks in the *ice*.

[Name: nisui]

宀

SICKNESS

215 R Icy building leads to *sickness*.

[Name: yamaidare]

[氵 ice 214R]

[宀 building 186R]

高

1. TALL / HIGH 2. EXPENSIVE

KOO

KOOKOO 高校 senior high school

taka.

KOOSHOO na 高尚な noble / elegant / lofty / refined

taka.i 高い tall / high // expensive

taka.maru 高まる something rises

taka.meru 高める raise / elevate / enhance / improve

216 KR Depiction of a watchtower to convey *tall & high* and by extension, *expensive*.

稿

MANUSCRIPT

KOO

GENKOO 原稿 a manuscript / draft / copy

[禾 rice plant 213R]

217 Rice plant is as tall as my *manuscript*.

[高 tall 216KR]

利

1. PROFIT / ADVANTAGE 2. WORK / BE EFFECTIVE

RI

RISHI 利子 interest (monetary)

[禾 rice plant 213R]

ki.

YUURI na 有利な profitable / advantageous / favourable

[刀 knife 163R]

ki.ku 利く work / be effective

hidarikiki 左利き left-handed / a left-handed person

218 KR Rice plant is cut with a knife for *profit*. It *works!*

痢

DIARRHEA

RI

GERI 下痢 diarrhea

[宀 sickness 215R]

219 Sickness that profits (no one) is *diarrhea*.

[利 profit 218KR]

# 知 痴 州 酬 曆 歷

酉

WINE JAR / ALCOHOL

220 R Pictograph of a stoppered wine jar about one third full.

知

KNOW

CHI  
shi.

CHISHIKI 知識 knowledge  
shi.ru 知る know

[ 矢 arrow 80KR]  
[ 口 mouth 85KR]

221 KR Arrow mouth **knows**. The ideograph means to speak with the speed of an arrow, indicating that the speaker **knows** a lot.

痴

FOOLISH

CHI

CHIJOO 痴情 foolish love / blind passion / jealousy [ 疾 sickness 215R]  
[ 知 know 221KR]

222 Sickness of knowing that you are **foolish**.

州

1. PROVINCE / STATE 2. SANDBANK

SHUU  
su

HONSHUU 本州 Honshu  
nakasu 中洲 a sandbank

[ 河 sandbank]  
[ 川 river 19KR]

223 KR Three **sandbanks** in a river are like **provinces**.

酬

REWARD

SHUU

HOOSHUU 報酬 a reward / remuneration

[ 酉 wine jar 220R]  
[ 州 province 223KR]

224 Wine jar to the province as a **reward**.

曆

CALENDAR

REKI  
koyomi

SEIREKI 西曆 the Western calendar / A.D.  
koyomi 曆 a calendar

[ 厂 cliff 100R]  
[ 林 woods 1468KR]

225 Cliff with woods and the sun- that's a nice scene for a **calendar!**

歷

HISTORY

REKI

REKISHI 歷史 history

[ 厂 cliff 100R]  
[ 林 woods 1468KR]  
[ 止 stop 3KR]

226 Cliff where woods stops- that's where **history** was made.

# 倉 創。呈 程。帶 滯

<p><b>宍</b></p> <p>LID POT LID 227 R Both radicals usually convey cover.</p>	<p>[Name: nabebuta]</p>
<p><b>倉</b></p> <p>WAREHOUSE SOOKO 倉庫 a warehouse kura 倉 a warehouse 228 KR Lid covers the door and entrance to the warehouse.</p>	<p>[宍 lid 227R] [戸 v 戸 door 41KR] [口 entrance 85KR]</p>
<p><b>創</b></p> <p>CREATION SOO SOOZOO 創造 creation 229 Warehouse knife- a useful creation.</p>	<p>[倉 warehouse 228KR] [刀 knife 163R]</p>
<p><b>呈</b></p> <p>PRESENT / OFFER TEI SHINTEI suru 進呈 present (something to someone) 230 KR Mouth of king presents an offer.</p>	<p>[口 mouth 85KR] [王 king 64KR]</p>
<p><b>程</b></p> <p>EXTENT / DEGREE TEI TEIDO 程度 extent / degree / measure / grade hodo 程 extent / degree / bounds / limit 231 Rice plant presented- and that's about the extent of it.</p>	<p>[禾 rice plant 213R] [呈 present 230KR]</p>
<p><b>帶</b></p> <p>1. BELT / SASH / OBI    2. ZONE    3. WEAR TAI NETTAI 热带 the tropics obi 带 a belt / sash / obi o. o.biru 带びる wear (around the waste eg. a belt, sword) 232 KR Pictograph of an obi with small items attached. Cloth is added for emphasis.</p>	<p>[巾 cloth 120NJP] [シ water 101R] [帯 belt 232KR]</p>
<p><b>滯</b></p> <p>1. STOP / STAGNATE    2. BE OVERDUE TAI TAIZAI 滞在 a stay / sojourn / visit TAINOO 滞納 nonpayment / in arrears todokoo. todokoo.ru 滞る be overdue (in arrears, unpaid) 233 Water that's "belted up" stops &amp; stagnates like bills that are overdue.</p>	

# 刑 型 。亭 停 。黃 橫

刑  
型

## PENALTY / PUNISHMENT

KEI

KEIBATSU 刑罰 a penalty / punishment / sentence

[ 井 well 50KR]

KEIMUSHO 刑務所 a prison / jail

[ 刀 knife 163R]

**234 KR Well and knife are both good for penalty & punishment.** Note variant of 井 .

## TYPE / FORM / MODEL

KEI  
kata

GENKEI 原型 a prototype

[ 刑 penalty 234KR]

kata 型 type / form / model / design / size

[ 土 earth 15KR]

oogata torakku 大型 トラック

a large truck

**235 Penalty on the earth- but what type?**

亭  
停

## RESTAURANT / INN

TEI

RYOOTEI 料亭 a Japanese-style restaurant

[ 高 tall 216KR]

TEISHU 亭主 a husband / the master / host (of an inn) [ 市 city block 21KR]

**236 KR Tall city block has a restaurant & an inn.**

## STOP

TEI

TEISHI suru 停止 stop / suspend / interrupt / ban

[ 人 person 154R]

[ 亭 restaurant 236KR]

**237 Person at restaurant stops (the waiter).**

黃  
OO  
KOO  
ki

## YELLOW

OOGON no 黃金の gold / yellow (in colour)

[ 金 together 32KR]

KOOYOO 黄葉 yellow leaves (of autumn)

[ 田 field 16KR]

kiro 黃色 yellow

**238 KR Together the fields turn yellow.**

橫  
OO  
yoko

## SIDE / SIDEWAYS / CROSSWAYS

OODAN suru 橫断 cross / go across / traverse

[ 木 tree 70KR]

yoko 橫 a side / width

[ 黄 yellow 238KR]

yoko ni 橫に across / crossways / sideways

**239 Tree yellow from lying on its side.**

# 盾 循 。述 術 。貫 慣

厂

**SHIELD**

240 E Looks like a shield.

盾

**SHIELD**

JUN  
tate

MUJUN 矛盾 an inconsistency / a discrepancy  
tate 盾 a shield

[厂 shield 240E]  
[十 ten 52]  
[目 eye 86KR]

241 KR Shield 10 eyes with a shield.

循

**CIRCULATE / FOLLOW**

JUN

JUNKAN 循環 circulation

[彳 go 482R]  
[盾 shield 241KR]

242 Go with a shield- circulate!

述

**STATE / TELL / MENTION / REFER TO**

JUTSU  
no.

KOOJUTSU 口述 an oral statement  
no.beru 述べる state / tell / mention / refer to

[口 movement 178R]  
[木 tree 70KR]

243 Movement of loose dotted tree is as stated. Note variant of 木.

術

**TECHNIQUE**

JUTSU

SHUJUTSU 手術 an operation / surgery

[彳 go 4KR]  
[木 tree 70KR]

244 Go around loose dotted tree requires technique.

貫

**PIERCE**

KAN  
tsuranu.

KANTSUU 貫通 penetration  
tsuranu.ku 貫く pierce / penetrate // accomplish

[母 mother 97]  
[貝 money 91KR]

245 KR Mother's money is pierced. Note variant of 母 . Originally this character showed two shells on a string and referred to money threaded on a string. The idea of piercing the shells in order to string them gave rise to the current meaning.

慣

**BECOME USED TO**

KAN  
na.

SHUUKAN 習慣 a habit / custom / practice  
na.reru 慣れる become used to / grow familiar with // become tame  
na.rasu 慣らす tame / domesticate / break in (new shoes) / get someone used to

[宀 feelings 133R]  
[貫 pierce 245 KR]

246 Feelings pierced but I've become used to it.

# 帝 緒。要 腰。唐 糖

<p>一</p> <p><b>COVER</b> 247 R Looks like a cover.</p>	<p>[Name: wakanmuri]</p>
<p><b>帝</b> <b>TEI</b></p> <p><b>緒</b> <b>TEI</b> <b>shi.</b></p>	<p><b>EMPEROR</b> TEIKOKU 帝国 an empire <b>248 KR Standing up and covered with cloth- it's the emperor.</b></p> <p><b>1. TIE / BIND    2. SHUT / CLOSE    3. BE THRIFTY</b> TEIKETSU 緒結 a conclusion shi.maru 緒まる be shut / closed // be thrifty / frugal shi.meru 緒める tie / bind / tighten up // shut / close // save / economize <b>249 Thread around the emperor- tie him up &amp; close (the palace) to be thrifty.</b></p>
<p><b>要</b> <b>YOO</b> i.</p>	<p><b>1. VITAL / ESSENTIAL    2. NEED / WANT    3. MAIN POINT</b> JUUYOO na 重要な vital / essential / weighty / important [西 west 84KR] HITSUYOO 必要 need / want / necessity / requirement [女 woman 96KR] YOOTEN 要点 the main point / gist / substance i.ru 要る need / want <b>250 KR Western woman is vital. I need &amp; want one, and that is the main point.</b></p>
<p><b>腰</b> <b>YOO</b> <b>koshi</b></p>	<p><b>PELVIC REGION / LOINS / HIPS / LOWER BACK</b> YOOTSUU 腰痛 lumbago [月 body part 144R] koshi 腰 the waist / loins / hips [要 vital 250KR]</p> <p><b>251 Body part that is vital is the pelvic region.</b> Koshi is also used figuratively in Japanese and has the same sense as backbone in English.</p>
<p><b>唐</b> <b>TOO</b> <b>kara</b></p> <p><b>糖</b> <b>TOO</b></p>	<p><b>T'ANG (A DYNASTY OF CHINA)</b> TOOGaraSHI 唐辛子 red (cayenne) pepper [手-hand] karamatsu 唐松 a Japanese larch [ pestle &amp; 口 mortar]</p> <p><b>252 KR Buildings with a hand holding a pestle &amp; mortar were common in T'ang China.</b></p> <p><b>SUGAR</b> SATOO 砂糖 sugar [米 rice 72KR] <b>253 Rice from T'ang China- sugar too.</b> [唐 T'ang China 252KR]</p>

# 玄 弦 。 皆 階 。 陞

## TWISTING DEVICE

254 E *Pictograph of a simple twisting device used to twist threads into rope. Do not confuse with 一 pot lid 227R.*

玄

### MYSTERIOUS / DARK

GEN	GENMAI	玄米	brown (unpolished) rice	[ ← twisting dev 254E]
	GENKAN	玄閑	entranceway / porch	[ 玄 v 糸 thread 78KR]
	kurooto*	玄人	an expert / a specialist / connoisseur	

255 KR *Twisting device applied to a short thread in a mysterious & dark way.*

弦

### STRING / BOWSTRING

GEN	GENGAKKI	弦樂器	a string instrument	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
tsuru	tsuru	弦	a string / a bowstring	[ 玄 mysterious 255KR]

256 *Bow has a mysterious string.*

皆

### ALL / EVERYTHING / EVERYBODY

KAI	KAIKIN	皆勤	perfect attendance	[ 比 compare 125KR]
mina**	mina san	皆さん	everyone **also minna	[ 白 white 179KR]

257 KR *Compare what is white: all of it is- everything & everybody.*

階

### 1. STAIRS 2. FLOOR / STORY

KAI	KAITAN	階段	stairs / stairway	[ 山 hill 185R]
	SANKAI	三階	the 3rd floor (story)	[ 皆 all 257KR]

258 *Hills are all like stairs or floors & stories.*

陞

### 1. MAJESTY 2. STEPS (OF THE THRONE)

HEI	HEIKA	陛下	his (her) majesty	[ 比 compare 125KR]
	TENNO HEIKA	天皇陛下	His Majesty the Emperor	[ 土 earth 15KR]

259 *Hill compared to earth is like his majesty's steps of the throne.* HEI is an orphan in the Kanji Mnemonics system in that it does not fit in the 'KAI' same sound group nor does it fit as a structural member.

# 孤 弧 。 泉 線 。 衣 依

瓜

## MELON

260 NJY Pictograph of a **melon** in a rope sling hanging from a frame. As a radical it expresses alone in 261 and arc-shaped in 262.

孤

## ALONE

KO

KOJI 孤児 an orphan  
KORITSU 孤立 isolation

[ 子 child 95KR]  
[ 瓜 melon 260NJY]

261 Child and melon are **alone**.

弧

## ARC

KO

KO 弧 an arc  
KAKKO 括弧 parentheses ( )

[ 弓 bow 81KR]  
[ 瓜 melon 260NJY]

262 Bow and melon have an **arc**.

泉

## SPRING

SEN  
izumi

ONSEN 温泉 a hot spring / spa  
izumi 泉 a spring / fountain

[ 白 white 179KR]  
[ 水 water 67KR]

263 KR White water from the **spring**.

線

## LINE

SEN

SEN 線 a line  
NAISEN 内線 telephone extension  
NIBANSEN 二番線 track no. 2

[ 糸 thread 78KR]  
[ 泉 spring 263KR]

264 Thread-like spring forms a **line**.

衣

## CLOTHES / CLOTHING

I  
koromo

IFUKU 衣服 clothing  
koromo 衣 clothes / clothing

265 KR Originally  showing a collar  and sleeves  to convey **clothes**.

依

## DEPEND ON / RELY ON

I

IZON suru 依存 depend (rely) on  
IRAI suru 依頼 ask // entrust // depend (rely) on

[ 人 person 154R]  
[ 衣 clothes 265KR]

266 Person with clothes is someone you can **depend on**.

# 准 準 宿 縮

准

BIRD

267 R From a pictograph & of a bird.

准

1. SEMI- / QUASI- / JUNIOR / ASSOCIATE 2. PERMIT

JUN

JUNSHOO 准将 a brigadier general / a commodore  
HIJUN 批准 ratification

[ > ice 214R]  
[v.s. bird 267R]

268 Ice bird is only a **semi-bird**, if you will **permit** it.

準

1. SEMI- / QUASI- / JUNIOR / ASSOCIATE 2. LEVEL / STANDARD

3. IN PROPORTION TO

JUN

JUNKESSHOO 準決勝 a semi-final game / match  
JUNSHAIN 準社員 a junior employee / an associate member  
JUNBI 準備 preparations / arrangements  
SUIJUN 水準 water level // a level / a standard  
JUNjiru 準じる apply correspondingly to / be in proportion to

[ > water 101R]  
[v.s. bird 267R]  
[+ branch ]

269 Water birds roosting on a branch are at **semi-levels** that are **in proportion**.

宿

1. INN / LODGE 2. LONG-STANDING

SHUKU

SHUKUHAKU 宿泊 lodging [宍 house 107R]  
SHUKUDAI 宿題 homework [人 person 154R]  
SHUKUTEKI 宿敵 an old enemy [百 one hundred 53]  
yado宿 an inn / a hotel  
yado.ru宿る stay at / put up at / lodge  
yado.su宿す conceive / be with child

270 KR House where 100 persons **lodge** is a **long-standing inn**.

縮

SHRINK / REDUCE

SHUKU  
chiji.

SHUKUZU 縮図 a scaled-down drawing  
chiji.mu 縮む something shrinks / shortens / contracts  
chiji.meru 縮める contract / cut down / shorten / reduce / shrink  
chiji.rasu 縮らす curl one's hair

[糸 thread 78KR]  
[宿 inn 270KR]

271 Thread (bare) inn **shrinks & reduces** (its services).

# 昆 混 。 流 硫 。 棄

玄

NEWBORN CHILD

272 E From  showing a child being born head first.

昆

1. INSECT 2. MULTITUDE

KON

KONCHUU 昆虫 an insect

[ 日 sun 57KR]

KONBU 昆布 'konbu' / sea tangle / kelp

[ 比 compare 125KR]

273 KR Pictograph of an *insect* showing the carapace (now written as *sun*) and the legs (now written as *compare*). The modern version probably arose through miscopying.

混

MIX

KON

KONKETSU 混血 mixed blood / a half-breed

[ 氵 water 101R]

KONRAN 混乱 confusion / disorder

ma.

ma.jiru 混じる mix (mingle, blend) with

ma.zaru 混ざる mix (mingle, blend) with

ma.zeru 混ぜる mix / mingle / blend // adulterate

274 Water with an insect *mixed* in it.

流

1. FLOW 2. STYLE

RYUU

RYUUTSUU 流通 circulation / ventilation

[ 氵 water 101R]

RYUUKOO 流行 a fashion / vogue / craze / fad

[ v.s. newb child 272E]

naga.

naga.reru 流れる flow / drain / stream down / run down

naga.su 流す pour

275 Water & newborn child & amniotic fluid *flow out* in *style*.

硫

SULFUR

RYUU

RYUUSAN 硫酸 sulfuric acid

[ 石 stone 30KR]

ioo\* 硫黄 sulfur

[ 流 flow 275]

276 Stone that flows is *sulfur*. Note the "waterless" variant of *流*.

棄

ABANDON // THROW OUT

[ v.s. newb child 272E]

KI

KIKYAKU suru 廃却 reject / turn down / dismiss (a lawsuit)

[ 扌 broom]

HAIKI suru 廃棄 abandon / discard

[ 木 tree (wood) 70KR]

HAIKIBUTSU 廃棄物 waste material / scrap

277 Newborn child swept away with a broom with a wooden handle has been abandoned & thrown out. An orphan with few sound or structural relatives.

# 弟 第 協 脅 筋

## OUT OF

278 E Symbol for something coming **out of** eg. steam from a pot, words from a mouth.

## 弟

### YOUNGER BROTHER

DAI	KYOODAI	兄弟	a brother / a sister / brothers & sisters	[「 out of 278E]
DE	DESHI	弟子	a pupil / disciple / an apprentice	[弓 bow 81KR]
TEI	SHITEI	子弟	sons / sons & daughters / children	[ノ feathered arrow]
otooto	otooto	弟	a younger brother	

279 Out of his bow a feathered arrow is shot by younger brother.

## 第

### 1. PREFIX FOR ORDINALS 2. ORDER 3. GRADE

DAI	DAIICHI	第一	No. 1 / first / best	[竹 bamboo 71KR]
	DAINIKA	第二課	Lesson 2 (in a text)	[弓 bow 81KR]
	SHIDAI	次第	order // circumstances // depend on	[ノ feathered arrow]
	KYUUDAI suru	及第	pass (an examination)	

280 Bamboo bow with a feathered arrow is No. 1 but in any order it makes the grade.

## 協

### COOPERATE

KYOO	KYOORYOKU	協力	cooperation	[十 ten 52]
	KYOOKAI	協会	an association / a society	[力 power 17KR]

281 Ten triple powers cooperate.

## 脅

### THREATEN

KYOO	KYOOHAKU	脅迫	a threat / intimidation	[力 power 17KR]
obiya.	obiya.kasu	脅かす	threaten / intimidate	[月 body 144R]

282 Triple power of the body threatens.

## 筋

### 1. MUSCLE 2. A LINE 3. THE PLOT 4. REASON / LOGIC

KIN	KINNIKU	筋肉	muscles / sinews	[竹 bamboo 71KR]
suji	suji	筋	a line // muscles / sinews // a fibre //	[月 body part 144R]
			plot // reason / logic	[力 power 17KR]
	sujigaki	筋書き	the plot of a play // a synopsis / plan	
	sujimichi	筋道	reason / the thread (of an argument) // due formalities	

283 Bamboo body part with power are **muscles** which are like a **line** or **plot** or **reason**.

# 升 昇。 則 側 測

升

SHOO

A 'SHO' (UNIT OF VOLUME = 1.8 LITRES)

ISSHOOBIN 一升瓶 a one 'sho' bottle / a 1.8 litre bottle

[ 人 person 154R]

[ 十 ten 52KR]

284 KR Person is as ten after drinking a 'sho'. The measure is widely associated with sake.

昇

SHOO

1. RISE 2. BE PROMOTED

JOOSHOO suru 上昇 rise / go up / ascend

SHOOSHIN 昇進 a promotion

[ 日 sun 57KR]

[ 升 a 'sho' 284KR]

285 Sun shines on a 'sho'- it rises and I get promoted.

則

RULE / LAW

SOKU

KISOKU 規則 a rule / a regulation

HOOSOKU 法則 a law

[ 貝 money 91KR]

[ 刀 knife 163R]

286 KR Money and a knife make the rules.

側

SIDE

SOKU

SOKUMEN 側面 the side

kawa

側 a side

hidarigawa 左側 left side

migigawa 右側 right side

hantaigawa 反対側 opposite side

[ 人 person 154R]

[ 則 rule 286KR]

287 Person with a rule is at the side.

測

MEASURE

SOKU

SOKUTEI 測定 a measure

haka.

haka.ru 測る measure / weigh

[ 水 water 101R]

[ 則 rule 286KR]

288 Water rule- always measure.

# 守 狩 。 抗 坑 航

亢

## HIGH

**289 NJY** From a depiction of a person with an exaggerated neck 亢 to convey **high**. Other shades of meaning may include stiff, erect, haughty.

守

## 1. PROTECT / DEFEND    2. OBEY    3. BABYSIT

SHU	SHUBI	守備	defense	[ 守 house 107R]
SU	RUSUBAN	留守番	house-sitting	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]
mamo.	mamo.ru	守る	protect / defend // keep (a promise) // obey (the law)	
mori	komori	子守	baby-sitting	

**290 KR** House and a skilful hand will **protect** them if they **obey** the baby-sitter.

狩

## HUNT

SHU	SHURYOO	狩獵	hunting	[ 犬 animal 150R]
ka.	ka.ru	狩る	hunt	[ 守 protect 290KR]
	ka.ri	狩り	hunting	

**291** Animal protected from **hunting**.

抗

## RESIST / OPPOSE

KOO	KOOSOO	抗争	a dispute / quarrel / resistance	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	KOOTAI	抗体	an antibody	[ 亢 high 289NJP]

**292** Hand held high to **resist** & **oppose**.

坑

## MINE / PIT / HOLE

KOO	KOOFU	坑夫	a miner	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	TANKOO	炭坑	a coal mine	[ 亢 high 289NJP]

**293** Earth piled high by the **mine**.

航

## SAILING / VOYAGE

KOO	KOOKAI	航海	a sea voyage // navigation	[ 艹 boat 12KR]
	KOKUUBIN	航空便	airmail	[ 亢 high 289NJP]

**294** Boat on high is on a **sailing** voyage.

# 巨拒距。奴怒努

## HAND

又

295 R From a pictograph of a hand. Since 295R almost always occurs on the right-hand side of kanji, it can be thought of as a right **hand** to distinguish it from 扌 hand 122R.

巨

## HUGE / GIGANTIC

KYO

KYODAI na 巨大な huge / gigantic  
KYOJIN 巨人 a giant // the Giants (baseball team)

296 KR Staring eye is **huge**. Don't confuse with 臣 retainer 65KR.

拒

## REFUSE

KYO  
koba.

KYOHI suru 拒否 refuse / reject / deny / veto  
koba.mu 拒む refuse / reject // oppose / resist [ 扌 hand 122R]  
[ 巨 huge 296KR]

297 Hand that is **huge** can **refuse**.

距

## DISTANCE

KYO

KYORI 距離 distance [ 足 foot 34KR]  
[ 巨 huge 296KR]

298 Foot that is **huge** can cover a lot of **distance**.

奴

## 1. SLAVE / SERVANT 2. GUY (IDIOT, DUMMY, S.O.B.)

DO

DOREI 奴隸 a slave  
yatsu\* 奴 that guy (derogatory)  
yakkasan\* 奴さん that guy (derogatory) [ 女 woman 96KR]  
[ 又 hand 295R]

299 KR Woman's hand works like a **slave** for that **guy**.

怒

## GET ANGRY

DO  
ika. / oko.

DOKI 怒氣 anger [ 奴 slave 299KR]  
ika.ru / oko.ru 怒る get angry / lose one's temper [ 心 heart 61KR]

300 Slave's heart gets angry.

努

## 1. TRY HARD / STRIVE 2. BE EMPLOYED

DO  
tsuto.

DORYOKU suru 努力 try hard / strive / make an effort [ 力 power 17KR]  
tsuto.meru 努める be employed (in, by) / work in //

try hard / strive / endeavour

301 Slave with power **trys hard** to be **employed**.

# 道 導 。 先 洗 銑

儿

LEGS

302 R Looks like legs.

[Name: hitoashi]

道

WAY / ROAD / STREET

DOO

TETSUDOO 鉄道 a railway / railroad

[ ㄔ movement 178KR]

JUUDOO 柔道 judo

[ 首 head 88KR]

TOO

SHINTOO 神道 Shinto

michi

michi 道 a way / road / street / path

303 KR Movement of head shows the way to the road.

導

LEAD / GUIDE

DOO

SHIDOO 指導 leadership / guidance

[ 道 way 303KR]

michibi.

michibi.ku 導く lead / guide / show the way

[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

304 Way of the skilful hand is to lead & guide.

先

1. AHEAD / EARLIER / PREVIOUS 2. THE FUTURE 3. DESTINATION 4. TIP

SEN

SENSEI 先生 teacher

[ 牛 cow 90KR]

saki

SENGETSU 先月 last month

[ 儿 legs 302R]

saki 先 the future // the destination

// ahead / first // tip / point

305 KR Cow on two legs ahead but what is her future & destination? Same as earlier.

洗

WASH

SEN

SENTAKU 洗濯 the wash

[ ㄔ water 101R]

ara.

ara.u 洗う wash

[ 先 ahead 305KR]

o-te arai お手洗い a washroom

306 Water ahead for washing.

銑

PIG IRON

SEN

SENTETSU 銑鉄 pig iron

[ 金 metal 10KR]

[ 先 ahead 305KR]

307 Metal ahead is pig iron.

# 代貸袋。屈掘堀

弋

## DOTTED CURVED SWORD

308 E Looks like a curved sword with a dot.

代

### 1. GENERATION / AGE 2. FEE / FARE 3. REPRESENT 4. REPLACE / RELIEVE

DAI

JIDAI 時代 a time / period / epoch / age / era [ 1 person 154R]  
basu DAI バス代 bus fare [ 戈 dot curv swor 308E]

DAIRI 代理 a representative / proxy / deputy / agent

TAI

KOOTAI suru 交代 relieve / take someone's place / take turns / alternate

yo

kimigayo 君が代 Kimigayo / the national anthem of Japan

shiro

minoshiro 身の代 a ransom

ka.

ka.waru 代わる take the place of / replace / relieve (a person)

309 KR Person with a dotted curved sword is from another **generation**. He charged a fee to **represent** you but now he has been **replaced**.

貸

### LEND

TAI

TAIYO suru 貸与 lend [ 代 generation 309KR]  
ka.su 貸す lend [ 貸 money 91KR]

310 Generations of money- *lend me some!*

袋

### BAG

TAI

YUUTAI 郵袋 a mail bag [ 代 generation 309KR]  
fukuro 袋 a bag / sack / pouch [ 衣 clothing 265 KR]

fubukuro 手袋 gloves

Ibukuro 胃袋 stomach

311 Generations of clothing in a bag.

屈

### 1. BEND 2. YIELD

KUTSU

FUKUTSU no 不屈の unyielding / undaunted / dauntless [ 臀 buttocks 105R]  
312 KR Buttocks go out as one **bends** and **yields**. [ 出 go out 26]

掘

### DIG

KUTSU

HAKKUTSU 発掘 excavation [ 扳 hand 122R]  
ho.ru 掘る dig / excavate / burrow [ 屈 bend 312KR]

313 Hand bends as you **dig**.

堀

### MOAT / CANAL / DITCH

hori

hori 堀 a moat / canal / ditch [ 土 earth 15KR]  
314 Earth bends in **moats, canals & ditches**. [ 屈 bend 312KR]

# 挟 峡 狹 。 章 障 彰

夾

## SQUEEZED BETWEEN

315 NJY From an earlier form 夾 showing a big person 大 **squeezed between** two other persons 人 .

挟

## PUT BETWEEN

[ 扌 hand 122R]

KYOO  
hasa.

KYOOGEKI 挟撃 a pincer attack

hasa.maru 挟まる get between / be caught (pinched, squeezed, hemmed in)

hasa.mu 挟む put between / interpose

316 Hand got squeezed between when I **put it between**.

峡

## RAVINE / GORGE / CANYON

KYOO

KYOOKOKU 峡谷 a ravine / gorge / canyon

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

[ 夾 squeez bet 315NJY]

317 Mountain squeezed between a **ravine**.

狭

## NARROW / SMALL & CRAMPED

[ 犭 animal 150R]

KYOO  
sema.  
seba.

KYOORYOO na 狹量な narrow-minded

[ 夾 squeez bet 315NJY]

sema.i 狹い narrow / small & cramped / poky

seba.meru 狹める narrow / reduce / limit (the width)

318 Animal can squeeze between **narrow spaces and small & cramped places**.

章

## 1. BADGE 2. CHAPTER

SHOO

KISHOO 記章 a badge / insignia // a medal

[ 立 stand up 25KR]

DAISANSHOO 第三章 Chapter 3

[ 早 early 102KR]

319 KR Stand up early to get a **badge** for your **chapter**.

障

## HINDER / BLOCK

SHOO  
sawa.

SHOOGAI 障害 an obstacle / obstruction / impediment / hindrance

SHOOJI 障子 a 'shoji' screen / a paper sliding door

sawa.ru 障る hinder / hurt / offend

[ 山 hill 185R]

[ 章 badge 318KR]

320 Hill badge is for **hindering & blocking**.

彰

## OPENLY ACKNOWLEDGE

[ 章 badge 318KR]

SHOO

HYOOSHOO 表彰 official commendation

[ 𩶑 hair 342CO]

321 Badge with hair **openly acknowledges** (heroism, a good deed etc.).

# 丙 柄 病 。 求 球 救

内

ALTAR WITH STURDY LEGS

322 E From a pictograph 内 of a large altar with sturdy legs.

丙

THIRD / C

HEI

KOO-OTSU-HEI 甲乙丙 1-2-3 / ABC

323 KR Sacrificial item on altar with sturdy legs is 3rd rate and gets a C . The current meaning is borrowed to express **third** in a sequence and has no connection with altars.

柄

1. PATTERN / DESIGN 2. NATURE / CHARACTER 3. HANDLE

HEI

OOHEI 横柄 arrogance

gara

柄 a pattern / design // nature / character

e

柄 a handle [ 木 tree 70KR ]

[ 丙 3rd 323KR ]

324 Tree that is 3rd rate has a poor **pattern** and by nature will not make a good **handle**.

病

ILLNESS

HEI

SHIPPEI 疾病 a disease

[ 疾 sickness 215R ]

BYOO

BYOOIN 病院 a hospital

[ 丙 3rd 323KR ]

yamai

yamai 病 illness / sickness / disease

ya.

ya.mu 病む fall ill / get sick

325 Sickness is 3rd rate- so is **illness**.

求

1. ASK FOR / REQUEST 2. SEEK / LOOK FOR

KYUU

KYUUSHOKU 求職 job hunting

[ 水 water 67KR ]

moto.

moto.meru 求める ask for / request // seek / look for

326 KR Dotted cross in the water- **ask for & seek it**.

球

BALL / SPHERE

KYUU

CHIKYUU 地球 the earth / the globe

[ 王 king 64KR ]

YAKYUU

野球 baseball

[ 求 ask for 326KR ]

tama

tama 球 a ball / sphere / globe // gem / jewel

327 King asks for his **ball** and **sphere**.

救

RESCUE / AID

KYUU

KYUUKYUU 救急 first aid

[ 求 ask for 326KR ]

suku.

suku.u 救う rescue / aid / help / save / relieve

[ 女 strike 200R ]

328 Ask for a strike to **rescue** them.

# 壯 莊 裝

## BED

 329 E Originally written 壴 this element is one side of a tree 壴 split longitudinally and represents a plank of wood used as a litter or sick bed. Its mirror image evolved to become 片 fragment 77KR.

## ALTAR

 330 R Derived from 示 36KR and depicting an altar. As a radical 奈 frequently denotes 'of the gods' or 'having to do with the gods'. The kanji 示 no longer has religious connotations and simply means 'show'.

## BONES

 331 R Bones is derived from an earlier form 骸 showing the skull and vertebrae. In compounds it usually refers to the skeleton. Vertebrae in compounds often conveys flexibility or ease of movement.

## 壯

### MANLY / STRONG / GRAND

SOO	SOOKEN na 壮健な hale & hearty / robust / healthy	[ 壴 bed 329E]
	SOODAI na 壮大な grand / magnificent	[ 土 samurai 159KR]

332 KR Bed of samurai is *manly, strong & grand*.

## 莊

### 1. MANOR / VILLA 2. SOLEMN / MAJESTIC

SOO	BESSOO 別荘 a cottage / country house / villa	[ 丂 plant 99R]
	SOOCCHO na 莊重な solemn / majestic / sublime	[ 壮 manly 332KR]

333 Plants are *manly at the manor which is solemn & majestic*.

## 裝

### 1. WEAR 2. PRETEND / FEIGN 3. EQUIPMENT / GEAR

SOO	FUKUSOO 服装 clothes / garments / dress	
	HENSOO 変装 a disguise	[ 壮 manly 332KR]
	SOOCHI 装置 equipment / a device / an apparatus	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]
SHOO	ISHOO 衣装 clothes / garments / dress	
yosoo.	yosoo.u 裝う wear // pretend / feign	

334 Manly clothing- *wear it and pretend it is your equipment*.

# 骨 滑 潟 過 祸

## 骨

### BONE

KOTSU hone	KOSSETSU hone	骨折 骨	a bone fracture a bone	[v.s. bones 331R] [月 body 144R]
---------------	------------------	---------	---------------------------	------------------------------------

335 KR *Bones in the body and all of them bone.*

## 滑

### 1. SLIDE 2. SMOOTH

KATSU sube. name.	JUNKATSUYU ENKATSU na sube.ru name.rakana	潤滑油 円滑な 滑る 滑らかな	lubricating oil smooth / harmonious slide / glide / skate / skid / slip smooth	[氵 water 101R] [骨 bone 335KR]
-------------------------	--	--------------------------	---	----------------------------------

336 Water on bone makes it **slide** because it becomes **smooth**. The KOTSU / KATSU pair is also a slippery one- be careful not to confuse their ON readings.

## 渦

### 1. WHIRLPOOL / VORTEX

KA uzu	KACHUU uzu	渦中 渦	maelstrom / vortex whirlpool / vortex	[氵 water 101R] [v.s. vertebrae 331R]
-----------	---------------	---------	--	---

337 Water that moves like vertebrae is a **whirlpool**.

## 過

### 1. PASS / GO PAST / BE PAST 2. EXCEED 3. SPEND TIME 4. ERROR

KA su. ayama.	TSUUKA suru KADO no su.giru tabesugiru su.gosu ayama.chi	通過 過度の 過ぎる 食べ過ぎる 過ぎす 過ち	pass (by, through, over) // pass (a bill) excessive / too much pass by / go past // exceed eat too much / overeat spend time an error	[辶 movement 178R] [v.s. vertebrae 331R]
---------------------	---	--	--	--

338 Movement of vertebrae may **pass** and **exceed** the norm: you may have to **spend time** recovering from this **error**.

## 禍

### CALAMITY / MISFORTUNE

KA	KAKON SAIKA ZEKKA	禍根 災禍 舌禍	the root of evil / the seeds of trouble a calamity / disaster an unfortunate slip of the tongue	[宀 altar 330R] [v.s. vertebrae 331R]
----	-------------------------	----------------	---	---

339 Altar with vertebrae- there has been a **calamity**.

# 採 菜 彩

手

## HAND REACHING DOWN

340 E Showing a *hand reaching down*. As a NJY character, 340 means talon / claw.

采

## PICK

341 NJY Hand reaching down into a tree to *pick* (fruit etc.)

[手 hand rea dow 340E]  
[木 tree 70KR]

彡

## HAIR

342 CO Looks like *hair*. Often conveys 'attractive' or 'delicate' in compounds.

採

### 1. PICK / GATHER / COLLECT    2. ADOPT / INTRODUCE    3. EMPLOY

SAI

SAISHU suru 採取 pick / gather / collect

[手 hand 122R]

to.

SAIYOO suru 採用 adopt / introduce (a new method)

[v.s. pick 341NJY]

to.ru 採る pick / gather // employ / engage

343 *Hand picks and adopts (a new method) that employs (more workers)*.

菜

### 1. VEGETABLE    2. RAPE / MUSTARD PLANT

SAI  
na

YASAI 野菜 vegetables

[植物 plant 99R]

na 菜 greens

[v.s. pick 341NJY]

natane 菜種 rapeseed / canola

344 *Plants that are picked are vegetables including rape & mustard*.

彩

## COLOUR

SAI  
irodo.

SAISHIKI suru 彩色 colour / paint

[v.s. pick 341NJY]

irodo.ru 彩る colour / paint / dye

[毛 hair 342CO]

345 *Pick some hair and colour it.*

# 低 抵 底 邸

**氐**

BOTTOM

346 E *Clan is at the bottom.*

[ 氐 clan 66KR]

[ – bottom]

**阝**

VILLAGE

347 R *On the right hand side of kanji, oozato 阝 means village.*

[Name: oozato]

*On the left hand side of kanji, kozatohen 阝 means hill 185 R.*

**低**

LOW

TEI  
hiku.

TEION  
hiku.i

低音  
低い

a low-pitched sound // a low voice / bass [ 1 person 154R]  
[ 氐 bottom 346E]

348 *Person at the bottom is low.*

**抵**

RESIST

TEI

TEIKOO  
TEITOO

抵抗  
抵当

resistance / opposition  
a mortgage

[ 扌 hand 122R]  
[ 氐 bottom 346E]

349 *Hand at the bottom will resist.*

**底**

BOTTOM

TEI  
soko

KAITEI  
soko

海底  
底

bottom of the sea / sea bottom  
the bottom

[ 广 building 186R]  
[ 氐 bottom 346E]

350 *Building at the bottom is at the very bottom.*

**邸**

MANSION / RESIDENCE

TEI

TEITAKU

邸宅

a mansion / residence

Tanaka-TEI

田中邸

Tanaka's residence

[ 氐 bottom 346E]  
[ 阝 village 347R]

351 *Bottom of the village has many mansions & residences.*

# 相 霜 想 箱 算

相

1. BOTH SIDES / MUTUAL    2. GOVERNMENT MINISTER

SOO	SOODAN	相談	consultation	[木 tree 70KR]
SHOO	SHUSHOO	首相	Prime Minister	[目 eye 86KR]
ai-	aite	相手	the other party / partner / opponent	

352 KR Tree eyed by both sides and the Minister.

霜

FROST

SOO	SOOGAI	霜害	frost damage	[雨 rain 69KR]
shimo	shimo	霜	frost	[相 both sides 352KR]

353 Rain on both sides turns to frost.

想

IDEA / THOUGHT

SOO	SHISOO	思想	an idea / thought	[相 both sides 352KR]
	KUUSOO	空想	a day-dream / fantasy	[心 heart 61KR]

354 Both sides of the heart have ideas & thoughts.

箱

BOX

hako	hako	箱	a box	[竹 bamboo 71KR]
				[相 both sides 352KR]

355 Bamboo on both sides of the box.

算

CALCULATE

SAN	KEISAN	計算	calculation / computation	[竹 bamboo 71KR]
	YOSAN	予算	an estimate // a budget	[目 abacus] [手 two hands]

356 Bamboo abacus held by two hands is for calculating. The element 目 which looks like 目 eye 86KR in fact is an abacus. The element 手 is a simplification of 手 two hands holding the abacus.

SAN is an orphan: structurally, it does not fit the SOO group and its etymological origins are also different.

# 捕 浦 補 舍

甫

## BEGIN

357 NJY Composed of 用 use 27KR and a simplified version of a hand holding a tool † to convey 'start to work' and more generally, **begin**.

衣

## CLOTHING

358 R Derived from a pictograph showing a collar and sleeves to express **clothing**. The kanji for clothing is written 衣 265KR and is of the same origin.

捕

## CATCH / SEIZE

HO

HOGEI	捕鯨	whaling	[ 甫 hand 122R]
HOSHU	捕手	a catch / a catcher (baseball)	[ 甫 begin 357NJY]
to.	to.raeru	捕らえる	catch / seize / arrest
tsuka.	tsuka.maeru	捕まえる	catch / seize / arrest

359 Hand begins to **catch**.

浦

## BAY

HO\*

\*Few, if any, compounds exist

ura

ura 浦 bay / inlet // seacoast

Urashima Taroo 浦島太郎 Urashima Taro, a character in a Japanese folk tale.

360 Water begins at the **bay**.

補

## MAKE UP FOR / SUPPLY / COMPENSATE

HO

ogina.

HOKYUU	補給	a supply (of food, fuel etc.)	[ 衣 clothing 358R]
ogina.u	補う	make up for / supply / compensate	[ 甫 begin 357NJY]

361 Clothing begins to **make up for it**.

舗

## 1. SHOP / STORE 2. PAVEMENT

HO

TENPO	店舗	a shop / store	[ 舍 building 127KR]
HOSOO suru	舗装	pave	[ 甫 begin 357NJY]

362 Building begins as a **shop on the pavement**.

# 長 脹 帳 張

長

## 1. LONG 2. CHIEF / HEAD

CHOO	CHOOKAN	長時間	a long time / many hours	[ 長 flowing mane]
	SHACHOO	社長	the president (of a company)	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]
naga.	naga.i	長い	long	

363 KR *Flowing mane and simple clothing are long as befits a chief.*

脹

## SWELL

CHOO	BOOCHOO	膨脹	swelling / expansion
fuku.	fuku.reru	脹れる	something swells / expands // be sulky / sullen
	fuku.ramasu	脹らます	swell / expand / distend / inflate / blow up
	fuku.rasu	脹らす	=fuku.ramasu

364 Body part that is long *swells*. [ 月 body part 144R]  
[ 長 long 363KR]

帳

## DIRECTORY / REGISTRY / NOTEBOOK

CHOO	DENWACHOO	電話帳	telephone book (directory)	[ 巾 cloth 120NHY]
	TECHOO	手帳	a notebook	[ 長 long 363KR]

365 Cloth that is long is listed in the *directory*.

張

## STRETCH

CHOO	KAKUCHOO	拡張	extension / expansion	
	SHUTCHOO	出張	a business trip	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
ha.	ha.ru	張る	stretch	[ 長 long 363KR]

366 Bow that is long can *stretch*.

# 朱 殊 珠 株

## BARE BONES

乃

367 E Looks like a vertebrae and **bare bones**. The element often signifies death in compounds.

朱

## SCARLET

SHU

SHUIRO 朱色 scarlet / vermillion

[ノ emphatically 138E]

[一 top branch]

[木 tree 70KR]

368 KR Emphatically the top branch of the tree is **scarlet**.

殊

## ESPECIALLY

SHU

koto ni

TOKUSHU 特殊 special  
koto ni 殊に especially

[歹 bare bones 367E]

[朱 scarlet 368KR]

369 Bare bones turn scarlet- that's **especially** (unpleasant).

珠

## PEARL

SHU

SHUGYOKU 珠玉 a jewel / gem / jewelry  
SHINJU 真珠 a pearl  
SHINJU WAN 真珠湾 Pearl Harbor

[王 king 64KR]

[朱 scarlet 368KR]

370 King turns scarlet over his pearls.

株

## 1. STOCK / SHARE 2. STUMP

kabu

kabuSHIKI 株式 a stock / share  
kabunushi 株主 a stockholder  
kirikabu 切り株 a stump

[木 tree 70KR]

[朱 scarlet 368KR]

371 Tree turns scarlet like my **stocks**. Soon it will be a **stump**.

# 僕 檢 険 驗 剣

僕

## CHECK CAREFULLY

372 E Derived from  showing two persons 兄兄 (fused as 夂 in the modern version) talking together under a cover or roof . Perhaps they are horse traders. The element conveys meanings such as judge, examine closely, and **check carefully**.

僕

## THRIFTY

KEN

KEN'YAKU no 僕約の thrifty / frugal / economical

[ 1 person 154R]

[v.s. check carefully 372]

373 Person who checks carefully is **thrifty**.

檢

## INVESTIGATION

KEN

KENSATSU 檢察 a criminal investigation

[ 木 tree 70KR]

KENTOO 檢討 an investigation / examination / study

[v.s. check carefully 372]

KENSAKU suru 檢索 look up (a word in a dictionary)

374 Tree checked carefully for clues during the **investigation**.

険

## 1. STEEP / PERILOUS 2. SEVERE

KEN

KEN'AKU na 嘘悪な dangerous / perilous / critical

[ 山 hill 185R]

kewa.

kewa.shii 嘘しい steep // severe / harsh / fierce / grim

[v.s. check carefully 372]

375 Hill checked carefully because it is **steep & severe**.

驗

## EXAMINATION / TESTING

KEN

SHIKEN 試験 an examination / a test

[ 馬 horse 92KR]

JIKKEN 実験 an experiment

[v.s. check carefully 372]

376 Horse checked carefully during the **examination & testing**.

劍

## SWORD

KEN

KEN 剣 a sword

[v.s. check carefully 372]

tsurugi

KENDOO 剣道 Kendo  
tsurugi 剣 a sword

[ 刀 knife 163R]

377 Check the knife carefully: it is really a **sword**.

# 司 伺 詞 飼 嗣

司

## 1. AN OFFICIAL 2. ADMINISTER

SHI	SHIKAISHA	司会者	master of ceremonies / chairman
	SHIHOO	司法	administration of justice
	SUSHI*	寿司	sushi

378 KR A wonderfully plain ideograph showing a rear end (left buttock & anus) to convey the idea of a sedentary government **official**, now more widely used for any **official** and for the work that **officials** do, i.e. **administer**.

伺

## 1. VISIT 2. ASK / INQUIRE ABOUT 3. HEAR / BE TOLD

SHI	SHIKOO	伺候	a courtesy call	[ 1 person 154R]
ukaga.	ukaga.u	伺う	visit / call on // ask / inquire about // hear / be told	[ 司 official 378KR]

379 Person who is an official *visits* and *asks about* (others), I *hear*.

詞

## WORDS

SHI	MEISHI	名詞	a noun (lit. name word)	[ 言 words 35KR]
	DOOSHI	動詞	a verb (lit. action word)	[ 司 official 378KR]

380 Words of an official are just *words*.

飼

## RAISE (KEEP) ANIMALS

SHI	SHIRYOO	飼料	feed / fodder	[ 食 food 804KR]
ka.	ka.u	飼う	raise (keep, feed) animals	[ 司 official 378KR]

381 Food official *raises animals*.

嗣

## HEIR

SHI	SHISHI	嗣子	heir	[ 口 mouth 85KR] [ 冊 volume 24]
-----	--------	----	------	-----------------------------------

382 Mouth says volumes about the official who will be *heir*.

[ 司 official 378KR]

# 交 校 紋 効 郊 較

**交**

1. CROSS / INTERSECT    2. COMING & GOING    3. MIX / INTERMINGLE

KOO	KOOSATEN	交差点	an intersection / a crossing
	KOOTSUU	交通	traffic
	GAIKOO	外交	diplomacy
maji.	maji.waru	交わる	associate with / mix with / intermingle // intersect / cross
	maji.eru	交える	mix / blend / adulterate
ma.	ma.zeru	交ぜる	=maji.eru
ka.	ka.wasu	交わす	exchange (words, greetings)

[ 六 six 44]

383 KR Six Xs *cross and intersect*, some *coming & going*, some *mixing*.

**校**

1. SCHOOL    2. COMPARE    3. COMMANDER

KOO	GAKKOO	学校	school	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	KOOSEI	校正	proofreading	[ 交 cross 383KR]
	SHOOKOO	将校	an officer (military)	

384 Tree crosses at the *school* where we *compare commanders*.

**紋**

WRING OUT / STRANGLE

KOO	KOOSATSU	絞殺	strangulation / hanging	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
shi.	shi.meru	絞める	wring / strangle	[ 交 cross 383KR]
shibo.	shibo.ru	絞る	wring out / squeeze / press / milk	
	o-shibo.ri	お絞り	a wet hand towel	

385 Threads cross when you *wring out* (a mop).

**効**

BE EFFECTIVE

KOO	YUUKOO na	有効な	effective / valid / good	[ 交 cross 383KR]
	MUKOO no	無効の	ineffectual / invalid / void	[ 力 power 17KR]

386 Cross power to *be effective*.

**郊**

SUBURBS

KOO	KOOGAI	郊外	the suburbs	[ 交 cross 383KR]
				[ 郑 village 347R]

387 Cross the village to get to the *suburbs*.

**較**

COMPARE

KOO	KOOSEI	較正	calibration	[ 车 vehicle 40KR]
KAKU	HIKAKU	比較	comparison	[ 交 cross 383KR]

388 Vehicle that crosses- *compare it*.

# 青 清 精 晴

○ ○ ○

主

GROWING PLANT

389 E *Pictograph of a growing plant.*

青

1. BLUE / GREEN 2. YOUNG

SEI

SEINEN 青年 a youth / young person

[ 主 growing plant 389E]

SEISHUN 青春 the prime of one's life

[ 月 moon 58KR]

ao

ao 青 blue colour

ao.

ao.i 青い blue / green

aozora 青空 blue sky

390 KR *Growing plant and the moon look blue/green when they are young.*

清

CLEAN / PURE

SEI

SEIKETSU na 清潔な clean / pure

[ 氵 water 101R]

kiyo.

kiyo.i 清い clean / pure

[ 青 blue 390KR]

kiyo.meru 清める cleanse / purify

391 *Water that is blue is clean & pure.*

精

1. ENERGY / SPIRIT / VITALITY 2. FINE / DETAILED

SEI

SEIRYOKU 精力 energy / vigour / vitality

[ 米 rice 72KR]

SEISHIN 精神 spirit / mind / soul

[ 青 blue 390KR]

SHOO

SEIMITSU na 精密な precise / detailed / thorough / minute

BUSHOO na 不精な lazy / idle / slothful / indolent

392 *Rice that is blue gives you energy.*

晴

CLEAR UP

SEI

SEITEN 晴天 clear sky / fine weather

[ 日 sun 57KR]

ha.

ha.reru 晴れる clear up / stop raining / lift (fog)

[ 青 blue 390KR]

hare 晴れ clear (fine, fair) weather

ha.rasu 晴らす clear (one's name) / dispel (doubt, gloom)

393 *Sun and blue (sky)- it's clearing up.*

# ○ ○ ○ 情 請 靜

## 情

### 1. FEELINGS / EMOTION    2. SYMPATHY / COMPASSION    3. FACTS / DATA

SEI	FUZEI	風情	an air // taste / elegance	
JOO	JOOJI	情事	a love affair / romance	[ 小 feelings 133R]
	NINJOO	人情	human feelings / sympathy / kindness	[ 青 blue 390KR]
	JOOHOO	情報	a report / information / intelligence	
nasa.	nasa.ke	情け	tender feelings / sympathy / pity / mercy / compassion	

394 Feeling blue- I need **sympathy** and that's a **fact!**

## 請

### 1. ASK FOR    2. RECEIVE

SEI	SEIGAN	請願	a petition / an application	[ 言 word 35KR]
SHIN	FUSHIN	普請	building / construction // repairs	[ 青 blue 390KR]
ko.	ko.u	請う	ask / request / beg / solicit	
uke.	uke.ru	請ける	receive	
	ukeoi	請負	a contract (for work)	

395 Words turn blue as one **asks for & receives** (a contract).

## 靜

### CALM / QUIET

SEI	HEISEI	平靜	calm / tranquility / serenity	[ 青 blue 390KR]
JOO	JOOMYAKU	静脈	a vein	[ 争 quarrel 1646KR]
shizu.	shizu.ka na	静かな	calm / quiet / still / tranquil / placid	
	shizu.maru	静まる	become calm (quiet) // calm down / subside	
	shizu.meru	静める	calm / quiet / soothe / appease / pacify	

396 Blue quarrel is **calm & quiet**.

### III. Sound Groups- Level 3

弊 弊

塾 熟

幣

HEI

**1. SHINTO ZIGZAG PAPER OFFERING    2. MONEY**

GOHEI	御幣	cut paper strips (in Shinto)	[ 小 small 2KR]
SHIHEI	紙幣	paper money / a bill / a note	[ 巾 cloth 120NJP]
KAHEI	貨幣	money / currency / a coin	[ 女 strike 200R] [ 巾 cloth 120NJP]

**397** Small, small (bits) of cloth struck (cut) from a (larger) cloth as a symbolic offering to the gods. The cloth offerings later became paper, then paper money and eventually money in general. The uppermost small is a variant of 小 .

弊

HEI

**1. EVIL / VICE    2. HUMBLE PREFIX MEANING 'OUR'**

HEIGAI	弊害	an evil / a vice / a harmful effect	[ 币 offering 397]
HEISHA	弊社	our company	[ 手 two hands 356]

**398** Offering by two hands is evil in our humble (opinion).

塾

JUKU

**PRIVATE CRAMMING SCHOOL / A 'JUKU'**

JUKU	塾	a juku	[ 高 tall 216KR]
JUKUSEI	塾生	a juku student	[ 子 child 95KR] [ 丸 round 1616KR] [ 土 earth 15KR]

**399** Tall child 'round the earth goes to a juku.

熟

JUKU

**RIPE / MATURE**

SEIJUKU	成熟	ripeness / maturity	[ 高 tall 216KR]
HANJUKU no	半熟の	half-ripe / soft-boiled (egg)	[ 子 child 95KR]
u.reru	熟れる	ripen / be ripe	[ 丸 round 1616KR] [ ⠄ fire 402R]

**400** Tall child 'round the fire is ripe & mature.

# 無 舞 隨 骨

無

## DANCER

401 E Originally showing a person with exaggerated tasseled sleeves **dancing**. The modern form has few, if any, features that might suggest a **dancer**.

火

## FIRE

[Name: rekka / renga]

402 R Looks like a **fire**.

足

## OPPOSED FEET

403 E From a pictograph of two **opposed feet**, now squared in the modern version.

無

## NOT / NOT BE / WITHOUT / UN- / -LESS

[v.s. dancer 401E]

BU

BUJI ni 無事に safely / without a hitch (accident)

[v.s. fire 402R]

MU

MURI na 無理な unreasonable / unjust / unnatural / forced

na.

MURYOO no 無料の no charge / free of charge

na.i 無い not be

404 Dancer on fire- she's **not!!** The character 無 was borrowed to express **not** and **cease to be** and has no connection with either dancing or fire. See p i-v.

舞

## 1. DANCE 2. FLIT / FLUTTER

BU

KABUKI 歌舞伎 kabuki

[v.s. dancer 401E]

ma.

ma.u 舞う dance // flit / flutter / whirl about

[v.s. opposed feet 403E]

mai

maiko 舞子 a dancing girl

405 Dancer with opposed feet **dances & flits about**.

隨

## FOLLOW

ZUI

ZUJI no 隨意の optional / voluntary

[**山** hill 185R]

[**辻** movement 178R]

[**有** exist 1742KR]

406 Hill movement exists- **follow it**.

髓

## MARROW

ZUI

KOTSUZUI 骨髓 the marrow

[**骨** bone 335KR]

SHINZUI 真髓 the essence (soul) of

[**辻** movement 178R]

[**有** exist 1742KR]

407 Bone movement exists- **in the marrow**.

# 峰 縫 。 還 環 。 尉 慰

## SHARP

峯

408 CO This CO character means butt / gore and is composed of 夂 upside down foot 3KR and 牛 a variant of 牛 cow 90KR to mean a person sent over a cow's horns. As a radical it conveys tapered or sharp.

## 峰

### PEAK / TOP

HOO  
mine

SHUHOO 主峰 the main peak  
mine 峰 a peak / top / summit

[ 山 mountain 20KR]  
[ v.s. sharp 408CO]

409 Mountain is sharp at the peak.

## 縫

### SEW

HOO  
nu.

SAIHOO 裁縫 sewing  
nu.u 縫う sew / stitch

[ 糸 thread 78KR]  
[ 之 movement 178R]  
[ v.s. sharp 408CO]

410 Thread, movement and sharp (needle) for sewing.

## 還

### RETURN

KAN

HENKAN 返還 a return / a restoration / repayment  
KIKAN 帰還 a return / repatriation

[ 之 movement 178R]  
[ 目 eye 86KR]  
[ 哀 pity 1730KR]

411 Movement eyed with flat pity because we have to return it.

## 環

### RING / CIRCLE

KAN

KANJOO no 環状の ring-shaped / circular / loop  
KANKYOO 環境 environment

[ 王 king 64KR]  
[ 目 eye 86KR]  
[ 哀 pity 1730KR]

412 King eyed with flat pity because he's in the ring.

## 尉

### OFFICER

I

CHUUI 中尉 a lieutenant

[ 臀 buttocks 105R]  
[ 示 show 36KR]  
[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

413 KR Buttocks show the skilful hand of an officer.

## 慰

### COMFORT / CONSOLE / CHEER UP

I

nagusa.

IAN 慰安 comfort / consolation / relaxation  
nagusa.meru 慰める comfort / console / cheer up

[ 尤 officer 413KR]  
[ 心 heart 61KR]

414 Officer with heart comforts, consoles & cheers up (his men).

# 錄 緑 縁

录

## EXUDE / OOZE

415 E An element depicting a crude wine press 酒 and liquid 水 67KR exuding / oozing from it.

錄

## RECORD

ROKU	ROKUON	錄音	recording	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	ROKUGA	錄画	video recording	[v.s. exude 415E]
	KIROKU	記録	a record / document / archives	

416 Metal that exudes is used for **records**. According to Henshall (Appendix I), this character originally referred to verdigris (copper oxide) which is 'exuded' from copper. Copper was used extensively for engraving and inscriptions and it is the idea of an enduring **record** that is now conveyed by this kanji.

綠

## GREEN

ROKU	ROKUSHOO	綠青	verdigris	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
RYOKU	YOORYOKUSO	葉綠素	chlorophyll	[v.s. exude 415E]
midori	midori	緑	green	

417 Threads that exude are **green**. This character originally referred to thread that was the colour of copper oxide (verdigris) but now means **green** in general.

縁

- 1. RELATION / CONNECTION    2. MARRIAGE    3. FATE / DESTINY    4. VERANDA
- 5. EDGE / BORDER

EN	EN	縁	relations // fate / destiny // a veranda / balcony / porch	
	ENDAN	縁談	a marriage proposal	
	ENGAWA	縁側	a veranda	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
fuchi	fuchi	縁	an edge / border / rim / hem	[ 犬 dog 867NJP]

418 Thread tied to a tusked pig? **Relations** in that **marriage** depend on **fate**, especially on the **veranda** and at the **edge**. Although similar in form to 417, this kanji is of different etymological origin.

# 幾

# 機

戈

## LANCE

**419 R** Derived from a pictograph 戈 of a stake, doubled to 戈 for emphasis, to give *lance / halberd*. In compounds it often imparts meanings such as cut, pierce or kill.

戊 戌 成 我

## HALBERD

## VARIANT OF HALBERD

## VARIANT OF HALBERD

## TASSELED HALBERD

**420 R** The various forms of **halberd** are derived from 戈 showing a **halberd / lance** with a prominent blade 戟. Tassels were hung on such weapons to indicate a killing. Henshall (Appendix I) makes the analogy to notches being filed on a gun handle in the American West. In addition to being a weapon of war, a **halberd** could be used for cutting and trimming and in some kanji it imparts the meaning of making things right. **Halberds** could also be stuck in the ground as temporary markers and this use is reflected in other kanji.

幾

## HOW MANY? HOW MUCH?

KI  
iku-

KIKAGAKU 幾何学 geometry  
ikutsu 幾つ how many?  
ikura 幾ら how much?

[ 玄 v 糸 thread 78KR  
[ 戊 halberd 420R]

**421 KR** Two short threads cut by a halberd- that's **how many and how much!** Note yet another variant of halberd in **幾** and **機**.

機

## 1. MACHINE / DEVICE 2. OPPORTUNITY 3. LOOM

KI  
hata

KIKAI 機械 a machine / machinery  
KIKAI 機会 an opportunity / occasion / a chance  
hata 機 a loom

[ 木 tree 70KR]  
[ 幾 how many 421KR]

**422** Tree. How many does it take to make a **machine** or a **loom** if given the **opportunity**?

# 鄉 響 總 窓

良 良

GOOD

艮 艮

VARIANT OF GOOD

# 需 儒 。 勤 謹

𠂔

## BEARD

428 E Stylized pictograph of a beard.

莖

## BLOOMING PLANT

429 E Showing a growing plant 主 389E with a bloom 口 . Plant ++ 99R has been added for emphasis. (The **blooming plant** is in fact a violet).

需

### 1. NEED 2. DEMAND

JU

HITSUJUHIN 必需品 necessities  
JUYOO 需要 a demand

[ 雨 rain 69KR]  
[v.s. beard 428E]

430 KR Rain on beard- I **need and demand** (a towel).

儒

## CONFUCIANISM

JU

JUGAKU 儒学 Confucianism  
JUKYOO 儒教 Confucianism

[ 1 person 154R]  
[ 需 need 430KR]

431 Person's needs are met by **Confucianism**.

勤

### 1. BE EMPLOYED 2. BE FIT FOR

KIN

KINMU suru 勤務 serve / work / be on duty

[ ++ plant 99R]

tsuto.

KINROO 勤勞 labour / work / service

[v.s. bloom plant 429E]

tsuto.meru

勤める be employed / work in

tsuto.maru 勤まる be fit for (a job)

432 Blooming plant with power- I'm **employed** to tend it and I'm **fit for** the job.

謹

## RESPECTFUL / CIRCUMSPECT

KIN

KINTEI 謹呈 with the compliments of the author

[ 言 word 35KR]

tsutsushi.

tsutsushi.mu 謹む restrain oneself / abstain / be cautious

[v.s. bloom plant 429E]

433 Words about blooming plant should be **respectful & circumspect**. The formal KINGASHINNEN 謹賀新年 meaning Happy New Year may be seen on cards.

# 路 露 。 県 懸 。 猥 憬

**路**

1. ROAD 2. ROUTE / WAY

RO	DOORO	道路	a road
-ji	kooji	小路	an alley / a lane
434 KR A foot on each road.			

[ 足 foot 34KR]  
[ 各 each 31KR]

**露**

1. OPEN / PUBLIC 2. DEW 3. RUSSIA

RO	ROTEN de	露天で	outdoors / in the open
NICHIRO	NICHIRO	日露	Japan and Russia
tsuyu	tsuyu	露	dew
435 Rain on the road but in the open it is dew in Russia.			

[ 雨 rain 69KR]  
[ 路 road 434KR]

**県**

PREFECTURE

KEN	KENCHOO	県庁	a prefectural office
	YAMAGUCHI-KEN	山口県	Yamaguchi prefecture

[ 目 eye 86KR]  
[ L corner]  
[ 小 small 2KR]

436 KR Eye looks in the corner for a small prefecture.

**懸**

HANG

KEN	KEN'AN	懸案	an unsettled question
	ISSHOOKENMEI	一生懸命	with all one's strength

[ 県 prefecture 436KR]  
[ 系 system 801KR]  
[ 心 heart 61KR]

437 Prefectural system has hearts hanging.

**墾**

BRING UNDER CULTIVATION

KON	KAIKON suru	開墾	bring under cultivation
-----	-------------	----	-------------------------

[ 之 animal 150R]  
[ 良 not good 423]  
[ 土 earth 15KR]

438 Clawed animal not good for earth that is brought under cultivation.

**懇**

INTIMACY / FRIENDSHIP

KON	KON'I na	懇意な	intimate / friendly / familiar / close
nengo.	nengo.ro na	懇ろな	kind / friendly / cordial / warm

[ 之 animal 150R]  
[ 良 not good 423]  
[ 心 heart 61KR]

439 Clawed animal not good for the heart or for intimacy & friendship either.

# 境 鏡 。 然 燃 。 畜 蓄

竟	FINISHED 440 NJY Sound with legs means you are <i>finished</i> .	[ 音 sound 1488KR] [ 儿 legs 302R]
---	---	-------------------------------------

境	BOUNDARY / BORDER / FRONTIER KYOOKAI      境界      a boundary / border / frontier KEIDAI      境内      precincts / grounds (of a temple or shrine) sakai      境      a boundary / border / the frontier <i>441 Earth is finished at the boundary.</i>	[ 土 earth 15KR] [ 竟 finished 440NJY]
鏡	1. MIRROR    2. OPTICAL INSTRUMENT BOOENKYOO 望遠鏡 a telescope KENBIKYOO 顯微鏡 a microscope kagami      鏡      a mirror <i>442 Metal is finished and is now a mirror. Mirrors were first made from highly polished bronze- hence 金 in this compound.</i>	[ 金 metal 10KR] [ 竅 finished 440NJY]

然	AS IT SHOULD BE / DULY TOOZEN      当然      as a matter of course / naturally SHIZEN      自然      nature NEN      TENNEN no 天然の natural / spontaneous <i>443 KR Body of a dog roasting over a fire is just as it should be.</i>	[ 月 body 144R] [ 犬 dog 89KR] [ 火 fire 402R]
燃	BURN NENRYOO      燃料      fuel mo.eru      燃える something burns / is on fire mo.yasu      燃やす burn / kindle / light (a fire) <i>444 Fire, as it should, burns. (Note the difference between fire 18KR and fire 402R.)</i>	[ 火 fire 18KR] [ 然 as it should 443KR]

畜	LIVESTOCK CHIKUSAN      畜産      livestock raising / stock breeding CHIKUSHOO      畜生      Damn! (an expletive in Japanese) <i>445 KR Mysterious field for livestock.</i>	[ 玄 mysterious 255KR] [ 田 field 16KR]
蓄	STORE / SAVE UP / ACCUMULATE CHOCHIKU suru 貯蓄 store / save up / hoard <i>446 Plants for livestock are stored (in the barn).</i>	[ 艹 plant 99R] [ 畜 livestock 445KR]

# 荒 慌 。 祭 際 。 察 擦

**荒**

## ROUGH / WILD / VIOLENT

KOO	KOOHAI	荒廃	desolation / devastation / ruin	[艸 plant 99R]
a.	a.reru	荒れる	fall to ruin // be rough / stormy	[亡 dead 82]
ara.	a.rasu	荒らす	devastate / lay waste / rob / plunder	[川 river 19KR]
	ara.i	荒い	rough / wild / violent / rude	

**447 KR Plants are dead in that river because it's rough, wild & violent.**

**慌**

## BE FLUSTERED

KOO	KYOOKOO	恐慌	a panic / consternation	[心 feelings 133R]
awa.	awa.teru	慌てる	be flustered / confused	[慌 rough 447KR]
	awate mono	慌て者	a scatterbrain	

**448 Feelings rough - I'm flustered.**

**祭**

## FESTIVAL / WORSHIP

SAI	SAIJITSU	祭日	a festival day // national holiday	[月 body 144R]
matsu.	matsu.ru	祭る	deify / enshrine / worship	[又 hand 295R]
	matsu.ri	祭り	a festival	[示 show (altar) 36KR]

**449 KR Body (i.e. an animal sacrifice) in hand is placed on an altar during the festival.**

**際**

## 1. AT THE TIME WHEN 2. EDGE

SAI	SAI	際	at the time when / when	[辶 hill 185R]
	KOKUSAI	国際	international	[祭 festival 449KR]
kiwa	kiwa	際	edge / brink / side	

**450 Hill festival held at the time when things were on the edge.**

**察**

## JUDGE / UNDERSTAND / SURMISE

SATSU	KEISATSU	警察	the police	[宀 house 107R] [祭 festival 449KR]
-------	----------	----	------------	--------------------------------------

**451 KR House festival was judged.**

**擦**

## RUB / CHAFE / FILE

SATSU	MASATSU	摩擦	friction	[扌 hand 122R]
su.	su.reru	擦れる	something rubs / chafes / wears out	[察 judge 451KR]
	su.ru	擦る	rub / file // strike (a match)	

**452 Hand judges then rubs.**

# 雇顧。制製。遙

頁

## FOREHEAD

453 R Derived from a pictograph of an exaggerated head, and called **forehead** to distinguish it from 首 head 88KR which is of the same origin.

雇

## EMPLOY / HIRE

KO yato.	KOYOO yato.u	雇用 雇う	employment employ / hire // charter (a boat)
-------------	-----------------	----------	---

[ 戸 door 41KR]  
[ 隅 bird 267R]

454 KR Door bird is employed- I hired her.

顧

## LOOK BACK

KO kaeri.	KAIKO kaeri.miru	回顧 顧みる	recollection / retrospection look back on / reflect upon
--------------	---------------------	-----------	---

[ 雇 employ 454KR]  
[ 頁 forehead 453R]

455 Employ the forehead to look back.

制

## 1. SYSTEM 2. CONTROL / REGULATE

SEI	SEIDO SEISHI suru	制度 制止	a system restrain / check / hold back
-----	----------------------	----------	--

[ 牛 cow 90KR]  
[ 布 cloth 120NJY]  
[ 刀 knife 163R]

456 KR Cow in cloth was knifed in a system out of control.

製

## MANUFACTURE / MAKE / PRODUCE

SEI	SEIZOO suru NIHONSEI	製造 日本製	manufacture / make / produce Made in Japan
-----	-------------------------	-----------	---

[ 制 system 456KR]  
[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

457 System for clothing manufacture.

遙

## IN SEQUENCE

TEI	TEIGEN TEIZOO	遙減 遙増	a gradual diminution a gradual increase
-----	------------------	----------	--

[ 之 movement 178R]  
[ 丂 shield 240E]  
[ 二 two 38KR]  
[ 布 cloth 120NJY]

458 Movement of shield and two cloths is in sequence. A structural orphan.

# 憂 優 暴 爆

爻

## UPTURNED FOOT

459 R From a pictograph of a left foot  turned upside down. Upturned foot in compounds can convey abnormal progress, stop and start, go and stop, come down from above and stop, and go slowly.

憂

### 1. WORRY / ANXIETY    2. GRIEF / DISTRESS    3. GLOOM

YUU	YUUSHOKU	憂色	a worried look / a melancholy air	
ure.	YUUSHUU	憂愁	gloom / melancholy	[ 頁 forehead 453R]
ure.eru	ure.eru	憂える	be worried about / be anxious	[ 乚 cover 247R]
			// grieve / be distressed	[ 心 heart 61KR]
u.	ure.i	憂い	worry / anxiety // grief / distress	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]
	u.i	憂い	gloomy / unhappy	

460 KR Forehead, covered heart and upturned foot convey **worry, grief & gloom**. Here, upturned foot conveys the slow, gloomy movement of a melancholy person.

優

### 1. EXCEL    2. GENTLE

YUU	YUUSHUU na	優秀な	excellent / superior / distinguished	[ 亼 person 154R]
yasa.	yasa.shii	優しい	gentle / tender // kindhearted	[ 憂 worry 460KR]

461 Person who worries will **excel** because she is **gentle**.

暴

### 1. ACT VIOLENTLY    2. EXPOSE

BOO	RANBOO na	乱暴な	violent / unruly / lawless	[ 日 sun 57KR]
BAKU	BAKURO suru	暴露	expose / lay bare / bring to light	[ 共 together 32KR]
aba.	aba.reru	暴れる	act violently	[ 水 water 67KR]
	aba.ku	暴く	expose / disclose / bring to light	

462 KR Sun together with water **acts violently** and **exposes** everything.

爆

### EXPLODE

BAKU	BAKUHATSU	爆発	an explosion	[ 火 fire 18KR]
	BAKUDAN	爆弾	a bomb	[ 暴 act violently 462KR]

463 Fire acts violently and **explodes!**

# 紫 雌 象 像 夏 寡

## 紫

### PURPLE

SHI murasaki	SHIGAISEN murasaki	紫外線 紫	ultraviolet rays purple	[ 止 stop 3KR] [ ヒ seated pers 121R] [ 糸 thread 78KR]
<b>464 Stop by seated person with threads that are purple.</b>				

## 雌

### FEMALE

SHI mesu me	SHIYUU mesu meushi	雌雄 雌 雌牛	gender a female a cow	[ 止 stop 3KR] [ ヒ seated pers 121R] [ 隼 bird 267R]
-------------------	--------------------------	---------------	-----------------------------	--

**465 Stop by seated person with a bird- it's a female.** (Or, SHI's a female if you are really into mnemonics).

## 象

### 1. ELEPHANT 2. IMAGE / SHAPE

ZOO SHOO	ZOO ZOOGE INSHOO	象 象牙 印象	an elephant ivory an impression	[ 夂 trunk ] [ 口 big ears ] [ 猪 pig 867NJY]
-------------	------------------------	---------------	---------------------------------------	--

**466 KR Trunk and big ears on a simple pig make it look like an elephant or its image.**

## 像

### STATUE / IMAGE

ZOO	BUTSUZOO SOOZOO	仏像 想像	a statue (image) of Buddha imagination	[ 人 person 154R] [ 象 elephant 466KR]
-----	--------------------	----------	---	---

**467 Person with an elephant- can a statue capture their image?**

## 夏

### SUMMER

KA natsu	KAKI natsu	夏期 夏	the summer period / summer time summer	[ 頁 forehead 453R] [ 夂 upturned foot 459R]
-------------	---------------	---------	---	---

**468 Simple forehead and upturned foot in summer.**

## 寡

### 1. WIDOWED / ALONE 2. FEW / MINIMUM

KA	KAFU KABUN KAMOKU	寡婦 寡聞 寡默	a widow little knowledge / ill-informed silent / taciturn / reticent	[ 宀 house 107R] [ 頁 forehead 453R] [ 分 divide 1104KR]
----	-------------------------	----------------	--	---

**469 House with a forehead that is divided belongs to a widow with few (resources).**

# 焦 磯 。 善 繕 。 摺 詞

## 焦

### 1. SCORCH / SINGE    2. YEARNING    3. IMPATIENCE

SHOO	SHOODO	焦土	scorched earth	[隹 bird 267R]
ko.	ko.geru	焦げる	get scorched (singed) / be charred	[火 fire 402R]
	ko.gareru	焦がれる	yearn after / pine for	
ase.	ase.ru	焦る	be impatient / be in a hurry	

470 KR *Bird in the fire gets scorched and I yearn with impatience for it to be done.*

## 礁

### REEF

SHOO	ANSHOO	暗礁	a hidden reef / sunken rock / snag	[石 stone 30KR]
	GANSHOO	岩礁	a reef // a cay	[焦 scorched 470KR]

471 Stone is scorched on the reef.

## 善

### GOOD

ZEN	ZEN'I	善意	good intentions / good faith	[立 stand up 25KR]
yo.	yo.i	善い	good	[口 mouth 85KR]

472 KR *Sheep that stands up with an open mouth is good.*

## 繕

### REPAIR / MEND

ZEN	SHUUZEN	修繕	repairs / mending	[糸 thread 78KR]
tsukuro.	tsukuro.u	繕う	repair / mend / patch up	[善 good 472KR]

473 Thread is good for repairs & mending.

## 摺

### 1. SHAKE    2. BE UNSETTLED / AGITATED

YOO	DOOYOO suru	動搖	shake / pitch / roll / tremble / jolt // be unsettled / agitated	
yu.	yu.reru	揺れる	shake / pitch / roll / sway / swing	
	yu.ragu	揺らぐ	"	[ 手 hand 122R]
	yu.rugu	揺るぐ	"	[ 手 hand re down 340E]

474 Hand and hand reaching down for a can that is shaking.

[缶 can 14KR]

## 詞

### 1. SONG    2. NOH CHANT

YOO	MIN'YOO	民謡	folk song	
	DOOYOO	童謡	children's song	[言 word 35KR]
	YOOKYOKU	謡曲	Noh chant	[摺 shake 474]
utai	utai	謡	Noh chanting	
uta.	uta.u	謡う	sing / chant	

475 Words shake during a song or Noh chant. Note that shake is handless in 詞.

# 喚 換 。 謄 謄 ~ 勝

𠂇

## BENDING PERSON

476 E Stick figure of a *bending person*.

奐

## CHILDBIRTH

477 CO Pictograph of a woman bending over 𠂇 with spread thighs 丩 in *childbirth*. Earlier versions show a pair of hands 丶 assisting the birth. For mnemonic purpose it may be helpful to imagine that the child being delivered is big 大 1KR.

喚

## 1. SHOUT / SCREAM / YELL 2. CALL

KAN

KYOOKAN 叫喚 a shout / scream

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

SHOOKAN 召喚 a summons

[v.s. childbirth 477CO]

478 Mouth during childbirth *shouts, screams & yells*.

換

## EXCHANGE (A FOR B)

[ 扌 hand 122R]

KAN

KANKI 換氣 ventilation

[v.s. childbirth 477CO]

KOOKAN 交換 an exchange (interchange) / barter

ka.

ka.eru 換える exchange / change (currency) // substitute / replace

479 Hand during childbirth *exchanges*. The object of the exchange is of course the baby.

謄

## COPY

TOO

TOOHON 謄本 a certified copy / transcript

[ 朕 we (our) royal 1581]

TOOSHA 謄写 a copy / transcription / duplicate

[ 言 word 35KR]

480 Our royal words are *copied*. Note variant of 朕.

騰

## RISE (IN PRICES)

TOO

KOOTOO 高騰 a sudden rise (in prices) / a jump

[ 朕 we (our) royal 1581]

481 Our royal horse *rises* in price.

[ 馬 horse 92KR]

勝

## 1. WIN 2. BE SUPERIOR TO

SHOO

SHOORI 勝利 victory

[ 朕 we (our) royal 1581]

ka.

ka.tsu 勝つ win // be superior to

[ 力 power 17KR]

masa.

masa.ru 勝る be superior / surpass

481b Our royal power power will *win* because it is *superior*.

# 従 縱 僕 撲

彳

**GO**

**482 R** *The radical is the left hand portion of the kanji 行 go 4KR.*

美

**SHORT BEAUTY**

**483 E** *For mnemonic purpose, this element can be thought of as the short variant of 美 beautiful 1201.*

山

**HOLLOW**

**484 E** *Pictograph of a hill with a hollow crown, likely depicting an extinct volcano.*

従

**1. OBEY / COMPLY WITH    2. FOLLOW / ACCOMPANY**

JUU

FUKUJUU 服従 obedience / submission

[彳 go 482R]

shitaga.

MOOJUU 盲従 blind obedience

[ヽ' out of 278E]

shitaga.u 従う obey / comply with // follow / accompany

[正 correct1012KR]

shitaga.eru 従える be accompanied by // conquer / subjugate / master (a language)

**485 KR** *Go out of correctness- obey and follow.*

縦

**1. VERTICAL    2. LENGTH**

JUU

JUUSEN 縦線 a vertical line

[糸 thread 78KR]

tate

tate 縦 length

[従 obey 485KR]

**486** *Threads that obey are vertical and have length.*

僕

**1. I (IN MASCULINE SPEECH)    2. MANSERVANT**

BOKU

BOKU 僕 I

[人 person 154R]

BOKURA 僕ら we

[山 hollow 484E]

KOOBOKU 公僕 a public servant

[v.s. short beauty 483E]

**487** *Person in the hollow with a short beauty is my manservant, I think.*

撲

**HIT / STRIKE**

BOKU

DABOKU 打撲 a hit / a blow

[手 hand 122R]

DABOKUSHOO 打撲傷 a bruise

[山 hollow 484E]

sumo\* 相撲 sumo wrestling

[v.s. short beauty 483E]

**488** *Hand in the hollow with a short beauty may result in a hit.*

# 橋 篢 。 壊 懷 。 禁 襟

## 橋

### BRIDGE

KYOO hashi	TEKKYOO hashi	鉄橋 橋	iron bridge / railway bridge a bridge	[ 木 tree70KR] [ ノ emphatically 138E] [ 大 big 1] [ 高 tall 216KR]
<b>489 Tree is emphatically big &amp; tall- it will make a good bridge.</b>				

## 矯

### STRAIGHTEN / CORRECT

KYOO ta.	KYOOSEI suru ta.meru	矯正 矯める	correct / reform / rectify / set right straighten // correct // bend / twist	[ 矢 arrow 80] [ ノ emphatically 138E] [ 大 big 1] [ 高 tall 216KR]
<b>490 Arrow is emphatically big &amp; tall- straighten and correct it.</b>				

## 壊

### BREAK / SMASH / DESTROY

KAI kowa.	KAIMETSU kowa.reru kowa.su	壊滅 壊れる 壊す	destruction / annihilation be broken / smashed / wrecked break / smash / destroy / ruin	[ 土 earth 15KR] [ + ten 52] [ 目 eye 86KR] [ 衣 clothing 265KR]
<b>491 Earth(y) ten-eyed clothing will break (tradition).</b>				

## 懐

### 1. POCKET 2. BREAST / BOSOM 3. YEARN FOR 4. WIN OVER / TAME

KAI futokoro natsu.	KAICHUU- futokoro natsu.kashigaru natsu.kashimu natsu.kashii natsu.keru	懷中 懷 懐かしがる 懐かしむ 懐かしい 懐ける	pocket- (watch, flashlight, diary) the breast // one's pocket / purse yearn / pine / long for look back with nostalgia on dear / longed for win over / tame	[ 人 feelings 133R] [ + ten 52] [ 目 eye 86KR] [ 衣 clothing 265KR]
<b>492 Feelings about ten-eyed clothing: my breast pocket yearns to be won over.</b>				

## 禁

### PROHIBITION

KIN	KIN'EN KINSHI	禁煙 禁止	No Smoking prohibition / a ban / an embargo	[ 林 forest 1468KR] [ 示 show 36KR]
<b>493 KR Forest show is prohibited.</b>				

## 襟

### NECK / COLLAR

KIN eri	KAIKIN shatsu eri erimaki	開襟シャツ 襟 襟巻き	an open-necked shirt a neck / collar / lapel a scarf / muffler	[ 衣 clothing 265KR] [ 禁 prohibition 493 KR]
<b>494 Clothing that is prohibited is a collar around the neck.</b>				

# 我 餓 。 淡 漢 鷄 。

**我**

ME / MYSELF / I / OUR

GA	GA	我	self / self-will / ego	
ware	wareware	我々	we / our	[ 我 tass halberd 420R]
wa.	wa.ga	我が	my / one's own / our	
	waga mama	我がまま	selfishness	

495 KR *Tasseled halberd is me, myself and I.*

**餓**

STARVE

GA	GASHI	餓死	starving to death	[ 食 food 804KR] [ 我 me 495 KR]
----	-------	----	-------------------	-----------------------------------

496 Food for me because I am starving.

**渓**

VALLEY

KEI	KEIKOKU	渓谷	a ravine / gorge / valley	[ 氵 water 101R] [ 手 hand re down 340E] [ 夫 man 635KR]
-----	---------	----	---------------------------	---

497 Water (rages) as hand reaches down to man in valley.

**鷄**

CHICKEN / HEN / ROOSTER

KEI	KEI'NIKU	鶏肉	chicken / fowl	[ 手 hand re down 340E]
	KEISHA	鶏舎	a chicken coop	[ 夫 man 635KR]
niwatori	niwatori	鶏	a chicken / hen / rooster	[ 鳥 bird 93KR]

498 Hand reaches down to a man with a bird- it's a chicken.

**慢**

1. NEGLECT / BE LAZY 2. BOAST

MAN	TAIMAN na	怠慢な	negligent / neglectful / careless	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	GAMAN suru	我慢	bear / endure / put up with	[ 目 eye 86KR]
	JIMAN suru	自慢	boast / brag / be vain	[ 又 hand 295R]

499 Feelings and sun get in your eye when your hand is **neglectful & boasts**.

**漫**

AIMLESS / RANDOM

MAN	MANGA	漫画	cartoon / comic	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	MANDAN	漫談	idle chat // a comic monologue	[ 目 eye 86KR]
	SANMAN na	散漫な	diffuse / loose / vague / desultory	[ 又 hand 295R]

500 Water and sun get in your eye when your hand is **aimless & random**.

# 農 濃 。 参 慘 。 弁

辰

## CLAM SHELL

501 E From a pictograph  of a clam. Clam shells were once used as cutting tools. In some compounds, this element conveys 'cut' while in others 'swing', from the swinging motion of cutting grain with a scythe.

ム

## NOSE

502 E Looks like an angular nose. Stands for 'self' in many compounds.

農

## FARMING

NOO

NOOGYOO 農業 farming / agriculture

[ 曲 bend 75]

503 KR Bend with a clamshell—that's **farming**.

[ v.s. clam shell 501E]

濃

## THICK / RICH

NOO

NOOKOO na 濃厚な thick / dense / rich / heavy

[ ヲ water 101R]

ko.

ko.i 濃い dark / thick / heavy (colours, liquids)

[ 農 farming 503KR]

504 Water for farming makes everything grow **thick & rich**.

参

## 1. GO / COME / VISIT    2. BE DEFEATED    3. THREE (IN DOCUMENTS)

SAN

SANKOOSHO 参考書 a reference book

mai.

mai.ru 参る go / come / visit (a shrine or temple) // be beaten (defeated) / give in / be at a loss / be dumbfounded // be madly in love

505 KR Nose is big and hairy so when I go, come or visit I am **defeated three times**.

惨

## 1. MISERABLE / WRETCHED    2. CRUEL

[ ツ feelings 133R]

SAN

SANJI 惨事 a terrible accident / disaster / tragedy

[ ム nose 502E]

ZAN

ZANSHI 惨死 a violent (tragic) death

[ 大 big 1]

miji.

miji.me na 惨めな miserable / wretched / pitiable

[ ワ hair 342CO]

mugo.i\* 惨い cruel / brutal / merciless

506 Feelings that my nose is big and hairy make me **miserable & wretched** it's so **cruel**.

弁

## 1. DIALECT / ACCENT / SPEACH    2. PETAL    3. VALVE

BEN

BEN 弁 a petal // a valve

[ ム nose 502E]

KANSAIBEN 関西弁 Kansai dialect (accent)

[ ツ two hands 356]

BENTOO 弁当 a box lunch

507 Nose in two hands makes me speak with a **dialect** when I say **petal** or **valve**.

# 秋愁。卒率。将奨

秋

AUTUMN

SHUU  
aki

SHUUBUN  
aki 秋分  
秋 autumn equinox  
autumn / fall

[ 禾 rice plant 213R]  
[ 火 fire 18KR]

508 KR Rice plants in the fire in autumn.

愁

GRIEF / SADNESS

SHUU

SHUUSHOO 憂傷  
grief / deep sorrow

[ 秋 autumn 508KR]  
[ 心 heart 61KR]

509 Autumn heart is filled with grief and sadness.

卒

1. SOLDIER 2. END

SOTSU

HEISOTSU 兵卒  
a soldier  
SOTSUGYOO 卒業  
graduation

[ 一 twisting dev 254E]  
[ 人 person 94KR]

510 Double twisting device applied to two persons who are **soldiers**. It's their end.

率

1. COMMAND / LEAD 2. RATE / PROPORTION

SOTSU  
RITSU  
hiki.

TOOSOTSU suru 統率  
command / lead  
ZEIRITSU 税率  
the tax rate / tariff  
hiki.iru 率いる  
command / lead / be at the head of

[ 一 twisting dev 254E]  
[ 兮 four bits]  
[ 玄 v 糸 thread 78KR]

511 Double twisting device applied to four bits of short thread at a **commanding rate**.

将

1. COMMANDER / GENERAL 2. SOON / ABOUT TO

SHOO

SHOOGUN 将軍  
shogun  
SHOORAI 将来  
the future

[ ロ bed 329E]

[ 手 hand re down 340E]  
[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

512 KR Bed, hand reaching down and a skilful hand serve the **commander** who **soon** is about to become (shogun).

奨

ENCOURAGE

SHOO

SHOOGAKUKIN 奨学金  
a scholarship  
SHOOREI 奨励  
encouragement

[ 将 commander 512KR]  
[ 大 big 1KR]

513 Commander who is big encourages.

# 足 促 。 定 錠 。 受 授

## 促

SOKU

1. URGE / PRESS    2. ACCELERATE / STIMULATE

[ 1 person 154R]

SAISOKU suru 催促 urge / press (a person for money)

[ 足 foot 34KR]

SOKUSHIN suru 促進 accelerate / stimulate / promote

unaga.

unaga.su 促す urge / press // accelerate / stimulate

**514** Person uses his foot to **urge** & **accelerate**. Note that 足 is repeated in the top line to emphasize sound-structure relations.

## 定

FIXED / ESTABLISHED / DECIDED

TEI

TEISHOKU 定食 a fixed-menu meal / a complete meal [ 戸 house 107R]

TEIKI no 定期の fixed / regular / periodical [ 正 correct 1012KR]

JOO

JOOGI 定規 a ruler / a T-square

sada.

sada.maru 定まる be decided / determined / settled / fixed

sada.meru 定める establish / fix / decide upon / settle

**515** KR House is correct- it is **fixed** & **established** as **decided**. Note variant of 正 .

## 錠

1. LOCK    2. PILL

JOO

JOOMae 錠前 a lock [ 金 metal 10KR]

JOOZAI 錠剤 a pill / tablet [ 定 fixed 515KR]

**516** Metal that's fixed is a **lock** that looks like a **pill**.

## 受

RECEIVE

JU

JUKEN suru 受験 take (sit for) an examination

u.

u.keru 受ける receive // catch (a ball) // undergo (an operation) // take (an examination) // suffer a loss

uketsuke 受付 a receipt // a receptionist

[ 手 hand re down 340E]

u.karu 受かる pass (an examination)

[ 二 cover 247R]

**517** KR Hand reaching down covers hand that **receives**.

[ 又 hand 295R]

## 授

1. GIVE / GRANT / CONFER    2. TEACH / INSTRUCT

JU

JUYO suru 授与 confer (a degree) / award (a medal) / present

JUGYOO 授業 teaching / instruction / lessons

sazu.

KYOOJU 教授 teaching / instruction // a professor [ 手 hand 122R]

sazu.karu 授かる be given / granted // be taught

[ 受 receive 517KR]

sazu.keru 授ける give / grant / confer // teach / instruct

**518** Hand that receives also **gives**, **grants**, **confers** & **teaches**. Remember, it takes an extra hand to give and to teach.

# 伐 閣 。 卑 碑 。 脳 悪

**伐**

1. ATTACK 2. CUT DOWN

BATSU	SEIBATSU suru 征伐 conquer / punish / exterminate	[ 人 person 154R]
	RANBATSU 亂伐 reckless deforestation / overcutting	[ 戈 lance 419R]

519 KR Person with a lance **attacks** and **cuts down**.

**閥**

1. CLIQUE / FACTION 2. CLAN / LINEAGE

BATSU	ZAIBATSU 財閥 'zaibatsu' / a financial clique	[ 門 gate 145KR]
	MONBATSU 門閥 lineage / a distinguished (good) family	[ 伐 attack 519KR]

520 Gate attacked by rival **clique** from another **clan**.

**卑**

1. DESPISE / LOOK DOWN ON 2. LOW / HUMBLE 3. VULGAR / COARSE

HI	HIRETSU na 卑劣な mean / base / cowardly / low-down	
	HIZOKU 卑俗な vulgar / coarse / low	[ ノ emphatically 138E]
iya.	iya.shimu 卑しむ despise / look down on	[ 田 field 16KR]
	iya.shii 卑しい low / humble (birth) // mean / vulgar	[ + ten 52KR]
521 KR Emphatically that field is emphatically ten times despised because it is low & vulgar.		

**碑**

TOMBSTONE / MONUMENT

HI	BOHI 墓碑 a tombstone / gravestone	[ 石 stone 30KR]
	SEKIHI 石碑 a tombstone / a stone monument	[ 卑 despise 521KR]

522 Stone that is despised is a **tombstone** or **monument**.

**脳**

BRAIN

NOO	NOO 脳 the brain / brains	[ 月 body part 144R]
	ZUNOO 頭脳 brains / intelligence	[ ノ light 918E]
523 Body part that sheds light on evil is the <b>brain</b> .		

**惱**

1. SUFFER / BE AFFLICTED 2. WORRY / BE DISTRESSED

NOO	KUNOO 苦惱 suffering / agony / distress / anguish	
naya.	naya.mu 惱む suffer from / be afflicted // worry	[ 忄 feelings 133R]
	naya.masu 惱ます afflict / torment / harass / plague / worry / trouble / annoy	[ ノ light 918E]
	naya.mashii 惱ましい alluring / teasing / seductive	[ 悪 evil 974KR]

524 Feelings about light on evil cause me to **suffer** & **worry**.

# 貞 偵 。 安 案 。 婿

貞

## CHASTITY / VIRTUE

TEI	TEISOO	貞操	chastity / virtue / honour / faithfulness	[ 占 divine 653NJY]
	TEISETSU	貞節	fidelity / chastity / virtue	[ 貝 money 91KR]

525 KR Divine money- but is there **chastity & virtue?**

偵

## SPY

TEI	TEISATSU	偵察	reconnaissance	[ 人 person 154R]
	TANTEI	探偵	a detective	[ 貞 chastity 525KR]

526 Person who is chaste & virtuous makes a good **spy**.

安

## 1. PEACE / SECURITY    2. CHEAP

AN	ANSHIN	安心	peace of mind / relief // security // trust	
	ANZEN	安全	safety / security	[ 宀 house 107R]
yasu.	yasu.i	安い	cheap / low-priced	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	yasumono	安物	a cheap item	

527 KR House with a woman is **peaceful & cheap**.

案

## PLAN / PROPOSAL

AN	ANGAI	案外	unexpected / contrary to expectations	
	ANNAI suru	案内	guide / lead the way // invite // notify	[ 安 peace 527KR]
	MEIAN	名案	a good idea	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	TEIAN	提案	a proposal / proposition / suggestion	

528 Peace on top of a tree- that's the **plan & proposal**.

婿

## SON-IN-LAW / BRIDEGROOM

SEI	JOSEI	女婿	a son-in-law	[ 女 woman 96KR]
muko	muko	婿	a son-in-law / a bridegroom	[ 正 correct 1012KR]
	hanamuko	花婿	a bridegroom	[ 月 body 144R]
	mukoerabi	婿選び	looking for a husband for one's daughter	

529 Woman with correct body seeks a **bridegroom & son-in-law**.

# 冒 帽 。 唱 晶 。 旬 殉

**冒**

## 1. RISK / DARE    2. DESECRATE    3. ATTACK

BOO	BOOKEN	冒険	an adventure / risk / hazard	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	BOOTOKU	冒とく	blasphemy / sacrilege / defilement	[ 目 eye 86KR]
	KANBOO	感冒	a cold / the flu	
oka.	oka.su	冒す	risk / dare / defy (danger) // attack	
	530	KR Sun in eyes- <i>risk it and dare to desecrate &amp; attack.</i>		

**帽**

## CAP / HAT / HEADGEAR

BOO	BOOSHI	帽子	a cap / hat	[ 巾 cloth 120NJY]
	UCHUUBOO	宇宙帽	a space helmet	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	531	<i>Cloth item to keep sun from eyes is a cap.</i>		

**唱**

## 1. CHANT / RECITE    2. ADVOCATE    3. SHOUT / CRY OUT

SHOO	DOKUSHOO	独唱	a vocal solo	
	GASSHOO	合唱	a chorus	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	TEISHOO suru	提唱	advocate / advance / bring forward	[ 日 sun 57KR]
tona.	tona.eru	唱える	chant / recite // advocate // shout / cry out	
	532	<i>Mouth (as bright &amp; intense) as two suns <b>chants, advocates &amp; shouts.</b></i>		

**晶**

## CRYSTAL

SHOO	SUISHOO	水晶	crystal / quartz	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	KESSHOO	結晶	crystallization	
	533	<i>Three suns as bright as crystal.</i>		

**旬**

## A 10-DAY PERIOD

JUN	JOOJUN	上旬	1st 10 days of a month (1st-10th)	[ 匁 wrap 192R]
	CHUUJUN	中旬	2nd 10 days of a month (11th-20th)	[ 日 sun (day) 57KR]
	GEJUN	下旬	last third of a month (21st-end)	
	534	<i>KR Wrap sun (days) into 10-day periods.</i>		

**殉**

## LAY DOWN ONE'S LIFE

JUN	JUNKOKU	殉国	dying for one's country	[ 歹 bare bones 367E]
	JUNSHOKU	殉職	dying in the line of duty	[ 旬 10-day per 534KR]
	535	<i>Bare bones in a 10-day period after laying down one's life.</i>		

# 乘 剰 表 俵 忍 認

## 乗

1. RIDE / GET ON BOARD 2. CARRY / LOAD 3. MULTIPLY 4. DECEIVE

JOO	JOOSHA suru	乗車	take / board / get on (a bus, train)	
no.	JOOjiru	乗じる	multiply (2x4) // take advantage of	[車 vehicle 40KR]
	no.ru	乗る	ride / take / board / get on // be fooled	[木 tree 70KR]
	no.seru	乗せる	carry / take on board / load // deceive	
536 KR <i>Rickety vehicle up a tree- how can I ride or even get on board? What does it carry, does it multiply and am I deceived? Think of the rickety vehicle element as a variant of 車. See 垂 838KR.</i>				

## 剰

SURPLUS

JOO	JOOYO	剩余	a surplus	[乗 ride 536KR]
	KAJOO	過剰	a surplus / an excess	[刃 knife 163R]
537 <i>Ride with a knife and cut away the surplus.</i>				

## 表

1. LIST / SCHEDULE / TABLE 2. SURFACE 3. EXPRESS

HYOO	JIKANHYOO	時間表	a timetable / a schedule	
	HYOOMEN	表面	the surface / face / exterior / outside	[主 growing plant 389E]
omote	omote	表	the surface / face / exterior / outside	[衣 clothing 265KR]
arawa.	arawa.reru	表れる	be expressed / show itself	
	arawa.su	表す	express (in words)	
538 KR <i>Growing plant and clothing are on the list, expressed on its surface.</i>				

## 俵

STRAW SACK / BAG

HYOO	IPPYOO	一俵	one bag	[1 person 154R]
	DOHYOO	土俵	a sand bag // a sumo ring	[表 list 538KR]
tawara	tawara	俵	a straw sack / bag	
539 <i>Person with a list has a straw sack.</i>				

## 忍

1. ENDURE / BEAR 2. LIE HIDDEN

NIN	NINTAI	忍耐	patience / perseverance / endurance	[心 heart 61KR]
	NINJA	忍者	a 'ninja'	
shino.	shino.bu	忍ぶ	endure / bear / stand / put up with // conceal oneself	
540 KR <i>Blade in the heart- you must endure &amp; bear it while you lie hidden.</i>				

## 認

1. SEE / NOTICE 2. RECOGNIZE 3. APPROVE / CONCLUDE / JUDGE

NIN	NINSHIKI	認識	recognition / understanding	
	NINKA	認可	approval / permission / authorization	[言 word 35KR]
mito.	mito.meru	認める	see / notice / observe // recognize / acknowledge // conclude / judge	[忍 endure 540KR]
541 <i>Words that are endured let you see, recognize and approve.</i>				

# 偏 編 遍 。 嵩 臟

扁

## DOORPLATE

**542 NJY** Composed of 戸 door 41KR and 冂 volume / book 24 to indicate a **doorplate**. Since doorplates are usually found on one side of a door, the character in some compounds conveys the idea of one-sided, bias or partiality.

偏

## 1. INCLINE / LEAN    2. BE ONE-SIDED / BIASED

HEN

HEN	偏	the left hand radical of a kanji
HENSURU	偏する	be one-sided / be partial
HENKEN	偏見	prejudice / bias
HENSHOKU	偏食	an unbalanced diet

[ 人 person 154R]  
[v.s. doorplate 542NJY]

**543** Person with a doorplate is **inclined** to be **one-sided & biased**.

編

## 1. EDIT    2. CHAPTER / VOLUME    3. KNIT

HEN

HENSHUU	編集	editing
HEN	編	a chapter / volume
a.	a.mu	編む      knit // edit

[ 糸 thread 78KR]  
[v.s. doorplate 542NJY]

**544** Thread is on the doorplate because I am **editing a chapter on knitting**.

遍

## WIDESPREAD / GENERAL

HEN

HENZAI	偏在	ubiquity / omnipresence
HENRO	遍路	a pilgrim

[ 人 movement 178R]  
[v.s. doorplate 542NJY]

**545** Movement to doorplates is **widespread**.

嵩

## STOREHOUSE / WAREHOUSE / REPOSITORY

ZOO

ZOOSHO	藏書	a collection of books / library
REIZOOKO	冷蔵庫	a refrigerator

[ 丂 plant 99R]  
[ 臣 retainer 65KR]

kura

ookuraSHOO	大蔵省	the Ministry of Finance / Treasury Dept
------------	-----	---

[ 戌 halberd 420R]

**546** KR Plants and retainer with a halberd who guards the **storehouse**.

臟

## INTERNAL ORGANS

ZOO

SHINZOO	心臓	the heart (medical term)
HAIZOO	肺臓	the lungs (medical term)
ZOOKI	臓器	internal organs / the viscera

[ 月 body part 144R]  
[ 藏 storehouse 546KR]

**547** Body parts in a storehouse are the **internal organs**.

# 量 糧 。 曹 槽 遭

旦

SUNRISE

548 E Sun is above the horizon at sunrise.

[ 日 sun 57KR]

[ — the horizon]

量

1. QUANTITY 2. MEASURE / WEIGH

RYOO

RYOOSAN	量産	mass production	
TAIRYOO	大量	a large quantity	
SHOORYOO	少量	a small quantity	
haka.	haka.ru	量る	measure / weigh

[ 旦 sunrise 548E]

[ 里 village 56KR]

549 KR At sunrise in the village, the **quantity** of everything is **measures & weighed**.

糧

PROVISIONS

RYOO  
kate

SHOKURYOO	食糧	provisions / food / rations
kate	糧	provisions / food
hibi no kate	日々の糧	one's daily bread

[ 米 rice 72KR]

[ 量 quantity 549KR]

550 Rice in quantity is for provisions.

曹

1. COMPANION / COMRADE 2. SODIUM

SOO

GUNSOO	軍曹	a sergeant
JUUSOO	重曹	sodium bicarbonate / baking soda

[ 丂 plant 99R]

[ 田 field 16KR]

[ 日 sun 57KR]

551 KR Plants in the field in the sun are **companions** to sodium.

槽

TUB / TANK / VAT

SOO

SUISOO	水槽	a water tank
YOKUSOO	浴槽	a bath tub

[ 木 tree 70KR]

[ 曹 companion 551KR]

552 Tree may have companions in a **tub**.

遭

ENCOUNTER / COME ACROSS / MEET WITH

SOO

SOOGUU	遭遇	an encounter
SOONAN	遭難	an accident / a disaster

[ 之 movement 178R]

[ 曹 companion 551KR]

553 Movement of companions as they **encounter** one another.

# 吳 誤 娛 滋 磁 慈

吳

**WU (DYNASTY OF ANCIENT CHINA)**

GO

GOFUKU 吳服 kimono fabric / drapery

**554 KR Depiction of a man with his head tilted back and bragging, used to refer to Wu China.**

誤

**1. MISTAKE 2. MIS-**

GO

GOKAI 誤解 a misunderstanding

[ 言 word 35KR]

ayama.

GOYAKU 誤訳 a mistranslation

[ 吳 Wu China 554KR]

ayama.ru 誤る mistake / make a mistake / err

**555 Words about Wu China are a mistake.**

娛

**PLEASURE / AMUSEMENT**

GO

GORAKU 娛樂 amusement / entertainment

[ 女 woman 96KR]

556 Woman from Wu China gives pleasure & amusement.

[ 吳 Wu China 554KR]

滋

**LUXURIANT / RICH**

JI

JIYOO 滋養 nourishment

[ 氵 water 101R]

[ 玄 mysterious 255KR]

**557 Water is doubly mysterious because it makes everything luxuriant & rich.**

磁

**1. MAGNET 2. PORCELAIN**

JI

JISHAKU 磁石 a magnet // a compass

[ 石 stone 30KR]

JIKI 磁氣 magnetism

[ 玄 mysterious 255KR]

JIKI 磁器 porcelain / chinaware

**558 Stone doubly mysterious because it is a magnet. Porcelain is a borrowed meaning.**

慈

**LOVE / AFFECTION**

JI

JIAI 慈愛 love / affection

[ 玄 mysterious 255KR]

JIU 慈雨 a welcome (fertile) rain

[ 心 heart 61KR]

JIZEN 慈善 charity / benevolence

itsuku.

itsuku.shimu 慈しむ love / be affectionate towards / treat tenderly

**559 Doubly mysterious heart has love & affection.**

# 侵 浸 寢 。 僚 寞 療

## BROOM

侵  
浸  
寢  
僚  
寮  
療

**560 E** Stylized element originally showing a hand holding a **broom** and conveying the idea of advancing while sweeping. By extension, the element can convey invade, violate and encroach on.

## 侵

### INVADE / VIOLATE

SHIN  
oka.

SHINNYUU 侵入 an invasion  
oka.su 侵す invade // violate / infringe / encroach

[ 1 person 154R]

[ v.s. broom 560E]

**561 Person with a broom invades & violates.**

## 浸

### SOAK / IMMERSE

SHIN  
hita.

SHINSUI suru 浸水 be flooded / inundated  
hita.ru 浸る be soaked in  
hita.su 浸す dip / immerse

[ 水 water 101R]

[ v.s. broom 560E]

**562 Water advances like a broom and soaks everything.**

## 寢

### GO TO BED / SLEEP

SHIN  
ne.

SHINSHITSU 寝室 a bedroom  
ne.ru 寝る go to bed / sleep // be laid up  
ne.kasu 寝かす put to bed

[ 家 house 107R]

[ 床 bed 329E]

[ v.s. broom 560E]

**563 House with a bed and broom is where I go to bed & sleep.**

## 僚

### 1. AN OFFICIAL 2. A COLLEAGUE

RYOO

KANRYOO 官僚 bureaucracy / a bureaucrat  
DOORYOO 同僚 a colleague

[ 1 person 154R]

[ 大 big 1KR]

[ 日 day 57KR]

**564 Person who makes big days out of little ones is an official & colleague.**

## 寮

### DORMITORY

RYOO

RYOO 寮 a dormitory  
RYOOSEI 寮生 a student living in a dormitory

[ 外 out of 278E]

[ 小 little 2KR]

[ 家 house 107R]

**565 House that makes big days out of little ones is a dormitory.**

## 療

### MEDICAL TREATMENT / CURE

RYOO

CHIRYOO 治療 medical treatment / a cure

[ 痘 sickness 215R]

**566 Sickness that makes big days out of little ones is cured with medical treatment.**

# 遠 猿 園 。 票 漂 標

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>ENCLOSURE</b> 567 R Looks like an <i>enclosure</i> .	[Name: kunigamae]
	<b>SPACIOUS</b> 568 CO Earth enclosing clothing is <i>spacious</i> .	[ 土 earth 15KR] [ 口 enclosure 567R] [ 衣 clothing 265KR]
	<b>FAR / DISTANT</b>  EN ENPOO 遠方 a great distance / a long way too. too.i 遠い far / distant // be hard of hearing  569 Movement seems spacious when it is <i>far &amp; distant</i> .	[ ㄩ movement 178R] [ v.s. spacious 568CO]
	<b>MONKEY</b>  EN RUIJIN'EN 類人猿 an anthropoid ape saru 猿 a monkey  570 Animal in a spacious (place) is a <i>monkey</i> .	[ 猿 animal 150R] [ v.s. spacious 568CO]
	<b>GARDEN / PARK</b>  EN KOOEN 公園 a park sono hanazono 花園 a flower garden  571 Enclosure of a spacious (place) is a <i>garden or park</i> .	[ 口 enclosure 567R] [ v.s. spacious 568CO]
	<b>VOTE / BALLOT</b>  HYOO TOOHYOO 投票 voting / ballot / the polls  572 KR The west shows the <i>vote</i> .	[ 西 west 84KR] [ 示 show 36KR]
	<b>FLOAT / DRIFT ABOUT</b>  HYOO HYOORYUU suru 漂流 drift about / be adrift tadayo.u 漂う float / drift / be adrift  573 Water votes to <i>float</i> .	[ 水 water 101R] [ 票 vote 572KR]
	<b>SIGN / MARK / TARGET</b>  HYOO DOOHYOO 道標 a signpost / guidepost / milestone MOKUHYOO 目標 a mark / target / goal / aim / objective  574 Tree votes- a <i>sign to mark the target</i> .	[ 木 tree 70KR] [ 票 vote 572KR]

# 薪 親 家 嫁 稼

**新**

**NEW**

SHIN	SHINNEN	新年	the New Year	
	SHINBUN	新聞	a newspaper	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
atara.	atara.shii	新しい	new	[ 木 tree 70KR]
ara.	ara.ta na	新たな	new	[ 斤 ax 76KR]
nii.	Niigata	新潟	Niigata (city, prefecture)	

**575 KR Stand up in a tree with an ax that is new.**

**薪**

**FIREWOOD**

SHIN	SHINTAN	薪炭	firewood & charcoal / fuel	
takigi	takigi	薪	firewood / fuel	[ # plant 99R]

**576 Plants that are new make poor firewood.**

**親**

**1. PARENT 2. INTIMACY**

SHIN	RYOOSHIN	両親	one's parents	
	SHIN'YUU	親友	an intimate (close, good) friend	[ 木 tree 70KR]
oya	oya	親	a parent	[ 見 see 1777KR]
shita.	shita.shii	親しい	intimate / familiar / close	

**577 Stand up in a tree to see intimacy when one is a parent.**

**家**

**1. HOUSE 2. EXPERT / SPECIALIST**

KA	KAJI	家事	household matters	
	KAZOKU	家族	a family	[ 家 house 107R]
	JUUDOOKA	柔道家	a judo expert	[ 猪 pig 867NJY]
ie	ie	家	a house / household / family	
ya	yanushi	家主	a landlord / the owner of a house	

**578 KR House with a pig is a house with an expert.**

**嫁**

**1. BLAME 2. MARRY 3. A BRIDE**

KA	TENKA suru	転嫁	lay the blame on / impute	
totsu.	totsu.gu	嫁ぐ	marry (a man) / marry into a family	[ 家 house 578KR]
yome	yome	嫁	a bride / a daughter-in-law	

**579 Woman in the house is to blame: she's just married and is a new bride.**

**稼**

**WORK / EARN A LIVING**

KA	KAGYOO	稼業	one's trade / occupation	
kase.	kase.gu	稼ぐ	work / earn a living	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]

[ 家 house 578KR]

**580 Rice (plant) in the house- for this one needs to work & earn a living.**

# 廷 艇 庭 。 噴 憤 墳

<b>壬</b>	<b>BURDEN</b>	
	<b>581 E</b> An element depicting a spindle upon which thread is wound 廿 to convey <b>burden</b> .	
<b>賁</b>	<b>RISE UP</b>	[ + ten 52] [ ++ plant 99R] [ 貝 money 91KR]
	<b>582 E</b> Ten plants and money rise up.	
<b>廷</b>	<b>COURT</b>	[ ㄔ simple move 178R]
TEI	HOOTEI 法廷 a law court	[ 壬 burden 581E]
	<b>583 KR</b> Simple movement is a burden at court.	
<b>艇</b>	<b>SMALL BOAT</b>	[ 舟 boat 12KR]
TEI	TEIKO 艇庫 a boat house	[ 廷 court 583KR]
	<b>584</b> Boat at court is only a small boat.	
<b>庭</b>	<b>GARDEN</b>	[ 广 building 186R]
TEI	TEIEN 庭園 a garden	[ 廷 court 583KR]
	KATEI 家庭 home / family / household	
niwa	niwa 庭 a garden / yard	
	<b>585</b> Building and court are in a garden.	
<b>噴</b>	<b>ERUPT</b>	
FUN	FUNKA 噴火 an eruption (of a volcano)	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	FUNSUI 噴水 a fountain	[ v.s. rise up 582E]
fu.	fu.ku 噴く erupt / spout / gush / emit	
	<b>586</b> Mouth (opening) rises up- erupts, spouts & spews.	
<b>憤</b>	<b>RESENT / BE INDIGNANT / BE VERY ANGRY</b>	
FUN	FUNGAI 憤慨 resentment / indignation	[ 忄 feelings 133R]
ikidoo.	ikidoo.ru 憤る resent / be indignant (angry, enraged)	[ v.s. rise up 582E]
	<b>587</b> Feelings rise up: I resent it, I'm <b>indignant &amp; very angry</b> .	
<b>墳</b>	<b>BURIAL MOUND / TOMB</b>	
FUN	KOFUN 古墳 an ancient burial mound / tumulus	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	<b>588</b> Earth rises up where there is a <b>burial mound</b> .	[ v.s. rise up 610E]

# 操 燥 藻 繩

[ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[ 木 tree 70KR]

## 品

### GATHER

**589 CO** An ideograph showing three mouths in a tree which in Chinese has the meaning 'birds chirping'. When it is present in a kanji, the element can express **gather** together, sometimes with connotations of lively and intense.

## 操

### 1. MANAGE / OPERATE 2. CHASTITY / FIDELITY / HONOUR

SOO	SOOJUU suru	操縦	manage / operate / control / handle / steer	
	SESSOO	節操	chastity / fidelity / honour	
ayatsu.	ayatsu.ru	操る	manage / operate / control	[ 扌 hand 122R]
misao	misao	操	chastity / fidelity	[v.s. gather 589CO]

**590** Hand gathers things to **manage** them for **chastity**.

## 燥

### DRY

SOO	KANSOO suru	乾燥	dry something	[ 火 fire 18KR]
	KANSOOKI	乾燥機	a clothes dryer	[v.s. gather 589CO]

**591** Fire gathers when fuel is dry.

## 藻

### SEAWEED / WATERPLANT

SOO	KAISOO	海藻	seaweed	[艹 plant 99R]
mo	mo	藻	algae / seaweed	[氵 water 101R]

[v.s. gather 589CO]

**592** Plant in water that gathers is **seaweed**.

## 繩

### WIND / REEL

ku.	ku.ru	繰る	wind / reel // turn over (a page)	[糸 thread 78KR]
	kurigoto	繰り言	tedious (tiresome) talk / complaining	[v.s. gather 589CO]
	kurikaesu	繰り返す	repeat / do over again	

**593** Thread is gathered by **winding** it up.

# 官 棺 館 管

## BUM

呂

**594 E** An element showing a person's backside 𠃊, similar to 尻 buttocks 105R but here called **bum** to distinguish the two. In some kanji, **bum** conveys the idea of sedentary clerical work done by government officials. A picture may indeed be worth a thousand words!

官

KAN

### 1. GOVERNMENT / THE AUTHORITIES 2. AN ORGAN

KANRYOO	官僚	bureaucracy	[宀 house 107R]
KEIKAN	警官	a police officer / policeman	[呂 bum 594E]
KIKAN	器官	an organ (of the body)	

**595 KR** House with bums is where the **government** and **authorities** with **organs** are. The radical 宀 is better understood here as 'building'.

棺

KAN

### COFFIN

KAN	棺	a coffin / casket	[木 tree 70KR]
KAN'oke	棺おけ	a coffin / casket	[官 government 595KR]

**596** Tree sanctioned by the government for **coffins**.

館

KAN

### LARGE BUILDING / HALL

RYOKAN	旅館	'ryokan' / a Japanese-style inn	[食 food 804KR]
BIJUTSUKE	美術館	an art gallery	[官 government 595KR]

**597** Food eaten by the government in that **large building**.

管

KAN

### 1. CONTROL 2. PIPE / TUBE / HOSE

KANRI suru	管理	manage / administer / supervise	[竹 bamboo 71KR]
KIKAN	氣管	windpipe / trachea	
kuda	管	pipe / tube / hose	[官 government 595KR]

**598** Bamboo used by the government to **control pipes, tubes & hoses**.

# 壤 嬢 讓 醸

SOFT

[ 六 six 44]  
[ 丂 well 50]  
[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

襄

**599 CO** *Six wells and clothing that is soft.* The etymology of this character is too complicated to be of any mnemonic value- early forms bear no resemblance to the modern version. Even more vexing is the large number of different meanings associated with the character: **soft**, disrobe, assist, high, yoke, change position, and accuse are a sample. We have chosen '**soft**' to represent the character. The mnemonic string can be imagined as the fervent prayer of a desert nomad.

壤

ARABLE SOIL

JOO

DOJOO 土壤 earth / soil

[ 土 earth 15KR]  
[ v.s. soft 599CO]

**600** *Earth that is soft is arable soil.*

嬢

DAUGHTER / A YOUNG LADY (UNMARRIED)

JOO

o-JOO san お嬢さん your daughter / a young lady

[ 女 woman 96KR]  
[ v.s. soft 599CO]

**601** *Woman who is soft is a daughter & a young lady.*

讓

1. TRANSFER / HAND OVER 2. YIELD / CONCEDE

JOO

JOOTO 謙渡 a transfer

[ 言 word 35KR]

[ v.s. soft 599CO]

yuzu.

JOOHO 謙歩 a concession / compromise

yuzu.ru 謙る transfer / hand over / turn over / abdicate // yield / concede

[ v.s. soft 599CO]

**602** *Words that are soft: I yield and will transfer & hand it over.*

醸

1. BREW 2. CAUSE / BRING ABOUT

JOO

JOOZOO 酿造 brewing / distillation

[ 酒 wine jar 220R]  
[ v.s. soft 599CO]

kamo.

JOOSEI 酿成 brew // foment (trouble) / cause

kamo.su 酿す brew / distill // cause / bring about

**603** *Wine jar with soft brew still causes (drunkenness).*

# 輸 諭 愉 癒

俞

TRANSPORT / CONVEY

[△ lid 227R]  
[ 月 body part 144R]  
[ 刂 knife 163R]

604 CO Lid put on body parts cut up with a knife and then transported.

輸

TRANSPORT

YU

YUSOO	輸送	transport / transportation
YUNYUU	輸入	import
YUSHUTSU	輸出	export

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]  
[ v.s. transport 604CO]

605 Vehicle transports.

諭

ADMONISH / WARN / COUNSEL

YU  
sato.

SETSUUYU sato.su	説諭 諭す	an admonition / a mild reproof admonish / warn / counsel
---------------------	----------	---

[ 言 word 35KR]  
[ v.s. transport 604CO]

606 Words transport (convey) a warning.

愉

JOY / PLEASURE

YU

YUKAI	愉快	joy / pleasure / delight
-------	----	--------------------------

[ 忄 feelings 133R]  
[ v.s. transport 604CO]

607 Feelings transported are joy & pleasure.

癒

CURE / HEAL

YU

YUCHAKU suru	癒着	heal / knit / close up (a wound)
CHIYU suru	治癒	recover (from an illness) / heal

[ 疾 sickness 215R]  
[ v.s. transport 604CO]  
[ 心 heart 61KR]

608 Sickness transported- heart cured.

# 奇 騎 寄 崎

奇

## STRANGE / ODD

KI	KIMYOO na	奇妙な	strange / odd / curious	[ 大 big 1KR]
	KIJUTSU	奇術	conjuring / sleight of hand	[ 可 possible 173KR]
	KISUU	奇数	an odd number	

609 KR *Big is possible- but strange & odd.*

騎

## RIDER

KI	KIBA	騎馬	horse riding	[ 馬 horse 92KR]
	KISHU	騎手	a rider / jockey	[ 奇 strange 609KR]

610 *Horse is strange and so is the rider.*

寄

## 1. APPROACH / DRAW NEAR 2. DROP IN / CALL AT 3. MEET / ASSEMBLE

KI	KIFU	寄付	a contribution / donation	
	KISEI	寄生	parasitism	[ 宍 house 107R]
yo.	yo.ru	寄る	approach / draw near // drop in / call at // meet / assemble	[ 奇 strange 609KR]

611 *House is strange- approach (cautiously) before you drop in or meet there.*

崎

## CAPE / PROMONTORY / HEADLAND

saki	Nagasaki	長崎	Nagasaki (city in Kyushu)	[ 山 mountain 20KR]
	Miyazaki	宮崎	Miyazaki (city in Kyushu)	[ 奇 strange 609KR]

612 *Mountain is strange- it forms a cape or promontory.*

# 麻

# 摩

# 磨

# 魔

## 麻

### 1. HEMP / FLAX    2. NUMB

MA

MAFU	麻布	linen
MASUI	麻醉	anaesthesia
MAYAKU	麻薬	narcotics / drugs
asa	麻	hemp
asanuno	麻布	linen

[ 广 building 186R]  
[ 林 forest 1468KR]

613 KR Building contains a forest of hemp- I'm numb!

## 摩

### RUB

MA

MASATSU	摩擦	friction
---------	----	----------

[ 麻 hemp 613KR]  
[ 手 hand 33KR]

614 Hemp is hand rubbed.

## 磨

### 1. POLISH    2. RUB / FILE

MA

MASON	摩損	abrasion
KENMA suru	研磨	polish / grind
miga.ku	磨く	polish // improve
hamigaki	齒磨	toothpaste
su.ru*	磨る	rub / file / strike (a match)

[ 麻 hemp 613KR]  
[ 石 stone 30KR]

615 Hemp gets you stoned if you polish and rub it.

## 魔

### DEMON / DEVIL / EVIL SPIRIT

MA

MAHOO	魔法	magic / witchcraft / sorcery
MAHOOBIN	魔法瓶	a thermos bottle
AKUMA	惡魔	an evil spirit / devil / demon

[ 麻 hemp 613KR]  
[ 鬼 demon 1736KR]

616 Hemp is a demon.

# 義 儀 議 犧

## 義

### 1. JUSTICE / DUTY / HONOUR 2. IN-LAW 3. MEANING

GI

GI	義	justice / duty / honour / righteousness / faithfulness	
GIRI	義理	sense of duty / honour / decency / courtesy	
GIMU	義務	obligation / duty	
GIMAI	義妹	a younger sister-in-law	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
SHUGI	主義	a principle / doctrine / -ism	[ 我 tass halberd 420R]
DOOGIGO	同義語	a synonym	

**617 KR Sheep killed with a tasseled halberd for justice, honour & duty by my in-laws. What is the meaning of it?**

## 儀

### 1. RULES / CONVENTIONS 2. CEREMONY

GI

REIGI	礼儀	politeness / courtesy / decorum / etiquette / manners	[ 人 person 154R] [ 義 justice 617KR]
GISHIKI	儀式	a ceremony / rites / a ritual	

**618 Person with justice obeys the rules & conventions of the ceremony.**

## 議

### DELIBERATION / DISCUSSION

GI

GIKAI	議会	the Diet / Congress / Parliament	[ 言 word 35KR]
GIRON	議論	an argument / debate / discussion	[ 義 justice 617KR]

**619 Words about justice are open to deliberation & discussion.**

## 犧

### SACRIFICE

GI

GISEI	犠牲	a sacrifice	[ 牛 cow 90KR]
GIDA	犠打	a sacrifice hit (in baseball)	[ 義 justice 617KR]

**620 Cow and justice were sacrificed.**

# 溝 講 構 購

## PILE UP

再

621 CO Originally written  showing two woven baskets piled up. (One of the baskets is inverted).

溝

### 1. DITCH 2. GROOVE / GAP

KOO	GESUIKOO	下水溝	a drainage ditch / drain / sewer	[ 水 water 101R]
mizo	mizo	溝	a ditch / gutter / drain // groove	[v.s. piled up 621CO]
dobu	dobu	溝	a ditch / gutter / drain / sewer	

622 Water piled up in the **ditch** and in **grooves & gaps**.

講

### LECTURE

KOO	KOOGI	講義	a lecture	[ 言 word 35KR]
	KOOSHI	講師	a lecturer	[v.s. piled up 621CO]

623 Words piled up in a **lecture**. (Yes, this picture is worth a thousand words!)

構

### 1. BUILD / SET UP 2. MIND / CARE ABOUT 3. INTERFERE / MEDDLE 4. BE HOSPITABLE / CARE FOR 5. STAND ON GUARD / STAND READY

KOO	KOOSEI	構成	organization / construction	[ 木 tree 70KR]
kama.	kama.u	構う	mind / care about // interfere / meddle	[v.s. piled up 621CO]
			be hospitable / care for	
	kama.eru	構える	build / construct // stand on guard / stand ready (to, for)	

624 Tree (wood) is piled up because I'm **building** and I **care about** it. Don't **meddle!** Be **hospitable!! Stand on guard!!!**

購

### BUY

KOO	KOONYUU suru	購入	purchase / buy	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	KOODOKU suru	購読	subscribe to (a magazine)	[v.s. piled up 621CO]

625 Money piled up to **buy** something.

## IV. Mixed Sound and Structure Groups- Level 1

Extra effort is needed to learn the kanji in Group IV because these characters have common structural elements but do not have ON readings that are all the same.

We suggest that the ON readings be learned as phrases in a musical scale (do rei mi) eg. 'SHI SHI RI' or 'IN IN ON' coupled with their respective meanings. We also recommend putting extra effort into learning compound words that contain Group IV kanji. When these kanji are encountered in real life situations without benefit of their textbook mnemonic sequence, it is easy, for example, to forget which two of these three 因 姻 恩 are read 'IN' and which is read 'ON'. If, however, the compound ONJIN 恩人 has been learned as 'a benefactor' (someone with a heart), the problem need not arise.

因 姻 恩 ~

因

### 1. CAUSE / ORIGIN OF    2. DEPEND

IN	INSHI	因子	a factor	[ 口 enclosure 567R]
	GEN'IN	原因	the cause / origin	[ 大 big (man) 1KR]
	SHIIN	死因	the cause of a person's death	
yo.	yo.ru	因る	be based on / be caused by // depend on	

626 KR *Enclosure of big (man) is for a cause- you can depend on it.*

姻

### MARRIAGE

IN	INSEKI	姻せき	a relative by marriage / in-law	[ 女 woman 96KR]
				[ 因 cause 626KR]

627 *Woman is the cause of marriage.*

恩

### KINDNESS / A FAVOUR / A DEBT OF GRATITUDE

ON	ON	恩	kindness / a favour / a debt of gratitude	
	ONJIN	恩人	a benefactor	
	ONKEI	恩恵	a favour / benefit	[ 因 cause 626KR]
	ON gaeshi	恩返し	repayment of a favour	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	ON shirazu	恩知らず	ungrateful	

628 *Cause a heart kindness with a favour and you will earn a debt of gratitude.*

# 文 紋 対 又 双 桑

**文**

## 1. WRITING / LITERATURE 2. LETTER

MON

MONBUSHOO 文部省 Ministry of Education

BUN  
fumi

MOJI\* 文字 a letter (character)

BUNGAKU 文学 literature

fumi 文 a letter

koibumi 恋文 a love letter

629 KR Collar pattern looks like writing. Originally written  depicting an overlaid collar with an intricate pattern. The meaning eventually came to refer to writing.

**紋**

## 1. FAMILY CREST 2. PATTERN

MON

MON 紋 a crest / coat of arms

[糸 thread 78KR]

SHIMON 指紋 a fingerprint

[文 writing 629KR]

630 Thread writing on the family crest forms a pattern.

**対**

## 1. OPPOSE 2. A PAIR

TAI

'A' TAI 'B' A 対 B A versus B / A vs B [文 writing 629KR]

TSUI

HANTAI suru 反対 oppose / object to / be against [寸 skilful hand 55KR]

TSUI 対 a pair / a couple

631 Writing with a skilful hand to oppose that pair.

**又**

## AGAIN

mata

matagiki 又聞き second hand information / hearsay // in other words

matawa 又は or / either...or...

632 KR One hand- again.

[又 hand 295R]

**双**

## BOTH / A PAIR

SOO  
futa-

SOOHOO 双方 both parties / sides

futago 双子 twins

[又 hand 295R]

633 Two hands- both form a pair.

**桑**

## MULBERRY TREE

SOO  
kuwa

SOOEN 桑園 a mulberry farm

[又 hand 295R]

kuwa 桑 a mulberry tree

[木 tree 70KR]

634 Three hands tending mulberry tree.

# 夫 扶~規。広 鉱~拡

**夫**

**1. MAN 2. HUSBAND**

FU	SUIFU	水夫	seaman / sailor	[ 一 one 37KR]
FUUU	FUUU	夫婦	husband & wife / Mr. & Mrs.	[ 大 big 1KR]
otto	otto	夫	a husband	

**635 KR One big man of a husband.**

**扶**

**SUPPORT / HELP**

FU	FUYOO	扶養	support / maintenance (of dependents)	[ 手 hand 122R]
	FUJO	扶助	support / help / aid / assistance	[ 夫 man 636KR]

**636 Hand of man gives support & help.**

**規**

**1. REGULATIONS 2. MEASURE / STANDARD**

KI	KISOKU	規則	a rule / regulation	[ 夫 man 635KR]
	KIKAKU	規格	a standard / norm	[ 見 see 1777KR]
	JOOGI	定規	a ruler	

**637 Man sees then issues regulations for measures & standards.**

**広**

**WIDE / EXPANSIVE**

KOO	KOODEI na	広大な	vast / extensive / grand	[ 广 building 186R]
	KOOKOKU	広告	an advertisement / ad / notice	[ ム nose 502E]
hiro.	hiro.i	広い	wide / broad / spacious	
	hiro.maru	広まる	something spreads / circulates	
	hiro.meru	広める	spread (eg, a rumour)	
	hiro.garu	広がる	something spreads / expands / widens / extends	
	hiro.geru	広げる	spread (eg, a map) / expand / widen / extend	

**638 KR Building is like my nose- wide & expansive.**

**鉱**

**ORE**

KOO	KOOZAN	鉱山	a mine	[ 広 wide 638KR]

**639 Metal wide(ly) found in ore.**

**拡**

**EXPAND / EXTEND**

KAKU	KAKUDAI	拡大	magnification / expansion	[ 手 hand 122R]
				[ 広 wide 638KR]

**640 Hand is wide when you expand & extend it.**

# 市 姉 ~ 肺 綿

**市**

**1. CITY 2. MARKET**

SHI	SHI	市	a city eg Kyoto-shi	
	SHIJOO	市場	a market (stock, financial)	
	SHIKA	市価	the market (current) price	
ichi	ichi	市	a market / a market place	[ 土 pot lid 227R]
	ichiba	市場	a market (fish, vegetables)	[ 巾 cloth 120NHY]

**641 KR Pot lids and cloth in the city and in the market.**

**姉**

**ELDER SISTER**

SHI	SHIMAI	姉妹	sisters	
ane	ane	姉	an elder sister	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	nee san*	姉さん	an elder sister	[ 市 city 612KR]

**642 Woman in the city is my elder sister.**

**肺**

**LUNGS**

HAI	HAI	肺	the lungs	[ 月 body part 144R]
	HAIZOO	肺臟	the lungs	[ 市 city 641KR]
	HAIEN	肺炎	pneumonia	

**643 Body part in the city (affected by pollution)- the lungs.**

**綿**

**COTTON**

MEN	MEN	綿	cotton (material)	[ 白 white 179KR]
	MEN orimono	綿織物	cotton fabrics / textiles	[ 巾 cloth 120NHY]
wata	wata	綿	cotton wool // a cotton plant	

**644 Thread in white cloth is cotton. An orphan kanji with few structural relatives.**

# 化 花 貨 傾

## 化

1. CHANGE / TURN INTO    2. SUFFIX FOR: -IZATION / -TION / -ING

KA	KAGAKU	化学	chemistry	
	KOOGYOOKA	工業化	industrialization	[ 人 person 154R]
	AKKA	悪化	deterioration / worsening	[ 𠵼 seated pers 121R]
KE	KESHOO	化粧	make-up / toilet	
ba.	ba.keru	化ける	change / transform / turn oneself into	
	o-bake	お化け	a ghost	
	ba.kasu	化かす	bewitch / enchant	

645 KR Standing person and seated person- one can **change or turn into** the other.

## 花

FLOWER / BLOSSOM

KA	KABIN	花瓶	a flower vase	
hana	hana	花	a flower	[ 花 plant 99R]
	hanabi	花火	fireworks	[ 化 change 645KR]
	hanami	花見	cherry blossom viewing	

646 Plant changes into a **flower**.

## 貨

1. MONEY    2. FREIGHT / CARGO / GOODS

KA	KAHEI	貨幣	money / a coin / currency	[ 化 change 645KR]
	TSUUKA	通貨	currency / money in circulation	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	KAMOTSU	貨物	freight / cargo / goods	
	HYAKKATEN	百貨店	a department store	

647 Change **money for freight, cargo or goods**.

## 傾

LEAN / INCLINE / TILT

KEI	KEIKOO	傾向	a tendency / trend / drift / inclination	[ 化 change 645KR]
katamu.	katamu.ku	傾く	something leans (inclines, tilts, lists)	[ 頁 forehead 453R]
	katamu.keru	傾ける	tilt / bend / incline	

648 Change forehead to **lean, incline or tilt it**.

# 丈 ~ 吏 ~ 使 ~ 史

**丈**

## HEIGHT / STATURE

JOO take	JOOBU take	丈夫 丈	strong & healthy / sound / solid one's height / stature	[ 大 big 1KR]
-------------	---------------	---------	--	--------------

649 KR *Lop-sided big (man) has height & stature.* For mnemonic purpose, it is useful to remember 丈 as a 'lop-sided' variant of 大 .

**吏**

## AN OFFICIAL

RI	RIIN	吏員	an official // a civil servant	[ 丈 height 649KR] [ 口 mouth 85KR]
----	------	----	--------------------------------	--------------------------------------

650 KR *Height and mouth needed to be an official.*

**使**

## 1. USE 2. MESSENGER

SHI tsuka.	SHIYOOHOO TAISHI tsuka.eru tsuka.u tsuka.i	使用法 大使 使える 使う 使い	how to use / directions an ambassador / envoy be useful (serviceable) use an errand	[ 人 person 154R] [ 吏 official 650KR]
---------------	--	------------------------------	---	---

651 Person who is an official uses a messenger.

**史**

## HISTORY

SHI	NIHONSHI	日本史	Japanese history	[ 口 mouth 85KR] [ 人 person 94KR]
-----	----------	-----	------------------	-------------------------------------

652 Mouth of lop-sided person tells her history. For mnemonic purpose, it is useful to remember 史 as a 'lop-sided' variant of 人 . Recall 226.

# 占 ~ 点 店 ~ 粘

ト

## DIVINE

**653 NJY** Showing cracks on the outside surface of a turtle shell which in ancient times was used for fortune-telling and other acts of divination.

占

### 1. TELL FORTUNES 2. OCCUPY / HOLD

SEN	SENRYOO suru 占領	occupy / take possession of
shi.	shi.meru 占める	occupy / hold / take / have
urana.	urana.u 占う	tell fortunes / divine

[ 占 divine 653NJP]  
[ 口 mouth 85KR]

**654 KR** Divine mouth **tells the fortunes** of those who **occupy** (the throne). Note variant of ト .

点

### 1. POINT 2. MARKS

TEN	TEN 点	a point / dot / spot // marks (at school)
	TENSEN 点線	a dotted line
	TENKA suru 点火	ignite / light / kindle (a fire)

[ 占 tell fortunes 654KR]  
[ 火 fire 402R]

**655** Tell fortunes by fire for **points & marks**.

店

### STORE / SHOP

TEN	TEN'IN 店員	a store clerk
	SHOOTEN 商店	a store / shop
mise	mise 店	a store / shop

[ 宀 building 186R]  
[ 占 tell fortunes 654KR]

**656** Building tells the fortunes of its **stores & shops**.

粘

### 1. BE STICKY 2. PERSEVERE

NEN	NEN'EKI 粘液	mucus // a viscous liquid
neba.	neba.ru 粘る	be sticky / adhesive // persevere

[ 米 rice 72KR]  
[ 占 tell fortunes 654KR]

**657** Rice tells fortunes when it is **sticky**, so **persevere**. Originally this character referred to a sticky, glutinous millet grown in China.

# 同 洞 胴 銅 ~ 筒

**同**

## SAME

DOO	DOOJI ni	同時に	at the same time as / simultaneously
	DOOJOO	同情	sympathy / compassion / pity
ona.	ona.ji	同じ	the same

**658 KR** From a depiction of a board with a hole in it. This character likely arose at a time when structures were fastened together with wooden pegs. The appearance at a building site of many boards all with holes drilled in them may have suggested the idea of **same**.

**洞**

## CAVE

DOO	DOOKETSU	洞穴	a cave	[ 氵 water 101R]
hora	hora ana	洞穴	a cave	[ 同 same 658KR]

**659** Water is the same in a **cave**

**胴**

## TRUNK / TORSO

DOO	DOOTAI	胴体	the trunk / torso / body // fuselage (of an aircraft)
	DOOmawari	胴回り	one's girth

**660** Body part that is the same is the **trunk**.

[ 月 body part 144R]  
[ 同 same 658KR]

**銅**

## COPPER

DOO	DOO	銅	copper	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	DOOZAN	銅山	a copper mine	[ 同 same 658KR]

**661** Metal that is the same is **copper**.

**筒**

## PIPE / TUBE / CYLINDER

TOO	ENTOO	円筒	a cylinder	
	FUUTOO	封筒	an envelope	[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]
tsutsu	tsutsu	筒	a pipe / tube / cylinder	[ 同 same 658KR]

**662** Bamboo is the same as a **pipe, tube or cylinder**.

# 共 供 恭 ~ 洪 港

共

## TOGETHER

KYOO	KYOODOO suru	共同	work together / cooperate
tomo	KYOTSUU no tomokasegi	共通の 共稼ぎ	common (feature, purpose, language) a two-income household

663 KR *Two hands together.* We repeat 共 32KR here to emphasize sound-structure relationships.

供

## 1. SUPPLY 2. OFFER / PRESENT 3. ACCOMPANY

KYOO	KYOOSHUTSU suru	供出	deliver	
	KYOOTAKU suru	供託	deposit (money in a bank)	
KU	KUMOTSU	供物	a votive offering	[ 1 person 154R]
sona.	sona.eru	供える	offer / make an offering	[ 共 together 32KR]
tomo	tomo	供	an attendant	
	kodomo	子供	a child	

664 *Person together can supply if you make an offering and accompany it.*

恭

## RESPECTFUL

KYOO	KYOOGA	恭賀	respectful congratulations	[ 共 together 32KR]
uya.	uyauya.shii	恭々しい	respectful / reverent	[ 心 heart 61KR]

665 *Together heart is respectful.*

洪

## FLOOD

KOO	KOOZUI	洪水	a flood	[ 氵 water 101R]
				[ 共 together 32KR]

666 *Water together will flood.*

港

## HARBOUR / PORT

KOO	KUUKOO	空港	an airport	[ 氵 water 101R]
minato	minato	港	a harbour / port	[ 共 together 32KR] [ 己 self 755KR]

667 *Water together with self - I'm in the harbour.*

# 申 伸 紳 神 ~ 捜

## 申

### SAY

SHIN	SHINKOKU	申告	a statement / report	[ 田 field 16KR]
	SHINSEI	申請	an application (for a patent, passport)	
moo.	moo.su	申す	say (humble)	

668 KR Field extended at the top and bottom- what can I say?

## 伸

### 1. STRETCH 2. POSTPONE

SHIN	SHINSHUKU	伸縮	elasticity	[ 人 person 154R]
no.	no.biru	伸びる	something stretches // is postponed	[ 申 say 668KR]
	no.basu	伸ばす	stretch // postpone	

669 Person says- stretch it out and then postpone it.

## 紳

### GENTLEMAN

SHIN	SHINSHI	紳士	a gentleman	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
				[ 申 say 668KR]

670 Thread(s) say a lot about a gentleman.

## 神

### GOD / SPIRIT

SHIN	SHINTOO	神道	Shintoism	
	SHINKEI	神経	a nerve	
JIN	JINJA	神社	Shinto shrine	[ ホ altar 330R]
kami	kami	神	a god / a diety / God	[ 申 say 668KR]
	kamikaze	神風	kamikaze / divine wind	

671 Altar says god is here in spirit.

## 搜

### SEARCH

SOO	SOOSA	検査	a search / a criminal investigation	[ 申 say 668KR]
saga.	saga.su	検す	search for / look for / hunt for	[ 又 hand 295R]

672 Hand says hand should search. Although this compound has different structural origins than other members of the group, it is included for mnemonic convenience. Earlier versions show a hand holding a torch inside a building, to give the meaning search for something by torchlight. A second hand was added later for emphasis

# 兄 競 況 ~ 祝 ~ 克

## 兄

### ELDER BROTHER

KYOO	KYOODAI	兄弟	brothers / brothers & sisters	
KEI	GIKEI	義兄	an elder brother-in-law	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
ani	ani	兄	an elder brother	[ ル legs 302R]
	niisan*	兄さん	elder brother	

673 KR Mouth with legs- that's my **elder brother**.

## 競

### COMPETE

KYOO	KYOOSOO	競争	a competition / contest / rivalry	
KEI	KEIBA	競馬	horse racing	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
kiso.	kiso.u	競う	compete / contend / vie with	[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]
se.	se.ru	競る	compete with / bid for	

674 Two standing elder brothers **compete**.

## 況

### SITUATION / CIRCUMSTANCES

KYOO	JOOKYOO	情況	situation / circumstances	[ 水 water 101R]
	JIKKYOO	実況	the actual situation	[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

675 Water by elder brother- that's the **situation**..

## 祝

### CELEBRATE / CONGRATULATE

SHUKU	SHUKUGA	祝賀	a celebration / congratulations	[ 木 altar 330R]
SHUU	SHUUGI	祝儀	congratulations // a tip / a gratuity	[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]
iwa.	iwa.u	祝う	congratulate someone	

676 Altar is where elder brother **celebrates & congratulates**.

## 克

### CONQUER

KOKU	KOKUFUKU suru	克服	conquer / overcome	[ + ten 52KR]
				[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

677 Ten elder brothers **conquer**.

# 支 枝 肢 ~ 岐 ~ 技

## 支

1. BRANCH    2. SUPPORT    3. BE HINDERED    4. PAY

SHI	SHITEN	支店	a branch (office, store)	
	SHIJI suru	支持	support / back up	[ + branch ]
	SHISHOO	支障	hindrance / harm / a hitch	[ 又 hand 295R]
	SHiharai	支払い	payment	
sasa.	sasa.eru	支える	support / sustain / maintain	

678 KR Hand holds a **branch** for **support** because it is **hindered** and has to **pay**. Earlier versions  show that the branch was bamboo . The character is now used figuratively, as in branch office.

## 枝

BRANCH

SHI	SHIYOO	枝葉	a digression lit. 'branches & leaves'	[ 木 tree 70KR]
eda	eda	枝	a branch / bough / twig.	[ 支 branch 678KR]

679 Tree **branch**.

## 肢

LIMBS

SHI	SHITAI	肢体	the limbs (of the body)	[ 月 body 144R]
				[ 支 branch 678KR]

680 Body's branches are the **limbs**.

## 岐

FORK

KI	KIRO	岐路	a fork in the road / crossroads.	[ 山 mountain 20KR]
				[ 支 branch 678KR]

681 Mountain **branch** at the **fork**.

## 技

1. TECHNIQUE / KNOW-HOW    2. TRICK / FEAT

GI	GIJUTSU	技術	a technique / know-how	
	GISHI	技師	an engineer	[ 扳 hand 122R]
waza	waza	技	an act / deed / work // trick / feat	[ 支 branch 678KR]

682 Hand with a branch has a **technique** for doing **tricks**.

# 台 胎 懈 ~ 治 ~ 始

台

## PLATFORM / STAND / BASE / PLATEAU

TAI	TAIFUU	台風	a typhoon	[ ム nose 502E]
DAI	DAI	台	a stand / table / rack	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	DALdokoro	台所	a kitchen	
	DODAI	土台	the basis / foundation	

683 KR Nose above mouth forms a *platform*.

胎

## WOMB

TAI	TAIJI	胎児	an embryo / fetus	[ 月 body part 144R]
	TAIBAN	胎盤	the placenta	[ 台 platform 683KR]

684 Body part that is a *platform* is the *womb*.

怠

## BE LAZY / NEGLECTFUL

TAI	TAIMAN	怠慢	neglect / negligence / carelessness	
okota.	okota.ru	怠る	be lazy / neglect (one's lessons)	[ 台 platform 683KR]
nama.	nama.keru	怠ける	be lazy / be idle / neglect	[ 心 heart 61KR]

685 Platform heart is *lazy & neglectful*.

治

## 1. PEACE 2. GOVERNMENT 3. CURE 4. FIX / CORRECT

JI	MEIJI JIDAI	明治時代	the Meiji era (1868-1912)	
	SEIJI	政治	politics	[ ヲ water 101R]
CHI	CHIRYOO	治療	medical treatment / a cure	[ 台 platform 683KR]
osa.	osa.maru	治まる	be in peace / calm down // get better	
	osa.meru	治める	govern / rule / pacify	
nao.	nao.ru	治る	get well / recover / be cured	
	nao.su	治す	fix / correct // cure / heal	

686 Water on the *platform* will bring *peace & government* that will *cure & fix things*.

始

## BEGIN

SHI	SHIGYOO	始業	commencement of work	[ 女 woman 96KR]
haji.	haji.maru	始まる	something begins / commences	[ 台 platform 683KR]
	haji.meru	始める	begin / start / commence	

687 Woman on the *platform* begins.

# 祉 齒 ~ 企 ~ 肯 。 奥

**祉**

HAPPINESS / WELL-BEING

SHI

FUKUSHI 福祉 welfare

[ ホ altar 330R]

[ 止 stop 3KR]

688 Altar stop brings happiness & well-being.

**齒**

TOOTH

SHI

SHIKAI 齒科医 a dentist

[ 止 stop 3KR]

ha

ha 齒 a tooth // a cog / gear

[ 米 rice 72KR]

halSHA 齒医者 a dentist

[ ロ container of 14KR]

689 Stop for rice in a container- a tooth break.

**企**

PLAN / UNDERTAKE

KI

KIGYOO 企業 an enterprize / undertaking

[ 人 person 94KR]

kuwada.

kuwada.teru 企てる plan / scheme / plot / attempt

[ 止 stop 3KR]

690 Person stops to plan an undertaking.

**肯**

AGREE / CONSENT TO

KOO

KOOTEI suru 肯定 affirm / acknowledge

[ 止 stop 3KR]

[ 月 body 144R]

691 Stop the body and agree.

**奥**

INTERIOR / DEEP INSIDE

OO

OOGI 奥義 secrets / hidden mysteries

[ 宮 house 107R]

oku

奥 the interior / the depths

[ 米 rice 72KR]

okuGI

奥義 secrets / hidden mysteries

[ 大 big 1KR]

okusan

奥さん wife / ma'am

692 House contains rice that's big in the interior. A structural orphan.

# 担 胆 壇 但 ~ 昼 ~ 得

693 Kanji deleted.

## 担

1. CARRY ON ONE'S SHOULDER(S) 2. BEAR

[ 扌 hand 122R]

TAN  
katsu.  
nina.

TANTOO suru 担当 take (be) in charge of  
katsu.gu 担ぐ carry on one's shoulder(s)  
nina.u 担う carry on one's shoulder(s) / bear a burden / be responsible for

694 Hand at sunrise shoulders the load and bears the burden.

## 胆

1. GALL BLADDER 2. COURAGE

[ 月 body part 144R]  
[ 旦 sunrise 548E]

TAN

TANSEKI 胆石 a gall stone  
DAITAN 大胆 boldness / audacity

695 Body part at sunrise is the gall bladder- take courage!

## 壇

PLATFORM / DAIS / STAGE

[ 土 earth 15KR]  
[ 高 tall 216KR]  
[ 旦 sunrise 548E]

TAN  
DAN

DOTANba 土壇場 a place of execution // last or critical  
ENDAN 演壇 a platform / rostrum moment

696 Earth is tall at sunrise on the platform.

## 但

BUT / HOWEVER / PROVIDED THAT

[ 人 person 154R]  
[ 旦 sunrise 548E]

tada.

tada.shi 但し but / however / provided that

697 Person at sunrise has caveats: but, however, provided that.

## 昼

NOON / DAYTIME

[ 尺 measure 1090KR]  
[ 旦 sunrise 548E]

CHUU  
hiru

CHUUSHOKU 昼食 lunch  
hiru 昼 noon / daytime

698 Measure at sunrise or at noon or in the daytime.

## 得

1. PROFIT / ADVANTAGE 2. GET / GAIN / OBTAIN

[ 手 go 482R]  
[ 旦 sunrise 548E]  
[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

TOKU  
e.  
u.

SHOTOKU 所得 income / earnings / gains  
e.ru 得る get / gain / obtain / achieve  
u.ru 得る get / gain / obtain / achieve

699 Go at sunrise with a skilful hand to get as much profit as you can.

# 生 性 姓

○ ○ ○

## 生

### 1. LIFE 2. BIRTH 3. GROWTH 4. RAW / IMMATURE

SEI	SEIMEI	生命	life	
	JINSEI	人生	human life	
	GAKUSEI	学生	a student	[ノ emphatically 138E]
SHOO	ISSHOO	一生	one's whole life	[主 growing plant 389E]
i.	i.kiru	生きる	live / be alive	
	i.kasu	生かす	revive / bring to life / let live	
	i.keru	生ける	living / alive // arrange flowers	
	i.kebana	生け花	ikebana / the Japanese art of flower arrangement	
u.	u.mareru	生まれる	be born	
	u.mu	生む	bear a child	
ha.	ha.eru	生える	something grows / sprouts	
	ha.yasu	生やす	grow / cultivate	
o.	o.u	生う	grow	
nama	nama no	生の	raw / unprocessed / uncooked	
	nama biiru	生ビール	draft beer	
ki	kiito	生糸	raw silk	
	kimusume	生娘	a maiden / virgin / an innocent (naive) girl	

700 KR Emphatically, growing plant symbolizes **life, birth and growth**, however **raw and immature**.

## 性

### 1. SEX 2. NATURE / TEMPERAMENT

SEI	SEI	性	sex / gender // nature	[ 少 feelings 133R]
	DANSEI	男性	male	[ 生 life 700KR]
	SEISHITSU	性質	nature / temperament / character	
SHOO	SHOOBUN	性分	nature / temperament	

701 Feelings about life depend on one's **sex, nature & temperament**.

## 姓

### SURNAMES

SEI	SEI	姓	one's surname	
	SEIMEI	姓名	one's full name	[女 woman 96KR]
SHOO	HYAKUSHOO	百姓	a farmer / peasant	[生 life 700KR]

702 Woman lives with her **surname**.

# ○ ○ ○ 星 牲 ~ 産

## 星

### STAR

SEI	SEIZA	星座	a constellation	
	KASEI	火星	Mars	[ 日 sun 57KR]
SHOO	MYOOJOO	明星	Venus	[ 生 live 700KR]
hoshi	hoshi	星	star	

703 Sun is a living star.

## 牲

### SACRIFICE

SEI	GISEI	犠牲	a sacrifice / an offering	[ 牛 cow 90KR]
	GISEISHA	犠牲者	a victim	[ 生 live 700KR]

704 Cow is a living sacrifice.

## 産

### 1. BIRTH 2. PRODUCTION 3. PROPERTY

SAN	SAN'IN	産院	a maternity hospital	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
	SANKA	産科	obstetrics	[ 厂 cliff 100R]
	SANBUTSU	産物	a product	[ 生 live 700KR]
	ZAISAN	財産	property / an estate / assets	
ubu-	ubugi	産着	baby clothes	
u.	u.mareru	産まれる	be born	
	u.mu	産む	bear a child / lay eggs / bring forth / yield / produce	

705 Stand up on a cliff that is living and give birth to production & property.

# 令 鈴 冷

○ ○ ○



## BOWING PERSON

706 E *Stick figure of a bowing person.*

## 令

### ORDER / COMMAND

REI	MEIREI	命令	orders / a command	[△ lid 227R]
	GOOREI	号令	an order / a command (verbal)	[ □ bowing pers 706E]

707 KR *Put a lid on bowing person- that's an order!*

## 鈴

### BELL

REI	DENREI	電鈴	an electric bell	
RIN	FUURIN	風鈴	a wind chime	[ 金 metal 10KR]
suzu	suzu	鈴	a bell	[ 令 order 707KR]
	Suzuki	鈴木	Suzuki (surname)	

708 Metal ordered to chime is a bell.

## 冷

### COLD

REI	REIZOOKO	冷藏庫	a refrigerator	
	REIBOO	冷房	air conditioning	
tsume.	tsume.tai	冷たい	cold	
hi.	hi.eru	冷える	grow cold	[ 冂 ice 214R]
	hi.e SHOO	冷え性	sensitivity to cold	[ 令 order 707KR]
	hi.yasu	冷やす	cool / chill something	
sa.	sa.meru	冷める	grow cold	
	sa.masu	冷ます	cool / chill something	

709 Ice ordered- it's cold.

# ○ ○ ○ 齡 零 ~ 領 。 命

## 止人節

### AGE

REI	NENREI GAKUREI	年齢 学齢	age of school age	[ 齡 tooth 689] [ 令 order 707KR]
-----	-------------------	----------	----------------------	------------------------------------

710 *Tooth ordered- it's age!*

## 零

### ZERO

REI	REI	零	zero	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
	REIDO	零度	zero degrees / the freezing point	[ 令 order 707KR]
	REIKA	零下	below zero / below the freezing point	
	REISAI na	零細な	small / trifling / petty	

711 *Rain ordered- zero.*

## 領

### GOVERN / RULE

RYOO	RYOO RYOODO DAITOORYOO	領 領土 大統領	a territory / fief a territory / domain / possession the president	[ 令 order 707KR] [ 頁 forehead 453R]
------	------------------------------	----------------	--	--

712 *Order forehead to govern & rule.*

## 命

### 1. AN ORDER / COMMAND 2. LIFE 3. FATE

MEI	MEIREI SEIMEI UNMEI	命令 生命 運命	orders / a command life fate / destiny	[ 𠂇 lid 227R] [ 口 mouth 85KR] [ 𠂇 bowing pers 706E]
MYOO inochi	JUMYOO inochi	寿命 命	life span / life expectancy life	

713 *Put a lid on the mouth of bowing person- that's an order concerning his life and fate.*  
MEI 命 is an orphan in our mnemonic system: it does not fit in the REI 令 sound group and strictly speaking, has a different structure.

# 兆 挑 跳 眺 ~ 桃 逃

**兆**

## 1. SIGN / OMEN 2. TRILLION

CHOO

CHOO 兆 a trillion

ZENCHOO 前兆 a sign / an omen / a portent

714 KR Cracks are a **sign** that you are going to win a **trillion**. From a pictograph showing cracks on the outside of a turtle shell which in ancient China were used as **signs** and **omens** in divination (cf. 653 NJY). **Trillion** is a borrowed meaning.

**挑**

## CHALLENGE

CHOOSER  
ido.

CHOOSER 挑戦 a challenge / defiance [ 手 hand 122R]  
ido.mu 挑む challenge / defy / pick a quarrel with [ 兆 sign 714KR]

715 Hand is a sign of **challenge**.

**跳**

## LEAP / JUMP / SPRING

CHOO  
ha.  
to.

CHOOYAKU 跳躍 a leap / jump [ 足 foot 34KR]  
ha.neru 跳ねる leap / jump / bound // splash / splatter [ 兆 sign 714KR]  
to.bu 跳ぶ leap / jump / spring / hop / skip

716 Foot is a sign of **leaping**.

**眺**

## STARE / GAZE / LOOK AT

CHOO  
naga.

CHOOBOO 眺望 a view / prospect / outlook [ 目 eye 86KR]  
naga.meru 眺める stare / gaze at (on, into) / look at [ 兆 sign 714KR]

717 Eye is a sign of **staring**.

**桃**

## PEACH

TOO  
momo

TOOGENKYOO 桃源境 Shangri-la / paradise [ 木 tree 70KR]  
momo 桃 a peach [ 兆 sign 714KR]

718 Tree with a sign of **peaches**.

**逃**

## ESCAPE / RUN AWAY

TOO  
ni.  
noga.

TOOSOO 逃走 an escape / flight / desertion [ 逃 movement 178R]  
ni.geru 逃げる escape / run away [ 兆 sign 714KR]  
ni.gasu 逃がす let go / set free // fail to catch  
noga.reru 逃れる escape // avoid / evade  
noga.su 逃す fail to catch / let slip

719 Movement is a sign of **escape**.

# 由 油 ~ 宙 抽 ~ 軸 ~ 笛

**由**

## 1. REASON / CAUSE    2. MEANS / WAY

YU	YURAI	由来	the origin / source / cause // history of	[ 田 field 16KR]
YUU	RIYUU	理由	a reason / cause / motive // means / way	
	JIYUU	自由	freedom / liberty	
yoshi	yoshi	由	a means / way	

720 KR *Field with sprouting plant is there for a reason. Someone had the means.*

**油**

## OIL

YU	SEKIYU	石油	oil / petroleum	[ 氵 water 101R]
	GEN'YU	原油	crude oil	
abura	abura	油	oil / fat / grease / lard	[ 由 reason 720KR]

721 *Water with reason does not mix with oil.*

**宙**

## 1. MIDAIR    2. SPACE / THE HEAVENS

CHUU	CHUU ni	宙に	in midair / in the air	[ 一 house 107R]
	CHUUGaeri	宙返り	a somersault	[ 由 reason 720KR]
	UCHUU	宇宙	space / the cosmos / the universe	

722 *House with reason cannot be in midair or space.*

**抽**

## PULL / EXTRACT

CHUU	CHUUSEN	抽選	a lottery / a drawing	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	CHUUSHUTSU suru	抽出	extract	[ 由 reason 720KR]

723 *Hand with reason can pull & extract.*

**軸**

## AXIS / AXLE

JIKU	CHIJKU	地軸	the earth's axis	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
	SHAJIKU	車軸	a axle	[ 由 reason 720KR]

724 *Vehicle with reason has an axle.*

**笛**

## WHISTLE / FLUTE

TEKI fue	KEITEKI fue	警笛 笛	an alarm / police whistle / car horn a flute	[ 竹 bamboo 71KR] [ 由 reason 720KR]
-------------	----------------	---------	---	---------------------------------------

725 *Bamboo with reason can be made into a whistle or flute.*

# 方 芳 訪

○ ○ ○

## 方

### 1. SIDE 2. DIRECTION 3. WAY 4. SQUARE 5. PERSON

HOO	HOOKOO	方向	a direction
	HOOMEN	方面	a direction / quarter / district / field (line) of
	HOOBOO	方々	here and there / far and near / in all directions
	SHIHOO	四方	all directions / N.S.E.W.
	HOOKEI	方形	a square
kata	kata	方	a way / how to // a direction / a side // c/o // person (hon.)
	shikata	仕方	a method / a way
	katagata	方々	people [ 卍 pot lid 227R]
	yuugata	夕方	evening [ 刀 sword 7KR]
	yukue*	行方	one's whereabouts

726 KR Pot lid covers sword on every side, direction & way for a square person.

## 芳

### 1. FRAGRANT 2. FAVOURABLE / FAIR 3. HONORIFIC PREFIX

HOO	HOOKOO	芳香	fragrance / a sweet smell
	HOOMEI	芳名	a good name / reputation / your honoured name
kanba.	kanba.shii	芳しい	fragrant / sweet smelling // favourable / fair [ 卍 plant 99R] [ 方 side 726KR]

727 Plant on the side is fragrant, favourable, fair & honourable.

## 訪

### VISIT

HOO	HOOMON	訪問	a visit
otozu.	otozu.reru	訪れる	visit / call on [ 言 word 35KR]
tazu.	tazu.neru	訪ねる	visit / call on [ 方 side 726KR]

728 Words on the side about a visit.

# 放 放 ~ 激 ~ 敷

## 放

### 1. SET FREE    2. EMIT    3. DISCHARGE

HOO	KAIHOO suru	解放	set free / release / liberate	
	HOOSOO	放送	a radio or T.V. broadcast	[ 方 side 726KR]
	HOOSHA	放射	radiation	[ 文 strike 200R]
hana.	hana.su	放す	set free / release / let go	
	hana.tsu	放つ	shoot / fire / discharge (a gun) // set free // emit / give off // set fire to	

729 KR A side strike will **set it free**, but watch out for what it **emits** and **discharges**.

## 倣

### IMITATE / COPY / MIMIC

HOO	MOHOO	模倣	an imitation	[ 人 person 154R]
nara.	nara.u	倣う	imitate / copy / mimic	[ 放 set free 729KR]

730 Person set free to **imitate, copy & mimic** others.

## 激

### VIOLENT / FIERCE / INTENSE

GEKI	GEKITSUU	激痛	an acute (intense, severe) pain	[ 氵 water 101R]
	GEKISEN	激戦	a fierce battle	[ 白 white 179KR]
hage.	hage.shii	激しい	violent / fierce / intense / severe	[ 放 set free 729KR]

731 Water is white where it is set free- it is also **violent, fierce & intense**.

## 敷

### LAY DOWN / PUT DOWN / SPREAD

FU	FUSETSU suru	敷設	lay down (a cable) // pave (a road) // construct (a railroad)	
shi.	shi.ku	敷く	spread (a sheet) / lay (a mat) / cover / make (a bed) // lay down (a cable) // pave (a road)	[ 甫 begin 357NJY] [ 放 set free 729KR]
	shikimono	敷物	a carpet / mat / rug	

732 Begin to set them free by **laying down** (cables, roads etc.). Note variant of begin.

# 坊 防 紡 妨 肪 房 傍

**坊**

1. PRIEST 2. BOY

BOO

BOOZU*	坊主	a Buddhist priest / a monk / a bonze	[ 土 earth 15KR]
akanBOO	赤ん坊	a baby	[ 方 side 726KR]
neBOO	寝坊	a late riser / a sleepyhead	

733 Earth is at the side- the **priest** & a **boy** put it there.

**防**

DEFEND / PROTECT

BOO

BOOEI	防衛	defense	[ 山 hill 185R]
BOOSUI no	防水の	waterproof / watertight	[ 方 side 726KR]

fuse.

fuse.gu	防ぐ	defend / protect from / prevent
---------	----	---------------------------------

734 Hill at the side **defends** & **protects** us.

**紡**

SPIN YARN

BOO

tsumu.

BOOSEKI	紡績	spinning	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
tsumu.gu	紡ぐ	spin yarn	[ 方 side 726KR]

735 Threads at the side are used to **spin yarn**.

**妨**

OBSTRUCT / HINDER

BOO

samata.

BOOGAI	妨害	an obstruction / a hindrance	[ 女 woman 96KR]
samata.geru	妨げる	obstruct / hinder / hamper / block	[ 方 side 726KR]

736 Woman at the side **obstructs** & **hinders**.

**肪**

FAT

BOO

SHIBOO	脂肪	fat	[ 月 body 144R]
			[ 方 side 726KR]

737 Body at the side is **fat**.

**房**

1. ROOM / CELL 2. TUFT / TASSEL / BUNCH / CLUSTER

BOO

fusa

DOKUBOO	独房	a solitary (prison cell)	[ 戸 door 41KR]
DANBOO	暖房	heating	[ 方 side 697KR]

fusa	房	a tuft / a tassel // a bunch (of grapes)
------	---	--

738 Door at the side is to a **room** with **tufts** & **tassels** in **bunches** & **clusters**.

**傍**

SIDE / AT THE SIDE

BOO

katawa.

BOOKAN suru	傍観	look on / remain a spectator	[ 人 person 154R]
katawa.ra ni	傍らに	by the side of / beside / by	[ 帝 emperor 248KR]

[ 方 side 726KR]

739 Person who is emperor at the side remains at the side

# 町 庁 頂 ~ 貯 ~ 灯 ~ 訂 ~ 打

**町**

<b>TOWN</b>			
CHOOMIN	町民	a townsman	[ 田 field 16KR]
machi	町	a town	[ T city block 21KR]

740 Field and city block are in the **town**.

**庁**

<b>GOVERNMENT OFFICE / AGENCY</b>			
KANCHOO	官庁	a government office	[ 宀 building 186R] [ T city block 21KR]

741 Building in the city block is a **govenment office**.

**頂**

<b>1. TOP / SUMMIT    2. RECEIVE    3. BE CAPPED WITH</b>			
CHOOJOO	頂上	the top / summit / peak / apex	[ 真 forehead 453R]
itada.ku	頂く	receive / eat / drink // be capped with	
itadaki	頂	the top / summit / peak / apex	

742 City block with a forehead is at the **top**, where it **receives & is capped with** (snow).

**貯**

<b>SAVE / STORE UP</b>			
CHOKIN	貯金	savings / a deposit (in a bank)	[ 貝 money 91KR]
takuwa.eru	貯える	store up	[ 宀 house 107R] [ T city block 21KR]

743 Money for a house in that city block must be **saved up**.

**灯**

<b>A LIGHT</b>			
DENTOO	電灯	an electric light	[ 火 fire 18KR]
hi	灯	a light	[ T city block 21KR]

744 Fire in the city block is just a **light**.

**訂**

<b>CORRECT / REVISE</b>			
TEISEI suru	訂正	correct / revise / amend	[ 言 word 35KR] [ T city block 21KR]
		745 Words about city block need to be <b>corrected &amp; revised</b> .	

**打**

<b>HIT / STRIKE</b>			
DASHA	打者	a batter (in baseball)	[ 扌 hand 122R]
u.tsu	打つ	hit / strike // fire / shoot // attack	[ T city block 21KR]

746 Hand in city block **hits**.

# 召 招 沼 詔

○ ○ ○

## 召

SHOO	SHOOKAN	召喚	a summons	
me.	me.su	召す	call / summon // wear // ride	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
	meshiagaru	召し上がる	eat / drink (honorific)	[ 口 mouth 85KR]

747 KR *Sword and mouth summon you to wear, ride & partake.*

## 招

SHOO	SHOOTAI	招待	an invitation	[ 扌 hand 122R]
mane.	mane.ku	招く	invite // cause / incur // beckon	[ 召 summon 747KR]

748 *Hand that summons means you are invited, causing you to beckon.*

## 沼

SHOO	SHOOTAKU	沼沢	swamps / marshes / bogs	[ 氵 water 101R]
numa	numa	沼	a swamp / marsh / bog	[ 召 summon 747KR]

749 *Water that summons is in a swamp.*

## 詔

SHOO	SHOOSHO	詔書	an Imperial edict (rescript)	[ 言 word 35KR]
				[ 召 summon 747KR]

750 *Word that summons is an Imperial edict.*

# 紹 昭 照 ~ 超

**紹**

## INTRODUCTION

SHOO

SHOOKAI 紹介 an introduction  
SHOOKAIJOO 紹介状 a letter of introduction

[ 糸 thread 78KR]  
[ 召 summon 747KR]

**751 Thread that summons is an introduction.**

**昭**

## BRIGHT

SHOO

SHOOWA 昭和 the Showa Era (1926-1989)

[ 日 sun 57KR]  
[ 召 summon 747KR]

**752 KR Sun that summons is bright.**

**照**

## SHINE

SHOO  
te.

SHOOMEI 照明 illumination / lighting  
te.ru 照る shine  
te.rasu 照らす shine on / light up / illuminate

[ 昭 bright 752KR]  
[ 火 fire 402R]

**753 Bright fire shines.**

**超**

## 1. SUPER- / ULTRA- 2. EXCEED

CHOO  
ko.

CHOOJIN 超人 a superman  
CHOOTANPA 超短波 ultrashortwave / VHF  
CHOOKA 超過 an excess  
ko.eru 超える surpass / exceed / go beyond  
ko.su 超す "

[ 走 run 1751KR]  
[ 召 summon 747KR]

**754 Run and summon super (man) who exceeds.**

# 己 記 紀 起

己

SELF

KI	CHIKI	知己	an acquaintance
KO	JKKO	自己	self / ego
	RIKO	利己	self-interest / selfishness
onore	onore	己れ	I / myself / oneself

755 KR *Twisted nose is self.* The character may have arisen as a graphical variant of the element 鼻 nose 502E to mean 'self'.

記

WRITE DOWN

KI	KIJI	記事	a news item / report / article	[ 言 word 35KR]
	KISHA	記者	a journalist	[ 己 self 755KR]
	NIKKI	日記	a diary	
shiru.	shiru.su	記す	write (jot, note) down	

756 Words about self are written down.

紀

1. ACCOUNT / NARRATIVE 2. HISTORY / PERIOD

KI	KIKOO	紀行	an account of a trip / a travelogue	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	KIGENZEN	紀元前	B.C.	[ 己 self 755KR]
	KIGENGO	紀元後	A.D.	
	SEIKI	世紀	a century	

757 Thread and self give an account of the history of that period.

起

1. ORIGIN / BEGINNING 2. WAKE UP 3. HAPPEN

KI	KIGEN	起源	the origin / beginning	[ 走 run 1751KR]
	KITEN	起点	the starting point	[ 己 self 755KR]
o.	o.kiru	起きる	wake up / get up	
	o.koru	起こる	happen / occur / take place // originate in	
	o.kosu	起こす	wake someone up / raise someone to their feet // cause	

758 Run self from the origin to wake up and make it happen.

# ○ ○ ○ 忌 ~ 妃 ~ 配 ~ 改

## 忌

1. MOURNING    2. DETEST / ABHOR    3. AVOID / EVADE    4. TABOO  
                       5. DISGUSTING / ABOMINABLE

KI	KI	忌	a period of mourning / anniversary of a person's death
	KICHHU	忌中	in mourning
	KIHI suru	忌避	avoid / evade / shirk
i.	KINKI	禁忌	a taboo [ 己 self 755KR]
i.	i.mu	忌む	detest / abhor / loathe // avoid / shun [ 心 heart 61KR]
	i.mawashii	忌まわしい	disgusting / abominable

759 Self and heart are in **mourning** because they **detest** and **avoid** what is **taboo** & **disgusting**.

## 妃

- MARRIED PRINCESS

HI	HIDENKA	妃殿下	Her Imperial Highness	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	OOHI	王妃	a queen	[ 己 self 755KR]
<b>760 Woman (her)self is a <i>married princess</i>.</b>				

## 配

- DISTRIBUTE / HAND OUT

HAI	HAITATSU	配達	delivery	[ 酒 wine jar 220R]
	SHINPAI	心配	worry / concern	[ 己 self 755KR]
kuba.	kuba.ru	配る	distribute / hand out	

761 Wine jar for self- then **distribute** & **hand out** (the rest).

## 改

- REFORM

KAI	KAIKAKU suru	改革	reform	[ 己 self 755KR]
	KAISHIN suru	改心	reform oneself / mend one's ways	[ 女 strike 200R]
arata.	arata.maru	改まる	be renewed / renovated / changed / improved / reformed	
	arata.meru	改める	renew / renovate / change / correct / revise / reform	

762 Self strikes for **reform**.

# 古 枯 故 湖 ~ 苦

**古**

**OLD**

KO	KODAI	古代	ancient times / antiquity	[ + ten 52 ]
	KOFUU na	古風な	old-fashioned / out-of-date	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
furu.	furu.i	古い	old	

763 KR *Ten mouths are old.* From a depiction of a skull or skull-mask.

**枯**

**WITHER**

KO	KOSHI suru	枯死	wither / die	[ 木 tree 70KR]
ka.	ka.reru	枯れる	wither / die	[ 古 old 763KR]

764 *Tree is old and withered.*

**故**

**1. DECEASED 2. REASON / CAUSE / CIRCUMSTANCES**

KO	KOJIN	故人	the deceased / departed	[ 古 old 763KR]
	KOTanaka	故田中	the late Tanaka	[ 文 strike 200R]
yue	JIKO	事故	an accident / a breakdown / trouble	
	yue	故	reason / cause / circumstances	

765 *Old strike- the deceased had reason & cause under the circumstances.*

**湖**

**LAKE**

KO	KOSUI	湖水	a lake	[ 氵 water 101R]
	Yamanaka KO	山中湖	Lake Yamanaka	[ 古 old 763KR]
mizuumi	mizuumi	湖	a lake	[ 月 moon 58KR]

766 *Water and old moon in the lake.*

**苦**

**1. PAIN / SUFFERING 2. BITTER**

KU	KUROO	苦勞	difficulties / trouble / hardship / cares / distress / toil / pain	
kuru.	kurushii	苦しい	painful // difficult / hard	
	kuru.shimu	苦しむ	suffer / be in pain	[ + plant 99R]
niga.	niga.i	苦い	bitter	[ 古 old 763KR]

767 *Plant is old and painfully bitter.*

# 固 個 箇 ~ 居 据

**固**

## HARD / FIRM

KO	KOTAI	固体	a solid	[ 囗 enclosure 567R]
	KOTEI no	固定の	fixed / stationary / permanent	[ 古 old 763KR]
kata.	kata.maru	固まる	something hardens (sets, congeals)	
	kata.meru	固める	harden / solidify / strengthen / consolidate	

768 KR Enclosed old (thing) is *hard & firm*.

**個**

## 1. INDIVIDUAL 2. COUNTER FOR VARIOUS OBJECTS

KO	KOJIN	個人	an individual	[ 人 person 154R]
	IKKO	一個	one / a piece	[ 固 hard 768KR]

769 Person is *hard* and as an *individual* can be counted.

**箇**

## ITEM

KA	KAJOO	箇条	an item / article / clause	[ かく bamboo 71KR]
	KASHO	箇所	a place / spot	[ 固 hard 768KR]

770 Bamboo is a *hard item*.

**居**

## 1. BE / EXIST 2. STAY / RESIDE

KYO	KYOJUU suru	居住	live / dwell / reside / stay	[ 臀 buttocks 105R]
i.	i.ru	居る	be / exist // stay / reside	[ 古 old 763KR]
	ima	居間	a living room	

771 KR Buttocks are *old* and *be* where I *stay*. After learning 居住, students should look up 住居.

**据**

## SET / PLACE / PUT INTO POSITION

su.	su.eru	据える	set / set up / place	
	suetsukeru	据え付ける	put into position / install	[ 手 hand 122R]
	hara o sueru	腹を据える	make up one's mind	[ 居 exist 771KR]

772 Hand exists to *set things in place*. There is no ON reading for this kanji.

## IV. Mixed Sound and Structure Groups- Level 2

# 戒 械 ~ 賊 。 告 酷 ~ 造

**戒**

**ADMONISH / WARN AGAINST**

KAI	KEIKAI suru	警戒	watch (look out) for // warn against	[ 扌 two hands 356]
	JIKKAI	十戒	the Ten Commandments	[ 戈 lance 419R]
imashi.	imashi.meru	戒める	admonish / warn against	
<b>773 KR Two hands holding a lance admonish &amp; warn against.</b>				

**械**

**1. MACHINE 2. DEVICE**

KAI	KIKAI	機械	a machine	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	KIKAI	器械	an instrument / apparatus / appliance	[ 戒 admonish 773KR]

**774 Tree admonishes machines & devices.**

**賊**

**1. THIEF 2. REBEL**

ZOKU	ZOKU	賊	a thief / robber / burgler // rebel	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	ZOKUGUN	賊軍	a rebel army / rebels	[ + ten 52] [ 戈 lance 419R]
<b>775 Money and ten lances (stolen by) thieves &amp; rebels.</b>				

**告**

**ANNOUNCE / INFORM / TELL**

KOKU	KOOKOKU	広告	an advertisement / ad / announcement	[ 牛 cow 90KR]
tsu.	tsu.geru	告げる	announce / inform / tell	[ 口 mouth 85KR]

**776 KR Cow with an open mouth announces (it's milking time).**

**酷**

**1. CRUEL / HARSH 2. INTENSE**

KOKU	ZANKOKU na	残酷な	cruel / brutal / merciless / harsh	[酉 wine jar 220R]
	KOKUSHO	酷暑	intense heat / torrid	[ 告 announce 776KR]
<b>777 Wine jar announces its cruel &amp; intense (contents).</b>				

**造**

**MAKE / MANUFACTURE / PRODUCE**

ZOO	ZOSEN	造船	shipbuilding	[ 告 announce 776KR]
tsuku.	tsuku.ru	造る	make / manufacture / produce	

**778 Movement announces that something is being made, manufactured or produced.**

# 布 怖 ~ 希。沿 鉛 ~ 船

## 布

### 1. CLOTH    2. SPREAD

FU

MOOFU	毛布	a blanket
KOOFU	公布	a proclamation
nuno	布	cloth

[ 手 simple hand]  
[ 布 cloth 120NJY]

nuno

779 KR Simple hand holds a *cloth* and spreads it.

## 怖

### FRIGHTENING / SCARY / DREADFUL

FU

kowa.

KYOOFU	恐怖	fear / dread / terror
kowa.i	怖い	fearful / dreadful / horrible / shocking

[ 忄 feelings 133R]  
[ 布 cloth 779KR]

780 Feelings about cloth are *frightening*.

## 希

### 1. HOPE / DESIRE    2. RARE / SCARCE

KI

KIBOO	希望	a hope / desire / wish
KISHOO	希少	scarce

[ 卍 cross-woven]  
[ 布 cloth 779KR]

781 Cross-woven cloth is what I *hope for & desire*- but it is *rare & scarce*.

## 沿

### RUN ALONG / GO ALONG SIDE OF

EN

so.

ENGAN	沿岸	the coast
ENDOO no	沿道の	along the road / by the roadside
so.u	沿う	run along / go along side of

[ 氵 water 101R]  
[ 谷 valley 1124KR]

782 Water in the simple valley runs *along* it. Note variant of 谷 .

## 鉛

### LEAD

EN

namari

ENPITSU	鉛筆	a pencil
namari	鉛	lead

[ 金 metal 10KR]  
[ 谷 valley 1124KR]

783 Metal in the simple valley is *lead*.

## 船

### SHIP

SEN

fune

funa-

SENCCHOO	船長	a ship's captain
fune	船	a ship / boat / vessel
funaasobi	船遊	boating
funayoi	船酔い	sea sickness

[ 舟 boat 12KR]  
[ 谷 valley 1124KR]

784 Boat in the simple valley is a *ship*.

# 併 墬 ~ 瓶 面

## 併

### UNITE / COMBINE / JOIN

HEI

HEIYOO suru	併用	use jointly (together)
HEIGOOG suru	併合	annex / merge / absorb

[ 人 person 154R]  
[ 丶' out of 278E]  
[ 丂 well 50 KR]

785 Person out of well is **united** (with his family).

## 壆

### FENCE / WALL / ENCLOSURE

HEI

HEI	壆	fence / wall / enclosure
ISHIBEI	石壆	a stone wall
ITABEI	板壆	a board fence

[ 土 earth 15KR]  
[ 尻 buttocks 105R]  
[ 丶' out of 278E]  
[ 丂 well 50 KR]

786 Earth on buttocks out of well- we should put up a **fence**.

## 瓶

### BOTTLE / GLASS JAR

BIN

BIN	瓶	a bottle / glass jar
BIN zume no	瓶詰の	bottled (pickles)
KABIN	花瓶	a vase
kame	瓶	a jar / jug / pot / vase

[ 丶' out of 278E]  
[ 丂 well 50 KR]  
[ 瓦 vessel ]

787 Out of the well come vessels- **bottles & glass jars**. This character originally referred to well-buckets, which were earthenware vessels used in tandem for lifting water from a well.

## 面

### 1. MASK 2. FRONT / FACE 3. SURFACE 4. ASPECT

MEN

MEN	面	a mask // the front / face // the surface // an aspect of
MENBOKU**	面目	face / honour / dignity / prestige **Also read as MENMOKU

omote  
tsura

omote	面	the face / surface	[ 一 one 37KR]
tsura	面	a face	[ 目 eye 86KR]
tsura ate	面当て	an insulting remark / innuendo	[ 口 enclosure 567R]

788 One eyed enclosure is a **mask** to put in front of the **face**. It has a **surface** and an **aspect**. MEN is an orphan with few structural relatives.

# 休~保褒。央~映英

## 休

### REST

KYUU  
yasu.

KYUUJITSU 休日 a holiday  
yasu.maru 休まる be rested (refreshed)  
yasu.mu 休む rest

[ 1 person 154R]  
[ 木 tree 70KR]

789 Person leaning against tree is resting.

## 保

### PRESERVE / KEEP / MAINTAIN

HO  
tamo.

HOZON 保存 preservation / storage  
HOSHOO 保証 a guarantee / waranty  
HOKEN 保険 insurance  
tamo.tsu 保つ preserve / keep // last / wear well

[ 1 person 154R]  
[ 口 says/mouth 85KR]  
[ 木 tree 70KR]

790 KR Person says trees should be preserved.

## 褒

### PRAISE

HOO  
ho.

HOOBI 褒美 a prize / reward  
ho.meru 褒める praise

[ 衣 clothing 265KR]  
[ 保 preserve 790KR]

791 Clothing preserved- you deserve praise.

## 央

### CENTRE

OO

CHUUOO 中央 the centre  
CHUUOSEN 中央線 the Chuo Line (in Tokyo)  
792 KR Yoke on big (person) is centred.

[ □ yoke ]  
[ 大 big 1KR]

## 映

### 1. PROJECT 2. REFLECT 3. SHINE 4. COPY / PHOTOGRAPH

EI  
utsu.  
ha.

EIGA 映画 a movie  
HAN'EI 反映 a reflection (in a mirror)  
utsu.ru 映る be reflected in / be taken (a photo)  
utsu.su 映す copy / reproduce // reflect // photograph  
ha.eru 映える shine

[ 日 sun 57KR]  
[ 央 centre 792KR]

793 Sun's centre is projected, reflected & shines when it is copied or photographed.

## 英

### 1. BRILLIANT / TALENTED 2. ENGLAND

EI

EISAI 英才 a brilliant intellect / genius  
EIGO 英語 English

[ 十 plant 99R]  
[ 央 centre 792KR]

794 Plant that is centred is brilliant & talented in England.

# 吉 詰 結。更 硬~便

**吉**

<b>KITSU</b>	<b>GOOD LUCK</b>	[ 土 samurai 159KR]
<b>KICHI</b>	FUKITSU na 不吉な ill-omened / inauspicious	[ 口 says/mouth 85KR]
	KICHINICHI** 吉日 a lucky (auspicious) day	

795 KR *Samurai says- good luck!* \*\*Also read as KICHIJITSU

**詰**

<b>KITSU</b>	<b>1. CLOSELY PACKED 2. BE STOPPED UP</b>	
<b>tsu.</b>	KITSUMON 詰問 a cross-examination / tough questioning	
	tsu.maru 詰まる be stopped up / clogged	[ 言 word 35KR]
	tsu.meru 詰める pack / cram / stuff / fill up	[ 吉 good luck 795KR]
	KANzume 缶詰め canned (tinned) food	

796 Words of good luck are *closely packed & stopped up*.

**結**

<b>KETSU</b>	<b>1. TIE / BIND 2. CONCLUDE</b>	
	KEKKON 結婚 marriage	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	KETSURON 結論 a conclusion	[ 吉 good luck 795KR]
<b>musu.</b>	musu.bu 結ぶ tie / bind / knot // conclude / end	
<b>yu.</b>	yu.u 結う do up one's hair	

797 Threads of good luck *tie & bind* what we *conclude*.

**更**

<b>KOO</b>	<b>1. CHANGE / RENEW 2. GROW LATE</b>	
<b>sara</b>	KOOSHIN 更新 renewal / renovation	[ 丈 height 649KR]
<b>fu.</b>	sara ni 更に again / once more / more & more	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	fu.keru 更ける grow late	
	fu.kasu 更かす stay up late	

798 KR *Height of sun changes as it grows late*. Note variant of 丈 .

**硬**

<b>KOO</b>	<b>HARD / FIRM</b>	
	KOOSHITSU no 硬質の hard / firm / rigid / tough	[ 石 stone 30KR]

799 Stone changes but it always remains *hard & firm*.

[ 更 change 798KR]

**便**

<b>BEN</b>	<b>1. FACILITIES / SERVICE 2. CONVENIENT 3. EXCREMENT 4. MAIL 5. NEWS</b>	
	BEN 便 facilities (for communications) / service (bus, train)	
	BENRI na 便利な convenient / handy	
	BENJO 便所 a toilet / lavatory	[ 1 person 154R]
<b>BIN</b>	YUUBIN 郵便 mail	[ 更 change 798KR]
<b>tayo.</b>	tayo.ri 便り news / tidings / a communication / letter	

800 Person changes when *facilities are convenient for excrement, mail & news*.

# 系 係 ~ 孫 。 食 飾 ~ 飲

系

## 1. SYSTEM 2. LINEAGE 3. FACTION / PARTY

KEI	KEI	系	a system // a lineage // a faction / party	[ノ emphatically 138E]
	KEITOO	系統	a system // a family tree / lineage	[糸 thread 78KR]
	NIKKEI	日系	of Japanese descent	

801 KR *Emphatically threads run through any system, lineage or faction.*

係

## 1. RELATE TO 2. PERSON IN CHARGE

KEI	KANKEI	関係	relationship / connection	[1 person 154R]
kakari	kakari	係	a person in charge	[糸 system 801KR]
	kakariCHOO	係長	head (of a subsection)	

802 Person with a system is *related to the person in charge.*

孫

## GRANDCHILD

SON	SHISON	子孫	descendants	[子 child 95KR]
mago	mago	孫	grandchild	[糸 system 801KR]

803 Child is the system for having a grandchild.

食

## 1. FOOD 2. EAT

SHOKU	SHOKUJI	食事	a meal	[フ lid 227R]
JIKI	DANJIKI	断食	a fast / fasting	[良 good 423]
ta.	ta.beru	食べる	eat	
ku.	ku.u	食う	eat / feed on // bite	

804 KR *Lid on good food to eat.* Note variant of lid.

飾

## DECORATE

SHOKU	SOOSHOKU	装飾	decoration / ornament / dressing	[食 food 804KR]
kaza.	kaza.ru	飾る	decorate / adorn / dress	[巾 cloth 120NJP]

805 Food by horizontal person on a cloth was for *decoration*. For mnemonic purpose, we suggest remembering 一 as the horizontal variant of 1 person 154R. Note that 食 loses two strokes when it is a radical on the left hand side of a kanji.

飲

## DRINK

IN	INRYOO	飲料	a drink / beverage	[食 food 804KR]
no.	no.mu	飲む	drink / swallow / take (medicine) // smoke	[欠 lack 28KR]

806 Food lacking so *drink.*

# 九 究~軌。氏 紙~婚

## 究

### INVESTIGATE THOROUGHLY

KYUU kiwa.	KENKYUU kiwa.meru	研究 research 究める investigate thoroughly / make an exhaustive study of	[ 穴 hole 51KR] [ 九 nine 49KR]
---------------	----------------------	--	----------------------------------

807 *Hole in nine- investigate thoroughly.* We have repeated KYUU 九 at the top of the page to emphasize sound-structure groupings.

## 軌

### 1. TRACK 2. ORBIT

KI	KIDOO	軌道 a track / rail // orbit	[ 車 vehicle 40KR] [ 九 nine 49KR]
----	-------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

808 *Vehicle nine left the track and went into orbit.*

## 紙

### PAPER

SHI kami	WASHI kami tegami	和紙 paper 紙 paper 手紙 a letter	[ 糸 thread 78KR] [ 氏 clan 66KR]
-------------	-------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

809 *Thread of the clan is on paper.* We have repeated SHI 氏 at the top of the page.

## 婚

### MARRIAGE

KON	KON'IN KEKKON MIKON	婚姻 marriage 結婚 marriage 未婚 unmarried	[ 女 woman 96KR] [ 氏 clan 66KR] [ 日 sun 57KR]
-----	---------------------------	--	--

810 *Woman and her clan in the sun is by marriage.*

# 充 銃 統 式 仁

充

FILL			
JUU	JUUJITSU 充実	fullness / completeness	[ 木 newborn child 272E]
	JUUMAN 充満	be filled with / be full of	[ 儿 legs 302R]

811 KR *Newborn child with legs needs to be filled.*

銃

GUN			
JUU	JUUKA 銃火	gun fire	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	KENJUU 拳銃	a handgun / revolver	[ 充 fill 811KR]
	SHOOJUU 小銃	a rifle / small arms	

812 Metal that can be filled is a gun.

統

GOVERN / CONTROL / RULE			
TOO	DAITOORYOO 大統領	president	
	DENTOO 伝統	tradition	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
su.	su.beru 統べる	govern / control / rule	[ 充 fill 811KR]

813 Threads are filled by those who govern.

式

TWO (IN DOCUMENTS)			
NI	NISEN 式千	2,000	[ 二 two 38KR] [ 戈 lance 419R]

814 Two lances for two in documents. Note variant of 戈 .

仁

VIRTUE / BENEVOLENCE / HUMANITY			
JIN	JIN 仁	virtue / benevolence / humanity	[ 人 person 154R]
	JINGI 仁義	humanity & justice / a code of conduct	[ 二 two 38KR]

815 Person is as two if there is virtue. We note that 仁義 is often used by the yakuza.

# 左 佐 ~ 惰 。 任 妊 ~ 賃

## 左

### LEFT

SA	SAHA	左派	the left wing / leftist faction	
hidari	hidari	左	left	[ 手 hand ]
	hidarite	左手	on the left / one's left hand	[ 工 carp square 201KR]

816 KR Hand holding a carpenter's square is the left.

## 佐

### ASSIST

SA	HOSA	補佐	assistance / aid // an assistant	[ 人 person 154R] [ 左 left 816KR]
----	------	----	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

817 Person on the left assists.

## 惰

### LAZY / INACTIVE

DA	TAIDA na	怠惰な	lazy / inactive / idle / indolent	[ 忄 feelings 133R] [ 左 left 816KR] [ 月 body part 144R]
----	----------	-----	-----------------------------------	--

818 Feelings that left body part is lazy & inactive.

## 任

### 1. DUTY / RESPONSIBILITY    2. LEAVE IT UP TO / ENTRUST

NIN	NIN	任	duties / responsibility	
	NINMU	任務	a duty / official duties	[ 人 person 154R]
	SHUNIN	主任	the person in charge / chief / head	[ 扌 burden 581E]
maka.	maka.seru	任せる	leave it up to / entrust	

819 KR Person with a burden has a duty & responsibility so leave it up to him. And we leave it up to the student to read (and play) 任天堂 .

## 妊

### PREGNANCY

NIN	NINPU	妊婦	a pregnant woman	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	NINSHIN	妊娠	pregnancy	[ 扌 burden 581E]

820 Woman with a burden is pregnant.

## 賃

### 1. WAGES    2. RENT    3. FEE

CHIN	CHIN age	賃上げ	a wage increase	[ 任 duty 819KR]
	yaCHIN	家賃	house rent	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	UNCHIN	運賃	freight rate / shipping charges	

821 Duty money is for wages, rent and fees.

# 加 架~賀~。毛 耗~尾

**加**

1. ADD 2. JOIN

KA

TSUIKA 追加 an addition / a supplement

kuwa.

KA'NYUU suru 加入 join / become a member

[ 力 power 17KR]

kuwa.eru 加える add / append // add up

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

kuwa.waru 加わる join / participate

822 KR Power mouth was **added** when he **joined**.

**架**

CONSTRUCT

KA

KASETSU suru 架設 construct / build // install

[ 加 add 822KR]

KAKYOO suru 架橋 construct a bridge

[ 木 tree 70KR]

823 Add a tree to **construct** (a bridge, overhead cable).

**賀**

CONGRATULATIONS

GA

SHUKUGA 祝賀 congratulations / a celebration

[ 加 add 822KR]

NENGAJOO 年賀状 a New Year's greeting card

[ 貝 money 91KR]

824 Add money for **congratulations**.

**毛**

HAIR

MOO

YOOMOO 羊毛 wool

ke

ke 毛 hair / down / wool / fur

kemushi 毛虫 a caterpillar

825 KR From a pictograph of a tuft of hair.

**耗**

DECREASE

MOO

SHOOMOO 消耗 consumption / wear & tear

[ 木 tree 70KR & 1712]

SONMOO 損耗 consumption / wear & tear

[ 毛 hair 825KR]

826 Many-branched tree is hairy (i.e., spindly) and shows a **decrease** (in vigour).

**尾**

TAIL

BI

BITOO 尾灯 a tail light

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]

o

o 尾 a tail

[ 毛 hair 825KR]

827 Buttocks hair is the **tail**.

# 員 韻 ~ 損 。 侯 候 ~ 修

員

## MEMBER

IN

SHAIN	社員	a member / an office employee / staff	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
MAN'IN	満員	full to capacity / Sold Out	[ 貝 money 91KR]

828 KR *Mouth and money needed to become a member.*

韻

## RHYME

IN

IN	韻	a rhyme	[ 音 sound 1488KR]
INBUN	韻文	poetry	[ 員 member 828KR]

829 *Sound of the members as they rhyme.*

損

## 1. LOSS / DAMAGE / HARM / INJURY    2. MIS- / ERR / FAIL TO

SON

SON	損	a loss / damage / disadvantage	
SON na	損な	unprofitable / losing	
SON o suru	損をする	lose / suffer a loss	[ 手 hand 122R]
SONGAI	損害	loss / damage / harm / injury	[ 員 member 828KR]
soko.	soko.nau	損なう	harm / injure / hurt
	misoko.nau	見損なう	make a mistake about / misjudge / miss
	yomisoko.nau	読み損なう	misread

830 *Hand of member suffered loss, damage, harm & injury because it was misread.*

侯

## MARQUIS

KOO

KOOSHAKU	侯爵	a marquis	[ 人 person 154R]
	831	<i>Person by bending person with an arrow is a marquis.</i>	[ 弓 arrow 80KR]

候

## 1. WEATHER    2. SERVE

KOO

KIKOO	氣候	climate	[ 丨 stick ]
KOOHOSHA	候補者	a candidate	[ 扌 strike 200R]

832 *Marquis with a stick is in the weather service.*

[ 侯 marquis 831]

[ 扌 hair 342CO]

修

## 1. STUDY / MASTER    2. GOVERN ONESELF

SHUU

SHUUGYOO suru	修業	study / get an education / complete a course	
SHUURI suru	修理	repair / mend	
osa.meru	修める	study / master // behave well / control oneself	
osa.maru	修まる	conduct oneself well	

833 *Person with a stick strikes his hair to study, master & govern himself.*

# 牙 雅 芽 邪

牙

## FANG

GA	DOKUGA	毒牙	a poisonous fang
GE	ZOOGE	象牙	ivory
kiba	kiba	牙	a fang / tusk

834 NJY *From a pictograph of interlocking fangs, not immediately evident in the modern version.* Although not a general use kanji, 牙 is seen often enough to make it worthwhile learning.

雅

## ELEGANT

GA	FUUGA na	風雅な	elegant / refined / tasteful
	YUUGA na	優雅な	elegant / graceful

[牙 fang 834NJY]  
[隹 bird 267R]

835 Fanged bird is elegant.

芽

## BUD / SPROUT / SHOOT

GA	HATSUGA suru	発芽	germinate / sprout / be in bud
me		芽	a bud / sprout / shoot

[艹 plant 99R]  
[牙 fang 834NJY]

836 Plant-like fang is a bud.

邪

## EVIL / WICKED / WRONG

JA	JA'AKU na	邪悪な	evil / wicked / vicious
	JADOO	邪道	a wrong course / heresy / vice
	kaze*	風邪	a cold

[牙 fang 834NJY]  
[辶 village 347R]

837 Fang in the village is evil, wicked & wrong.

# 垂 睡 錘 ~ 郵

## 垂

SUI  
ta.

### 1. HANG DOWN / DROOP    2. DRIP

SUICHOKU no 垂直の perpendicular / vertical  
 ta.reru 垂れる something hangs down / droops / dangles // drips  
 ta.rasu 垂らす hang (a curtain) / suspend // spill

**838 KR** *Rickety vehicle with a wheel that hangs down and drips.* Although the association of 垂 with 車 vehicle 40KR is mnemonically useful, early versions of 垂 show a plant with leaves hanging down to the ground. The modern version has no plant-like features and is less likely to be remembered than a rickety vehicle with a wheel that hangs down. The additional meaning 'drip' is also better remembered when associated with rickety vehicle, many of which drip various fluids. Review 乘 536.

## 睡

SUI

### SLEEP

SUIMIN 睡眠 sleep

[ 目 eye 86KR]  
 [ 垂 hang down 838KR]

**839** *Eye hangs down- I need sleep.*

## 錘

SUI  
tsumu

### 1. SPINDLE    2. SINKER

BOOSUI 紡錘 a spindle  
 tsumu 錘 a spindle  
 omori\* 錘 a sinker / weight / plumb

[ 金 metal 10KR]  
 [ 垂 hang down 838KR]

**840** *Metal that hangs down is a spindle or sinker.*

## 郵

YUU

### MAIL

YUUBIN 郵便 mail  
 YUUBINKYOKU 郵便局 the post office  
 YUUSOO suru 郵送 send by mail / post

[ 垂 hang down 838KR]  
 [ 阆 village 347R]

**841** *Hang down in the village for the mail.*

# 未 味 魅 ~ 妹

## 未

### NOT YET

MI

MICHI no	未知の	unknown
MIMEI	未明	early dawn
MIRAI	未来	the future

[ 木 tree 70KR]

842 KR Top branch of the tree is **not yet** as long as the bottom one. Review 末 139.

## 味

### 1. TASTE 2. APPRECIATE / ENJOY / SAVOUR

MI

IMI	意味	meaning / sense / significance
KYOOMI	興味	an interest
aji	味	taste / flavour
aji.wau	味わう	taste // appreciate / enjoy / savour

[ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[ 未 not yet 842KR]

843 Mouth does not yet **taste**, so I cannot **appreciate, enjoy or savour**.

## 魅

### CHARM / FACINATE

MI

Misuru	魅する	charm / fascinate / captivate / enchant	[ 鬼 demon 1736KR]
MIRYOKU	魅力	charm / fascination / glamour	[ 未 not yet 842KR]

844 Demon does not yet **charm or fascinate** me.

## 妹

### YOUNGER SISTER

MAI

SHIMAI	姉妹	sisters
GIMAI	義妹	younger sister-in-law
imooto	妹	younger sister

[ 女 woman 96KR]  
[ 未 not yet 842KR]

845 Woman not yet (grown up) is a **younger sister**.

# 列 烈 裂 ~ 例

## 列

### ROW / LINE / FILE / PROCESSION

RETSU	ZENRETSU	前列	the front row	[歹 bare bones 367E]
	KOORETSU	後列	the back row	[刀 knife 163R]
	GYOORETSU	行列	a procession / parade / queue	
	RESSHA	列車	a train	
	RETTOO	列島	an archipelago**	

**846 KR** *Bare bones and a knife: put them in a row.* Originally 列 referred to butchery. The set sequence for cutting up a carcass into parts may have given rise to the current meaning 'row'. \*\* Japan may be referred to geographically as 日本列島 .

## 烈

### VIOLENT / INTENSE

RETSU	MOORETSU na	猛烈な	violent / fierce / furious	[列 row 846KR]
	NETSURETSU na	熱烈な	passionate / fervent / ardent	[火 fire 402R]
	KYOORETSU na	強烈な	intense / strong	

**847 Row of fire is violent & intense.**

## 裂

### 1. SPLIT / TEAR 2. BURST

RETSU	BUNRETSU	分裂	a split	
	HARETSU	破裂	an explosion / eruption	[列 row 846KR]
sa.	sa.keru	裂ける	something is split (torn, severed)	[衣 clothing 265KR]
	sa.keme	裂け目	a crack / fissure / chink	
	sa.ku	裂く	split / tear / sever	

**848 Row of clothing is split & bursts.**

## 例

### 1. EXAMPLE 2. PRECEDENT / CUSTOM

REI	REI	例	an example / an instance / a case // a custom (usage, practice)	
	TOKUREI	特例	a special case / an exception	
	SENREI	先例	a precedent / a previous instance	[人 person 154R]
tato.	tato.eba	例えば	for example / e.g. / for instance	[列 row 846KR]

**849 Person in a row is an example of how to set a precedent.**

# 偶 遇 隅 愚

禺

## SCORPION

**850 E** From a pictograph of a **scorpion** with a twisting tail. The carapace is represented by 田, legs by 匚 and the tail by 乚. It is useful to associate the structure of 虫 insect 1827KR with **scorpion**. In compounds, **scorpion** can express the idea of twisting, convoluted, unclear, irrational or not predictable.

偶

1. BY CHANCE
2. SPOUSE
3. EVEN NUMBER
4. EFFIGY

GUU

GUUZEN ni	偶然に	by chance / accidentally
HAIGUUSHA	配偶者	one's wife
GUUSUU	偶数	an even number
GUUZOO	偶像	an image / idol

[ 亾 person 154R]  
[ 禺 scorpion 850E]

**851** Person who resembles a scorpion is **by chance my wife**. She used to be an **even number** but now she's an **effigy**.

遇

1. RECEPTION / TREATMENT
2. MEETING

GUU

GUUsuru	遇する	receive / treat / deal with / entertain
YUUGUU	優遇	a warm reception / hospitality
REIGUU	冷遇	a cold reception / inhospitality
KIGUU	奇遇	a chance (unexpected) meeting

[ 𠂊 movement 178R]  
[ 禺 scorpion 850E]

**852** Movement of scorpion may result in a fatal **reception** at your **meeting**.

隅

## CORNER / NOOK

GUU  
sumi

ICHIGUU	一遇	a corner / nook
sumi	隅	a corner / nook
yosumi	四隅	the four corners

[ 𠂊 hill 185R]  
[ 禺 scorpion 850E]

**853** Hill has scorpions in every **corner & nook**.

愚

## FOOLISH / STUPID

GU  
oro.

GUDON na	愚鈍な	foolish / stupid / silly
GURETSU na	愚劣な	foolish / stupid / silly
oro.ka na	愚かな	foolish / stupid / silly

[ 禺 scorpion 850E]  
[ 心 heart 61KR]

**854** Scorpion heart is **foolish & stupid**.

# 机 飢 肌 ~ 冗

## 机

### DESK

KI tsukue	KIJOO no tsukue	机上の 机	on the desk // theoretical / academic desk	[木 tree 70KR] [几 table 119NJY]
--------------	--------------------	----------	---	-----------------------------------

855 Tree (wooden) table is a **desk**. Here, 木 is used in its sense of wood. Originally 机 meant a small wooden table but now has come to mean **desk**.

## 飢

### STARVE

KI u.	KIGA u.eru	飢餓 飢える	starvation / hunger be starving / be hungry	[食 food 804KR] [几 table 119NJY]
----------	---------------	-----------	--	------------------------------------

856 Food on the table for those who are **starving**.

## 肌

### SKIN

hada	肌	the skin	[月 body part 144R]
hadagi	肌着	underwear	[几 table 119NJY]
hadazawari	肌触り	the touch / feel (of something against the skin)	

857 Body part like a table is the **skin**.

## 冗

### SUPERFLUOUS / REDUNDANT

JOOCCHOO na	冗長な	wordy / verbose / redundant	[匁 cover 247R]
JOODAN	冗談	a joke / jest	[几 table 119NJY]

858 Cover on that table is **superfluous**.

# 必 泌 ~ 秘 密

**必**

**WITHOUT FAIL**

HITSU	HITSUYOO	必要	necessity / need	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	HISSHOO	必勝	certain victory	
kanara.	kanara.zu	必ず	without fail / at any cost / be sure to	

**859 KR Heart pierced without fail.**

**泌**

**FLOW / SECRETE**

HITSU	BUNPITSU	分泌	secretion	[ 氵 water 101R]
HI	HI'NYOO	泌尿	urination	[ 必 without fail 859KR]

**860 Water without fail flows and is secreted.**

**秘**

**SECRET**

HI	HIMITSU	秘密	a secret	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	HISHO	秘書	a secretary	
hi.	hi.meru	秘める	keep secret	[ 必 without fail 859KR]

**861 Rice plant without fail must be kept secret.**

**密**

**1. CLOSE / INTIMATE 2. DENSE 3. PRECISE / DETAILED 4. SECRET**

MITSU	MITSU na	密な	close / intimate // dense / thick // minute	
	MITSUDO	密度	density	[ 宀 house 107R]
	SEIMITSU na	精密な	precise / detailed / thorough / minute	[ 必 without fail 859KR]
	MITSUYU	密輸	smuggling	
	MIKKOKU	密告	secret information	[ 山 mountain 20KR]

**862 Houses without fail in the mountains are close, dense, precise & secret.**

# 吹 炊 ~ 軟 ~ 款

## 吹

1. BLOW 2. PLAY (A WIND INSTRUMENT)

SUI fu.	SUISOO suru fu.ku	吹奏 吹く	blow // play (the trumpet) blow // play (the trumpet) // boast	[ 口 mouth 85KR] [ 欠 lack 28KR]
------------	----------------------	----------	---	-----------------------------------

863 Mouth lacking- *blow* anyway.

## 炊

1. LIGHT A FIRE 2. COOK / BOIL

SUI ta.	SUIJI SUIHANKI ta.ku	炊事 炊飯器 炊く	cooking a rice cooker light a fire // cook / boil	[ 火 fire 18KR] [ 欠 lack 28KR]
------------	----------------------------	-----------------	---	----------------------------------

864 Fire lacking- *light one for cooking.*

## 軟

SOFT

NAN yawa.	NANKA suru NANKOTSU yawa.rakai / yawa.raka na	軟化 軟骨 軟らかい 軟らかな	soften // become conciliatory cartilage soft / gentle / mild / tender	[ 車 vehicle 40KR] [ 欠 lack 28KR]
--------------	--	--------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

865 Vehicle lacks softness.

## 款

ARTICLE / CLAUSE

KAN	TEIKAN YAKKAN	定款 約款	the articles of an association / charter a stipulation // an article / a clause	[ 士 samurai 159KR] [ 示 show 36KR] [ 欠 lack 28KR]
-----	------------------	----------	--	--

866 Samurai shows he lacks *articles & clauses.*

# 該 効 ~ 核 ~ 刻

豕

PIG

867 NJY Stylized pictograph of a *pig*, barely recognizable as such.

亥

HOG

868 NJY Essentially a variant of *pig* and used as the zodiac sign '*hog*'.

該

1. RELEVANT 2. 'THE SAID'

GAI

GAITOO suru	該當	fall under / be applicable (relevant, pertinent) to
TOOGAI KANCHOO	当該官庁	the proper authorities
TOOGAI JINBUTSU	当該人物	the said person

[ 言 word 35KR]  
[ 亥 hog 868NJY]

869 Words of a hog are *relevant* to the *said* person.

効

INVESTIGATE WRONGDOING

GAI

DANGAI	彈劾	an impeachment
--------	----	----------------

[ 亥 hog 868NJY]  
[ 力 power 17KR]

870 Hog power for *investigating wrongdoing*.

核

CORE / NUCLEUS

KAKU

KAKU	核	a core / nucleus	[ 木 tree 70KR]
KAKUSHIN	核心	the core / heart of	[ 亥 hog 868NJY]
KAKUHEIKI	核兵器	a nuclear weapon	

871 Tree and hog are at the *core*.

刻

1. CHOP / MINCE 2. CARVE / ENGRAVE 3. TIME

KOKU

CHOOKOKU	彫刻	carving / sculpture / engraving	[ 刀 knife 163R]
JIKOKU	時刻	time / hour	

kiza.

kiza.mu	刻む	chop / mince // carve / sculpt / engrave // notch / nick
---------	----	--

872 Hog knifed then *chopped up & carved* in record *time*.

# 犯範 ~ 厄 ~ 危



## SLUMPED PERSON

873 E *Stick figure of a slumped person.*

### 犯

#### COMMIT A CRIME / VIOLATE / ASSAULT

HAN

HANZAI 犯罪 a crime

[犮 animal 150R]

oka.

HANNIN 犯人 a criminal

[匚 slumped pers 873E]

oka.su 犯す commit a crime / violate / assault

874 *Animal by slumped person has committed a crime by violating & assaulting him.*

### 範

#### 1. EXAMPLE / MODEL / PATTERN 2. LIMITS

HAN

HAN 範 an example / a model

[竹 bamboo 71KR]

MOHAN 模範 an example / model / pattern

[車 vehicle 40KR]

HAN'I 範囲 limits / bounds / range / sphere

[匚 slumped pers 873E]

875 *Bamboo vehicle ran over slumped person and set a bad example of not staying within the limits.*

### 厄

#### MISFORTUNE / BAD LUCK

YAKU

YAKU 厄 misfortune / bad luck / evil

[匱 slumped pers 873E]

YAKUBI 厄日 an unlucky day

[厓 cliff 100R]

YAKKAI 厄介 trouble / bother / burden // help / care

876 *Slumped person at the bottom of a cliff has suffered a misfortune- what bad luck!*

### 危

#### DANGEROUS

KI

KIKEN 危険 danger

[ク bending pers 476E]

abu.

abu.nai 危ない dangerous / hazardous / unsafe

[厓 cliff 100K]

aya.

aya.ui 危うい dangerous / hazardous / unsafe

[匱 slumped pers 873E]

aya.bumu 危ぶむ fear / be afraid of / have misgivings

877 *Bending person on a cliff with a slumped person at the bottom- it's dangerous!*

# 予 預 ~ 野 序

マ

## DOUBLED OVER PERSON

878 E Stick figure of a *doubled over person*.

予

### IN ADVANCE

YO

YOHOO 予報 a forecast / prediction

[ マ doubl ov pers 878E]

TENKI YOHOO 天氣予報

[ T city block 21KR]

a weather forecast

YOTEI 予定 a plan / plans / program / schedule

YOYAKU 予約 a reservation / booking / subscription

879 KR Doubled over person in the city block acts *in advance* (of the Emperor's arrival).

預

### DEPOSIT / GIVE (RECEIVE) FOR SAFEKEEPING

YO

YOKIN 預金 a deposit / savings / bank account

azu.

azu.karu 預かる receive for safekeeping // take charge of [ 予 in advance 879KR]

azu.keru 預ける give for safekeeping / deposit / entrust / [ 頁 forehead 453R]

leave in the care of // check (baggage)

880 In advance, forehead *deposits* (the day's receipts).

野

### FIELD / PLAIN

YA

YASEI no 野生の wild (animal, plant)

[ 里 village 56KR]

YAKYUU 野球 baseball

[ 予 in advance 879KR]

no

BUN'YA 分野 a field (branch, discipline) of learning

nohara 野原 a field / plain

881 Village in advance of the *field*.

序

### 1. BEGINNING 2. PREFACE 3. ORDER / PRECEDENCE

JO

JO 序 the beginning / a preface / order

[ 幻 building 186R]

JOBUN 序文 a preface / a foreward ( in a book)

[ 予 in advance 879KR]

JORETSU 序列 order / grade / rank

882 Building in advance- put the *beginning* in the *preface* according to *order & precedence*.

# 地 池 ~ 施 ~ 他

也

**TWISTING CREATURE**

883 E Looks like a *twisting creature*.

地

**GROUND / LAND / THE EARTH / A PLACE**

CHI

CHIKATETSU	地下鉄	the subway	[ 土 earth 15KR]
CHIHOO	地方	a locality / district / region / provinces	[ v.s.twisting creat 883E]
CHII	地位	status / position / social station / rank	
JI	JIMEN	地面	the ground / a patch of land / (the surface of) the earth
	JInushi	地主	a land owner / a landlord
	KIJI*	生地	cloth // texture

884 Earth with a twisting creature on the ground.

池

**POND**

CHI

DENCHI	電池	a battery	[ 氵 water 101R]
CHOSUICHI	貯水池	a reservoir	[ v.s.twisting creat 883E]

ike

ike	池	a pond / reservoir / pool
-----	---	---------------------------

885 Water with a twisting creature in the pond.

施

**1. DO / IMPLEMENT      2. GIVE / BESTOW**

SHI

SHISETSU	施設	an institution / establishment / facilities	[ 方 side 697KR]
SHIKOO suru	施行	enforce / carry out / put into operation	[ 人 horiz person 805]

SE

SEKOO** suru	施工	construct / build **Also read as SHIKOO	[ v.s.twisting creat 883E]
--------------	----	---	----------------------------

hodoko.

FUSE	布施	an offering / alms
hodoko.su	施す	give / bestow / give alms // do

886 At the side of the horizontal person there is a twisting creature. **Do something!**  
**Give him help!! Bestow charity!!!**

他

**OTHER / ANOTHER**

TA

TANIN	他人	a stranger / an outsider	[ 人 person 154R]
TAKOKU	他国	another country / a foreign country	[ v.s.twisting creat 883E]

hoka

hoka	他	another / someone else / something else
------	---	---

887 Person with a twisting creature- **another time!**

# 取 趣 ~ 最 ~ 摄

## 取

### TAKE

SHU to.	SHUTOKU suru 取得 to.ru 取る	acquire / get / obtain take / catch / get	[耳 ear 87KR] [又 hand 295R]
------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------------

888 KR *Ear in hand- take it!* An ideograph showing a hand seizing an animal (perhaps a rabbit) by the ears to convey 'take hold of'. There are some 19 other associated meanings for 取る in the dictionary.

## 趣

### 1. MEANING    2. APPEARANCE    3. TASTE / ELEGANCE

SHU	SHUI	趣意	the meaning / the point // one's opinion / [走 run 1751KR] an idea // the objective / aim	[取 take 888KR]
omomuki	SHUMI omomuki	趣味 趣	taste // interest // a hobby meaning // a look / an appearance // taste / elegance	

889 Run and take the meaning of it. What is its appearance? Has it got taste & elegance?

## 最

### HIGHEST / MOST

SAI	SAIDAI no	最大の	greatest / largest / maximum	
	SAISHOO no	最小の	smallest / least / minimum	[日 sun 57KR]
	SAISHIN no	最新の	newest / latest	[取 take 888KR]
motto.	motto.mo	最も	most / extremely	

890 KR *Sun taken at its highest.*

## 撮

### TAKE A PHOTOGRAPH

SATSU to.	SATSUEI to.ru	撮影	photography / filming	
	SATSUEIJO to.ru	撮影所	a movie studio	[手 hand 122R]

撮る take (a photograph)

[最 highest 890KR]

891 Hand that is highest takes a photograph.

# 叔 淑 ~ 寂 ~ 督

芋

## POTATO PLANT

**892 E** *Pictograph of a potato plant.* The upper parts of the plant are represented by 上 (probably a variant of growing plant 主 389E) and the root and tubers by 小 .

叔

## UNCLE / AUNT

SHUKU

SHUKUFU /

oji\*

叔父

uncle (younger brother of a parent)

[v.s. potato plant 892E]

SHUKUBO /

oba\*

叔母

aunt (younger sister of a parent)

[又 hand 295R]

**893 KR** *Potato plant is in the hand of my uncle or aunt.* There is an explanation, albeit convoluted, of why such a structure was chosen to signify uncle. According to Henshall (Appendix 1), the character shows a hand pulling up a potato plant. Potatoes are grown in rows, and the association is with a row, i.e. line, of one's parents' younger brothers (and sisters). Review 伯父 and 伯母 180, also read as oji and oba.

淑

## GRACEFUL / POLITE / PURE

SHUKU

SHUKUJO

淑女

a lady / a gentlewoman

[水 water 101R]

TEISHUKU

貞淑

virtue / chastity

[叔 uncle 893KR]

**894** Water and uncle are graceful, polite & pure.

寂

## 1. QUIET / STILL 2. LONELY

JAKU

SEIJAKU na 静寂な quiet / still / calm

SEKI

SEKI baku no 寂ばく lonely / solitary / desolate

[宀 house 107R]

sabi

sabi 寂び an antique look // tranquility

[叔 uncle 893KR]

sabi.

sabi.reru 寂れる become desolate / decline in prosperity

sabi.shii 寂しい lonely / solitary / desolated / dreary

**895** House of my uncle is quiet, still and lonely.

督

## 1. SUPERVISE 2. COMMAND 3. ENCOURAGE

TOKU

KANTOKU 監督 supervision // a supervisor / foreman / director (of a movie)

SOOTOKU 総督 a governor general

TOKUREI suru 督励 encourage / stimulate / urge

[叔 uncle 893KR]

[目 eye 86KR]

**896** Uncle's eye supervises, commands & encourages.

# 粹 醉 碎 枢

## 粹

	1. ESSENCE	2. PURITY	3. STYLISH / SMART / CHIC	
SUI	SUI	粹	essence / quintessence // stylish	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	JUNSUI na	純粹な	pure / unadulterated / genuine	[ 九 nine 49KR]
	iki na*	粹な	stylish / smart / chic	[ + ten 52KR]

897 Rice nine times out of ten is the **essence** of **purify** and is **stylish, smart & chic**.

## 醉

	1. GET DRUNK	2. FEEL DIZZY / SICK	
SUI	DEISUI	泥醉	dead drunk
	MASUI	麻醉	an anesthetic / a narcotic
yo.	SHINSUI suru	心醉	adore / worship / idolize
	yo.u	酔う	get drunk // feel dizzy / sick

898 Wine (jar) nine times out of ten makes me **drunk** and then I **feel dizzy & sick**.

## 碎

	1. BREAK / SMASH	2. INFORMAL	
SAI	SAIHYOOSEN	碎氷船	an ice breaker (ship)
	FUNSAI suru	粉碎	smash to pieces / pulverize / shatter
kuda.	kuda.keru	碎ける	be broken / smashed / crushed
	kuda.keta	碎けた	broken // be on easy terms with / informal
	kuda.ku	碎く	break / smash / crush

899 Stone nine times out of ten will **break & smash** so be **informal**.

## 枢

	FRAME		
waku	waku	枢	a frame / framework // limit
	waku nai de	枢内で	within the limits

900 Tree nine times out of ten will make a good **frame**. There are no ON readings.

# 通 痛 踊 踏

## 通

### 1. PASS THROUGH 2. COMMUTE

TSUU	TSUUKOO suru	通行	pass through / go through / go past	[ 通 movement 178R]
	TSUUKIN suru	通勤	commute	[ マ doubled ov p 878E]
too.	too.su	通す	let pass / make way for	[ 用 use 27KR]
	too.ru	通る	pass (through, by, along)	
kayo.	kayo.u	通う	commute / go to and from a place	

901 Movement of doubled over person is used to **pass through** as she commutes.

## 痛

### PAINFUL

TSUU	KUTSUU	苦痛	pain / agony	
	ZUTSUU	頭痛	a headache	[ 手 sickness 215R]
ita.	ita.i	痛い	painful	[ 通 pass through 901]
	ita.mi	痛み	a pain / an ache // a bruise	
	ita.mu	痛む	feel pain / ache // be injured	
	ita.meru	痛める	give pain to / hurt / injure	

902 Sickness that passes through is **painful**. Note simplification of 通 .

## 踊

### DANCE

YOO	BUYOO	舞踊	dancing / a dance	[ 足 foot 34KR]
odo.	odo.ru	踊る	dance	[ 通 pass through 901]
	odori	踊り	a dance / dancing	
	odoriko	踊り子	a dancer / a dancing girl	

903 Foot that passes through is **dancing**. Note simplification of 通 .

## 踏

### STEP ON

TOO	TOOHA suru	踏破	tramp / travel / traverse (the countryside)	
fu.	fu.mu	踏む	step on	[ 足 foot 34KR] [ 水 water 67KR] [ 日 sun 57KR]

904 Foot in water in the sun has **stepped on** (a puddle).

# 才 ~ 財 材 ~ 閉

才

## 1. TALENT    2. YEARS OLD

SAI

SAINOO	才能	talent / ability
TENSAI	天才	genius / a genius
JUUSAI	十才	ten years old

[ + ten 52KR ]

[ / slash ]

905 KR *Ten slash years old & talented.*

財

## WEALTH / ASSETS / MONEY

ZAI

ZAISEI	財政	finances
ZAISAN	財産	property / an estate / assets

[ 貝 money 91KR ]

SAI

SAIFU	財布	a purse / wallet
-------	----	------------------

[ 才 talent 905KR ]

906 *Money and talent produce wealth.*

材

## 1. LUMBER    2. MATERIAL    3. TALENT

ZAI

ZAIMOKU	材木	lumber / timber
ZAIRYOO	材料	material / ingredients // data
JINZAI	人材	a man of talent

[ 木 tree 70KR ]

[ 才 talent 905KR ]

907 *Tree with talent can be made into lumber & other materials if you are talented.*

閉

## CLOSE / SHUT

HEI

HEIKAI	閉会	closing (ceremonies) / adjournment (of a meeting)
HEITEN	閉店	store closing

shi.

shi.maru	閉まる	be closed / be shut
shi.meru	閉める	close / shut

[ 門 gate 145KR ]

to.

to.jiru	閉じる	close / shut
to.zasu	閉ざす	close / shut / bolt / lock

[ 才 talent 905KR ]

908 *Gate with talent closes & shuts (all by itself). Some may prefer to remember 閉 as a gate 門 with a bar and prop (the diagonal slash) to keep it closed. Note 959.*

# 是 ~ 提 堤 ~ 題

**是**

**RIGHT / PROPER / CORRECT**

**ZE**

ZESEI suru	是正	put to rights / correct	
ZEHI	是非	right & wrong // by all means // without fail	

[ 日 sun 57KR]  
[ 正 correct 1012KR]

**909 KR Sun is correct, and that's right & proper.**

**提**

**1. PRESENT / SUBMIT    2. CARRY (IN THE HAND)**

**TEI**

TEISHUTSU suru	提出	present / submit / bring forward	
TEIAN suru	提案	propose / suggest	[ 手 hand 122R]
CHOOCHIN*	提灯	a paper lantern	[ 是 right 909KR]

**sa.**

sa.geru	提げる	carry in one's hand
---------	-----	---------------------

**910 Hand is right- present & submit what is carried.**

**堤**

**DIKE / EMBANKMENT**

**TEI**

**tsutsumi**

TEIBOO	堤防	a dike / embankment / levee	
tsutsumi	堤	a dike / embankment / levee	

[ 土 earth 15KR]  
[ 是 right 909KR]

**911 Earth is right for making a dike or embankment.**

**題**

**SUBJECT / TOPIC / THEME**

**DAI**

GIDAI	議題	a subject (topic) for discussion / an agenda	
MONDAI	問題	a question / problem / subject / topic / issue / matter	[ 是 right 909KR]
SHUKUDAI	宿題	homework	[ 頁 forehead 453R]

**912 Right forehead is the subject, topic & theme.**

# 失 ~ 鉄 ~ 迭 ~ 秩

**失**

		<b>LOSE</b>	
SHITSU	SHITSUGYOO	suru	
	SHITSUREI	失業	lose one's job / be out of work
	ushina.	失禮	a breach of etiquette / courtesy / impoliteness / rudeness
	SHIPPAI	失敗	[ノ emphatically 138E] [ 夫 husband 635KR]
	ushina.u	失う	a failure lose

913 KR *Emphatically, husband loses.*

**鉄**

		<b>IRON</b>	
TETSU	TETSU	鉄	iron
	TETSUDO	鉄道	a railway
	CHIKATETSU	地下鉄	[ 金 metal 10KR] [ 失 lose 913KR]

914 Metal that is lost is iron.

**迭**

		<b>ALTERNATION</b>	
TETSU	KOOTETSU	更迭	a reshuffle (of the Cabinet) / a change (in personnel)

915 Movement lost during alternation.

**秩**

		<b>ORDER / DISCIPLINE / SYSTEM</b>	
CHITSU	CHITSUJO	秩序	order / discipline / a system
	MUCHITSUJO	無秩序	[ 禾 rice plant 213R] [ 失 lose 913KR]

916 Rice plant lost- we need more order & discipline & a better system.

# 齊 ~ 濟 斋 ~ 剤

齊

EQUAL	[ 文 writing 629KR]
SEI ISSEI ni 一齊に all together / all at once	[ 月 moon 58KR]

917 KR *Writing on the moon is equal.* The artful mnemonicist will notice an = sign in this structure. Note variant of 月 .

濟

	1. BE PAID	2. COME TO AN END	3. MAKE DO WITH	
SAI HENSAI	返済	payment / repayment		[ 氵 water 101R]
	KEIZAI	經濟	economy / finance	[ 齊 equal 917KR]
SU. su.mu	済む	come to an end / end / be finished		
	SU.MASU	済ます	conclude / settle / finish // make do with	

918 Water is equal to *being paid* but when it *comes to an end*, just *make do*.

斎

	1. RELIGIOUS PURIFICATION	2. A ROOM	
SAI SAIJOO	斎場	a funeral hall	[ 齊 equal 917KR]
	SHOSAI	書斎	a study / a library [ 小 small 2KR]

919 Equal and small (squeezed into) the room for religious purification.

剤

	MEDICINE / DRUGS		
ZAI YAKUZAI	藥剤	drugs	
	YAKUZAISHI	藥剤師	a pharmacist [ 齊 equal 917KR]
	GEZAI	下剤	a laxative [ 刀 knife 163R]

920 Equal to the knife: *medicine & drugs*.

# 具 ~ 真 慎 ~ 鎮

六

## LOW TABLE

921 E Looks like a *low table*.

具

### TOOL

GU

GUAI	具合	a condition / a state / circumstances	[ 目 eye 86KR]
DOOGU	道具	a tool / implement / utensil	[ 六 low table 921E]
KAGU	家具	furniture / household goods	

922 KR Eye low table for *tool*.

真

### 1. TRUTH 2. QUINTESSENCE

SHIN

SHINJITSU	真実	truth / reality / fact
SHINSOO	真相	the truth / facts

ma

ma ni ukeru	真に受ける	[ + ten 52KR]
	accept as true / believe	[ 具 tool 922KR]
masshiro	真っ白	pure white
makkuro	真っ黒	pure black

923 KR Ten tools- that's the *truth* and *quintessence* of it.

慎

### 1. BE CAREFUL / BE DISCREET 2. RESTRAIN ONESELF

SHIN

tsutsushi.	慎重	care / caution / discretion / prudence	[ 尸 feelings 133R]
	慎む	restrain oneself / abstain / be cautious	[ 真 truth 923KR]

924 Feelings about truth- *be careful, be discreet & restrain oneself*.

鎮

### CALM DOWN / QUELL

CHIN

CHIN'ATSU suru	鎮圧	repress / suppress / subdue	
CHINSEIZAI	鎮静剤	a tranquilizer / sedative	[ 金 10KR]
CHINTSUUZAI	鎮痛剤	a painkiller	[ 真 truth 923KR]
BUNCHIN	文鎮	a paperweight	

925 Metal with truth will *calm down* and *quell* (the rebellion).

# 肖 消 硝 宵 ~ 削

**肖**

## RESEMBLE

SHOO

SHOOZOO 肖像 a portrait / likeness

[ 小 small 2KR]

SHOOZOOGA 肖像画 a portrait

[ 月 body 144R]

**926 KR Small body resembles (parents).** Originally 肖 referred to offspring resembling their parents i.e. smaller versions of themselves, eventually taking on the broader meaning of 'resemble'. Note variant of 小 .

**消**

## 1. EXTINGUISH 2. ERASE 3. DISAPPEAR

SHOO

SHOOKA suru 消火 extinguish / put out (a fire)

[ 氵 water 101R]

SHOOKAKI 消火器 a fire extinguisher

[ 肖 resemble 926KR]

SHOOHI 消費 consumption

SHOOKA 消化 digestion

ki.

ki.eru 消える be extinguished / go out / die out / be worn out

ke.

ke.su 消す extinguish / put out // erase / rub out

keshigomu 消しゴム an eraser

**927 Water resembles a fire extinguisher- it extinguishes, erases and then disappears.**

**硝**

## NITRATE

SHOO

SHOOSAN 硝酸 nitric acid

[ 石 stone 30KR]

[ 肖 resemble 926KR]

**928 Stone resembles nitrate.**

**宵**

## EARLY EVENING

SHOO

SHUNSHOO 春宵 a spring evening

yo!

宵 evening

[ 宀 house 107R]

yoigoshi 宵越し overnight

[ 肖 resemble 926KR]

**929 Houses resemble (one another) in early evening.**

**削**

## 1. WHITTLE DOWN / SHARPEN 2. DELETE / CURTAIL

SAKU

SAKUJO 削除 a deletion

[ 肖 resemble 926KR]

kezu.

kezu.ru 削る whittle down / plane (wood) /

[ 刀 knife 163R]

pare (fingernails) / sharpen (a pencil) //  
delete / curtail / cut down (expenses)

**930 Resembles a knife (in action): whittles down, sharpens, deletes & curtails.**

# 次 姿 資 諮 ~ 盜

次

## NEXT

SHI	SHIDAI	次第	order // circumstances // as soon as // depends on
JI	MOKUJI	目次	a table of contents
tsugi	tsugi	次	next / following
tsu.	tsu.gu	次ぐ	rank next / come after

[ 冂 ice 214R]  
[ 次 lack 28KR]

931 KR *Ice is lacking- what's next?*

姿

## FORM / FIGURE / SHAPE / APPEARANCE

SHI	SHISEI	姿勢	a posture / pose / an attitude	[ 次 next 931KR]
sugata	sugata	姿	a form / figure / shape / appearance	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	sugatami	姿見	a full-length mirror	

932 *Next woman has a good figure.*

資

## CAPITAL / RESOURCES

SHI	SHIHON	資本	capital	[ 次 next 931KR]
	SHIGEN	資源	resources	
	SHIRYOO	資料	raw materials // data	[ 貝 money 91KR]

933 *Next money will become our capital.*

諮詢

## CONSULT / CONFER / SOLICIT ADVICE

SHI	SHIMON suru	諮詢	consult // submit / refer (a matter)	[ 言 word 35KR]
haka.	haka.ru	諮る	consult / confer with // submit / refer	[ 次 next 931KR]

[ 次 next 931KR]  
[ 口 mouth 85KR]

934 *Words next in mouth- consult, confer & solicit advice.*

盜

## STEAL

TOO	TOONAN	盜難	theft / robbery
	GOOTOO	強盜	robber(y) / burglar(y)
nusu.	nusu.mu	盜む	steal / rob / pilfer
	nusubito*	盜人	a thief / burglar

[ 次 next 931KR]  
[ 皿 plate 23KR]

935 *Next plate- let's steal it.*

# 作 昨 酢 捶 ~ 詐

## MAKE

乍

**936 E** Saw for *making* things. Originally 𠂇 showing an adze 𠂇 and 木 tree (wood) to convey the idea of making something. The modern version looks more like a saw, which is a more meaningful mnemonic for 'make'.

作

### 1. MAKE 2. HARVEST

SAKU

SAKU 作 a work (of art, literature) // a harvest / crop

SAKUMOTSU 作物 crops / farm products

SAKUHIN 作品 a work of art

[ 1 person 154R]

SA

DOOSA 動作 action / movements

[v.s. make 936E]

tsuku.

tsuku.ru 作る make / manufacture / build //

write (a novel, an essay) // cultivate / grow

**937 Person makes & harvests.**

昨

### 1. YESTERDAY 2. PAST

SAKU

SAKUJITSU 昨日 yesterday

[ 日 sun 57KR]

SAKUNEN 昨年 last year

[v.s. make 936E]

**938 Sun makes yesterday & the past.**

酢

### 1. VINEGAR 2. SOUR

SAKU

SAKUSAN 醋酸 acetic acid

[ 酢 wine jar 220R]

su

su 醋 vinegar

[v.s. make 936E]

suppai 酸っぱい sour / acid

**939 Wine (jar) makes sour vinegar.**

搾

### WRING OUT / SQUEEZE

SAKU

SAKUSHU 搾取 exploitation

[ 扌 hand 122R]

shibo.

SAKUNYUU suru 作乳 milk (a cow) // squeeze out of

[ 穴 hole 51KR]

shibo.ru 搾る wring out / squeeze // milk

[v.s. make 936E]

**940 Hand with a hole makes it easy to wring out & squeeze.**

詐

### LIE / DECEIVE

SA

SAGI 詐欺 fraud / swindling

[ 言 word 35KR]

SASHOO 詐称 misrepresentation

[v.s. make 936E]

**941 Words make a lie to deceive.**

# 責 積 績 ~ 債 ~ 潰

## 責

### 1. RESPONSIBILITY    2. BLAME    3. TORTURE / HARASS

SEKI	SEKININ	責任	responsibility / duty / liabilities	[主 growing plant 389E]
se.	JISEKI	自責	self-reproach / pangs of conscience	[貝 money 91KR]
se.	se.meru	責める	torture / harass / worry // censure	
942 KR <i>Growing plant and money are your responsibility- accept blame or we will torture &amp; harass you.</i>				

## 積

### 1. PILE UP    2. INTENTION    3. ESTIMATE    4. THE PRODUCT (IN MATH)

SEKI	SEKISETSU	積雪	fallen snow	
	SEKINEN no	積年の	of many years / long-standing	[禾 rice plant 213R]
	SEKI	積	the product	[責 responsibil 942KR]
tsu.	tsu.moru	積もる	be piled up / accumulate // estimate	
	tsu.mori	積もり	an intention / expectation // an estimate	
	tsu.mu	積む	pile up / load // accumulate / store up	

943 Rice plants are your responsibility- *pile them up*, then give your intention, an estimate and the product.

## 績

### 1. ACHIEVEMENTS    2. SPINNING

SEKI	GYOOSEKI	業績	achievements / business performance	
	SEISEKI	成績	results / marks (at school)	[糸 thread 78KR]
	SEISEKIHYOU	成績表	a report card	[責 responsibil 942KR]
	BOOSEKI	紡績	spinning	

944 Threads are your responsibility- make achievements by spinning them.

## 債

### DEBT

SAI	SAIMU	債務	a debt / liabilities	[人 person 154R]
	KOKUSAI	国債	the national debt	[責 responsibil 942KR]
945 Person is responsible for his debts.				

## 漬

### SOAK / PICKLE

tsu.	tsu.karu	漬かる	be soaked (steeped) in	[水 water 101R]
	tsu.keru	漬ける	soak / pickle / steep in	[責 responsibil 942KR]
	tsukemono	漬け物	pickles	

946 Water is responsible for soaking & pickling.

# 果 課 菓 ~ 裸 ~ 巢

vv

## LIGHT

947 E Looks like rays of light.

## 果

### 1. FRUIT 2. RESULT 3. COME TO AN END

KA	KAJITSU	果実	fruit	
	KEKKA	結果	a result / an outcome / a consequence	
	SEIKA	成果	the result / outcome	[ 田 field 16KR]
ha.	ha.tasu	果たす	accomplish / complete / carry out	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	ha.teru	果てる	come to an end / die	
	hate	果て	the end / the final result	
	kudamono*	果物	fruit	

948 KR Field with a tree that has fruit is a result that will come to an end.

## 課

### 1. ASSIGN / IMPOSE / LEVY 2. LESSON 3. SECTION

KA	KADAI	課題	a subject / theme / homework / a task	
	KAZEI	課税	taxation	[ 言 word 35KR]
	DAISANKA	第三課	lesson three	[ 果 fruit 948KR]
	KACHOO	課長	section head (business)	

949 Words about fruit are assigned in the lesson for this section.

## 菓

### 1. CAKE 2. FRUIT

KA	KASHI	菓子	a cake / candy / sweets	[ ++ plant 99R]
	WAGASHI	和菓子	Japanese-style confections	[ 果 fruit 948KR]

950 Plant and fruit for a cake with fruit.

## 裸

### NAKED

RA	RAFU	裸婦	a naked woman	
	RATAIGA	裸体画	a nude (painting)	[ ネ clothing 358R]
hadaka	hadaka	裸	naked	[ 果 fruit 948KR]

951 Clothing is the fruit of being naked.

## 巣

### NEST

SOO	RANSOO	卵巣	the ovary	[ vv light 947E]
su	su	巣	a nest / hive / web / lair / den	[ 果 fruit 919KR]

952 Light on fruit is where the nest is.

# 里 理 裹 厘 ~ 埋

## 理

### 1. REASON / LOGIC    2. PRINCIPLE

RI	理	reason / logic // principle	[ 王 king 64KR]
MURI na	無理な	unreasonable / unnatural / unjust / forced	[ 里 village 56KR]
CHIRIGAKU	地理学	geography	
SHINRIGAKU	心理学	psychology	

953 *King is in the village for a reason. Or is he here on principle?* Note that at the top of the page we have repeated 里 to emphasize sound-structure groupings.

## 裏

### REVERSE SIDE / BACK / REAR

[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

RI	裏面	the reverse side / behind / in secret	[ 里 village 56KR]
ura	裏	the reverse side / back / rear // lining (clothing) // sole (shoe) // tails (coin)	

954 *Clothing in the village is worn on the reverse side.* Note that 里 is inserted between the top and bottom elements of 衣 . Recall 裏 791

## 厘

### 1. A 'RIN'    2. TINY AMOUNT

[ 厂 cliff 100R]

RIN	厘	a 'rin' (old unit of currency worth 1/1000 yen) // unit of length ca 0.3mm	[ 里 village 56KR]
KUBU KURIN	九分九厘	in 9 cases out of 10 / 10 to 1 / in all probability	

955 *Cliff with a village that is tiny & not worth a 'rin'.*

## 埋

### BURY

MAI	MAISOO suru	埋葬	bury	[ 土 earth 15KR]
u.	u.maru	埋まる	be buried under / be filled up with	[ 里 village 56KR]
	u.moreru	埋もれる	be buried under // remain in obscurity	
	u.meru	埋める	bury / fill up	

956 *Earth by the village is where we bury them.*

# 刑 型 形 研 開 華

## 形

### SHAPE / FORM

KEI	ENKEI	円形	a circle	
	MUKEI no	無形の	formless / intangible	[ 丂 well 50KR]
GYOO	NINGYOO	人形	a doll	[ 彡 hair 342CO]
kata	kata / katachi	形	a shape / form / figure	
	katami	形見	a keepsake / memento / souvenir	

957 Well with hair in it is in poor **shape**. Note the variant of 丂. We have repeated 刑 234KR and 型 235 in the top line to emphasize sound-structure groupings.

## 研

### SHARPEN / HONE / REFINE

KEN	KENKYUU	研究	research	
	KENSHUU	研修	training / studies	[ 石 stone 30KR]
to.	to.gu	研ぐ	sharpen / hone (a razor) // wash (rice)	[ 丂 well 50KR]

958 Stone by the well is used to **sharpen, hone & refine**.

## 開

### 1. DEVELOPMENT 2. OPEN

KAI	KAIHATSU	開発	development	
	KOOKAI no	公開の	open to the public	[ 門 gate 145KR]
hira.	hira.keru	開ける	become civilized / be modernized	[ 丂 well 50KR]
	hira.ku	開く	open (a shop, a meeting)	
a.	a.ku	開く	open / begin / start	
	a.keru	開ける	open (a door, window, package, book)	

959 Gate by the well signifies **development-** and it's **open**. Recall 閉 908.

## 華

### 1. FLOWER 2. FLORID / SHOWY 3. CHINA

KA	KADOO	華道	the art of flower arrangement	[ 丂 plant 99R]
	KABI na	華美な	gorgeous / gaudy / showy	
	CHUUKA-	中華	Chinese	

960 Plant and plant in bud will produce **flowers** that are **florid & showy** in **China**. An orphan with few structural relatives.

# 区 駆 欧 殴 枢

几

WEAPON / TOOL

961 E From a pictograph of an ax which could be used both as a **weapon & a tool**.

匚

BOX

Name: hakogamae

962 R Looks like a **box** (tipped on its side).

区

WARD / DISTRICT / SECTION

KU

KUBETSU suru 区別 distinguish (between A & B)

[匚 box 962R]

KUBUN suru 区分 distribute // classify // partition / section

KITAKU 北区 Kita Ward (in Tokyo)

CHIKU 地区 a district / section / area

963 KR Box with an' X' in it represents a **ward**. Earlier versions show that 'X' represents 品 which are three smaller enclosures, i.e. partitions, within an area of a city.

駆

1. RUN / GALLOP 2. DRIVE 3. SPUR ON

KU

SENKUSHA 先駆者 a forerunner / pioneer

ka.

KUCHIKU suru 駆逐 drive away / expel / oust

[馬 horse 92KR]

ka.keru 駆ける run / gallop / canter

[区 ward 963KR]

ka.ru 駆る drive (a car) // urge / spur on

964 Horse in the ward runs & gallops because it is driven & spurred on.

歐

EUROPE

OO

OOSHUU 欧州 Europe

[区 ward 963KR]

OOBEI 欧米 Europe & America / the West

[欠 lack 28KR]

965 Ward lacks **Europe**.

殴

BEAT

OO

OODA suru 殴打 beat / hit / strike / assault

[区 weapon 961E]

nagu.

nagu.ru 殴る beat / hit / strike / knock

[又 hand 295R]

966 Ward with weapons in hand is the place to get a **beating**.

枢

PIVOT

SUU

SUUJIKU 枢軸 a pivot / an axis / the centre

[木 tree 70KR]

CHUUSUU 中枢 the centre / pivot

[区 ward 963KR]

967 Trees in the ward are **pivotal**.

# 涯 街 ~ 佳 ~ 封 ~ 掛

## 主 RAISED EARTH

**968 E** A doubling of 土 earth. This element originally referred to the **raised earth** paths that form the edges and boundaries between rice paddies and fields.

## 涯

### LIMITS / EDGE / SHORE

GAI	KYOOGAI	境涯	one's fate (lot, circumstances)	[ 氵 water 101R]
	SHOOGAI	生涯	life / lifetime / lifelong / for life	[ 厂 cliff 100R] [ 土 raised earth 968E]

**969** Water at the cliff where the earth is raised marks the **limits & edge of the shore**.

## 街

### STREET

GAI	SHIGAI	市街	a street	[ 行 go 4KR]
KAI	KAIDOO	街道	a highway	[ 土 raised earth 968E]

## 佳

### BEAUTIFUL / FINE

KA	KAJIN	佳人	a beautiful woman	[ 亼 person 154R]
	KASAKU	佳作	a fine work	[ 土 raised earth 968E]

**971** Person on raised earth is **beautiful & fine**.

## 封

### 1. SEAL 2. FIEF

FUU	FUU o suru	封をする	seal (a letter)	[ 土 raised earth 968E]
	FUU o kiru	封を切る	open (a letter)	[ 手 skilful hand 55KR]

HOO	FUUTOO	封筒	an envelope	[ 手 hand 122R]
	HOOKEN	封建	feudalism	[ 卜 divine 653NJY]

**972** Raised earth and a skilful hand **seal the fief**.

## 掛

### 1. HANG / SUSPEND 2. COST 3. TAKE

ka.	ka.karu	掛かる	hang / be suspended // cost (money) // take (time)
	ka.keru	掛ける	hang / suspend / spend (money)

**973** Hand and raised earth divine how it will **hang**, how much it will **cost** & and how long it will **take**. There are some 17 separate meanings for **掛かる** in the dictionary.

# 凶 胸 ~ 離 ~ 図 ~ 剣



## 1. BAD LUCK / DISASTER / EVIL

KYOO	KYOO	凶	bad luck / disaster	[匚 container cf. 14KR]
	KYOOSAKU	凶作	a bad harvest	
	KYOOKOO	凶行	violence / crime / murder	

974 KR 'X' indicates the container is empty- what **bad luck!**



## CHEST

KYOO	KYOBOU	胸部	the chest / thorax	[月 body part 144R]
mune	mune	胸	the chest / breast // heart / mind	[匚 wrap 192R]
munage	munage	胸毛	chest hair	[凶 bad luck 974KR]

975 Body part that wraps up bad luck is the **chest**.



## 1. SEPARATE / PART 2. SET FREE / LET GO

RI	RIKON	離婚	a divorce	[宀 pot lid 227R]
	RIRIKU	離陸	takeoff (airplane) / lift-off (rocket)	[凶 bad luck 974KR]
hana.	hana.reru	離れる	separate from / part / leave	[肉 v 禿 scorpion 850E]
	hana.su	離す	separate something from something else // set free / let go / release	[隹 bird 267R]

976 Pot lid on bad luck: scorpion and bird have **separated**. Someone **set them free**.



## 1. DRAWING / DIAGRAM 2. PLAN

ZU	CHIZU	地図	a map	[匚 enclosure 567R]
TO	TOSHOKAN	図書館	a library	
haka.	haka.ru	図る	plan	

977 Enclosure with double dots and an 'X' is a **drawing or diagram of the plan**.



## CUT / CLIP / MOW

ka.	ka.ru	刈る	cut / clip / mow / trim / shear	[刂 knife 163R]
-----	-------	----	---------------------------------	----------------

978 Shears and a knife **cut, clip & mow**. Originally 剣 was written as 剁 depicting a pair of shears. Knife was added later to emphasize 'cut'.

# 舌 ~ 括 活 ~ 憩 ~ 話

## 舌

### TONGUE

ZETSU	BENZETSU	弁舌	eloquence	[ 千 thousand 54]
	DOKUZETSU	毒舌	a venomous (spiteful) tongue	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
shita	shita	舌	a tongue	

979 KR A thousand mouths with tongues.

## 括

### TIE TOGETHER

KATSU	IKKATSU suru	一括	bundle up / lump together // sum up	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	KAKKO	括弧	parentheses / brackets	[ 舌 tongue 979KR]
	kuku.ru*	括る	tie up / bind / fasten	

980 Hand and tongue are tied together.

## 活

### LIFE / ACTIVITY

KATSU	SEIKATSU	生活	life / existence	[ 氵 water 101R]
	KATSUDO	活動	activity / action	[ 舌 tongue 979KR]

981 Water on tongue is a sign of life & activity.

## 憩

### REST

KEI	KYUUKEI	休憩	a rest / recess / break	[ 舌 tongue 979KR]
	SHOOKEI	小憩	a brief rest / a break	[ 自 self 1567KR]
iko.	iko.u	憩う	rest	[ 心 heart 61KR]

982 Tongue, self and heart should rest.

## 話

### 1. CONVERSATION    2. SPEAK / TALK    3. A TALE

WA	KAIWA	会話	a conversation	[ 言 word 35KR]
	DENWA	電話	a telephone	[ 舌 tongue 979KR]
hanashi	hanashi	話	a talk / conversation / chat // story / tale	
hana.	hana.su	話す	speak / talk	

983 Words are on tongue when having a conversation, speaking or telling a tale.

# 元 頑 ~ 完 冠 ~ 院

**元**

## ORIGIN / FOUNDATION

GAN

GANJITSU 元日 New Year's Day

GEN

GANKIN 元金 principal (vs. interest)

moto

GENKI 元氣 good health / spirits / energy

[二 two 38KR]

[儿 legs 302R]

moto 元 the origin / foundation / source / cause / basis // capital / principal

984 KR Two legs of the same **origin**.

**頑**

## STUBBORN

GAN

GANKO 頑固 stubbornness / obstinacy / bigotry

[元 origin 984KR]

GANbaru 頑張る stand firm / stick to it / persist

[頁 forehead 453R]

985 Origin in the forehead of being **stubborn**.

**完**

## COMPLETE

KAN

KANSEI 完成 completion

[宀 house 107R]

KANZEN na 完全な complete / perfect / faultless

[元 origin 984KR]

986 KR House with an origin (foundation) is **complete**.

**冠**

## CROWN

KAN

OOKAN 王冠 a crown

[冂 cover 247R]

kanmuri

kanmuri 冠 a crown // 'kanmuri' (the topmost radical

[元 origin 984KR]

of a kanji eg. kusakanmuri 99R)

[寸 skilful hand 55KR]

987 Cover the origin with a skilful hand to get the **crown**.

**院**

## INSTITUTION

IN

BYOOIN 病院 a hospital

[阝 hill 185R]

NYUUIN 入院 admission to a hospital

[完 complete 986KR]

BIYOOIN 美容院 a beauty parlour (salon)

988 Hill is complete- there is an **institution** on it.

# 直 ~ 植 ~ 殖 ~ 値 ~ 置

## 直

1. DIRECT 2. HONEST 3. FIX / CORRECT 4. CURE 5. IMMEDIATELY

CHOKU	CHOKUSETSU	直接の	direct	
JIKI	SHOOJIKI na	正直な	honest	
nao.	nao.ru	直る	be fixed (corrected) // get well	[ + ten 52KR]
	nao.su	直す	fix / correct // cure	[ 目 eye 86KR]
su.	su.gu	直ぐ	immediately / at once	[ L corner cf 436KR]
tada.	tada.chi ni	直ちに	immediately / at once	

989 KR *Ten eyes look in a corner- then give a direct & honest (opinion) on how to fix and cure it immediately.*

## 植

PLANT

SHOKU	SHOKUBUTSU	植物	a plant	
u.	u.waru	植わる	be planted	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	u.eru	植える	plant / sow / grow	[ 直 direct 989KR]

990 *Tree direct(ly) planted.*

## 殖

INCREASE

SHOKU	ZOOSHOKU	増殖	an increase / proliferation	
fu.	fu.eru	殖える	something increases / grows in number (quantity) / multiplies	[ 歹 bare bones 367E]
	fu.yasu	殖やす	increase / add to	[ 直 direct 989KR]

991 *Bare bones direct(ly) increase.*

## 値

1. PRICE 2. VALUE

CHI	KACHI	価値	value / worth / merit	
ne	ne	値	a price	[ 人 person 154R]
	nedan	値段	a price	[ 直 direct 989KR]
atai	atai	値	price / value	

992 *Person direct(ly) gives the price and value.*

## 置

PUT / PLACE / SET / LEAVE AS IS

CHI	HOOCHI suru	放置	let alone / leave as is // neglect	
	ICHI	位置	a position / situation / location	[ 目 eye 86KR]
o.	o.ku	置く	put / place / set / leave as is	[ 直 direct 989KR]

okimono 置き物 an ornament

993 *Eye direct(ly) puts, places, sets it down or leaves it as it is.*

# 甘 ~ 紺 ~ 某 謀 ~ 媒

甘

## 1. SWEET 2. INDULGENT 3. PRESUME UPON

KAN	KANGEN	甘言	honeyed words / flattery
ama.	ama.i	甘い	sweet // indulgent / generous // silly / simple minded / soppy
	ama.eru	甘える	act spoiled // coax / wheedle // fawn on / presume upon
	ama.e	甘え	psychological dependence on another person
	ama.yakasu	甘やかす	pamper / spoil (a child)

994 KR *Mouth with something sweet in it- be indulgent as I presume upon you (to give me some). From a depiction of a mouth with something in it.*

紺

## DARK BLUE

KON	KON	紺	dark (navy) blue	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	KON'IRO	紺色	dark (navy) blue	[ 甘 sweet 994KR]

995 *Threads are a sweet dark blue.*

某

## A CERTAIN...

BOO	BOO	某	a certain... / a certain person	[ 甘 sweet 994KR]
	BOOSHI	某氏	a certain person	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	BOOSHO	某所	a certain place	

996 KR *Sweet tree for a certain person.*

謀

## PLOT / PLAN

BOO	INBOO	陰謀	a plot / conspiracy	[ 言 word 35KR]
	KYOODOO	共謀	a conspiracy / collusion	[ 某 a certain 996KR]
MU	MUHON*	謀反	rebellion / revolt / conspiracy / treason	
haka.	haka.ru	謀る	plan / plot	

997 *Words about a certain plot or plan.* \*HON is a rare reading of 反 1145.

媒

## GO-BETWEEN

BAI	BAIKAI	媒介	mediation	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	SHOKUBAI	触媒	a catalyst	[ 某 a certain 996KR]

998 *Woman and a certain go-between.*

# 根 恨 ~ 眼 ~ 限 ~ 銀 ~ 退

## 根

### 1. ROOT    2. ORIGIN / BASIS    3. PERSEVERENCE

KON	DAIKON	大根	a ' daikon' / a Japanese radish	[木 tree 70KR]
	KONPON	根本	the origin / source // foundation / basis	[艮 not good 423]
	KONKI	根気	perseverence / patience / endurance	
ne	ne	根	a root // the origin / source	

**999** Tree not good at its roots, which are the origin of its perseverance.

## 恨

### 1. BEAR A GRUDGE    2. REGRET

KON	IKON	遺恨	a grudge / enmity / malice	[心 feelings 133R]
	TSUUKON	痛恨	bitter regret / deep sorrow	[v.s. not good 423]
ura.	ura.mu	恨む	bear a grudge / resent // regret	

**1000** Feelings not good when you bear a grudge- you'll regret it.

## 眼

### EYE

GAN	GANKAI	眼科医	an eye doctor / an ophthalmologist	[目 eye 86KR]
manako	chimanako	血眼	bloodshot eyes	[v.s. not good 423]
<b>1001</b> Eye not good, but it's still an eye.				

## 限

### 1. LIMIT    2. BE THE BEST

GEN	GENDO	限度	a limit	[山 hill 185R]
	MUGEN	無限	infinity	[v.s. not good 423]
kagi.	kagi.ru	限る	limit / set limits to // be the best	

**1002** Hill not good because it limits what can be the best.

## 銀

### SILVER

GIN	GIN	銀	silver	[金 metal 10KR]
	GINKOO	銀行	a bank	[v.s. not good 423]
<b>1003</b> Metal not good- it's only silver.				

## 退

### RETREAT / WITHDRAW

TAI	TAIKYO	退去	a withdrawal / an evacuation	[辶 movement 178R]
	TAIKUTSU	退屈	boredom / ennui / tedium / monotony	[v.s. not good 423]
	TAISHOKU	退職	retirement / resignation	
shirizo.	shirizo.ku	退く	retreat / withdraw / retire from	
	shirizo.keru	退ける	drive away / repel / reject	

**1004** Movement not good- it's a retreat.

# 倍 培 賠 隅 ~ 部 ~ 剖

<b>音</b>	<b>SPIT</b>	[ 立 stand up 25KR] [ 口 mouth 85KR]
	1005 CO <i>Stand up with an open mouth and spit.</i>	
<b>倍</b>	<b>1. DOUBLE 2. -FOLD</b>	
BAI	BAI 倍 double / twice / two-fold GOBAI 五倍 five-fold	[ 人 person 154R] [ v.s. spit 1005CO]
	1006 <i>Person spits then doubles (his efforts).</i>	
<b>培</b>	<b>CULTIVATE / CULTURE</b>	
BAI	SAIBAI suru 栽培 cultivate / grow BAIYOO suru 培養 culture (bacteria)	[ 土 earth 15KR]
tsuchika.	tsuchika.u 培う cultivate / foster	[ v.s. spit 1005CO]
	1007 <i>Earth spits out produce when cultivated.</i>	
<b>賠</b>	<b>COMPENSATE</b>	
BAI	BAISHOO 賠償 compensation / reparation BAISHOOKIN 賠償金 damages / reparations	[ 貝 money 91KR] [ v.s. spit 1005CO]
	1008 <i>Money spat on- it's no compensation.</i>	
<b>陪</b>	<b>ACCOMPANY / ATTEND ON</b>	
BAI	BAISHIN 陪審 a jury	[ 人 hill 185R] [ v.s. spit 1005CO]
	1009 <i>Hill of spit accompanies (tobacco chewing).</i>	
<b>部</b>	<b>1. PART / PORTION 2. A SECTION</b>	
BU	BUBUN 部分 a part / portion // a section BUCHOO 部長 a department head NAIBU 内部 the inside / interior heya* 部屋 a room	[ v.s. spit 1005CO] [ 山 village 347R]
	1010 <i>Spitting in the village occurs in every part &amp; section.</i>	
<b>剖</b>	<b>CUT UP / DIVIDE</b>	
BOO	KAIBOO 解剖 dissection / an autopsy KAIBOOGAKU 解剖学 anatomy	[ v.s. spit 1005CO] [ 刀 knife 163R]
	1011 <i>Spit on the knife before you cut up &amp; divide (the cadaver).</i>	

# 正 政 征 整 ~ 証 症

**正**

## 1. CORRECT 2. JUST / PROPER

SEI	SEI	正	correct / right // just / proper // positive (number) // regular / full	
	FUSEI na	不正な	unjust / unfair / foul / improper / illegal / illegitimate / wrong	
SHOO	SHOOGATSU	正月	the New Year / New Year's Day	
	SHOOJIKI na	正直な	honest / upright	[一 one 37KR]
masa	masa ni	正に	exactly / precisely / certainly	[止 stop 3KR]
tada.	tada.su	正す	correct / amend / revise	
	tada.shii	正しい	correct / right // just / proper / upright / truthful / honest // lawful	
		1012 KR	One stop is <i>correct, just &amp; proper</i> .	

**政**

## GOVERNMENT

SEI	SEIFU	政府	the government	
	SEIJI	政治	politics	[正 correct 1012KR]
matsurigoto	matsurigoto	政	politics	[女 strike 200R]

1013 *Correct strike by the government.*

**征**

## CONQUER

SEI	SEIFUKU	征服	conquest / subjugation / mastery	[彳 go 482R] [正 correct 1012KR]
-----	---------	----	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

1014 *Go correctly to conquer.*

**整**

## 1. PUT IN ORDER 2. PREPARE / GET READY

SEI	SEIRI suru	整理	put in order / arrange / adjust	[束 bundle 1018KR]
totono.	totono.u	整う	be in order / be ready (prepared, settled)	[女 strike 200R]
	totono.eru	整える	put in order / fix // prepare for / get ready // arrange / settle	[正 correct 1012KR]

1015 *Bundle struck correctly to put it in order and to prepare & get ready.*

**証**

## PROOF

SHOO	SHOOMEI	證明	proof / evidence / verification	[言 word 35KR]
	SHOONIN	証人	a witness	[正 correct 1012KR]

1016 *Word is correct- that's proof.*

**症**

## SYMPTOMS

SHOO	SHOOJOO	症状	symptoms	[病 sickness 215R]
	ENSHOO	炎症	inflammation	[正 correct 1012KR]
	JUUSHOO	重症	a serious illness	

1017 *Sickness has the correct symptoms.*

# 束 速 ~ 勅 ~ 疎 ~ 賴 ~ 濑

## 束

### BUNDLE

SOKU taba	YAKUSOKU taba hanataba	約束 東 花束	a promise // an appointment a bundle / bunch / batch a bouquet	[木 tree 70KR] [口 bundle]
--------------	------------------------------	---------------	--	-----------------------------

1018 KR *Tree with a bundle.* From a pictograph of a pole with a bundle.

## 速

### FAST

SOKU haya. sumiya.	SOKUDO haya.i sumiya.ka na	速度 速い 速かな	speed / velocity fast / quick / rapid // early / premature fast / quick / prompt / immediate	[走 movement 178R] [束 bundle 1018KR]
--------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------	--	--

1019 *Movement of bundle is fast.*

## 勅

### IMPERIAL EDICT

CHOKU	CHOKUGO	勅語	an Imperial edict	[束 bundle 1018KR] [力 power 17KR]
-------	---------	----	-------------------	-------------------------------------

### 1. BE ESTRANGED FROM    2. SHUN / TREAT COLDLY    3. BE IGNORANT OF

SO uto.	SOEN uto.njiru uto.i	疎遠 疎んじる 疎い	estrangement / alienation / long silence shun / treat coldly / neglect / ignore be ignorant of / be unacquainted with / be out of touch with	
------------	----------------------------	------------------	--	--

1021 *Correct bundle is estranged from (its owner) who shuns it and is ignorant of it.*  
Note variant of 正 correct 1012KR.

## 賴

### 1. ASK / REQUEST    2. ENTRUST    3. RELY / DEPEND ON

RAI tano. tayo.	IRAI suru tano.mu tano.moshii tayo.ru	依頼 頼む 頼もしい 頼る	ask / request // entrust // rely on ask / request // entrust // rely on reliable / trustworthy / promising rely on / depend on / look to for help	[束 bundle 1018KR] [頁 forehead 453R] [賴 rely on 1022KR]
-----------------------	--	------------------------	--	--

1022 KR *Bundle on forehead- I ask a favour: can I entrust you with it and rely on you?*

## 瀬

### RAPIDS / SHALLOWS / SHOAL

se	se Setonaikai	瀬 瀬戸内海	rapids / shallows / shoal the Inland Sea (Japan)	[渦 water 101R] [賴 rely on 1022KR]
----	------------------	-----------	---	--------------------------------------

1023 *Water you can rely on has no rapids, shallows & shoals.*

# 煩 頒 ~ 頑 願 顔 ~ 頻

**煩**

1. WORRY ABOUT    2. SUFFER FROM    3. COMPLICATED / TROUBLESOME

HAN wazura.	HANZATSU na 煩雜な	complicated / troublesome	
	wazura.u 煩う	be worried about // suffer from	[ 火 fire 18KR]
	wazura.washii 煩わしい	troublesome / annoying // complicated	[ 頁 forehead 453R]

1024 *Fire in the forehead- I worry about things & suffer from them because they are complicated & troublesome.*

**頒**

DISTRUBUTION

HAN	HANPU	頒布	distribution	[ 分 divide 1104KR] [ 頁 forehead 453R]
-----	-------	----	--------------	--

1025 *Divided forehead on distribution.*

**願**

1. WISH / DESIRE    2. REQUEST

GAN nega.	NENGAN 念願	one's heart's desire / one's fondest wish	[ 原 original 104KR]
	SHIGAN suru 志願	desire / aspire to // apply for / volunteer	[ 頁 forehead 453R]

1026 *Original forehead has a wish, desire & request.* Note that 頑 985 is included in the top line to indicate structure-sound relations.

**顔**

FACE

GAN kao	GANMEN 顔面	the face	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
	kao 顔	a face // a look / an expression // honour	[ 厂 cliff 100R]
	kaorio 顔色	complexion // a look / an expression	[ 丶 hair 342CO] [ 頁 forehead 453R]

1027 *Standing on a cliff with hair on one's forehead- what a face!*

**頻**

FREQUENTLY

HIN	HINPAN ni 頻繁に	frequently	[ 步 walk 1208KR]
	HINDO 頻度	frequency	[ 頁 forehead 453R]

1028 *Walk with forehead frequently.*

# 主 ~ 柱 ~ 注 ~ 駐 ~ 住 ~ 往

## 主

### 1. MASTER / LORD    2. MAIN

SHU	SHUJIN	主人	a master // a landlord // one's husband	[ 主 emphatically 138E]
nushi	SHUYOO na	主要な	main / principal / leading / chief	[ 王 king 64KR]
omo	yanushi	家主	a landlord (landlady)	
	omo na	主な	main / principal / leading / chief	

**1029 KR** Emphatically, the king is **master** & that's the **main** thing. Originally a depiction of a long-stemmed oil lamp symbolizing the master of the house who issued the orders for the lamp to be lit.

## 柱

### PILLAR / POST / COLUMN

CHUU	DENCHUU	電柱	a utility pole	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	ENCHUU	円柱	a column / cylinder	[ 主 master 1029KR]
hashira	hashira	柱	a pillar / post / column / pole	

**1030** Tree and master are both **pillars**.

## 注

### 1. NOTE    2. POUR

CHUU	CHUUI suru	注意	note / pay attention / be careful	[ 水 water 101R]
soso.	soso.gu	注ぐ	pour // irrigate // flow into	[ 主 master 1029KR]

**1031** Water and master- **take note and pour** him some.

## 駐

### 1. STOP    2. RESIDE

CHUU	CHUUSHAJOO	駐車場	a parking lot	[ 馬 horse 92KR]
	CHUUNICHI	駐日	resident (stationed) in Japan	[ 主 master 1000KR]

**1032** Horse and master **stop where they reside**.

## 住

### LIVE / DWELL / RESIDE

JUU	JUUSHO	住所	one's address	[ 人 person 154R]
su.	su.mu	住む	live / dwell / reside	[ 主 master 1029KR]

**1033** Person and his master **live there**.

## 往

### GO

OO	OOFUKU	往復	a round trip	[ 彳 go 482R]
	OORAI	往来	traffic // a street / road	[ 主 master 1029KR]

**1034** Go, master, go!

# 良 ~ 浪 朗 郎 廊 ~ 娘

**良**

GOOD

RYOO

RYOO 良 good

yo.

SAIRYOO no 最良の best

[ 良 good 423]

FURYOO no 不良の bad / evil / defective / inferior

yo.i 良い good

1035 KR From a pictograph showing a sieve into which material was poured and from which sifted material flowed. What was retained in the sieve was good.

**浪**

1. WAVES 2. WANDER

ROO

HAROO 波浪 waves

[ 水 water 101R]

ROONIN 浪人 a 'ronin' / a lordless samurai

[ 良 good 423]

1036 Water with good waves that wander. Modern 'ronin' are students who have failed their university entrance exams and are preparing for another try.

**朗**

CLEAR / BRIGHT / CHEERFUL

ROO

MEIROO na 明朗な bright / cheerful / sunny

[ 良 good 423]

hoga.

hoga.raka na 朗らか clear / melodious // bright / cheerful

[ 月 moon 58KR]

1037 Good moon is clear, bright & cheerful. Note variant of 良 .

**郎**

1. MAN / HUSBAND 2. SUFFIX FOR MALE NAMES

ROO

SHINROO 新郎 a bridegroom

[ 良 good 423]

TAROO 太郎 Taro (given name for a male)

[ 村 village 347R]

1038 KR Good village has a man called Taro.

**廊**

CORRIDOR / HALL

ROO

ROOKA 廊下 a corridor / hallway / passage

[ 室 building 186R]

[ 郎 man 1038KR]

1039 Building with a man in the corridor.

**娘**

DAUGHTER / GIRL

musume

musume 娘 a daughter / girl

[ 女 woman 96KR]

musumegokoro 娘心 a girlish mind / innocence

[ 良 good 423]

1040 Woman with a good daughter.

# 合~答~塔~搭~給~拾

**合**

**1. FIT / MATCH    2. PUT TOGETHER**

GOO	GOORI	合理	rationality	[△ lid 227R]
GA'	GATTAI	合体	combination / union / merger	[□ container ]
KA'	KASSEN	合戦	a battle / fight / contest	
a.	a.u	合う	fit / match / suit / agree with / be right	
	a.waseru	合わせる	put together / unite / join	

**1041 KR Lid on container fits when they are put together.**

**答**

**ANSWER**

TOO	TOOAN	答案	an answer / an examination paper / a paper (in chemistry)	
kota.	kota.eru	答える	answer / reply	
	kotae	答え	an answer / a reply / response	[bamboo 71KR]
				[合 fit 1041KR]

**1042 Bamboo fits as the answer.**

**塔**

**TOWER**

TOO	TOO	塔	a tower	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	GOJUU no TOO	五重の塔	a five story pagoda	[++ plant 99R]

**1043 Earth with plants that fit the tower.**

**搭**

**1. LOAD    2. BOARD**

TOO	TOOSAI suru	搭載	load (goods on a truck)	[‡ hand 122R]
	TOOJOO suru	搭乗	board / get on (a plane)	[++ plant 99R]

**1044 Hand with plants that fit- load them & then get on board.**

**給**

**SUPPLY**

KYUU	KYUUSUI	給水	the water supply (service)	[糸 thread 78KR]
	KYUURYOO	給料	a salary / wages / pay	[合 fit 1041KR]

**1045 Threads that fit are supplied.**

**拾**

**1. PICK UP / FIND    2. TEN (IN DOCUMENTS)**

SHUU	SHUUTOKU suru	拾得	pick up / find	[‡ hand 122R]
JUU	JUUSAN	拾参	thirteen (in a document) Recall 参 505	[合 fit 1041KR]
hiro.	hiro.u	拾う	pick up / find	

**1046 Hand that fits can pick up ten of what it finds.**

# 望 妄 忙 忘 ~ 盲 網

門

## NET & SIMPLE NET

1047 E From a pictograph 网 of a fishing net with hauling ropes. **Simple net** 网 lacks the hauling ropes.

望

## 1. WISH / DESIRE / HOPE FOR

BOO

SHIBOO 志望 a wish / desire / aspiration

[亡 dead 82KR]

MOO

SHITSUBOO 失望 disappointment / despair

[月 body 144R]

nozo.

TAIMOO 大望 a great desire / ambition

[王 king 64KR]

nozo.mu 望む wish / desire / hope for

1048 Dead body of the king- I wish, desire & hope for it!

妄

## IRRATIONAL / RECKLESS

BOO/

MOOSOO\*\* 妄想 wild fantasies / delusions

[亡 dead 82KR]

MOO

MOOGEN\*\* 妄言 a reckless remark / thoughtless words

[女 woman 96KR]

\*\*Also read BOOSOO and BOOGEN

1049 Dead woman was irrational & reckless.

忙

## BUSY

BOO

BOOSATSU sareru 忙殺 being worked to death

[升 feelings 133R]

isoga.

isoga.shii 忙しい be busy

[亡 dead 82KR]

1050 Feelings are dead I'm so busy.

忘

## FORGET

BOO

BOONENKAI 忘年会 a year-end party

[亡 dead 82KR]

wasu.

wasu.reru 忘れる forget

[心 heart 61KR]

1051 Dead heart forgets.

盲

## BLIND

MOO

MOOJIN 盲人 a blind person

[目 eye 86KR]

MOOJUU 盲従 blind obedience

[亡 dead 82KR]

MOOSHIN 盲信 irrational belief / credulity

1052 Dead eye is blind.

網

## NET / NETWORK

MOO

GYOMOO 漁網 a fishing net

[糸 thread 78KR]

ami

ami 網 a net / a fishing net

[門 net 1047E]

1053 Thread net for the dead is a net indeed!

# 組 祖 租 粗 阻 助 置

**組**

SO  
kumi  
ku.

**1. GROUP    2. PUT TOGETHER**

SOSHIKI	組織	an organization / a structure / system	[糸 thread 78KR]
kumi	組	a group / class / party / team / pack	[且 piled up 29KR]
ku.mu	組む	unite (pair up) with // put together / assemble	

**1054 Threads piled up in a group and then put together.**

**祖**

SO

**ANCESTOR**

SOSEN	祖先	an ancestor	[火 altar 330R]
SOKOKU	祖国	one's fatherland (motherland)	[且 piled up 29KR]

**1055 Altar piled up for our ancestors.**

**租**

SO

**CROP TAX / LEVY**

SOZEI	租税	a tax	[禾 rice plant 213R]
			[且 piled up 29KR]

**1056 Rice plants piled up for the crop tax & levy.**

**粗**

SO  
ara.

**COARSE / ROUGH**

SOMATSU na	粗末な	coarse / rough / crude // careless / rude	[米 rice 72KR]
ara.i	粗い	coarse / rough / rugged	[且 piled up 29KR]

**1057 Rice piled up is coarse & rough.**

**阻**

SO  
haba.

**OBSTRUCT / HINDER**

SOSHI	阻止	an obstruction	[阝 hill 185R]
haba.mu	阻む	obstruct / hinder / prevent / thwart	[且 piled up 29KR]

**1058 Hills piled up obstruct & hinder.**

**助**

JO  
tasu.

**HELP / RESCUE**

JOSHU	助手	a helper / an assistant	[且 piled up 29KR]
tasu.karu	助かる	be rescued / saved / spared	[力 power 17KR]
tasu.keru	助ける	help / aid / assist / rescue / save	

**1059 Piled up power will help & rescue.**

**置**

JOO  
tatami  
tata.

**1. TATAMI MAT    2. FOLD UP**

ROKUJOO	六畳	a six-mat room	[田 folded item]
tatami	畳	a tatami mat (approx. 1x2 m)	[匚 cover 247R]
tata.mu	畳む	fold up (clothing, bedding)	[且 piled up 29KR]

**1060 Folded item that covers and can be piled up is a tatami mat.**

# 昔 惜 簿

昔

## ANCIENT TIMES / LONG LONG AGO

SEKI	SEKIJITSU	昔日	ancient times / long long ago	[ 共 together 32KR]
SHAKU	KONJAKU	今昔	past and present	[ 日 sun 57KR]
mukashi	mukashi	昔	ancient times / long long ago	

1061 KR *Together in the sun in ancient times.* Note variant of 共 .

惜

## 1. REGRET 2. PRECIOUS 3. WASTEFUL 4. BEGRUDGE 5. VALUE

SEKI	SEKIBETSU	惜別	reluctant parting	
	SEKIHAI	惜敗	a narrow defeat	[ 小 feelings 133R]
o.	o.shii	惜しい	regrettable / a pity // precious // wasteful	[ 昔 ancient t 1061KR]
	o.shimu	惜しむ	begrudge // value / hold dear // deplore	

1062 *Feelings about ancient times: I regret what was precious & wasteful and begrudge what was valued.*

簿

## REGISTER

SEKI	KOSEKI	戸籍	a family register / a census register	[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]
	KOKUSEKI	国籍	one's nationality / citizenship	[ 木 tree 70KR]

[ 昔 ancient t 1061KR]

1063 *Bamboo and many-branched tree from ancient times are in the register.*

Although the etymology of this complex kanji is far from easy, it can be seen to be composed of bamboo, here meaning bamboo writing tablets upon which records, such as a census of families, were kept. Many branched tree (merely a mnemonic aid in this text) in fact may represent a piece of wood in which notches were cut as a tally, and in this sense reinforces the idea of a register. Ancient times 昔 signifies the long-standing nature of such family registers in Japan.

# ○ ○ ○ 錯 ~ 借 ~ 措 。 散

## 錯

MIX UP / BE IN DISORDER

SAKU	SAKUGO	錯誤	an error / a mistake / falacy	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	SAKURAN	錯乱	distraction / derangement / confusion	[ 昔 ancient t 1061KR]

1064 Metals in ancient times were often **mixed up & in disorder**.

## 借

1. BORROW 2. RENT

SHAKU	SHAKUYOO suru	借用	borrow	[ 1 person 154R]
	SHAKUYA	借家	a rented house	[ 昔 ancient t 1061KR]
	SHAKKIN	借金	a debt	
ka.	ka.riru	借りる	borrow // rent	

1065 Person in ancient times **borrowed & rented**.

## 措

PUT / PLACE / SET / LEAVE AS IS

SO	SOCHI	措置	a measure / step	[ 手 hand 122R]
	o.ku*	措く	put / place / set / leave as is	[ 昔 ancient t 1061KR]

1066 Hand in ancient times **put, placed & set things down or left them as is**.

Note oku 置く 993 which is more commonly used.

## 散

SCATTER

SAN	SANPO	散歩	a walk / stroll	
	KAISAN suru	解散	break up / disperse / disband	[ 共 together 32KR]
chi.	chi.ru	散る	be scattered / dispersed	[ 月 moon 58KR]
	chi.rakaru	散らかる	be in disorder / be scattered about	[ 文 strike 200R]
	chi.rasu	散らす	scatter / disperse / strew / litter	
	chi.rakasu	散らかす	scatter about / litter / disarrange	

1067 Together moon (beams) strike- then scatter. Note variant of 共 .

# 東凍棟 練鍊 欄 陳

東

## EAST

TOO	TOOKYOO	東京	Tokyo	[ 日 sun 57KR]
higashi	higashi	東	the east	[ 木 tree 70KR]

1068 KR Sun rising behind trees is in the east.

凍

## FREEZE

TOO	TOOSHOO	凍傷	frostbite	[ 冫 ice 214R]
koo.	koo.ru	凍る	freeze up	[ 東 east 1068KR]
kogo.	kogo.eru	凍える	be frozen / become numb with the cold	

1069 Ice in the east freezes.

棟

## 1. RIDGE OF A ROOF 2. A BUILDING

TOO	BYOOTOO	病棟	a ward (in a hospital)	[ 木 tree 70KR]
mune	mune	棟	the ridge of a roof	[ 東 east 1068KR]
	futamune	二棟	two buildings / two houses	

1070 Tree in the east is used for the ridge of a roof in buildings.

練

## 1. KNEAD 2. REFINE / POLISH 3. TEMPER 4. TRAIN / DRILL

REN	RENSHUU	練習	drill / practice / training
ne.	ne.ru	練る	knead (dough) // refine // temper // train / drill

1071 Threads in the east- knead, refine, polish, temper, train & drill them.

鍊

## 1. FORGE / TEMPER 2. REFINE / POLISH 3. TRAIN / DRILL

REN	TANREN suru	鍛鍊	forge / temper // train / drill
	SEIREN suru	精鍊	refine (metal)

1072 Metal in the east is forged, tempered, refined, polished, trained & drilled.

欄

## 1. NEWSPAPER COLUMN 2. A RAILING

RAN	RAN	欄	a column (in a newspaper, form)	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	TOOSHORAN	投書欄	letters-to-the-editor column	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	RANKAN	欄干	a railing / handrail / banister	[ 門 gate 145KR]

1073 Tree and gate in the east resemble a newspaper column or a railing.

陳

## 1. STATE / EXPLAIN 2. EXHIBIT / SHOW

CHIN	CHINJUTSU	陳述	a statement / declaration	[ 山 hill 185R]
	CHINRETSU	陳列	an exhibition / a display / show	[ 東 east 1068KR]

1074 Hill in the east- state & explain why it is being exhibited.

# 干 汗 肝 幹 刊 ~ 軒 ~ 岸

干

KAN

hi.  
ho.

## 1. DRY 2. INFRINGE 3. FEW

KANCHOO	干潮	low tide
KANSHOO suru	干涉	intervene / interfere (meddle) in
JAKKAN	若干	few / some / a little
hi.ru	干る	become dry (parched)
ho.su	干す	dry something // drain a glass / drink up

1075 KR Rack for *drying* (socks) *infringes* on a few.

汗

KAN  
ase

## SWEAT

HAKKAN	発刊	sweat / perspiration
ase	汗	sweat / perspiration

[ 氵 water 101R]  
[ 干 dry 1075KR]

1076 Water will dry when you sweat.

肝

KAN  
kimo

## 1. LIVER 2. COURAGE / SPIRIT

KANZOO	肝臓	the liver
kimo	肝	the liver // courage / spirit

1077 Body part that dries out is the *liver*, the seat of *courage & spirit*.

幹

KAN  
miki

## 1. MAIN PART 2. TRUNK

KANBU	幹部	the executive / management
SHINKANSEN	新幹線	Japanese Bullet Train
miki	幹	a tree trunk

[ 月 body part 144R]  
[ 干 dry 1075KR]  
[ 木 plant 99R]  
[ 人 person 94KR]

1078 Sun rising between plants as a person dries his *main part* by a *tree trunk*.

刊

KAN

## PUBLISH

KANKOO suru	刊行	publish
1079	Dry knife used in <i>publishing</i> .	

[ 干 dry 1075KR]  
[ 刀 knife 163R]

軒

KEN  
noki

## 1. EAVES 2. COUNTER FOR HOUSES

IKKEN	一軒	one house
noki	軒	eaves

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]  
[ 干 dry 1075KR]

1080 Vehicle kept dry by the *eaves* of 1, 2, 3...houses.

岸

GAN  
kishi

## SHORE / COAST / BANK

KAIGAN	海岸	the seashore / coast
kishi	岸	the shore / coast / bank

[ 山 mountain 20KR]  
[ 岩 cliff 100R]  
[ 干 dry 1075KR]

1081 Mountain and cliff dry out by the *shore*.

# 豆頭痘鬪

○ ○ ○

## 豆

1. BEAN 2. MINI-

TOO	TOOFU	豆腐	tofu / bean curd
ZU	DAIZU	大豆	soybean
mame	mame	豆	beans / peas / soybeans
	mameNINGYOO	豆人形	a miniature doll

1082 KR One **bean** on a **mini-stand**.

## 頭

1. HEAD / TOP 2. BRAINS / INTELLECT 3. LEADER 4. COUNTER FOR CATTLE

TOO	SENTOO	先頭	(in the) lead / (at the) head
	NITOO	二頭	two head (of cattle)
ZU	ZUTSUU	頭痛	a headache
atama	atama	頭	a head / top // brains / intellect
kashira	kashira	頭	a head // a chief / leader / boss

[ 豆 bean 1082KR]

[ 頁 forehead 453R]

1083 Bean forehead has a **head** and **brains** and she's our **leader** for counting cattle.

## 痘

SMALLPOX

TOO	TENNENTOO	天然痘	smallpox	[ 疾 sickness 215R]
	SUITOO	水痘	chickenpox	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
	SHUTOO	種痘	vaccination	

1084 Sickness producing bean-like pustules is **smallpox**.

## 鬪

FIGHT

TOO	TOOSOO	鬪争	a fight / conflict / struggle // strike	[ 門 gate 145KR]
tataka.	tataka.u	鬪う	fight	[ 豆 bean 1082KR] [ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

1085 Gate is where beans and a skilful hand caused a **fight**.

○ ○ ○      登    ~    澄    ~    短



**HAIRY SPREAD LEGS**

**1086 R** Looks like hairy spread legs.

[ Name: hatsugashira]

**登**

**CLIMB**

TOO

TOOJOO

登場

a stage entrance / an appearance

[ 火 hairy s. legs 1086R]

TO

TOZAN

登山

mountain climbing

[ 豆 bean 1082KR]

nobo.

nobo.ru

登る

climb

**1087 KR** Hairy spread legs and beans needed to climb.

**澄**

**BECOME CLEAR**

CHOO

SEICHOO na 清澄な clear / lucid / serene

[ 水 water 101R]

su.

su.mu 澄む become clear (lucid, transparent)

[ 登 climb 1087KR]

su.masu

澄ます clarify // prick up one's ears / listen attentively // put on airs / look prim

**1088** Water as one climbs becomes clear.

**短**

**SHORT**

TAN

TANKI

短氣

a short temper

[ 矢 arrow 80KR]

mijika.

mijika.i

短い

short

[ 豆 bean 1082KR]

**1089** Arrow and bean: the bean is short. Think of it as a side-by-side comparison.

# 尺 釈 択 沢 訳 駅 尽

**尺**

**1. MEASURE 2. A 'SHAKU'**

SHAKU	SHAKU	尺	a 'shaku' / the Japanese foot (ca.30 cm)
	SHAKUDO	尺度	linear measure / scale / standard
	SHAKUHACHI	尺八	a 'shakuhachi' / a bamboo flute
	1090	KR "R" is a <b>measure</b> of one 'shaku'.	

**釈**

**EXPLANATION**

SHAKU	SHAKUMEI	釈明	an explanation	[ノ emphatically 138E]
	1091	<i>Emphatically rice is measured- that's the explanation.</i>		[米 rice 72KR]

[ 尺 measure 1090KR]

**抉**

**SELECTION / CHOICE**

TAKU	SENTAKU	選択	selection / choice	[ 手 hand 122R]
	1092	<i>Hand measures then makes a selection.</i>		[ 尺 measure 1090KR]

**沢**

**1. SWAMP 2. MUCH / MANY**

TAKU	SHOOTAKU	沼沢	swamps / marshes / bogs	[ 水 water 101R]
	TAKUSAN	沢山	much / many / plenty	[ 尺 measure 1090KR]
sawa	sawa	沢	a swamp	
	1093	<i>Water measured in the swamp.</i>		

**訳**

**1. TRANSLATION 2. REASON**

YAKU	YAKUsu	訳す	translate	[ 言 word 35KR]
	HON'YAKU	翻訳	a translation	[ 尺 measure 1090KR]
wake	wake	訳	reason / grounds / circumstances	
	1094	<i>Words measured during translation- it stands to reason.</i>		

**駅**

**STATION**

EKI	EKI	駅	a station (train)	[ 馬 horse 92KR]
	1095	<i>Horses measured at the station.</i>		[ 尺 measure 1090KR]

**尽**

**1. EXHAUST / USE UP 2. EXERT ONESELF / MAKE EFFORTS**

JIN	JINRYOKU	suru	尽力	exert oneself / make efforts / endeavour to
tsu.	tsu.kiru		尽きる	be exhausted (used up) // expire
	tsu.kusu		尽くす	exert oneself / make efforts // exhaust / use up

1096 Measuring twice **exhausts** (resources) because one has to **exert oneself**.

# 勺 酣 約 的 釣 均 夂

勺

A 'SHAKU'

SHAKU

ISSHAKU 一勺 one 'shaku' (a unit of volume, ca.18 ml.)

1097 KR From a pictograph of a ladle or scoop 亾 with something in it.

酌

POUR / SERVE

SHAKU

SHAKU o suru 酌をする pour / serve (sake)

[ 酒 wine jar 220R]

DOKUSHAKU 独酌 drinking alone

[ 勺 ladle 1097KR]

1098 Wine can be ladled- but **pour** it instead.

約

1. PROMISE 2. APPROXIMATELY

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

YAKU

YAKUSOKU 約束 a promise

[ 勺 ladle 1097KR]

YAKUHANBUN 約半分 approximately half

1099 Thread tied to a ladle to remember a **promise** made **approximately** (a week ago).

的

1. TARGET 2. SUFFIX MEANING '-LIKE'

TEKI

TEKICHUU suru 的中 hit the mark / come true / guess right

[ 白 white 179KR]

SHITEKI 私的 personal / private

[ 勺 ladle 1097KR]

mato

mato 的的 a target

1100 White ladle is **target-like**.

釣

FISHING

[ 金 metal 10KR]

tsuri

tsuri 釣り fishing // change (money)

[ 勺 ladle 1097KR]

tsu.

tsu.ru 釣る fish / angle // decoy / take in / entice

1101 Metal ladle is for **fishing**. The polite form お釣り is used for change.

均

EQUAL

KIN

KINTOO 均等 equality

[ 土 earth 15KR]

HEIKIN 平均 an average // balance / equilibrium

[ 勺 ladle 1097KR]

1102 Earth in double ladle is **equal**.

匁

1. A 'MONME'

monme

ICHI monme 一匁 one 'monme' (unit of weight, 3.75g and of money, both obsolete).

1103 Ladle with an 'X' weighs and costs one **monme**. A 'made in Japan' character, from a stylized fusion of 文 MON 629KR and the katakana me ク.

# 分 粉 紛 雰 ~ 盆 ~ 貧

## 分

1. MINUTE 2. PORTION 3. RATE 4. DIVIDE / SEPARATE 5. UNDERSTAND

FUN	GOFUN	五分	five minutes	
BUN	BUN	分	a portion / part / share	
BU	BU	分	a rate / a %	[ 八 eight 48KR]
wa.	wa.keru	分ける	divide / separate	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
	wa.kareru	分かれる	part company / bid farewell to	
	wa.karu	分かる	understand	

**1104 KR** Eight swords divide things into minutes, portions, and rates. Understand?

## 粉

POWDER / FLOUR

FUN	FUNMATSU	粉末	powder	
kona	kona	粉	powder / flour / dust	[ 米 rice 72KR]
ko	komugi ko	小麦粉	(wheat) flour	[ 分 divide 1104KR]

**1105** Rice divided until it is powder and flour.

## 紛

1. LOOK ALIKE 2. BE MIXED UP 3. DISTRACT / CONCEAL / EVADE

FUN	FUNSHITSU	紛失	be missing / be lost	
magi.	magi.reru	紛れる	look alike // be mixed up (in, with)	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
			disappear among // be distracted	[ 分 divide 1104KR]
	magi.rasu	紛らす	distract / divert // conceal // evade	
	magi.rawashii	紛らわしい	confusing / misleading / ambiguous	

**1106** Threads that are divided may look alike & be mixed up which may distract you.

## 雰

ATMOSPHERE / AMBIENCE

FUN	FUN' IKI	霧囲気	atmosphere / ambience	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
	1107	Rain divides to provide atmosphere & ambience.		[ 分 divide 1104KR]

## 盆

1. BON FESTIVAL 2. A TRAY

BON	BON	盆	the Bon Festival of the Dead / a tray	[ 分 divide 1104KR]
	1108	Divided plate used as a tray at the Bon Festival.		[ 盤 plate 23KR]

## 貧

POOR

HIN	HINKON	貧困	poverty	[ 分 divide 1104KR]
BIN	BINBOO	貧乏	poverty	[ 貝 money 91KR]
mazu.	mazu.shii	貧しい	poor / needy / destitute	

**1109** Divided my money and now I'm poor.

# 非悲扉俳排輩罪

**非**

## 1. NOT / NON- / UN- 2. WRONG

HI

HIKOOKAI 非公開 not open to the public / private

HIKO 非行 wrong doing / a misdeed / misconduct

1110 KR *Wings are not wrong (on a bird)*. The character depicts the wings of a bird moving in opposite directions, to convey **not**, **non-**, **un-** and by extension, **wrong**.

**悲**

## SAD

HI

HIGEKI 悲劇 a tragic drama / a tragedy

kana.

kana.shimu 悲しむ be sad / sorrow over / grieve

[ 非 not 1110KR]

[ 心 heart 61KR]

1111 *Not all hearts are sad.*

**扉**

## 1. DOOR 2. TITLE PAGE

HI

MONPI 門扉 the doors of a gate

tobira

扉 a door // a title page

[ 戸 door 41KR]

[ 非 not 1110KR]

1112 *Door not a door when it is a title page.*

**俳**

## ACTOR

HAI

HAIYUU 俳優 an actor

HAIKU 俳句 a 'haiku' poem

[ 人 person 154R]

[ 非 not 1110KR]

1113 *Person not an actor- he just writes 'haiku'.*

**排**

## 1. EXCLUDE / REJECT / EXPEL 2. ANTI-

HAI

HAITATEKI 排他的 exclusive

HAIKI gasu 排気ガス exhaust fumes / car exhaust

[ 扌 hand 122R]

HAINICHI 排日 anti-Japanese

[ 非 not 1110KR]

1114 *Hand not excluded- I'm not anti- anything.*

**輩**

## COLLEAGUE / COMPANION / FELLOW

HAI

KOOHAI 後輩 one's junior (at school or work)

SENPAI 先輩 one's senior (at school or work)

[ 非 not 1110KR]

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

1115 *Not a vehicle for my colleagues.*

**罪**

## SIN / CRIME / GUILT

ZAI

ZAIGOO 罪業 a sin

HANZAI 犯罪 a crime

[ 目 eye 86KR]

YUUZAI 有罪 guilt

[ 非 not 1110KR]

tsumi

tsumi 罪 sin / guilt / blame / crime

1116 *Eye not sin & crime or you'll have guilt.*

# 余 ~ 除 徐 叙 途 塗 ~ 斜

**余**

**EXCESS / BE LEFT OVER**

YO  
ama.

YOKEI na 余計な too much (many) / excessive // needless  
 ama.ru 余る be left over / remain // be too much (many)  
 1117 KR *Depiction of a roof 丶 with internal cross beams ノ to convey excess (space).*

**除**

**GET RID OF**

JO  
JI  
nozo.

JOKYO suru 除去 get rid of / remove  
 SOOJI 掃除 cleaning  
 nozo.ku 除く get rid of / remove / exclude / omit  
 1118 *Hill is in excess- let's get rid of it.*

[ 阝 hill 185R]  
 [ 余 excess 1117KR]

**徐**

**SLOWLY**

JO

JOKOO suru 徐行 go slowly / drive slowly  
 JOJO ni 徐々に slowly / gradually / little by little  
 1119 *Go excessively slowly.*

[ 行 go 482R]  
 [ 余 excess 1117KR]

**叙**

**DESCRIBE / NARRATE**

JO

JOJUTSU 叙述 a description / narration  
 JOKEI 叙景 a description of scenery  
 1120 *Excess hand describes & narrates.*

[ 余 excess 1117KR]  
 [ 手 hand 295R]

**途**

**ON THE WAY**

TO

TOCHUU 途中 on the way  
 1121 *Movement in excess on the way.*

[ 𠂊 movement 178R]  
 [ 余 excess 1117KR]

**塗**

**PAINT**

TO  
nu.

TORYOO 塗料 paints / paints & varnish  
 nu.ru 塗る paint / plaster / coat  
 1122 *Water in excess on the earth while painting.*

[ 氵 water 101R]  
 [ 余 excess 1117KR]  
 [ 土 earth 15KR]

**斜**

**SLANTING / DIAGONAL**

SHA  
nana.

SHASEN 斜線 a slanting line / diagonal slash  
 nana.me no 斜めの slanting / diagonal / oblique  
 1123 *Excess in the dipper makes it slant on a diagonal.*

[ 余 excess 1117KR]  
 [ 斗 dipper 1705KR]

# 谷 沐欲 俗 容溶 裕

**谷**

**VALLEY**

KOKU tani	KEIKOKU tani	渓谷 谷	a ravine / valley a valley
1124 KR Pictograph of a <b>valley</b> 夂 opening onto a flood plane 口 .			

**浴**

**BATHE**

YOKU a.	YOKUSHITSU a.biru a.biseru	浴室 浴びる 浴びせる	a bath room take a bath / bathe pour (water) over	[ 氵 water 101R] [ 谷 valley 1124KR]
1125 Water in the valley: you can <b>bathe</b> in it.				

**欲**

**1. GREED 2. DESIRE**

YOKU ho.	YOKU ho.shii	欲 欲しい	greed / avarice // desire desire / want / be in need of	[ 谷 valley 1124KR] [ 欠 lack 28KR]
1126 Valley lacks everything so there is a lot of <b>greed &amp; desire</b> .				

**俗**

**1. WORLDLY / COMMON 2. CUSTOMS / MANNERS**

ZOKU	ZOKU na ZOKUJI FUUZOKU	俗な 俗事 風俗	worldly / common / vulgar commonplace / everyday / mundane customs / manners / public morals	[ 人 person 154R] [ 谷 valley 1124KR]
1127 Person in the valley is <b>worldly &amp; common</b> in his <b>customs &amp; manners</b> .				

**容**

**1. APPEARANCE / LOOKS 2. CONTENTS**

YOO	BIYOONI NAIYOO	美容院 内容	a beauty parlour (salon, shop) contents	[ 宀 house 107R] [ 谷 valley 1124KR]
1128 KR House in the valley has a nice <b>appearance &amp; contents</b> .				

**溶**

**MELT / DISSOLVE**

YOO to.	YOOEKI to.keru to.kasu	溶液 溶ける 溶かす	a solution (of salt in water) something melts / dissolves in melt / dissolve / liquefy	[ 氵 water 101R] [ 容 appearance 1128K]
1129 Water(y) appearance because everything has <b>melted &amp; dissolved</b> .				

**裕**

**ABUNDANT / RICH**

YUU	YUUUFUKU na YOYUU	裕福な 余裕	rich / wealthy / well-off a surplus / margin / (time, money) to spare	[ 衤 clothing 358R] [ 谷 valley 1124KR]
1130 Clothing in the valley is <b>abundant &amp; rich</b> .				

# 学~覚~嘗~榮~螢~労~宮

**学**

## LEARNING

GAKU	GAKUSEI	学生	a student	[ `` light 947E]
mana.	mana.bu	学ぶ	learn / study	[ ㄇ cover 247R]
<b>1131 Light-covered child is learning.</b>				[ 子 child 95KR]

**覚**

## 1. REMEMBER / MEMORIZING / LEARN 2. FEEL 3. WAKE UP

KAKU	KANKAKU	感覚	sense / feeling	[ `` light 947E]
obo.	obo.eru	覚える	remember / memorize / learn // feel	[ ㄇ cover 247R]
sa.	sa.meru	覚める	wake up	[ 見 see 1777KR]
	sa.masu	覚ます	wake someone up	
<b>1132 Light-covered I see and remember what I feel when I wake up.</b>				

**嘗**

## 1. BUSINESS 2. BUILD

EI	EIGYOO	営業	business	[ `` light 947E]
	ZOOEI suru	造営	build / construct	[ ㄇ cover 247R]
<b>1133 Light-covered joined rooms is where we do business.</b>				[ 呂 joined rooms]

**榮**

## 1. GLORY / HONOUR 2. THRIVE / PROSPER

EI	EIKOO	栄光	glory	[ `` light 947E]
	EIYOO	栄養	nutrition	[ ㄇ cover 247R]
saka.	saka.eru	栄える	thrive / prosper / flourish	[ 木 tree 70KR]
<b>1134 Light-covered tree is in its glory &amp; thrives.</b>				

**螢**

## FIREFLY

KEI	KEIKOOTOO	螢光灯	a fluorescent light	[ `` light 947E]
hotaru	hotaru	螢	a firefly	[ ㄇ cover 247R]
<b>1135 Light-covered insect is a firefly.</b>				[ 昆虫 insect 1827KR]

**労**

## LABOUR / TOIL

ROO	ROODOOSHA	労働者	a labourer	[ `` light 947E]
<b>1136 Light-covered power for labour.</b>				[ 力 power 17KR]

**宮**

## 1. PALACE 2. SHRINE 3. PRINCE

KYUU	KYUUDEN	宮殿	a palace / an Imperial palace	[ 宮 house 107R]
GUU	JINGUU	神宮	a Shinto shrine	[ 呂 joined rooms]
miya	miya	宮	a Shinto shrine // an Imperial prince (princess)	
<b>1137 House with joined rooms is a palace or shrine for the prince. Note 嘗 &amp; 宮.</b>				

# 奉 偉 棒 奏 春 泰 実

## 奉

### 1. SERVE 2. OFFER 3. REVERE

HOO	HOOSHI	奉仕	service (to the public) / sacrifice	[ 三 three 39]
tatematsu.	SHINPOO	信奉	faith / belief	[ 人 person 94KR]
	tatematsu.ru	奉る	offer / present // revere	[ 手 hand 122R]

1138 KR *Three persons with a hand serve, offer and revere.*

## 偉

### SALARY / PAY

HOO	HOOKYUU	俸給	a salary / pay	[ 1 person 154R]
		1139	<i>Person serves for his salary.</i>	[ 奉 serve 1138KR]

## 棒

### STICK / POLE

BOO	BOO	棒	a stick / pole / club / bar // line / dash	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	1140	<i>Tree serves as a stick.</i>		[ 奉 serve 1138KR]

## 奏

### PLAY (A MUSICAL INSTRUMENT)

SOO	ENSOO	演奏	a (musical) performance	[ 三 three 39]
kana.	kana.deru	奏でる	play (a musical instrument)	[ 人 person 94KR]
	1141	<i>Three persons in heaven play (the harp).</i>		[ 天 heaven 79KR]

## 春

### SPRING

SHUN	SHUNBUN	春分	the vernal equinox	[ 三 three 39]
haru	haru	春	spring	[ 人 person 94KR]
	1142	<i>Three persons in the sun in spring.</i>		[ 日 sun 57KR]

## 泰

### CALM / SERENE

TAI	TAIHEI no	泰平の	peaceful / tranquil / quiet	[ 三 three 39]
	1143	<i>Three persons in the water are calm &amp; serene.</i>		[ 人 person 94KR]
				[ 水 water 67KR]

## 実

### 1. TRUTH / REALITY 2. BEAR FRUIT

JITSU	JITSU	実	truth / reality / actuality // sincerity	[ 宮 house 107R]
	JITSUYOO	実用	practical use / utility	[ 三 three 39]
mi	mi	実	a fruit / nut / berry	[ 人 person 94KR]
mino.	mino.ru	実る	bear fruit // ripen	

1144 *House with three persons in truth will bear fruit.*

# 反 板 坂 販

○ ○ ○

## 反

1. OPPOSE / ANTI- 2. BEND BACKWARDS 3. CLOTH

HAN	HANSURU	反する	oppose / go (be, act) against	
	HANTAI	反対	the opposite / contrary / reverse	[ 扌 cliff 100R]
	HANBEI (NICHII)	反米(日)	anti-American (-Japanese)	[ 又 hand 295R]
TAN	TANMONO	反物	textiles / dry goods	
SO.	so.ru	反る	something bends (curves) // lean backwards	
	so.rasu	反らす	bend backwards // straighten oneself	

1145 KR Cliff with a hand that **opposes** it and tries to **bend it backwards** like cloth.

A TAN is a unit of cloth measurement for a kimono (ca. 34 cm by 10.6 m) and also a unit of land area (300 tsubo or about 992 square m).

## 板

BOARD

HAN	GOOHAN /			
BAN	GOOBAN	合板	plywood	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	KOKUBAN	黒板	a blackboard	[ 反 oppose 1145KR]
ita	ita	板	a board / plank	
	itamae	板前	a cook / chef (of Japanese dishes)	

1146 Tree is opposed to becoming a **board**.

## 坂

SLOPE / HILL

HAN	KYUUHAN	急坂	a steep slope	[ 土 earth 15KR]
saka	saka	坂	a slope / hill	[ 反 oppose 1145KR]
	kudarizaka	下り坂	downhill	

1147 Earth is opposed to becoming a **slope or hill**.

## 販

SELL

HAN	HANBAI	販売	selling	[ 貝 money 91KR]
				[ 反 oppose 1145KR]

1148 Money is opposed to **selling**?! (I think not!).

# ○ ○ ○ 飯 版 ~ 返 ~ 仮

**飯**

**1. COOKED RICE 2. A MEAL**

HAN meshi	GOHAN meshi	御飯 飯	cooked rice / a meal cooked rice / a meal	[ 食 food 804KR] [ 反 oppose 1145KR]
--------------	----------------	---------	--	---------------------------------------

**1149** Food is opposed unless it's a *meal of cooked rice*.

**版**

**1. PRINTING BLOCK / PLATE 2. PRINT / PUBLISH 3. EDITION**

HAN	HANGA SHUPPAN SHOHAN	版画 出版 初版	a print / a woodblock print publication the first edition	[ 片 piece 77KR] [ 反 oppose 1145KR]
-----	----------------------------	----------------	---	---------------------------------------

**1150** One piece is opposed to another in a *printing block* used for *printing an edition*.

**返**

**RETURN**

HEN kae.	HENJI kae.ru kae.su	返事 返る 返す	a reply return / come back return / give back / pay back	[ 這 movement 178R] [ 反 oppose 1145KR]
-------------	---------------------------	----------------	--	--

**1151** Movement is opposed to *return*.

**仮**

**TEMPORARY / PROVISIONAL**

KA KE kari	KASETSU KEBYOO kari no	仮説 仮病 仮の	a hypothesis feigned illness / malingering temporary / provisional / transient / supposing	[ 1 person 154R] [ 反 oppose 1145KR]
------------------	------------------------------	----------------	--	--

**1152** Person is opposed, but it is only *temporary & provisional*.

# 皮 披 彼 被

皮

SKIN / HIDE

HI  
kawa

HIFU 皮膚 the skin  
kawa 皮 skin / hide / leather / bark / peel / rind

**1153 KR** From a pictograph showing a hand  pulling the **hide** off a small animal (the animal's head  is still attached).

披

DISCLOSE

HI

HIROO 披露 an announcement

[ 手 hand 122R]  
[ 皮 skin 1153KR]

**1154** Hand and skin **disclose** all.

彼

HE / SHE / THEY

HI  
kare  
kano-

HIGA	彼我	oneself and others (old literary usage)
Kare	彼	he / him // a boyfriend / lover
kare ra	彼ら	they / them / their
kanojo	彼女	she // a girlfriend / lover

[ そ go 482R]  
[ 皮 skin 1153KR]

**1155** Go skin **him!**

被

1. SUFFER 2. WEAR

HI  
koomu.

HIGAISHA	被害者	a victim
HIFUKU	被服	clothing
koomu.ru	被る	suffer / incur / receive (injury)

[ 衣 clothing 358R]  
[ 皮 skin 1153KR]

**1156** Clothing made from skin makes you **suffer** when you **wear** it.

# ○ ○ ○ 疲 ~ 破 波 ~ 婆

## 疲

### GET TIRED

HI	HIROO	疲勞	fatigue / weariness	[ 疾 sickness 215R]
tsuka.	tsuka.reru	疲れる	be tired / get tired	[ 皮 skin 1153KR]

1157 Sick skin is from **getting tired**.

## 破

### TEAR / BREAK

HA	HAKAI	破壊	destruction / demolition	
	HASAN	破産	bankruptcy	[ 石 stone 30KR]
	HAYAKU	破約	a breach of contract	[ 皮 skin 1153KR]
yabu.	yabu.reru	破れる	be torn // something rips / tears / breaks / bursts / wears out	
	yabu.ru	破る	tear / break / destroy	

1158 Stone against skin causes it to **tear & break**.

## 波

### WAVE

HA	DENPA	電波	an electric wave / a radio wave	
	ONPA	音波	a sound wave	[ 水 water 101R]
	HAtoba	波止場	a wharf / pier	[ 皮 skin 1153KR]
nami	nami	波	a wave	

1159 KR Water's skin has **waves**.

## 婆

### OLD WOMAN

BA	ROOBA	老婆	an old woman	[ 波 wave 1159KR]
	baba*	婆	an old woman / a granny	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	onibaba	鬼婆	a witch / hag	

1160 Wave woman is an **old woman**. In 婆, wave 波 lends connotations of white and billowing, a reference to an old woman's hair.

# 至 ~ 致 ~ 室 ~ 窒

至

1. REACH / ARRIVE AT 2. MAXIMUM / UTMOST

SHI ita.	SHIKYUU no 至急の urgent / pressing ita.ru 至る reach / arrive at / lead to	[ 土 earth 15KR]
-------------	---	-----------------

**1161 KR** From a depiction of an arrow falling to earth  to convey **reaching** a **maximum** or end-point. The arrow appears to have something bound to its shaft, perhaps a message.

致

1. DO / BRING ABOUT / CAUSE

CHI ita.	ITCHI 一致 a coincidence // a consensus / agreement / cooperation CHISHI no 致死の fatal ita.su 致す do / bring about / cause	[ 至 reach 1161KR] [ 女 strike 200R]
-------------	---	---------------------------------------

**1162** Reach (your destination) and strike- **do** it to **bring about & cause** (a revolution).

室

A ROOM

SHITSU	KYOOSHITSU 教室 a class room WASHITSU 和室 a Japanese-style room	[ 戸 house 107R] [ 至 reach 1161KR]
--------	---	--------------------------------------

**1163** House was reached but it had no rooms.

窒

1. PLUG UP / BLOCK 2. NITROGEN

CHITSU	CHISSOKU 窒息 suffocation CHISSO 窒素 nitrogen	[ 穴 hole 51KR] [ 至 reach 1161KR]
--------	---	-------------------------------------

**1164** Hole was reached but it was **plugged up** with **nitrogen**.

# 屋 ~ 握 ~ 到 ~ 倒

## 屋

### 1. ROOF / HOUSE    2. SHOP / SHOPKEEPER

OKU  
ya

OKUJOO	屋上	roof / rooftop
koya	小屋	a hut / cabin / shed / booth
heya	部屋	a room
panya	パン屋	a bakery
panya san	パン屋さん	a baker

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]  
[ 至 reach 1161KR]

1165 KR Buttocks reach to the roof of the shop.

## 握

### GRASP / TAKE HOLD OF

AKU  
nigi.

AKUSHU	握手	a handshake
nigi.ru	握る	grasp / take hold of / grip / seize
nigiri meshi	握り飯	a rice-ball

[ 扌 hand 122R]  
[ 屋 roof 1165KR]

1166 Hand on the roof grasps and takes hold (for dear life). The artful mnemonicist will make use of the couplets SHI-CHI, SHITSU-CHITSU, and OKU-AKU to remember the ON readings of these three pairs of kanji.

## 到

### ARRIVAL

TOO

TOOCHAKU	到着	arrival
----------	----	---------

[ 至 reach 1161KR]  
[ 刀 knife 163R]

1167 KR Reach for a knife on arrival.

## 倒

### FALL DOWN / COLLAPSE

TOO  
tao.

TOOSAN	倒産	bankruptcy
tao.reru	倒れる	fall down / collapse // go bankrupt be ruined // break down (health)
tao.su	倒す	knock down / pull down // defeat overthrow (the government) / fail to pay (a debt)

[ 人 person 154R]  
[ 到 arrival 1167KR]

1168 Person on arrival falls down & collapses.

# 寺 侍 持 時

寺

## TEMPLE

JI	JIIN	寺院	a Buddhist temple	
	RYOOANJI	竜安寺	the Ryoan Temple	[ 土 earth 15KR]
tera	tera	寺	a temple	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]
	yamadera	山寺	a mountain temple	

1169 KR Earth and a skilful hand built the **temple**.

侍

## 1. SAMURAI    2. ATTEND UPON

JI	JIJO	侍女	a lady-in-waiting / a lady's maid	
samurai	samurai	侍	a samurai	[ 人 person 154R] [ 寺 temple 1169KR]

1170 Person in the temple is a **samurai**.

持

## HAVE / POSSESS

JI	JIZOKUTEKI	持続的	durable / lasting	
mo.	mo.tsu	持つ	have / possess	[ 手 hand 122R] [ 寺 temple 1169KR]

1171 Hand in the temple **has** what it possesses.

時

## 1. TIME    2. HOUR

JI	JIDAI	時代	an era / period / age / epoch // the times	
	SANJI	三時	three o'clock	
toki	toki	時	time / hour	
	tokidoki	時々	sometimes	[ 日 sun 57KR] [ 寺 temple 1169KR]

1172 Sun in the temple tells the **time** and the **hour**.

# 詩 ~ 等 ~ 特 ~ 待

○ ○ ○

詩

## POETRY

SHI	SHI	詩	poetry / verse / a poem	[ 言 word 35KR]
	SHIJIN	詩人	a poet	[ 寺 temple 1169KR]
	SHITEKI	詩的	poetic	

1173 Words in the temple are *poetry*.

等

## 1. CLASS / GRADE / RANK    2. EQUAL

TOO	TOOKYUU	等級	a class / grade / rank	[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]
hito.	ITTOO no hito.shii	一等の 等しい	first class / first-rate / best equal / identical	[ 寺 temple 1169KR]

1174 Bamboo temple where all *classes* are *equal*.

特

## SPECIAL

TOKU	TOKUBETSU	特別	special	[ 牛 cow 90KR]
	TOKUSHOKU	特色	a special feature / a distinguishing characteristic	[ 寺 temple 1169KR]

1175 Cow in the temple is *special*.

待

## WAIT

TAI ma.	KITAI ma.tsu	期待 待つ	expectation / anticipation wait / wait for	[ 彳 go 482R] [ 寺 temple 1169KR]
------------	-----------------	----------	---	------------------------------------

1176 Go to the temple and *wait*.

# 夕 ~ 多 ~ 移 ~ 外

○ ○ ○

## 夕

### EVENING

SEKI	ISSEKI	一夕	one evening (used in ITCHOO ISSEKI ni 一朝一夕に meaning in a (single) day / in a short time
yuu	yuube	タベ	an evening
	yuugata	夕方	evening / twilight / dusk
	Tanabata*	七夕	Star Festival in Japan (July 7)

1177 KR *Depiction of a crescent moon to convey evening.*

## 多

### MANY / MUCH

TA	TASUU	多数	a large number of / a majority	[ 夕 evening 1177KR]
	TASHOO	多少	many or few / much or little / some	
oo.	oo.i	多い	many / much	

1178 KR *Two evenings may lead to many & much.*

## 移

### 1. MOVE / CHANGE ADDRESS    2. CATCH A DISEASE    3. SPREAD

I	IDOO suru	移動	move from place to place / travel	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	ITEN suru	移転	move / change one's address	[ 多 many 1178KR]
	IMIN	移民	an immigrant / immigration // an emigrant / emigration	
utsu.	utsu.ru	移る	move (to, into) / change / turn into // catch (a cold) / be infected with // spread (disease, fire) / catch fire // soak into	
	utsu.su	移す	move (to, into) // transfer // infect // pour into // divert / turn	

1179 Rice plants are many- they can't **move** or **change address**, so if they **catch a disease** it will **spread**.

## 外

### 1. OUTSIDE    2. OTHER    3. COME OFF    4. MISS / FAIL

GAI	GAIJIN	外人	a foreigner	[ 夕 evening 1177KR]
GE	GEKA	外科	surgery	[ ト divine 653NJP]
soto	soto	外	out-of-doors // the outside / exterior	
hoka	hoka	外	other / others / another / someone (something) else	
hazu.	hazu.reru	外れる	come off / be disconnected (detached) // miss (the point) / fail	
	hazu.su	外す	take off / undo / unfasten / unbutton // lose (miss) a chance // avoid / evade / slip away	

1180 Evening to divine- do it **outside** or some **other** place or it will **come off & fail**.  
Note variant of ト .

# ○ ○ ○ 名 銘 ~ 夢 ~ 腕

## 名

### 1. NAME 2. COUNTER FOR PEOPLE 3. FAME / REPUTATION

MEI	SHIMEI	氏名	surname & given name / full name	
	GOMEI	五名	five people	[ 夕 evening 1177KR]
	YUUMEI na	有名な	famous	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
MYOO	DAIMYOO	大名	a 'daimyo' / a Japanese feudal lord	
na	name	名前	a name	

1181 KR Evening mouth has a **name** for 1,2,3...people of fame.

## 銘

### 1. EPITAPH / INSCRIPTION / NAME 2. MOTTO / PRECEPT

MEI	MEI	銘	an epitaph / inscription / signature / name // motto / precept / maxim	[ 金 metal 10KR] [ 名 name 1181KR]
	MElgara	銘柄	a brand / a brand name	
	HIMEI	碑銘	an epitaph / an inscription (on a monument)	
	ZAYUUMEI	座右銘	a motto / precept / maxim	

1182 Metal with a **name** on it may be an **epitaph, inscription, motto or precept**.

## 夢

### DREAM

MU	MUSOO	夢想	a dream / vision / fancy	[ 十 plant 99R]
	AKUMU	悪夢	a bad dream / nightmare	[ 目 eye 86KR]
yume	yume	夢	a dream	[ 一 cover 247R] [ 夕 evening 1177KR]

1183 Plant and eye are covered in the evening while we **dream**.

## 腕

### 1. ARM 2. ABILITY / SKILL

WAN	WANRYOKU	腕力	physical strength	
	SHUWAN	手腕	ability / skill / capability / talent	[ 月 body 144R]
ude	ude	腕	arm	[ 宀 house 107R]
	udemae	腕前	ability / skill	[ 夕 evening 1177KR]
	udewa	腕輪	a bracelet	[ 亾 slumped per 873E]
	udedoKEI*	腕時計	a wrist watch	

1184 Body in the house in the evening is a slumped person whose **arm** has **ability & skill**.

# 各 格 閣 客 ~ 額

○ ○ ○

## 格

### 1. STANDING / RANK    2. QUALIFICATION / COMPETENCY

KAKU	KAKU	格	social standing / rank / class / grade // qualification // case (grammar)	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	SHIKAKU	資格	qualification / competency	[ 各 each 31KR]
KOO	GOOKAKU	合格	pass an exam / qualify	
	KOOSHI	格子	a lattice / grating	

1185 Trees each have a **standing & rank** according to their **qualifications**. Note that KAKU 各 31 is repeated in the top row to emphasize sound-structure relationships.

## 閣

### 1. PALACE / TOWER    2. CABINET

KAKU	KINKAKUJI	金閣寺	Temple of the Golden Pavillion ( Kyoto )	[ 門 gate 145KR]
	NAIKAKU	内閣	Cabinet / Ministry	[ 各 each 31KR]

1186 Gate of each **palace & tower** is for the **cabinet**.

## 客

### 1. GUEST / VISITOR    2. CUSTOMER

KAKU	RYOKAKU	旅客	a traveler / passenger	[ 宍 house 107R]
KYAKU	KYAKU	客	a guest / visitor // customer	[ 各 each 31KR]

1187 KR A house for each **guest, visitor & customer**. The honorific phrase お客様 (o-KYAKU san) is used in shops and stores in Japan by clerks and sales persons to address their customers.

## 額

### 1. FRAME    2. AMOUNT    3. FOREHEAD

GAKU	GAKU	額	a frame / a framed picture // an amount	
	HANGAKU	半額	half the amount / half price / half fare	[ 客 guest 1197KR]
hitai	hitai	額	the forehead / brow	[ 頁 forehead 453R]

1188 Guest's forehead- what **amount** should be **framed**? Just the **forehead**.

# 絡 酪 落 略

## 絡

### 1. CONNECT / CONTACT    2. GET ENTANGLED

RAKU	RENRAKU	連絡	connect / contact / get in touch with / communicate with / notify	[ 糸 thread 78KR] [ 各 each 31KR]
kara.	kara.mu	絡む	get entangled // pick a quarrel with	
	kara.maru	絡まる	get entangled	
	kara.meru	絡める	twist (coil) around	

1189 *Threads each must connect & contact or they will get entangled.*

## 酪

### DAIRY PRODUCTS

RAKU	RAKUNOO	酪農	dairy farming	[ 酪 wine jar 220R] [ 各 each 31KR]
------	---------	----	---------------	--------------------------------------

1190 *Wine jars each have dairy products in them?!* The wine jar element in 酪 indicates fermentation. Originally 酪 referred to curds or whey but now has the broader meaning of **dairy products** in general.

## 落

### 1. FALL / DROP    2. LOSE

RAKU	TENRAKU	転落	a fall	[ ト plant 99R]
	RAKUDAI	落第	failure in an examination	[ ド water 101R]
o.	o.chiru	落ちる	something falls (drops, comes) down	[ 各 each 31KR]
	o.tosu	落とす	drop / let fall // lose (an item)	
	otoshimono	落し物	an item that has been dropped or lost	

1191 *Plants in water: each has fallen and will be lost.* In 落, the element ト indicates leaves and the original meaning was leaves falling like water.

## 略

### 1. ABBREVIATION / OMISSION    2. OUTLINE

RYAKU	RYAKU	略	an abbreviation / omission	
	RYAKUsu(ru)	略す(る)	abbreviate / shorten / abridge / omit	[ 田 field 16KR]
	RYAKUGO	略語	an abbreviation	[ 各 each 31KR]
	RYAKUZU	略図	an outline map / rough sketch	

1192 *Fields each abbreviated according to the outline.*

# 羊 洋 樣 養 窯

○ ○ ○

羊

## SHEEP

YOO	YOOMOO	羊毛	wool
	YOONIKU	羊肉	mutton
hitsuji	hitsuji	羊	a sheep / sheep

1193 KR Horned animal with three stripes is a **sheep**.

洋

## 1. OCEAN 2. WESTERN / FOREIGN

YOO	TAISEIYOO	大西洋	the Atlantic Ocean	[ 氵 water 101R]
	TAIHEIYOO	太平洋	the Pacific Ocean	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
	SEIYOO	西洋	the West / the Occident	
	TOOYOO	東洋	the East / the Orient	
	YOOSHOKU	洋食	Western food / foreign cooking	

1194 Water with sheep on it is the **ocean**. The sheep element in 洋 is suggestive of whitecaps on an **ocean**. **Western** and **foreign** are extended meanings.

様

## 1. CONDITION / APPEARANCE 2. WAY / MEANS 3. MR. / MRS. / MS. / MISS

YOO	YOOSU*	様子	a condition / circumstance / state of affairs // one's look / appearance / manner	
	SHIYOO	仕様	a way / means / method	[ 木 tree 70KR]
sama	sama	様	=> 様子	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
-sama	Tanaka sama	田中様	Mr. (Mrs., Ms., Miss) Tanaka	[ 水 water 67KR]
	kamisama	神様	God	

1195 Tree with a sheep in the water. What **condition** is it in? Is there a **way** or **means** to get it out, Mr. Tanaka?

養

## 1. REAR / BRING UP 2. SUPPORT / MAINTAIN 3. TRAIN / CULTIVATE

YOO	YOOIKU suru	養育	rear / bring up / foster / educate	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
	YOOROOIN	養老院	an old-folks home	[ 食 food 804KR]
	KYOOYOO	教養	culture / education / refinement	
yashina.	yashina.u	養う	rear / bring up // support / maintain // train / cultivate / develop	

1196 Sheep need food to **rear**, **support** & **train** them.

窯

## KILN / OVEN

YOO	YOOGYOO	窯業	ceramics / the ceramics industry	[ 穴 hole 51KR]
kama	kama	窯	a kiln / an oven	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR] [ 火 fire 402R]

1197 Hole where sheep (was roasted) in the fire is now a **kiln**.

# ○ ○ ○ 詳 祥 ~ 鮮 ~ 美 ~ 業

## 詳

### 1. DETAILED 2. KNOW WELL

SHOO	SHOOSAI	詳細	details / particulars	[ 言 word 35KR]
	FUSHOO no	不詳の	unknown / unidentified	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
kuwa.	kuwa.shii	詳しい	detailed // know well / be well informed	

1198 Words about sheep are **detailed** by those who **know them well**.

## 祥

### GOOD FORTUNE / GOOD OMEN

SHOO	KISSHOOTEN /		[ 祀 altar 330R]
	KICHIJOOTEN 吉祥天	Buddhist goddess of fortune	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
	FUSHOOJI 不祥事	a scandal / a disgraceful affair	

1199 Altar with sheep brings **good fortune**.

## 鮮

### 1. FRESH 2. CLEAR / BRILLIANT / VIVID

SEN	SENGYO	鮮魚	fresh fish	[ 魚 fish 1845KR]
	SENMEI na	鮮明な	clear / clean-cut / vivid / distinct	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
azaya.	azaya.ka na	鮮かな	clear / brilliant / vivid	

1200 Fish and sheep are **fresh** when they are **clear, brilliant & vivid**.

## 美

### BEAUTIFUL

BI	BIJIN	美人	a beautiful woman	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
	BIJUTSU	美術	fine arts / art	[ 大 big 1KR]
utsuku.	utsuku.shii	美しい	beautiful	

1201 Sheep that is big is **beautiful**.

## 業

### 1. BUSINESS / UNDERTAKING 2. FEAT / TRICK

GYOO	GYOOMU	業務	business	[ 丶 hollow 484E]
	KIGYOO	企業	an enterprise / an undertaking	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
	NOOGYOO	農業	farming / agriculture	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	SANGYOO	産業	industry	
waza	waza	業	a work / act / deed // feat / trick	

1202 Hollow contains a sheep up a tree. What a **business!** What a **feat!** What a **trick!**

# 少 抄 省 涉 称

**少**

FEW

SHOO	SHOONEN	少年	a boy	
	SHOOJO	少女	a girl	
suko.	suko.shi	少し	a few / a little	[ 小 small 2KR]
suku.	suku.nai	少ない	few / little / scanty / rare	

1203 KR Small slashes are **few**.

**抄**

ABSTRACT / EXCERPT

SHOO	SHOOROKU	抄録	an abstract / excerpt	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	SHOOHON	抄本	an extract / abstract	[ 少 few 1203KR]

1204 Hand with a few **abstracts & excerpts**.

**省**

1. GOVERNMENT MINISTRY    2. REFLECT UPON    3. CUT DOWN ON

SHOO	MONBUSHOO	文部省	Ministry of Education	
SEI	JISEI	自省	reflection / introspection	[ 少 few 1203KR]
kaeri.	kaeri.miru	省みる	reflect upon / look back // give heed to	[ 目 eye 86KR]
habu.	habu.ku	省く	cut down on / reduce / save // exclude / omit	

1205 Few eyes in the **government ministry reflect upon** the need to **cut down**.

**涉**

CROSS OVER / LIAISE

SHOO	SHOOGAI	渉外	public relations / liaison	[ 氵 water 101R]
	KOOSHOO	交渉	negotiations	[ 步 walk 1208KR]

1206 Walk on water to **cross over & liaise**.

**称**

NAME / TITLE

SHOO	MEISHOO	名称	a name / title / designation	[ 人 horiz person 805]
	AISHOO	愛称	a nick name / a term of endearment	[ 小 small 2KR]

1207 Rice plant and horizontal person are small and have no **name or title**.

# 步 ~ 秒 ~ 妙 ~ 砂 ~ 劣

## 步

### WALK

HO	HODOO	歩道	a sidewalk	
BU	BUai	歩合	a rate / ratio / percentage	[ 少 few 1203KR]
FU	FU	歩	a pawn (in chess)	
aru.	aru.ku	歩く	walk	
ayu.	ayu.mu	歩む	walk	

1208 KR Stop a few (times) during a **walk**.

## 秒

### A SECOND

BYOO	BYOO	秒	a second	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	SANBYOO	三秒	three seconds	[ 少 few 1203KR]

1209 Rice plants are as few as **seconds**.

## 妙

### 1. SKILLED / ADROIT 2. STRANGE / ODD 3. EXQUISITE / SUPERB

MYOO	MYOO	妙	skill // mystery	
	MYOO na	妙な	strange / odd / queer / mysterious	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	MYOOSHU	妙手	an expert / a master / virtuoso	[ 少 few 1203KR]
	MYOOMI	妙味	subtle charm / exquisite beauty	

1210 Women are few who are **skilled, strange & exquisite**.

## 砂

### SAND

SA	SATOO	砂糖	sugar	
SHA	DOSHAburi	土砂降り	a downpour / pouring rain	[ 石 stone 30KR]
	JARI*	砂利	gravel	[ 少 few 1203KR]

1211 Stones are few in **sand**.

## 劣

### BE INFERIOR

RETSU	RETTOO	劣等	inferiority	
oto.	oto.ru	劣る	be inferior / be worse than	[ 力 power 17KR]

1212 Few powers- you are **inferior**.

# 者 煮 ~ 暑 署 諸

○ ○ ○

者

## OLD MAN

**1213 E** Earth slashed by **old man**. Originally written showing a bent figure with long hair, both symbolic of an **old man**. The modern version lacks such pictoral quality.

煮

## PERSON

SHA	GAKUSHA	学者	a scholar	[ 土 old man 1213E]
	SAKUSHA	作者	an author	
mono	mono	者	a person	[ 日 sun 57KR]

**1214 KR** Old man in the sun- he's the **person!**

暑

## BOIL / COOK

SHA	SHAFUTSU	煮沸	boiling	[ 者 person 1214KR]
ni.	ni.eru	煮える	be boiled / cooked	[ 火 fire 402R]
	ni.ru	煮る	boil / cook	

**1215** Person with fire **boils & cooks**.

暑

## HOT WEATHER

SHO	HISHO suru	避暑	go to a summer resort / summer at	[ 日 sun 57KR]
atsu.	atsu.i	暑い	hot weather	[ 者 person 1214KR]

**1216** Sun over person in **hot weather**.

署

## 1. GOVERNMENT OFFICE 2. STATION 3. SIGN

SHO	ZEIMUSHO	稅務署	tax office	[ 目 eye 86KR]
	KEISATSUSHO	警察署	police station	[ 者 person 1214KR]
	SHOMEI	署名	a signature	

**1217** Eye person at the **government office or station** when you **sign**.

諸

## VARIOUS / ALL

SHO	SHOKOKU	諸國	various countries	[ 言 word 35KR]
	SHOSETSU	諸説	various views (opinions, theories)	[ 者 person 1214KR]

**1218** Words of person are **various**.

# ○ ○ ○ 緒 著 ~ 都 ○ 老 ○

## 緒

### 1. BEGINNING 2. CORD

SHO	SHOSEN /		
CHO	CHOSEN	緒戦	the beginning (of a war, tournament)
o	ISSHO ni	一緒に	together / at the same time
o	o	緒	a cord / string / thong
hanoa		鼻緒	a 'geta' strap (cord, thong)

[糸 thread 78KR]  
[者 person 1214KR]

1219 Thread person from the **beginning** lives attached to a **cord**.

## 著

### 1. WRITE / PUBLISH 2. REMARKABLE / CONSPICUOUS

CHO	CHOSHA	著者	a writer / an author
ara.	ara.wasu	著わす	write / publish (a book)
ichijiru.	ichijiru.shii	著しい	remarkable / conspicuous / striking

[艹 plant 99R]  
[者 person 1214KR]

1220 Plant person **writes remarkable** (books).

## 都

### CAPITAL / METROPOLIS

TO	TONAI	都内	in Tokyo / in the metropolitan area
TSU	TOSHI	都市	a city
miyako	TSUGOO	都合	circumstances // convenience
	miyako	都	a capital / metropolis

[者 person 1214KR]  
[阝 village 347R]

1221 Person in the village wants to go to the **capital**.

## 老

### GROW OLD

ROO	ROOJIN	老人	an old person
o.	o.iru	老いる	grow old / age
fu.	fu.keru	老ける	grow old / age

[叟 old man 1213E]  
[叟 seated pers 121R]

1222 Old man and seated person have **grown old**.

## IV. Mixed Sound and Structure Groups- Level 3

**癖**      **壁**      ~      **避**

**僻**

**SODOMY**

1223 NJY *Buttocks opening is painful after sodomy.*

[ 臀 buttocks 105R]

[ 口 opening]

[ 辛 painful 1748KR]

**癖**

**PERSONAL HABIT / QUIRK**

HEKI	AKUHEKI	悪癖	a bad habit / vice	[ 疾 sickness 215R]
	TOOHEKI	盜癖	kleptomania	[ v.s.sodomy 1223NJY]
kuse	kuse	癖	a habit // a characteristic / quirk	

1224 *Sickness is sodomy- a personal habit that is quirky. An 'indelicate character' in the words of Henshall (Appendix 1).*

**壁**

**WALL**

HEKI	HEKIGA	壁画	a wall painting / mural / fresco	
kabe	kabe	壁	a wall	[ v.s sodomy 1223NJY]
	kabegami	壁紙	wall paper	[ 土 earth 15KR]

1225 *Sodomy on the earth by the wall.*

**避**

**AVOID**

HI	HININ	避妊	contraception	[ 之 movement 178R]
	FUKAHI	不可避	unavoidable	[ v.s sodomy 1223NJY]
sa.	sa.keru	避ける	avoid / shun / dodge / shirk	

1226 *Movement to sodomy- avoid it.*

# 般 搬 ~ 盤 。 松 訟 ~ 翁

**般**

**GENERAL / ALL**

HAN

IPPAN 一般 general / universal / common  
ZENPAN 全般 the whole

[舟 boat 12KR]

[凡 weapon 961E]  
[又 hand 295R]

**1227 KR Boat and weapon in hand- general quarters! All hands on deck!**

**搬**

**TRANSPORT / CARRY**

HAN

UNPAN 運搬 transport / conveyance

[ 扌 hand 122R]  
[般 general 1227KR]

**1228 Hand generally transports & carries.**

**盤**

**1. TRAY / PLATTER / BASIN 2. BOARD FOR GAMES**

BAN

SUIBAN 水盤 a basin  
GOBAN 暮盤 a 'go' board

[般 general 1227KR]  
[皿 plate 23KR]

**1229 Generally plates are on trays or boards.**

**松**

**PINE**

SHOO

SHOO-CHIKU-BAI

松竹梅 pine-bamboo-plum / three things of equal rank

matsu

matsu 松 a pine tree

[木 tree 70KR]  
[公 public 83KR]

**1230 Tree that is public is a pine.**

**訟**

**ACCUSE / SUE**

SHOO

SOSHOO 訟訟 a lawsuit / litigation

[言 word 35KR]  
[公 public 83KR]

**1231 Words in public- I accuse and I'm suing.**

**翁**

**OLD MAN**

OO

ROOOO 老翁 an old man  
okina\* 翁 an old man

[公 public 83KR]  
[羽 wings 1801KR ]

**1232 Public wings on an old man. The 'wings' element in 翁 refers to long side-burns.**

# 倫 輪 ~ 論 。 職 織 ~ 識

侖

## ALIGN NEATLY

1233 CO *Depiction of a lid on a bundle of bamboo writing tablets bound together 冊 to convey align neatly.*

[ 亾 lid 227R]  
[ 冊 volume 24KR]

倫

## PRINCIPLES / ETHICS / MORALS

RIN

RINRI 倫理 ethics / morals

[ 人 person 154R]

FURIN 不倫 immorality / illicit love

[ v.s.align neat 1233CO]

1234 Person aligned neatly with his principles, ethics & morals.

輪

## 1. WHEEL 2. RING 3. COUNTER FOR FLOWERS

RIN

SHARIN 車輪 a wheel

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

ICHIRIN 一輪 a flower // a wheel

[ v.s align neat 1233CO]

wa

wa 輪 a ring / hoop / loop / circle / wheel

yubiwa 指輪 a finger ring

1235 Vehicle is aligned neatly on its wheels which look like rings of 1,2,3...flowers.

論

## 1. ARGUMENT / DISCUSSION 2. ESSAY / THESIS 3. THEORY

RON

RONjiru 論じる argue / discuss

[ 言 word 35KR]

RONBUN 論文 an essay / thesis

[ v.s align neat 1233CO]

RIRON 理論 a theory

1236 Words must be neatly aligned in an argument, essay or theory.

職

## EMPLOYMENT / A JOB

SHOKU

SHOKU 職 employment / a job / work / a position

[ 耳 ear 87KR]

MUSHOKU 無職 unemployed

1237 Ear hears the sound of lances- there will be employment (in the army).

織

## WEAVE

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

SHOKU

SHOKKI 織機 a loom

SHIKI

SOSHIKI 組織 an organization / structure / system // a tissue

o.

o.ru 織る weave

1238 Thread and the sound of lances weave in and out.

識

## KNOWLEDGE

[ 言 word 35KR]

SHIKI

CHISHIKI 知識 knowledge

[ 音 sound 1488KR]

CHISHIKIJIN 知識人 an intellectual

[ 戈 lance 419R]

1239 Words about the sound of lances is knowledge.

# 獲 穂 ~ 護 。 堅 賢 ~ 緊

獲

## SEIZE / SNARE

**1240** E From a depiction of a crested bird in the hand to [士 plant 99R]  
convey **seize / snare**. The modern version uses 'plant' in place [隹 bird 267R]  
of the bird's crest, rendering the element less intelligible. [又 hand 295R]

穂

## 1. OBTAIN / ACQUIRE    2. SEIZE / CAPTURE

KAKU GYOKAKU 漁獲 a catch (haul) of fish  
e. e.ru 獲る obtain / acquire // seize / capture

**1241** Animal **seized** and snared- that's how to **obtain & capture** them.

穫

## HARVEST

KAKU SHUUKAKU 収穫 a harvest / crop  
**1242** Rice plants seized at **harvest**.

護

## DEFEND / PROTECT

GO HOGO 保護 protection / safeguard  
BENGOSHI 弁護士 a lawyer

**1243** Words that seize and snare are used to **defend & protect** (a lawyer's client).

堅

## 1. HARD / SOLID    2. STRONG / FIRM    3. SOUND / RELIABLE

KEN KENJITSU na 堅実な steady / sound / reliable  
kata. KENGO na 堅固な strong / stout / solid // steady / stable [臣 retainer 65KR]  
kata.i 堅い hard / solid // strong / firm // sound [又 hand 295R]  
**1244** Retainer with hand on the earth is **hard, strong & sound**. [土 earth 15KR]

賢

## WISE

KEN KENMEI 賢明 wisdom [臣 retainer 65KR]  
kashiko. kashiko.i 賢い wise / sagacious / intelligent / clever [又 hand 295R]  
**1245** Retainer with hand on the money is **wise**. [貝 money 91KR]

緊

## TIGHT

KIN KINCHOO 緊張 tension / strain [臣 retainer 65KR]  
KINKYUU 緊急 crisis / emergency [又 hand 295R]  
**1246** Retainer with hand on thread draws it **tight**. [糸 thread 78KR]

# 敬 警 ~ 驚 。 疑 摳 ~ 凝

## 敬

### RESPECT

KEI uyama.	KEII uyama.u	敬意 敬う	respect / reverence / regard respect / pay respect to / honour	[ + plant 99R] [ 句 phrase 1648KR] [ 文 strike 200R]
<b>1247 KR Plant phrase strikes respect.</b>				

## 警

### WARN / ADMONISH

KEI	KEIKOKU KEISATSU	警告 警察	a warning the police	[ 敬 respect 1247KR] [ 言 word 35KR]
<b>1248 Respectful words warn &amp; admonish.</b>				

## 驚

### 1. BE SURPRISED 2. BE ALARMED / STARTLED

KYOO odoro.	KYOOI odoro.ku odoro.kasu	驚異 驚く 驚かす	a wonder / miracle be surprised / astonished // be alarmed surprise / astonish / startle / shock	[ 马 horse 92KR]
<b>1249 Respectful horse- I'm surprised &amp; alarmed!</b>				

## 疑

### DOUBT / SUSPICION

GI utaga.	GIWAKU utaga.u	疑惑 疑う	doubt / suspicion / misgivings doubt / distrust	[ 矢 seated pers 121R] [ マ arrow 80KR] [ マ doubl ov per 878E]
<b>1250 KR Seated person with an arrow and doubled over person [ 正 correct1012KR] are correct in their doubt &amp; suspicion. Note variant of 正 .</b>				

## 撻

### IMITATE

GI	GION	拟音	a sound effect / an imitated sound	[ 手 hand 122R] [ 疑 doubt 1250KR]
<b>1251 Hand is doubtful- is it an imitation?</b>				

## 凝

### 1. GROW STIFF 2. BE ENGROSSED IN 3. BE FASTIDIOUS

GYOO ko.	GYOOKO suru GYOOSHI suru ko.ru ko.rasu	凝固 凝視 凝る 凝らす	solidify / coagulate / congeal / freeze stare at / watch intently grow stiff // be engrossed in // be fastidious concentrate on / strain	[ 冰 ice 214R] [ 疑 doubt 1250KR]
<b>1252 Ice is doubtful- it grows stiff but if you are engrossed in (safety) be fastidious.</b>				

# 役 疫 ~ 撃 。 孝 酵 ~ 教

## 役

### 1. BATTLE / CAMPAIGN    2. SERVICE    3. OFFICE

EKI	EKI	役	a battle / campaign / war	[ 彳 go 482R]
YAKU	YAKUNIN	役人	a government official / civil servant	[ 几 weapon 961E]
	YAKUSHA	役者	an actor / actress	[ 又 hand 295R]
	YAKUSHO	役所	an office / a government office	

1253 Go with weapon in hand to **battle** for **service** to the **office**.

## 疫

### EPIDEMIC

EKI	EKIBYOO	疫病	an epidemic	[ 扌 sickness 215R]
YAKU	YAKUBYOOgami	疫病神	an epidemic	[ 又 hand 295R]

1254 Sickness (that kills) like a weapon in hand is an **epidemic**.

## 擊

### 1. ATTACK    2. FIRE / SHOOT

GEKI	KOOGEKI	攻擊	an attack	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
u.	u.tsu	擊つ	fire / shoot (a gun)	[ 又 hand 295R]

1255 Vehicle & weapon in hand & hand **attack** & **fire**.

[ 扌 weapon 961E]  
[ 又 hand 295R]  
[ 手 hand 33KR]

## 孝

### FILIAL PIETY

KOO	KOOKOO	孝行	filial piety	[ 子 old man 1213E] [ 子 child 95KR]
-----	--------	----	--------------	---------------------------------------

1256 KR Old man with a child who shows **filial piety**.

## 酵

### 1. FERMENTATION    2. YEAST

KOO	HAKKOO	発酵	fermentation	[ 酉 wine jar 220R]
	KOODO	酵母	yeast	[ 孝 filial piety 1256KR]

1257 Wine jar filled with filial piety after **fermentation** by **yeast**.

## 教

### 1.TEACH    2. PREACH

KYOO	KYOOSHITSU	教室	a classroom	[ 孝 filial piety 1256KR]
	KYOOKAI	教会	a church	[ 女 strike 200R]
oshi.	oshi.eru	教える	teach	
oso.	oso.waru	教わる	be taught / learn	

1258 Filial piety- strike to **teach** it.

# 射 謝 窮 。 徵 懲 ~ 微

## 射

### SHOOT

SHA  
i.

SHAGEKI 射撃 shooting / firing  
i.ru 射る shoot

[ 身 body 62KR]  
[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

**1259 KR Body and skilful hand shoot.** Once an unmistakable ideograph showing a bow & arrow 射 to convey shoot. It evolved in several steps to the modern form, first by adding a hand 手 which was subsequently replaced by skilful hand 寸. The bow and arrow were then replaced with body 身, likely the result of a copying error.

## 謝

### 1. APOLOGY 2. GRATITUDE

SHA  
ayama.

SHAZAI 謝罪 an apology  
KANSHA 感謝 gratitude / thanks  
ayama.ru 謝る apologize

[ 言 word 35KR]  
[ 射 shoot 1259KR]

**1260 Words shoot forth in apology & gratitude.**

## 窮

### 1. DISTRESS 2. REACH AN EXTREME

KYUU  
kiwa.

KYUUJOO 窮状 distressing circumstances / dire straits [ 穴 hole 51KR]  
KYUUKYOKU 窮極の ultimate / final / last [ 身 body 62KR]  
kiwa.maru 窮まる reach an extreme [ 弓 bow 81KR]  
kiwa.meru 窮める carry to extremes // bring to an end

**1261 Hole with a body in a bow is in distress and has reached an extreme.**

## 徵

### 1. SIGN / SYMPTOM 2. COLLECT / DEMAND

CHOO

CHOOKOO 徵候 sign / symptom / indication  
CHOOZEI 徵税 tax collection  
CHOOHEI 徵兵 conscription / military draft

[ 廿 go 482R]  
[ 山 mountain 20KR]  
[ 王 king 64KR]  
[ 女 strike 200R]

**1262 KR Go to the mountain king and strike him as a sign that you will collect.**

## 懲

### 1. PUNISH / DISCIPLINE 2. LEARN FROM EXPERIENCE

CHOO  
ko.

CHOOBATSU 懲罰 punishment / discipline [ 心 heart 61KR]  
ko.rasu 懲らす punish  
ko.riru 懲りる learn from experience / be taught a (bitter, good) lesson

**1263 Sign that heart has been punished & has learned from experience.**

## 微

### TINY / MINUTE

BI

BISEIBUTSU 微生物 a microorganism / a microbe [ 山 mountain 20KR]  
BISAI na 微細な tiny / minute // detailed [ 几 table 119NHY]  
**1264 Go to the mountain table and strike tiny & minute things.** [ 女 strike 200R]

# 育 ~ 徹 撤 。君 ~ 群 郡

## 育

### 1. GROW UP 2. BRING UP / RAISE

IKU

KYOOIKU 教育 education

[女 newborn child 272E]

soda.

soda.tsu 育つ grow up

[月 body 144R]

soda.teru 育てる bring up / raise / rear

**1265 KR** Newborn child's body will **grow up**.

## 徹

### GO THROUGH

TETSU

TETSUYA suru 彻夜 stay up all night

[彳 go 482R]

TETTEI TEKI 彻底的 thorough / exhaustive

[育 grow up 1265KR]

**1266** Go, grow up and strike as you **go through** (life).

[文 strike 200R]

## 撤

### WITHDRAW

TETSU

TEKKAI suru 撤回 withdraw / retract / repeal / revoke

[手 hand 122R]

[育 grow up 1265KR]

**1267** Hand grows up, strikes and **withdraws**.

[文 strike 200R]

## 君

### 1. YOU 2. SUFFIX FOR GIVEN NAMES OF MALES 3. RULER

KUN

TAROO-KUN 太郎君 Taro (in familiar speech)

[手 hand]

kimi

KUNSHU 君主 monarch / sovereign

[口 mouth 85KR]

kimi 君 you (in familiar masculine speech)

**1268 KR** Hand with stick and mouth means **you are ruler**.

## 群

### GROUP

GUN

GUNSHUU 群集 a crowd / multitude / throng

[君 you 1268KR]

mu.

mu.re 群れ a group / crowd / multitude / herd

[羊 sheep 1193KR]

mura.

mura.garu 群がる crowd (flock, herd) together

**1269** You sheep are in a **group**.

## 郡

### DISTRICT / COUNTY

GUN

GUNBU 郡部 a rural district

[君 you 1268KR]

WAKEGUN 和氣郡 Wake District

[村 village 347R]

**1270** You are in a village in **Wake District**.

# 意 ~ 憶 億 。 減 ~ 感 憾

## 意

1. THOUGHT 2. WILL 3. MIND

I

IKEN	意見	an opinion
ISHI	意志	will / volition
ISHIKI	意識	consciousness

[ 音 sound 1488KR]

[ 心 heart 61KR]

1271 KR Sounds of the heart are one's *thoughts, will & mind*.

## 憶

REMEMBER

OKU

KIOKU	記憶	memory
1272 Feelings and thoughts to remember.		

[ 小 feelings 133R]

[ 意 thought 1271KR]

## 億

100 MILLION

OKU

OKU	億	100 million
NIOKU	二億	200 million

[ 人 person 154R]

[ 意 thought 1271KR]

1273 Person with thoughts- *100 milion* of them.

## 減

DECREASE

GEN

GENSHOO	減少	a decrease / reduction / decline
he.ru	減る	it decreases / diminishes / lessens
he.rasu	減らす	decrease / diminish / lessen / shorten / curtail

[ 水 water 101R]

[ 戌 halberd 420R]

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

1274 Water, halberd and mouth **decrease**. Note variant of 戌 . Halberds were also used as cutting tools for trimming i.e. decreasing the size or shape of something.

## 感

FEELING(S) / SENSATION

KAN

KANJOO	感情	feeling(s) / an emotion
GOKAN	五感	the five senses

[ 減 decrease 1274]

[ 心 heart 61KR]

1275 KR Decreased heart has no **feelings** or **sensation**. Note waterless 減 .

## 憾

REGRET

KAN

IKAN na	遺憾な	regrettable
---------	-----	-------------

[ 尸 feelings 133R]

[ 感 feelings 1275KR]

1276 Feelings and more feelings of **regret**.

# 既 ~ 概 慨 。 黒 ~ 墨 ~ 黙

## 既

### ALREADY

KI  
sude

KISEIFUKU 既製服 a ready-made suit  
sude ni 既に already

[艮 not good 423]

[牙 fang 834NJP]

**1277 KR** Not good that fang is bent **already**. Remember the element 艹 as a 'bent' variant of 牙, even though the two are of different origins. Note variant of 'not good'.

## 概

### 1. GENERAL 2. APPROXIMATE

GAI

GAINEN 概念 a general idea / concept  
GAISAN 概算 a rough estimate

[木 tree 70KR]

[既 already 1277KR]

**1278 Tree already is general & approximate.**

## 慨

### REGRET / LAMENT / DEPLORE

GAI

GAITAN suru 慨嘆 regret / lament / deplore

[忄 feelings 133R]

**1279 Feelings already regreted, lamented & deplored.**

[既 already 1277KR]

## 黒

### BLACK

KOKU  
kuro  
kuro.

KOKUJIN 黒人 a negro  
kuro 黒 black  
kuro.i 黒い black / dark / dusky / tanned

[里 village 56KR]

[火 fire 402R]

**1280 KR Village fire leaves everything black.**

## 墨

### INK

BOKU  
sumi

HAKUBOKU 白墨 chalk  
sumi 墨 India ink / an India ink stick  
sumie 墨絵 an India ink drawing

[黒 black 1280KR]

[土 earth 15KR]

**1281 Black earth makes good ink.**

## 默

### BE SILENT / SAY NOTHING

MOKU  
dama.

MOKUNIN suru 黙認 give tacit approval / connive (wink) at  
dama.ru 黙る be silent / say nothing

[黒 black 1280KR]

[犬 dog 89KR]

**1282 Black dog is silent.**

# 害 ~ 轄 割 。 憲

## 害

### DAMAGE / INJURY / HARM

GAI

GAIsuru	害する	damage / injure / harm / hurt	[ 宮 house 107R]
HIGAI	被害	damage / injury / harm / casualties	[ 主 growing plant 389E]
SATSUGAI	殺害	murder	[ 口 pot ]

1283 KR House with a growing plant in a pot was **damaged** and its occupants were **injured & harmed**.

## 轄

### JURISDICTION / CONTROL

KATSU

KANKATSU	管轄	jurisdiction	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
SHOKATSU	所轄	jurisdiction	[ 害 damage 1283KR]

1284 Vehicle damage is under the **jurisdiction and control** (of the police).

## 割

### 1. DIVIDE 2. RATE / PROPORTION

KATSU

BUNKATSU suru	分割	divide / split / partition	[ 害 damage 1283KR]
wari	割	a rate / proportion / ratio // % // profit	[ 刀 knife 163R]
wa.	wa.reru	割れる	be split (cracked, broken)
wa.ru	割る	divide // split apart // dilute / mix (whiskey with water)	

1285 Damaged knife **divides** but at a lower **rate**.

## 憲

### CONSTITUTION / LAW

KEN

KENPOO	憲法	a constitution	[ 宮 house 107R]
KENSEI	憲政	constitutional government	[ 目 eye 86KR] [ 心 heart 61KR]

1286 House with a growing plant has an eye and a heart for the **constitution & the law**.

# 兼 謙 嫌 ~ 廉

## 兼

### 1. COMBINE    2. DOUBLE AS    3. BE UNABLE

KEN	KENGYOO	兼業	a side line (business)	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	KENNIN	兼任	hold two posts simultaneously	[ 手 hand ]
ka.	ka.neru	兼ねる	combine // double as // be unable to	

**1287 KR** Two rice plants held in the hand are **combined** and **double as** one, something I am **unable** to do. The element 兼 is a doubling of rice plant 禾 .

## 謙

### MODEST / HUMBLE

KEN	KENJOO	謙譲	modesty	[ 言 word 35KR]
	KENKYO na	謙虚な	modest / humble	[ 兼 combine 1287KR]

**1288** Words when combined are **modest & humble**.

## 嫌

### DISLIKE / HATE

KEN	KEN'O	嫌悪	dislike / hatred / disgust / aversion	[ 女 woman 96KR]
GEN	KIGEN	機嫌	one's state of health (mood, humour)	[ 兼 combine 1287KR]
kira.	kira.u	嫌う	dislike / hate	
iya	iyaMI	嫌味	sarcasm / irony // nastiness	
	iya na	嫌な	disagreeable / hateful // unwilling	

**1289** Women when combined **dislike & hate** one another.

## 廉

### 1. LOW PRICE    2. HONEST / PURE

REN	RENKA na	廉価な	low-priced / cheap	[ 幹 building 186R]
	RENCHOKU na	廉直な	honest / upright / just	[ 兼 combine 1287KR]

**1290** Buildings that are combined are **low-priced** for the **honest & pure**.

裁

載

栽

纈

裁

1. JUDGE    2. CUT (CLOTH, LEATHER)

SAI	SAIBAN	裁判	a trial	
	SAIKETSU	裁決	a judgement / decision	[ 戈 lance 419R]
	YOOSAI	洋裁	dress making (Western style)	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]
saba. ta.	saba.ku ta.tsu	裁く 裁つ	judge / try (a criminal case) cut (cloth, leather)	

1291 *Fancy lance cuts clothing after judging it.* In 裁, the 'fancy' variant of lance signifies 'cut'. The character originally meant to cut cloth into clothing. Cutting cloth represents decisive action- hence the associative meaning 'judge'.

載

1. LOAD / CARRY    2. PLACE ON TOP OF    3. PUBLISH

SAI	MANSAI	満載	fully loaded	[ 戈 lance 419R]
	KEISAI suru	掲載	publish // insert (an ad in a newspaper)	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
no.	no.ru	載る	appear in print / be mentioned	
	no.seru	載せる	place on top of // carry (passengers, freight) // publish / mention // insert (an ad in a newspaper)	

1292 *Fancy lance and vehicle carry a load which is placed on top and published.* In 載, the 'fancy' variant of lance signifies 'trim' and 'adjust something'. A vehicle such as a cart or wagon is trimmed and adjusted after it is loaded.

栽

PLANTING

SAI	SAIBAI suru	栽培	cultivate / grow	[ 戈 lance 419R]
	BONSAI	盆栽	a bonsai	[ 木 tree 70KR]

1293 *Fancy lance and tree are planted.* Lances (& halberds) were used occasionally as temporary markers by thrusting them into the ground i.e. figuratively planting them. Originally 栽 meant to plant trees and came to mean 'planting' in a broader sense.

纈

FINE / SLENDER

SEN	SENSAI na	纈細な	fine / delicate // subtle	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	SEN'I	纈維	a fibre / textiles	[ 糸 hollow 484E]

1294 *Thread on fancy hollow lance is fine & slender.*

# 岡 綱 鋼 ~ 剛

岡

oka

HILL (IN THE NAMES OF PLACES AND PERSONS)

Okayama-ken 岡山県 Okayama Prefecture

[ 岡 net 1047E]

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

**1295 NJY** Net draws up a mountain until it is a (towering) **hill**. Although not a general use kanji, 岡 is found in the names of three prefectures (Okayama-ken, Fukuoka-ken and Shizuoka-ken) and in the names of at least eight large cities in Japan. The net element in 岡 conveys the idea of drawing something up to make it seem towering. In some compounds 岡 conveys the idea of strong or formidable.

綱

1. ROPE 2. PRINCIPLES

KOO

KOORYOO 綱領 main points / plan / platform

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

SEIKOO 政綱 political principles / a party platform

[ 岡 hill 1295NJP]

tsuna

tsuna 綱 a rope / line / cord

tsunabiki 綱引き a tug-of-war

yokozuna 横綱 a sumo grand champion

**1296** Thread by hill is a **rope**, in **principle**. Here, 岡 conveys the idea of strong and formidable i.e. thread (cordage) that is formidably strong is **rope**.

鋼

STEEL

KOO

KOOTETSU 鋼鉄 steel

[ 金 metal 10KR]

hagane

hagane 鋼 steel

[ 岡 hill 1295NJP]

**1297** Metal hill is made of **steel**. Formidably strong metal of course is **steel**.

剛

STRENGTH / HARDNESS

GOO

GOOKEN na 剛健な strong & sturdy // manly / virile

[ 岡 hill 1295NJP]

KONGOOSEKI 金剛石 diamond

[ 刀 knife 163R]

**1298** Hill with a knife that has **strength & hardness**. A formidable knife is one that is both strong and hard.

# 福 幅 副 ~ 富

富

## FULL WINE JAR

**1299 CO** From a pictograph  of a **full wine jar** blessed by the gods and used in religious ceremonies. As a CO character it simply means full.

福

## 1. GOOD FORTUNE    2. WELFARE    3. HAPPINESS    4. WEALTH

FUKU

FUKU	福	good fortune / good luck / wealth
FUKUSHI	福祉	welfare / well-being
KOOFUKU	幸福	happiness
YUUUFUKU	裕福	wealth / affluence

[ 夂 altar 330R]

[v.s. full wine ja 1299CO]

**1300** Altar and full wine jar bring **good fortune, welfare, happiness & wealth**.

幅

## 1. WIDTH / BREADTH    2. INFLUENCE

FUKU

haba

SHINPUKU	振幅	amplitude
haba	幅	width / breadth
haba ga kiku	幅が利く	be influential

[ 巾 cloth 120NJY]

[v.s. full wine j 1299CO]

**1301** Cloth and a full wine jar have **width, breadth & influence**. The elements in 幅 combine to convey the idea of the full **width** of a roll of cloth.

副

## 1. VICE- / ASSISTANT    2. ACCOMPANY

FUKU

FUKUSHACHOO	副社長	the vice-president of a company	[v.s. full wine ja 1299CO]
FUKUSAYOO	副作用	side effects	[ 刀 knife 163R]

**1302** Full wine jar with a knife- the **vice-president will accompany them**.

富

## WEALTH / RICHES

FU

tomi  
to.

FUJISAN	富士山	Mount Fuji
FUYUU	富裕	wealth
tomi	富	wealth / riches
to.mu	富む	be wealthy (rich)

[ 宮 house 107R]

[v.s. full wine ja 1299CO]

**1303** House with a full wine jar has **wealth & riches**.

# 矛 務 霧 柔

矛

## SPEAR / HALBERD

MU  
hoko

MUJUN 矛盾 an inconsistency / a self-contradiction  
hoko 矛 a spear / halberd

**1304 KR** From a pictograph evolving from a simple **spear** ↑ to a barbed lance 矛 to the modern form 矛 of **spear**.

務

## 1. WORK / BE EMPLOYED 2. SERVE

MU  
tsuto.

JIMUSHO 事務所 an office  
GAIMUSHOO 外務省 the Ministry of Foreign Affairs  
tsuto.meru 務める work / serve

[ 矛 spear 1304KR]  
[ 女 strike 200R]  
[ 力 power 17KR]

**1305 KR** Spear strikes with power- so **work** & **serve**! Originally 務 meant to force someone to do something at spear-point, but it now means to **work**, **serve** or perform one's duties.

霧

## FOG

MU  
kiri

MUTEKI 霧笛 a fog horn  
kiri 霧 fog / mist  
asagiri 朝霧 morning fog / mist

[ 雨 rain 69KR]  
[ 務 work 1305KR]

**1306** Rain falls on those who work in the **fog**.

柔

## SOFT

JUU  
NYUU  
yawa.

JUUDOO 柔道 judo (lit. the soft way)  
NYUUWA na 柔和な gentle / tender / meek / mild  
yawa.raka na 柔らかな soft / gentle / mild / tender

[ 矛 spear 1304KR]  
[ 木 tree 70KR]

**1307** Spear on tree is **soft**. Here 矛 is used in the botanical sense to express a spear of new growth which is **soft**.

# 成 盛 誠 ~ 城

## 成

### BECOME

SEI	SEICHOO	成長	growth	[ 成 v 戌 halberd 420R]
	SEIJIN	成人	an adult / a grown-up	
	SEIKOO	成功	success	
na.	na.ru	成る	become	

1308 KR *Halberd becomes*. The blade of a halberd was used for shaving and trimming wooden objects which would **become** just right.

## 盛

### 1. PROSPEROUS / THRIVING    2. SERVE FOOD    3. HEAP UP

SEI	SEIDAI na	盛大な	prosperous / thriving / grand / splendid	
JOO	HANJOO suru	繁盛	prosper / thrive / flourish	[ 成 become 1308KR]
saka.	saka.n na	盛んな	prosperous / thriving // magnificent / grand // energetic // popular	[ 皿 plate 23KR]
mo.	mo.ru	盛る	serve food // heap up	

1309 *Become a plate for the prosperous who serve food heaped up.*

## 誠

### 1. SINCERITY    2. TRUTH / REALITY

SEI	SEIJITSU	誠実	sincerity / faithfulness / honesty	[ 言 word 35KR]
	SEII	誠意	sincerity	
makoto	makoto	誠	sincerity / faithfulness / fidelity / the truth / the reality	[ 成 become 1308KR]

1310 *Words become sincere & true.*

## 城

### CASTLE

JOO	JOOMON	城門	castle gate	[ 土 earth 15KR]
shiro	shiro	城	a castle	[ 成 become 1308KR]

1311 *Earth becomes a castle.*

# 偉 緯 違 衛

韋

## AGAINST THE NORM

**1312 E** From a depiction of opposed feet around a central point. In compounds this element lends connotations of differ, opposed to or going **against the norm**.

[**止** stop (foot) 3KR]  
[**辵** stop (foot) 3KR]  
[**口** a central point]

偉

## 1. GREAT / EXTRAORDINARY 2. EXCELLENT

I	IDAI na	偉大な	great / grand / mighty	
	ISAI	偉才	a great man / a man of extraordinary talent	[ <b>人</b> person 154R] [v.s. ag the norm 1312E]
era.	era.i	偉い	great / extraordinary // serious // awful / violent // excellent	

**1313** Person who goes against the norm is **great, extraordinary & excellent**.

緯

## HORIZONTAL

I	IDO	緯度	latitude	[ <b>糸</b> thread 78KR]
	HOKUI	北緯	north latitude	[v.s. ag the norm 1312E]
	NAN'I	南緯	south latitude	

**1314** Thread that goes against the norm is **horizontal**. This character refers to the weft in weaving i.e. the **horizontal** direction, as opposed to the warp. Note 1334E and 1335.

違

## 1. BE DIFFERENT 2. BE MISTAKEN

I	IHAN	違反	a violation / a breach (of the law)	[ <b>辵</b> movement 178R]
chiga.	chiga.u	違う	be different / differ / be mistaken / be wrong / not be	[v.s. ag the norm 1312E]
	chiga.eru	違える	change / alter // make a mistake // sprain / dislocate / break	
	machiga.i	間違い	a mistake / an error	

**1315** Movement against the norm is **different and mistaken**.

衛

## DEFEND / PROTECT

EI	EISEI	衛生	hygiene / sanitation / health	[ <b>彳</b> go 4KR]
	JIEITAI	自衛隊	(Japan's) Self-Defense Forces	[v.s. ag the norm 1312E]

**1316** Go against the norm to **defend & protect**.

# 周 週 ~ 調 彙

𠂇

## PARTIAL ENCLOSURE

1317 R Looks like a *partial enclosure*.

Name: doogamae

周

### 1. GO AROUND 2. CIRCUMFERENCE 3. SURROUNDINGS

SHUU	ISSHUU ENSHUU mawa.	一周 円周 mawa.rι	one circuit (lap, round, revolution) the circumference of a circle lap // circumference // surroundings	[𠂇 partial encl 1317R] [ 吉 good luck 795KR]
------	---------------------------	---------------------	---	--

1318 KR Partial enclosure of good luck *goes around* the circumference of your surroundings.

週

## WEEK

SHUU	KONSHUU SENSHUU RAISHUU	今週 先週 来週	this week last week next week	[走 movement 178R] [ 周 go around 1318KR]
------	-------------------------------	----------------	-------------------------------------	--

1319 Movement that goes around is a *week*.

調

### 1. TUNE 2. INVESTIGATE

CHOO	CHOOSHI shira.	調子 CHOOSA shira.beru	a tune / note / tone / key // condition // mood an investigation / inquiry investigate / look into / check up on	[ 言 word 35KR] [ 周 go around 1318KR]
------	-------------------	----------------------------	---	---

1320 Word that goes around is a *tune*, so *investigate*.

彙

## CARVE / SCULPT

CHOO ho.	CHOOZOO ho.ru kibori	彫像 彫る 木彫	a carved statue / sculpture carve a wood carving	[ 周 go around 1318KR] [ 矢 hair 342CO]
-------------	----------------------------	----------------	--	--

1321 Go around hair as you *carve & sculpt*.

# 並 ~ 靈 ~ 普 譜

**並**

## 1. LINE UP    2. ARRANGE    3. ORDINARY / AVERAGE

HEI	HEIKOO	並行	parallel	
nara.	nara.bu	並ぶ	be lined up // rank with	
	nara.beru	並べる	arrange / put in order / line up / put side by side	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
nami	nami	並	ordinary / average	

1322 KR *From a depiction of two standing persons 立々 (now fused into a single structure) to convey a line up of people. Arrange & ordinary are associated meanings.*

**靈**

## SOUL / SPIRIT

REI	REI	靈	soul / spirit	
YUUREI	YUUREI	幽靈	a ghost	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
RYOO	AKURYOO	惡靈	an evil spirit	[ 並 line up 1322KR]
tama	tama	靈	soul / spirit	

1323 Rain falls on a line up of souls & spirits.

**普**

## WIDESPREAD / GENERAL

FU	FUKYUU suru	普及	diffuse / spread / pervade / become widely used (owned)	[ 並 line up 1322KR]
	FUTSUU no	普通の	usual / ordinary / common / average	[ 日 sun 57KR]

1324 KR Line up in the sun is widespread & general.

**譜**

## 1. MUSICAL NOTATION    2. GENEALOGY    3. RECORD

FU	GAKUFU	樂譜	a musical score / sheet music	[ 言 word 35KR]
	KEIFU	系譜	genealogy / pedigree	[ 普 widesp 1324KR]
	NENPU	年譜	a chronological record	

1325 Words widespread as musical notes in genealogies and records.

# 匹 ~ 甚 ~ 勘 堪

**匹**

1. MATCH 2. COUNTER FOR ANIMALS

HITSU  
hiki

HITTEKI suru 匹敵 be a match for / be equal to / rival  
inu ippiki 犬一匹 one dog  
neko nihiki 猫二匹 two cats

[匚 box 962R]

1326 KR Box contains **matched** animals. Count them!

**甚**

GREAT / IMMENSE / EXTREME

JIN  
hanaha.

JINDAI na 甚大な very great / immense  
hanaha.da 甚だ very much / extremely  
hanaha.dashii 甚だしい excessive / great / serious

[甘 sweet 994KR]  
[匹 match 1326KR]  
[匚 box 962R]

1327 KR Sweet match is **great**. This character originally referred to a sweet matched pair of lovers and symbolized great happiness. The meaning 'great' prevails today.

**勘**

PERCEPTION / INTUITION / 6th SENSE

KAN

KAN 勘 perception / intuition / 6th sense  
KANCHIGAI 勘違い a misunderstanding / mistaken idea  
KANJOO 勘定 bill / account / reckoning

[甚 great 1327KR]  
[力 power 17KR]

1328 Great power is needed for **perception, intuition & a 6th sense**.

**堪**

ENDURE

KAN  
ta.

KANNIN 堪忍 patience / perseverance / endurance  
ta.eru 堪える endure / withstand / bear

[土 earth 15KR]  
[甚 great 1327KR]

1329 Earth is great and will **endure**.

# 去 ~ 法 ~ 却 ~ 脚

## 去

1. LEAVE / GO AWAY    2. PAST

KYO	KYONEN	去年	last year	[ 土 earth 15KR]
KO	KAKO	過去	the past	[ ホ nose 502E]
sa	sa.ru	去る	leave / go away	

1330 KR *Earth on nose will leave & go away and be in the past.*

## 法

1.LAW    2. METHOD    3. RELIGION

HOO	HOORITSU	法律	law	[ 水 water 101R]
	HOOHOO	方法	a method / way / means	[ 去 leave 1330KR]
	HOOOO	法皇	the Pope	

1331 Water leaves by the *law* (of gravity)- that's its *method & religion*.

## 却

WITHDRAW / PULL BACK

KYAKU	KYAKKA suru	却下	reject / dismiss / turn down	[ 去 leave 1330KR]
	TAIKYAKU	退却	a withdrawal / retreat	[ ハ bowing pers 706E]

1332 KR *Leave, bowing person! You must withdraw.* The character originally meant to withdraw from the presence of a superior, but now means 'withdraw' in general.

## 脚

LEG

KYAKU	KYAKUBU	脚部	the leg	
	KYAKUCHUU	脚注	a footnote	[ 月 body 144R]
	SHIKKYAKU suru	失脚	lose one's footing / fall	[ 却 withdraw 1332KR]
KYA ashi	KYA tatsu	脚立	a stepladder	
	ashi	脚	a leg / foot	

1333 Body part that withdraws is the *leg*.

# 経 軽 径 茎 ~ 怪

## VERTICAL

聖

1334 E Hand on the earth is **vertical**. From a depiction of the

**vertical** threads (warp) of a loom. In compounds, this element lends meanings such as **vertical**, passage, direct, path, insubstantial and, since the warp threads act as guides for the weft, guiding principle.

[ 又 hand 295R]

[ 土 earth 15KR]

經

### 1. LONGITUDE 2. PASSAGE 3. SUTRA

KEI

KEII	経緯	longitude & latitude // circumstances	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
KEIKA	経過	passage of time // progress	[v.s. vertical 1334E]
KYOO	経	the sutras (Buddhist scriptures)	
he.	経る	pass / elapse / go by // pass through	
ta.	経つ	pass / elapse / go by	

1335 Thread that is vertical is like **longitude** or a **passage** through the **sutras**.

輕

### 1. LIGHT 2. SLIGHT 3. FRIVOLOUS

KEI

KEISHOKU	軽食	a light meal / a snack	
KEIKOOGYOO	軽工業	light industry	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
karu.	軽い	light // slight	[v.s. vertical 1334E]
karo.	軽やかな	frivolous / flippant	

1336 Vehicle that is vertical is **light**, **slight** & **frivolous**.

徑

### 1. PATH 2. DIAMETER

KEI

KEIRO	経路	a route / course	[ 行 go 482R]
CHOKKEI	直径	diameter	[v.s. vertical 1334E]
HANKEI	半径	radius	

1337 Go on the vertical **path** because it's the **diameter**.

茎

### STALK / STEM

KEI

CHIKAKEI	地下茎	a rhizome / an underground stem	[ ++ plant 99R]
kuki	茎	a stalk / stem	[v.s. vertical 1334E]

1338 Plant that is vertical has a **stalk** or **stem**.

怪

### WEIRD / SUSPICIOUS

KAI

KAIBUTSU	怪物	a monster / spook / apparition	[ パ feelings 133R]
KAIDAN	怪談	a ghost story	[v.s. vertical 1334E]
aya.	怪しい	doubtful / dubious / suspicious / strange	
	aya.shimu	doubt / suspect / wonder (at, if, whether)	

1339 Feelings that are vertical are **weird** & **suspicious**.

# 振 娼 震 唇 ~ 辱

## 振

	1. WAVE / SHAKE / SWING    2. AIR / APPEARANCE		
SHIN	SHINDOO	suru 振動	oscillate / vibrate
fu.	fu.ru	振る	something waves (shakes, swings) //
			reject / cast off // allot // attach 'kana' to Chinese characters
	fu.ri	振り	air / appearance / dress / manner // show / pretense
	fu.ruu	振るう	shake / brandish (a sword) / exercise authority over / be spirited

**1340** Hand holding a clam shell **waves** & **shakes**- that's the **air** & **appearance** of it. The 'clam shell' element in 振 is used in its sense of a cutting tool, likely a scythe. The ideograph depicts a hand **swinging** a scythe. **Air** & **appearance** are figurative meanings.

## 娠

### PREGNANCY

SHIN	NINSHIN	妊娠	pregnancy	[女 woman 96KR] [v.s. clam shell 501E]
------	---------	----	-----------	--

**1341** Woman resembles a clam shell during **pregnancy**.

## 震

### SHAKE / TREMBLE

SHIN	SHINDOO	suru 震動	shake / tremble / vibrate / swing	[雨 rain 69KR]
	JISHIN	地震	an earthquake	[v.s. clam shell 501E]
furu.	furu.eru	震える	shake / tremble / vibrate / shiver / quiver	

**1342** Rain makes clam shells **shake** & **tremble**.

## 唇

### LIP(S)

SHIN	SHIN'ON	唇音	a labial sound	[v.s. clam shell 501E]
kuchibiru	kuchibiru	唇	a lip / lips	[口 mouth 85KR]

**1343** Clam shell mouth- and what **lips**!

## 辱

### INSULT / HUMILIATE

JOOKU	BUJOKU	侮辱	an insult	[v.s. clam shell 501E]
	KUTSUJOKU	屈辱	humiliation / disgrace	[寸 skilful hand 55KR]
hazuka.	hazuka.shimeru	辱しめる	shame / disgrace / humiliate	

**1344** Clam shell in skilful hand can be used to **insult** & **humiliate**.

# 腹 複 復 覆 ~ 履

复

## REVERSIBLE

1345 E *Horizontal person in the sun with an upturned foot is reversible.* The element is in fact derived from a reversible food container 夂 (represented by 夂 in the modern version) combined with upturned foot which reinforces reversible.

[人 horiz person 805]

[日 sun 57KR]

[夕 upturned foot 459R]

腹

## BELLY / GUTS

FUKU	KUU FUKU	空腹	an empty belly / hunger	[月 body part 144R]
	SEPPUKU	切腹	'harakiri' / suicide by cutting one's belly	[v.s. reversible 1345E]
hara	hara	腹	the belly / guts / stomach // courage	

1346 *Body part that is reversible is the belly.*

複

## DOUBLE / MULTIPLE

FUKU	FUKUGOO no	複合の	compound / complex	[衆 clothing 358R]
	FUKUZATSU na	複雑な	complicated	[v.s. reversible 1345E]

1347 *Clothing that is reversible is double.*

復

## 1. REPEAT 2. BE RESTORED

FUKU	FUKUSHUU suru	復習	review (one's lessons)	[彳 go 482R]
	KAIFUKU	回復	recovery (from an illness)	[v.s. reversible 1345E]

1348 KR *Go in reverse, then repeat it so you can be restored.*

覆

## 1. COVER / CONCEAL 2. OVERTURN

FUKU	FUKUMEN	覆面	a mask	
kutsuga.	kutsuga.eru	覆える	be overturned (capsized, overthrown)	[酉 west 84KR]
	kutsuga.esu	覆えず	overtur / capsized / overthrow	[復 repeat 1348KR]
oo.	oo.u	覆う	cover / veil / hang over // conceal / hide	

1349 *West repeats that it covers & conceals what it overturns.*

履

## 1. PUT ON / WEAR (SHOES, PANTS) 2. ACT / DO

RI	ZOORI	草履	Japanese toe-strap sandals	[屮 buttocks 105R]
	RIKOO suru	履行	carry out / perform / fulfill	[復 repeat 1348KR]
	RIREKISHO	履歴書	a curriculum vitae	
ha.	ha.ku	履く	put on / wear (shoes, pants)	

1350 *Buttocks repeat when one puts on shoes or pants- that's how they act!*

# 浅 錢 践 ~ 桧 残

**淺**

**1. SHALLOW    2. LIGHT / SLIGHT / PALE**

SEN	SENPaku na	淺薄な	shallow // superficial / frivolous	[ 氵 water 101R]
	SENKEN	淺見	a shallow view / superficial knowledge	[ 二 two 38KR]
asa.	asa.i	浅い	shallow // light / slight / pale	[ 戈 lance 419R]

**1351 Water with two lances is shallow and light, slight & pale.**

**錢**

**MONEY / COIN / CASH**

SEN	KINSEN	金錢	money / cash	[ 金 metal 10KR]
zeni	zeni	錢	money / coin / cash	[ 二 two 38KR]
	kozeni	小錢	small change	[ 戈 lance 419R]

**1352 Metal for two lances is money, coin or cash.**

**践**

**PUT INTO PRACTICE**

SEN	JISSEN	実践	practice	[ 足 foot 34KR]
	JISSEN suru	実践	put into practice	[ 二 two 38KR]
	JISSEN TEKI	実践的	practical	[ 戈 lance 419R]

**1353 Foot and two lances are put into practice (in wartime).**

**桟**

**1. CROSSPIECE    2. FRAME    3. BOLT (OF A DOOR)**

SAN	SAN	桟	a crosspiece // frame // bolt (of a door)	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	SANBASHI	桟橋	a pier / jetty / quay / dock	[ 二 two 38KR] [ 戈 lance 419R]

**1354 Tree with two lances form a crosspiece, frame or bolt.**

**残**

**1. LEAVE BEHIND / REMAIN BEHIND    2. CRUEL**

ZAN	ZANDaka	残高	the balance / remainder	
	ZANGYOO	残業	overtime (work)	[ 臼 bare bones 367E]
	ZANKOKU na	残酷な	cruel / brutal / merciless	[ 二 two 38KR]
	ZANNEN	残念	regrettable / too bad	[ 戈 lance 419R]
noko.	noko.ru	残る	be left over / remain	
	noko.su	残す	leave behind	
	nokorimono	残り物	leftovers	

**1355 Bare bones and two lances were left behind.**

# 監 艦 鑑 濫 覧

監

## WATCH CLOSELY

KAN

KANSII	監視	surveillance / supervision
KANSA	監査	an inspection / an audit

[ 臣 retainer 65KR]

[ 人 horiz person 805]  
[ 皿 plate 23KR]

**1356 KR** Retainer and horizontal person **watch** one plate **closely**. Early versions show a person bending over to stare at his reflection in a plate of water. Here, 臣 functions in the sense of 'watchful eye'.

艦

## WARSHIP

KAN

GUNKAN	軍艦	a warship
SENKAN	戦艦	a battleship
SENSUIKAN	潛水艦	a submarine

[ 舟 boat 12KR]

[ 監 watch clos 1356KR]

**1357 Boat that watches closely is a warship.**

鑑

## TAKE NOTE OF / HEED

KAN

KANSHOO	鑑賞	appreciation (of art, music, beauty)
KANTEI	鑑定	judgment / expert advice (opinion )
NENKAN	年鑑	a yearbook / an annual

[ 金 metal 10KR]

[ 監 watch clos 1356KR]

**1358 Metal is watched closely- take note of it.**

濫

## 1. OVERFLOW 2. DO TO EXCESS

RAN

HANRAN	氾濫	flooding
RANKAKU	濫獲	overfishing / overhunting
RANYOO	濫用	abuse / misuse / misappropriation

[ 氵 water 101R]

[ 監 watch clos 1356KR]

**1359 Water watched closely in case it overflows to excess.**

覧

## SEE / LOOK AT

RAN

GORAN	ご覧	look at / try
KANRAN	觀覧	an inspection / viewing
KANRANSHA	觀覧車	a Ferris wheel

[ 臣 retainer 65KR]

[ 人 horiz person 805]

[ 見 see 1777KR]

**1360 Retainer and horizontal person are one in what they see and look at.**

# 喝　渴　褐　～　謁　～　掲

曷

## INTERROGATION

**1361 E** Sun on wrapped up seated person as he undergoes **interrogation**. From a CO character showing a person in a corner surrounded by his interrogators. The element 曰 is not 'sun' but 'say' 曰 (a pictograph of a mouth with a tongue) and gives the meaning 'interrogation'.

[ 曰 sun 57KR]

[ 勹 wrap 192R]

[ 亼 seated pers 121R]

喝

## SCOLD / SHOUT

KATSU	IKKATSU suru 一喝	yell / roar	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	KYOOKATSU 恐喝	a threat / intimidation / black mail	[v.s. interrogation 1361E]

**1362 Mouth during interrogation shouts & scolds.**

渴

## THIRST

KATSU	KASSUI	渴水	a shortage of water	[ 氵 water 101R]
	KIKATSU	飢渴	hunger & thirst	[v.s. interrogation 1361E]
kawa.	KOKATSU suru	枯渴	run dry / be dried up (drained, exhausted)	
	kawa.ku	渴く	be thirsty	

**1363 Water given during interrogation because of thirst.**

褐

## 1. BROWN 2. COARSE CLOTH

KATSU	KASSHOKU	褐色	brown	[ 衤 clothing 358R]
				[v.s. interrogation 1361E]

**1364 Clothing during interrogation is brown & made from coarse cloth.**

謁

## AUDIENCE WITH A RULER

ETSU	HAIETSU	拝謁	an audience (with the Emperor)	[ 言 word 35KR]
				[v.s. interrogation 1361E]

**1365 Words of interrogation while having an audience (with the Emperor).**

掲

## 1. PUT UP (A SIGN) 2. HOIST (A FLAG) 3. PUBLISH

KEI	KEIJIBAN	掲示板	a notice board / a bulletin board	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	KEIYOO suru	掲揚	hoist / fly / raise (a flag)	[v.s. interrogation 1361E]
kei.	KEISAI suru	掲載	publish / insert (an ad in a newspaper)	
	kaka.geru	掲げる	put up / hoist / publish	

**1366 Hand during interrogation puts up a sign, hoists a flag and publishes an ad.**

# 僧層贈 ~ 増憎

曾

## BUILD UP

**1367 E** Steam out of a field in the sun **builds up**. From an ideograph showing steam issuing out of a rice cooker to convey a **build up** of pressure.

[ 曾 out of 278E]

[ 田 field 16KR]

[ 日 sun 57KR]

僧

## PRIEST

SOO

SOO 僧 a Buddhist priest

[ 僧 person 154R]

SOOIN 僧院 a monastery / temple

[ v.s. build up 1367E]

**1368** Person who builds up (character) is a **priest**.

層

## LAYER / STRATUM

SOO

SOOUN 層雲 a stratus cloud

[ 雲 buttocks 105R]

JOOSOO 上層 the upper classes (layers, floors)

[ v.s. build up 1367E]

KASOO 下層 a lower layer / a substratum

**1369** Buttocks build up in **layers & strata**.

贈

## GIVE / PRESENT / BESTOW

SOO

KISOO /

ZOO

KIZOO 寄贈 a donation / contribution

[ 貸 money 91KR]

ZOOYO 贈与 a gift / present / donation

[ v.s. build up 1367E]

oku.

oku.ru 贈る give / present / bestow

okurimono 贈り物 a gift / present

**1370** Money builds up- so **give, present or bestow** some.

増

## INCREASE

ZOO

ZOOKA 増加 an increase / rise / growth

[ 土 earth 15KR]

ZOOSAN 増産 an increase in production

[ v.s. build up 1367E]

ma.

ma.su 増す increase / build up / rise

fu.

fu.eru 増える something increases (in number, quantity)

fu.yasu 増やす increase / add to / raise / multiply

**1371** Earth builds up and **increases**.

憎

## HATE

ZOO

ZOOO 憎惡 hatred / malice

[ 憎 feelings 133R]

niku.

niku.mu 憎む hate / detest / abominate

[ v.s. build up 1367E]

niku.i 憎い hateful / detestable / abominable

niku.shimi 憎しみ hatred / spite

**1372** Feelings that build up are **hate**.

# 観 勧 歓 ~ 権 ~ 確

雀

## CRESTED BIRD

1373 E From a pictograph of a bird with a crest, likely the heron.

[雀 bird 267R]

觀

## WATCH / VIEW / OBSERVE

KAN

KANKOO 観光 sight-seeing

[v.s. crested bird 1373E]

KANKYAKU 観客 a spectator / the audience

[見 see 1777KR]

1374 Crested bird sees as it **watches, views & observes**.

勸

## 1. ADVISE 2. RECOMMEND 3. ENCOURAGE

KAN

KANKOKU 勧告 advice / counsel / recommendation

[v.s. crested bird 1373E]

susu.

susu.meru 勧める advise / counsel / persuade / recommend // encourage

[力 power 17KR]

1375 Crested bird has power- / **advise, recommend & encourage** you to have it too.

歡

## JOY / PLEASURE

KAN

KANGEI 歓迎 a welcome / reception

[欠 lack 28KR]

KANTAI 歓待 a warm reception / hospitality

1376 Crested bird lacks **joy & pleasure**. In fact, the crested bird referred to in 歓 is the heron, which was a delicacy at Chinese banquets. The element 欠 is used for its pictographic meaning of a gaping mouth. The character 歓 depicts a person gorging himself at a banquet and conveys **joy & pleasure**.

權

## RIGHT / AUTHORITY

KEN

KENRI 権利 a right / privilege / claim

[木 tree 70KR]

JINKEN 人権 human rights

[v.s. crested bird 1373E]

SHUKEN 主権 sovereign power / sovereignty

1377 Tree with crested bird who has the **right & authority** to be there.

確

## 1. CERTAIN 2. MAKE SURE OF

[石 stone 30KR]

KAKU

KAKUJITSU 確実 certain / sure / reliable / sound

[v.s. crested bird 1373E]

tashi.

KAKUNIN 確認 confirmation

tashi.ka na 確かな certain / sure / positive / definite //

tashi.kameru 確かめる make sure of / confirm / verify

1378 Stone is by unusual crested bird- I'm **certain**, but please **make sure of it**.

Remember the bird element as an unusual variant of crested bird. The bird is likely a crane, and lends the meaning of 'white' to stone, a reference to granite. The various meanings of the character are by association with the qualities of granite.

# 博 薄 ~ 縛 ~ 簿。專

專

SPREAD OUT

1379 E *Begin with a skilful hand and spread it out.*

[ 甫 v 甫 begin 357NJY]

[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

博

EXTENSIVE / BROAD

HAKU

HAKUBUTSUKAN 博物館 a museum

[ + ten 52KR]

HAKUSHI 博士 a Ph.D. / doctor of philosophy

[ v.s. spread out 1379E]

HAKASE\* 博士 a Ph.D. / doctor of philosophy (informal usage)

1380 *Ten (fingers) when spread out are extensive & broad.*

薄

THIN / WEAK / LIGHT

HAKU

HAKUJAKU na 薄弱な weak / feeble / flimsy

usu.

HAKKYUU 薄給 a meagre salary / low pay

[ + plant 99R]

usu.i 薄い thin (paper) / weak (tea) / light (colour)

[ 氵 water 101R]

usu.maru / 薄まる

[ v.s. spread out 1379E]

usu.ragu / 薄らぐ

usu.reru 薄れる something thins / weakens / fades

usu.meru 薄める thin / weaken / lighten / dilute

1381 *Plant and water when spread out are thin, weak & light.*

縛

1. BIND / TIE UP 2. ARREST

BAKU

SOKUBAKU 束縛 restraint / restriction / fetters

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

shiba.

HOBAKU 捕縛 an arrest

[ v.s. spread out 1379E]

shiba.ru 縛る bind / tie up // arrest / restrict

1382 *Thread when spread out can bind & tie up someone for an arrest.*

簿

LEDGER / RECORD BOOK

[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]

BO

BOKI 簿記 bookkeeping

[ 氵 water 101R]

CHOOBO 帳簿 a ledger / an account book / a register

[ v.s. spread out 1379E]

1383 *Bamboo and water when spread out will ruin ledgers & record books.*

專

EXCLUSIVE / SOLE

SEN

SENMON 専門 a speciality / one's major (in university)

moppa.

SEN'YOO 専用 exclusive (sole, private) use

[ v.s. spread out 1379E]

moppa.ra 専ら chiefly / principally / wholly / exclusively

1384 *Spread out but dot-less: that's the exclusive and sole mnemonic for this kanji.*

# 建 健 ~ 筆 ~ 律 ~ 津

**聿**

## WRITE

1385 E *Depiction of a three-fingered hand holding a writing brush to convey write.*

**建**

## BUILD

KEN	KENSETSU	建設	construction	[ ヲ simple move 178R]
KON	KONRYUU	建立	construction / erection (of a building)	[ 聿 write 1385E]
ta.	ta.tsu	建つ	be built	
	ta.teru	建てる	build / construct / erect	
	tatemono	建物	a building	

1386 KR *Simple movement of writing is like building.* An ideograph in which picking up and using a writing brush i.e. raising it from horizontal to vertical, conveys the idea of erecting a building. The element 'simple movement' further emphasizes **building**.

**健**

## HEALTHY

KEN	KENKOO	健康	health	[ 人 person 154R]
suko.	suko.yaka na	健やかな	healthy / robust	[ 建 build 1386 KR]
<b>1387 Person who builds is healthy.</b>				

**筆**

## WRITING BRUSH

HITSU	ENPITSU	鉛筆	a pencil	[ ハク bamboo 71KR]
fude	fude	筆	a writing brush	[ 聿 write 1385E]
<b>1388 Bamboo writing brush.</b>				

**律**

## 1. LAW 2. REGULATIONS

RITSU	HOORITSU	法律	law / a law / the law	[ ノ go 482R]
	KIRITSU	規律	order // discipline // regulations / law	[ 聿 write 1385E]
<b>1389 Go write the law &amp; regulations</b>				

**津**

## 1. HARBOUR 2. OVERFLOWING

SHIN	KYOOMISHINSHIN	興味津々	very interesting	[ 氵 water 101R]
tsu-	tsunami	津波	a tsunami / a tidal wave	[ 聿 write 1385E]

1390 Water is something to write about- the harbour is overflowing from the tsunami.

# 軍 ~ 運 ~ 振 輝 。 光

**軍**

## ARMY / MILITARY

GUN	RIKUGUN	陸軍	army	[ 冂 cover 247R] [ 車 vehicle 40KR]
	KAIGUN	海軍	navy	
	KUUGUN	空軍	airforce	

1391 KR *Covered vehicle is in the army.*

**運**

## 1. LUCK / FORTUNE / FATE    2. TRANSPORT    3. MOTION

UN	UN	運	luck / fortune / fate	[ ㄩ movement 178R]
	UNTENSHU	運転手	a driver (taxi, bus)	[ 軍 army 1391KR]
	UNDOO	運動	movement / motion // physical exercise / sports	

hako. hako.bu 運ぶ transport / carry / convey

1392 *Movement of an army depends on luck, transport & motion.*

**揮**

## 1. COMMAND    2. WIELD / SHAKE    3. SCATTER

KI	SHIKI	指揮	command / orders / direction	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	SHIKISHA	指揮者	an orchestra conductor	[ 軍 army 1391KR]
	KIHATSU	揮発	volatilization	

1393 *Hand in the army commands & wields (a sword) to scatter (the enemy).*

**輝**

## SHINE / GLITTER / BE GLORIOUS

KI	KOOKI aru	光輝ある	brilliant / glorious	[ 光 light 1395KR]
kagaya.	kagaya.kashii	輝かしい	shining / bright / glorious	[ 軍 army 1391KR]
	kagaya.ku	輝く	something shines / glitters / gleams	
	kagaya.kasu	輝かす	light up / brighten	

1394 *Light from the army shines, glitters and is glorious.*

**光**

## 1. LIGHT    2. SHINE

KOO	NIKKOO	日光	sunlight / sunshine	[ 小 small 2KR]
	GEKKOO	月光	moonlight	[ 一 one 37KR]
hikari	hikari	光	light / a ray / beam	[ ツ legs 302R]
hika.	hika.ru	光る	shine	

1395 KR *Small one with legs has a light that shines. From a depiction of a person carrying a torch. Note variant of small.*

# 摘 滴 適 敵 ~ 嫡 。 商

商

OLD EMPEROR

1396 E A fusion of a variant of emperor with old.

[ 帝 emperor 248KR]

[ 古 old 763KR]

摘

1. PICK / PLUCK 2. EXTRACT

TEKI  
tsu.

TEKISHUTSU suru 摘出 pick out / extract / remove  
tsu.mu 摘む pick / pluck / gather

[ 扌 hand 122R]

[ v.s. old emperor 1396E]

1397 Hand of old emperor **picks, plucks & extracts**.

滴

DRIP / DROP

TEKI  
shizuku  
shitata.

UTEKI 雨滴 a raindrop  
shizuku 滴 a drop  
shitata.ru 滴る drip / drop / trickle

[ 氵 water 101R]

[ v.s. old emperor 1396E]

1398 Water of old emperor **drips & drops**.

適

SUITABLE / APPROPRIATE

TEKI  
kana.

TEKITOO na 適当な suitable / appropriate  
kana.u 適う suit / fit / agree with / conform to

[ ㄔ movement 178R]

[ v.s. old emperor 1396E]

1399 Movement of old emperor is **suitable & appropriate**.

敵

ENEMY / OPPONENT / RIVAL

TEKI  
kataki

TEKIHEI 敵兵 an enemy soldier / the enemy  
kataki 敵 an enemy / opponent / rival

[ v.s. old emperor 1396E]

[ 扌 strike 200R]

1400 Old emperor strikes his **enemies, opponents & rivals**.

嫡

LEGITIMATE HEIR

CHAKU

CHAKUSHI 嫡子 a legal heir / a legitimate child

[ 女 woman 96KR]

1401 Woman with old emperor has a **legitimate heir**.

[ v.s. old emperor 1396E]

商

DEAL IN / TRADE

SHOO  
akina.

SHOOBAI 商売 trade / business / commerce  
SHOONIN 商人 a merchant / dealer  
akina.u 商う deal in / trade / sell / handle

[ 帝 emperor 248KR]

[ 足 legs 302R]

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

1402 Emperor with legs and a mouth **deals in** (tea).

# 旗 棋 基 期 ~ 欺 ~ 碁

## WINNOWING DEVICE

其

**1403 E** From a pictograph of a **winnowing device**. The element can convey the idea of cycles of time and the harvest, or the selection of small discrete items.

旗

### FLAG

KI  
hata

KOKKI 国旗 the national flag  
hata 旗 a flag / banner

[ 方 side 726KR]

[ 人 horiz person 805]  
[ v.s. winnow dev 1403E]

**1404** At the side of the horizontal person and the winnowing device there is a **flag**.

棋

### CHESS

KI

SHOOGI 将棋 'shogi' / Japanese chess

[ 木 tree 70KR]

**1405** Tree by winnowing device is a good spot for **chess**.

[ v.s. winnow dev 1403E]

基

### BASIS / FOUNDATION / ORIGIN

KI  
motoi

KIHON 基本 the basics / fundamentals // a standard  
motoi 基 the basis / foundation / origin

[ v.s. winnow dev 1403E]  
[ 土 earth 15KR]

### 1. PERIOD OF TIME / TERM    2. EXPECT

KI

KIGEN 期限 a period of time / term / deadline  
GAKKI 学期 a school term / semester  
KITAI suru 期待 expect / anticipate / place one's hopes on

[ v.s. winnow dev 1403E]  
[ 月 moon 58KR]

**1407** Winnowing device and moon appear at the harvest **period of time**. Expect them.

欺

### DECEIVE / DUPE

GI  
azamu.

SAGI 詐欺 fraud / swindling  
azamu.ku 欺く deceive / dupe

[ v.s. winnow dev 1403E]  
[ 欠 lack 28KR]

**1408** Winnowing device is lacking- I've been **deceived & duped**. Students trying to derive the meaning of this kanji from its elements will also be **deceived & duped**: the meaning is entirely borrowed.

碁

### THE GAME OF 'GO'

GO

GO 暮 the game of 'go'  
GOBAN 暮盤 a 'go' board

[ v.s. winnow dev 1403E]  
[ 石 stone 30KR]

**1409** Winnowing device with stones resembles **the game of 'go'**.

# 酒 ~ 酗 醜 ~ 猶 ~ 尊 ~ 遵

## 酒

### SAKE / LIQUOR / ALCOHOL

SHU	KINSHU	禁酒	abstinence from alcohol / temperance	[ 氵 water 101R]
sake	sake	酒	'sake' / rice wine	[酉 wine jar 220R]
saka-	sakaba	酒場	a bar / tavern / saloon	

1410 Water in wine jar is really **sake**, **liquor** or **alcohol**.

## 醜

### UGLY

SHUU	SHUUAKU na	醜悪な	ugly / foul / offensive	[v.s. wine jar 220R]
	SHUUBUN	醜聞	a scandal	[鬼 demon 1736KR]
miniku.	miniku.i	醜い	ugly	

1411 Wine jar with a demon who is **ugly**. Note that 酉 224 is included in the top line to emphasize sound-structure relationships.

## 猶

### DELAY

YUU	YUUYO suru	猶予	postpone / defer / extend (a deadline)	[`' out of 278E]
				[v.s. wine jar 220R]

1412 Animal out of wine jar causes a **delay**.

## 尊

### 1. RESPECT / ESTEEM    2. VALUABLE    3. HONOUR

SON	SONKEI	尊敬	respect / esteem	[ 尊 animal 150R]
tooto.	tooto.i /	尊い		
tatto.	tatto.i	尊い	noble / high / exalted // valuable / precious // honourable	[ `' out of 278E]
	tooto.bu /	尊ぶ		[v.s. wine jar 220R]
	tatto.bu	尊ぶ	respect / honour / revere // esteem / prize / set a high value on	[寸 skilful hand 55KR]

1413 KR Out of wine jar a skilful hand (pours) with **respect & esteem** for a **valuable & honoured** (superior).

## 遵

### OBEY / FOLLOW

JUN	JUNSHU suru	遵守	follow / abide by (the rules)	[ 遵 movement 178R]
				[ 尊 respect 1413KR]

1414 Movement with respect **obeys** & **follows**.

# 悅 閱 ~ 說 ~ 脱 ~ 銳 ~ 稅

**悅**

JOY

ETSU

ETSURAKU 悅樂 joy / pleasure / enjoyment

[ 忄 feelings 133R]

[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

1415 *Feelings of excited elder brother are joy.* Remember 兑 as the excited variant of 兄.

**閱**

INSPECTION / REVIEW

ETSU

ETSURAN 閲覽 inspection / perusal / reading

[ 門 gate 145KR]

EPPEI 閲兵 a troop inspection / review

[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

1416 *Gate is where excited elder brother enters to do his inspection.*

**說**

1. EXPLAIN 2. PERSUADE 3. OPINION / THEORY

SETSU

SETSUMEI 説明 an explanation

[ 言 word 35KR]

SHASETSU 社説 an editorial

[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

GAKUSETSU 學説 a theory / doctrine

ZEI  
to.

YUUZEI 遊説 political campaigning

to.ku 説く explain // advise // persuade // preach / expound // advocate

1417 *Words of excited elder brother explain & persuade others of his opinion & theory.*

**脫**

1. ESCAPE 2. TAKE OFF / REMOVE (CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR)

DATSU

DASSOO suru 脱走 escape / run away / flee / desert

nu.

DASSuru 脱する escape / get out of danger // withdraw

[ 月 body 144R]

nu.geru 脱げる come off / slip off (clothing, footwear)

[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

nu.gu 脱ぐ take off / remove (clothing, footwear)

1418 *Body of excited elder brother who escapes after he takes off his clothes.*

**銳**

SHARP

EI

EIRI na 鋭利な sharp / sharp-edged

[ 金 metal 10KR]

surudo.

surudo.i 鋭い sharp / sharp-edged

[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

1419 *Metal of excited elder brother is sharp.*

**稅**

TAX

ZEI

ZEI 稅 a tax / duty

[ 禾 rice plant 213R]

ZEIKAN 稅關 customs

[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

1420 *Rice plant of excited elder brother is for taxes.*

# 陽 揚 ~ 場 ~ 腸 ~ 傷 ~ 湯

易

## SUNRISE

**1421 E** *Depiction of the sun above the horizon with streaming rays to convey sunrise.*  
Distinguish between the elements 日 (simple) sunrise 548E and **sunrise**.

陽

## 1. SUN 2. POSITIVE

YOO

YOOKOO 陽光 sunshine / sunlight

[ 山 hill 185R]

TAIYOO 太陽 the sun

[ v.s. sunrise 1421E]

YOOSEI 陽性 positive / lively / active

**1422** *Hill at sunrise is in the sun and that's positive.*

揚

## 1. RAISE 2. FRY

YOO

KEIYOO suru 揭揚 raise / hoist / fly (a flag)

[ 扌 hand 122R]

a.

a.garu 揭がる something rises (goes up)

[ v.s. sunrise 1421E]

a.geru 揭げる raise / lift up // fry

**1423** *Hand at sunrise raises something to fry it.*

場

## PLACE

JOO

KAIJOO 会場 a meeting place

[ 土 earth 15KR]

ba

baSHO 場所 a place / spot / location / space / seat

[ v.s. sunrise 1421E]

**1424** *Earth at sunrise is the place to be.*

腸

## INTESTINES

[ 月 body part 144R]

CHOO

CHOO 腸 the intestines / bowels / guts

[ v.s. sunrise 1421E]

**1425** *Body part that has no sunrise are the intestines.*

傷

## 1. WOUND / INJURY 2. FEEL PAIN

SHOO

SHOOGAI 傷害 an injury / harm

[ 人 person 154R]

kizu

kizu 傷 a wound / injury / cut / bruise / blemish

[ 人 horiz person 805]

ita.

ita.mu 傷む feel pain / ache // be injured

[ v.s. sunrise 1421E]

ita.meru 傷める hurt / injure / damage / worry

**1426** *Person and horizontal person at sunrise are wounded and feel pain.*

湯

## HOT WATER

TOO

TOOJI 湯治 a hot-spring cure

[ 氵 water 101R]

yu

yu 湯 hot water // a hot bath

[ v.s. sunrise 1421E]

**1427** *Water at sunrise soon becomes hot water.*

# 尚 賞 償 掌 常 堂 党

尚

SHOO

**1. ESTEEM / RESPECT    2. FURTHER**

KOOSHOO na 高尚な noble / lofty / elegant / refined  
SHOOSOO 尚早 premature / too early

[ 小 small 2KR]

[ 向 house with a win 74]

**1428 KR Small house with a window deserves esteem & respect, even further...**

賞

SHOO

**1. PRIZE    2. PRAISE**

SHOOHIN 賞品 a prize  
SHOOSAN 賞賛 praise / admiration

[ 尚 esteem 1428KR]

[ 貝 money 91KR]

**1429 KR Esteem and money for a prize & praise.**

償

SHOO  
tsuguna.

**1. COMPENSATE / MAKE UP FOR    2. ATONE FOR**

BENSHOO 弁償 compensation / reimbursement  
tsuguna.u 償う compensate / repay // atone for

[ 人 person 154R]

[ 賞 prize 1429KR]

**1430 Person gives a prize to compensate & atone for.**

掌

SHOO

**1. PALM OF THE HAND    2. ADMINISTER**

SHOOCHUU 掌中 in one's hand  
SHASHOO 車掌 a conductor (of a train)

[ 尚 esteem 1428KR]

[ 手 hand 33KR]

**1431 Esteemed hand uses its palm to administer.**

常

JOO  
tsune

**NORMAL / USUAL**

SEIJOO na 正常な normal  
HIJOO ni 非常に exceedingly / greatly / extremely  
tsune 常 the ordinary course of things / the usual state

[ 尚 esteem 1428KR]

[ 巾 cloth 120NJP]

**1432 Esteemed cloth is normal & usual.**

堂

DOO

**1. HALL    2. TEMPLE**

SHOKUDOO 食堂 a dining hall  
HONDOO 本堂 the main temple

[ 尚 esteem 1428KR]

[ 土 earth 15KR]

**1433 Esteemed earth has a hall & a temple.**

党

TOO

**POLITICAL PARTY / FACTION**

TOOHA 党派 a party / faction

[ 尚 esteem 1428KR]

[ 丿 legs 302R]

# 重 種 挿

**重**

1. HEAVY 2. SERIOUS / IMPORTANT 3. PILE UP 4. -FOLD / -PLY

JUU	JUURYOKU	重力	gravity / gravitation
CHOO	JUDAI na	重大な	heavy / serious / grave / important
	HENCHOO	偏重	overemphasis / overestimation
	SHINCHOO	慎重	care / caution / prudence
omo.	omo.i	重い	heavy // serious / important / grave
kasa.	kasa.naru	重なる	be piled up // be repeated // fall on (a holiday, festival)
	kasa.neru	重ねる	pile up / heap up // repeat
-e	mie	三重	three-fold / three-ply (a tissue)

**1435 KR** Double-wheeled vehicle is **heavy** and looks **serious & important** because it is **piled up X-fold**. Although of different origins than 車, remember 重 as a double-wheeled vehicle, i.e. the sort that carries **heavy** loads.

**種**

1. SEED 2. KIND / TYPE / SPECIES [ 禾 rice plant 213R]

SHU	SHURUI	種類	a kind / type / species / sort / variety
	JINSHU	人種	the human race / mankind
tane	tane	種	a seed // a breed / stock // the source / cause

**1436** Rice plant heavy with **seed-** that's the **kind!**

**挿**

INSERT

SOO	SOONYUU	挿入	insertion
sa.	sa.su	挿す	insert / put into
	sashie	挿し絵	an illustration

**1437** Hand on vehicle missing two wheels is trying to **insert** them (back onto the axle). Again, we ignore the origins of 挿 in favour of a good mnemonic.

# ○ ○ ○ 動 働 ~ 煙 薫

## 動

### MOVE

DOO	DOOBUTSU	動物	an animal	[ 重 heavy 1435KR]
	JIDOOSHA	自動車	an automobile / a car	[ 力 power 17KR]
ugo.	ugo.ku	動く	something moves // it runs (a machine)	
	ugo.kasu	動かす	move // operate (a machine)	

1438 KR Heavy power will move it.

## 勵

### WORK

DOO	ROODOO	労勵	labour	[ 1 person 154R]
hatara.	hatara.ku	勵く	work / labour / toil	[ 動 move 1438KR]
	hatarakite	働き手	a worker	

1439 Person moves when he works.

## 勳

### MERIT

KUN	KUNSHOO	勳章	a medal / decoration / an order	[ 動 move 1438KR]
				[ 火 fire 402R]

1440 Move fire to win merit.

## 薰

### AROMA / FRAGRANCE

KUN	KUNKOO	薰香	incense / fragrance	[ ++ plant 99R]
kao.	kao.ri	薰り	an aroma / fragrance / perfume	[ 重 heavy 1435KR]
	kao.ru	薰る	be fragrant / smell good	[ 火 fire 402R]

1441 Plants heavy (i.e. piled up) on the fire give off a fragrant aroma. Originally 薫 referred to the aroma of burning plants, and later to **aroma & fragrance** in general.

# 暮 墓 募 慕

○ ○ ○

## SINKING

暮

**1442 E** Sun between two plants is **sinking**. A depiction of the setting sun seen through vegetation. The bottom element is a variant of plant, even though it may look like 大 in some kanji.

[ 日 sun 57KR]  
[ † plant 99R]

暮

### 1. GROW DARK 2. COME TO AN END 3. LIVE

BO	YABO na	野暮な	rustic / unrefined / boorish	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	SEIBO	歳暮	the end of the year / a year-end gift	[ 日 sun 57KR]
ku.	ku.reru	暮れる	grow dark // come to an end	
	ku.rasu	暮らす	live	

**1443** Sinking sun **grows dark** as another day of **living comes to an end**.

墓

## GRAVE

BO	BOCHI	墓地	a graveyard / cemetary	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	BOSEKI	墓石	a gravestone / tombstone	[ 土 earth 15KR]
haka	haka	墓	a grave / tomb	

**1444** Sinking earth marks the **grave**.

募

### 1. RAISE MONEY 2. RECRUIT 3. GROW MORE INTENSE

BO	BOKIN	募金	fund raising	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	BOSHUU suru	募集	recruit // invite // collect / raise	[ 力 power 17KR]
tsuno.	tsuno.ru	募る	raise (money) // recruit (soldiers, new members) // grow more intense	

**1445** Sinking power- we must **raise money, recruit & grow more intense**.

慕

### 1. LOVE DEARLY 2. LONG FOR 3. IDOLIZE

BO	KEIBO suru	敬慕	love & respect / admire // idolize	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	SHIBO suru	思慕	love dearly // long for / yearn for	
shita.	shita.u	慕う	love dearly // long for / adore / admire // idolize	

**1446** Sinking heart **loves dearly, longs for & idolizes** (one's beloved). Note variant of 心

# 模 膜 幕 漠

## 模

### 1. MODEL 2. COPY 3. IMITATION

MO	MOKEI	模型	a model / pattern / mold	[木 tree 70KR]
	MOSHA	摸写	a copy / reproduction / facsimile	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	MOGI no	模擬の	imitation / sham / mock / mimic	

BO KIBO 規模 the scale (scope) of

**1447** Tree that is sinking is not a good **model** to **copy** or **imitate**. This is the kanji to use when building a MOKEI HIKOOKI 模型飛行機 .

## 膜

### MEMBRANE

MAKU	KOMAKU	鼓膜	the eardrum	[月 body part 144R]
	KAKUMAKU	角膜	the cornea	[v.s. sinking 1442E]

**1448** Body part that is sinking is a **membrane**.

## 幕

### 1. CURTAIN 2. ACT 3. SHOGUNATE

MAKU	MAKU	幕	a curtain // an act (of a play) // the end	
	KAIMAKU	開幕	the rising of the curtain	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	uchiMAKU	内幕	behind-the-scenes story / the inside story	[巾 cloth 120NJY]
BAKU	BAKUFU	幕府	Shogunate / Japan's feudal government	

**1449** Sinking cloth is the **curtain** for **Act 1** of the **Shogunate**.

## 漠

### 1. VAGUE 2. VAST 3. DESERT

BAKU	BAKUZEN	漠然	vague	[氵 water 101R]
	KOOBAKU	広漠	vast / boundless / extensive	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	SABAKU	砂漠	a desert	

**1450** Water sinks in that **vague, vast desert**.

# 每 梅 海 悔

○ ○ ○

## 每

### EVERY

MAI	MAINICHI	毎日	every day / daily	[人 horiz person 805]
	MAISHUU	毎週	every week / weekly	[母 mother 97]
	MAIDO	毎度	every time / often / frequently	

1451 KR *Every person has a mother.* This seems to be the universal mnemonic for 每. Note the variant of 母, seen also in 貫 245KR and 憶 246.

## 梅

### PLUM / APRICOT

BAI	BAIRIN	梅林	a plum grove	
	BAIU	梅雨	the rainy season	[木 tree 70KR]
	TSUYU*	梅雨	the rainy season	[每 every 1451KR]
ume	ume	梅	Japanese plum / apricot	

1452 Tree that is every(where) is a **plum**.

## 海

### SEA / OCEAN

KAI	KAIJOO	海上	marine / maritime	[水 water 101R]
	KAIGUN	海軍	the navy	
umi	umi	海	the sea / ocean	[每 every 1451KR]

1453 Water every(where)- it's the **sea**.

## 悔

### 1. REGRET 2. REPENT 3. MOURN / OFFER CONDOLENCES

KAI	KOOKAI	後悔	regret / repentance / remorse	
ku.	ku.iru	悔いる	regret having done / repent	[心 feelings 133R]
	ku.yamu	悔やむ	mourn / offer condolences // regret // repent	[每 every 1451KR]
kuya.	kuya.shii	悔しい	vexing / vexatious	

1454 Feelings every(one) has: **regret**, then **repent**, **mourn** & **offer condolences**.

# ○ ○ ○ 侮 ~ 敏 ~ 繁 。 毒

**侮**

**DESPISE**

**BU  
anado.**

**BUJOKU  
anado.ru**      侮辱      an insult / affront / contempt  
                        侮る      despise / look down on

[ 人 person 154R]  
[ 毎 every 1451KR]

**1455 Person every(one) despises.**

**敏**

**AGILE / ALERT / QUICK**

**BIN**

**BINSOKU na** 敏速な quick / nimble / prompt  
**BINKAN na** 敏感な sensitive / susceptible  
**BINWAN na** 敏腕な able / capable / competent

[ 毎 every 1451KR]  
[ 文 strike 200R]

**1456 KR Every strike makes you agile, alert & quick.**

**繁**

**PROSPERITY / FULLNESS**

**HAN**

**HAN'EI** 繁栄 prosperity  
**HANJOO suru** 繁盛 prosper / thrive / flourish

[ 敏 agile 1456KR]  
[ 糸 thread 78KR]

**1457 Agile threads for prosperity & fullness.**

**毒**

**1. POISON 2. HARM / BAD EFFECTS**

**DOKU**

**DOKUYAKU** 毒薬 poison  
**CHUUDOKU** 中毒 poisoning  
**YUUDOKU na** 有毒な poisonous

[ 主 growing plant 389E]  
[ 母 mother 97KR]

**1458 Growing plant is the mother of all poisons & harm.** The compound 中毒 is used both literally, as in 食中毒 (food poisoning) and figuratively as in 漢字中毒 which might be translated by long-suffering students as kanji toxicosis or kanji-itis.

# 慮 虜 ~ 虛 ~ 戲

虍

## TIGER

**1459 E** From a pictograph of a **tiger** with conspicuous fangs. The modern version bears little resemblance to the graphic original.

慮

## CONSIDERATION

RYO	ENRYO 遠慮	reserve / modesty / restraint / hesitation	[v.s. tiger 1459E] [思 think 1595KR]
	KOORYO 考慮	consideration / careful thought / reflection	

**1460** *Tigers think but not with a lot of **consideration**.*

虜

## CAPTIVE

RYO	HORYO 捕虜	a prisoner of war / POW / a captive	[v.s. tiger 1459E] [男 man 1596KR]
-----	----------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**1461** *Tigers and men can be **captives**.*

虛

## EMPTY

KYO	KYOMU 虚無	nothingness	[v.s. tiger 1459E]
KO	KOKUU 虚空	empty space / the air / sky	[臼 hollow 484E]

**1462 KR** *Tiger in the hollow is **empty**.*

戯

## 1. PLAY / FROLIC 2. JOKE 3. FLIRT

GI	GIGA 戲画	a caricature	
	YUUGI 遊戯	a game / amusement / play	[虚 empty 1462KR]
tawamu.	tawamu.reru 戲れる	play / frolic // joke / jest // flirt	[戈 lance 419R]

**1463** *Empty lance is for **play, frolic, jokes & flirting**.*

# ○ ○ ○ 膚 ~ 劇 ~ 虐

## 膚

### SKIN

FU	HIFU 皮膚	the skin (Recall 857)	[v.s. tiger 1459E]
	HIFUBYOO 皮膚病	a skin disease	[胃 stomach 1598KR]
	HIFUKA 皮膚科	dermatology	

1464 *Tiger's stomach is covered with skin.*

1465 Kanji deleted ( 虐 is no longer a 常用漢字, its usage having been taken over by 恐 1871).

## 劇

### 1. DRAMA / PLAY 2. INTENSE

GEKI	GEKI 劇	a drama / play	[v.s. tiger 1459E]
	GEKIJOO 劇場	theatre / playhouse	[豕 pig 867N.JY]
	GEKIYAKU 劇薬	a powerful drug	[刀 knife 163R]

1466 *Tiger, pig and knife in a drama that is intense.*

## 虐

### OPPRESS / TYRANNIZE / TREAT CRUELLY

GYAKU	GYAKUTAI suru 虐待	treat cruelly / maltreat	[v.s. tiger 1459E]
	GYAKUSATSU 虐殺	a massacre / slaughter / genocide	[ <b>凶</b> claws ]
shiita.	shiita.geru 虐げる	oppress / tyrannize / treat cruelly	

1467 *Tiger with claws oppresses, tyrannizes & treats his victims cruelly.*

## V. Structure Groups- Level 1

Kanji in Group V have common structural elements but no common ON reading. It is a matter of opinion whether Group V kanji are more (or less) difficult to learn than those in preceding groups. *Kanji Mnemonics* provides systematic organization and efficient mnemotechniques for these kanji, but in the end you just have to learn them.

林 森 。 迷 来

林

### WOODS / FOREST

RIN	RINGAKU	林学	forestry	[木 tree 70KR]
	MITSURIN	密林	a jungle	
	SANRIN	山林	a forest / a mountain forest	
hayashi	hayashi	林	a wood / forest / grove	
	Kobayashi	小林	Kobayashi (common Japanese surname)	

1468 KR Two trees make a **woods**.

森

### FOREST / WOODS

[木 tree 70KR]

SHIN	SHINRIN	森林	a forest / woods	
mori	mori	森	a forest / woods // common Japanese surname	

1469 Three trees make a **forest**.

迷

### 1. GET LOST 2. BE PERPLEXED

MEI	MEIRO	迷路	a maze / labyrinth	[辻 movement 178R]
	MEISHIN	迷信	superstition	
mayo.	mayo.u	迷う	get lost // be perplexed (puzzled)	
	maigo*	迷子	a lost child	

1470 Movement of rice is like **getting lost**- it's **perplexing**.

来

### 1. COME 2. NEXT 3. BRING ABOUT

RAI	RAIGETSU	来月	next month	
	RAINEN	来年	next year	
ku.	ku.ru	来る	come	[米 rice 72KR]
ki.	ki.taru	来たる	next	[未 not yet 842KR]
	ki.tasu	来たす	bring about / cause	
	deki.ru*	出来る	can / be able / be possible // be done (finished, ready, complete)	

1471 Rice has not yet **come** but it will be **next & bring about** (the harvest). Nowadays **出来る** is usually written **できる**.

# 入 込 和 如 囚 困

**入**

**1. ENTER 2. PUT IN**

NYUU	NYUUIN suru	入院	enter a hospital / be hospitalized	[ 人 person 94KR]
hai.	hai.ru	入る	enter / go in	
i.	i.reru	入れる	put in / let in	

**1472 KR** Stooping person **enters** after **puting in** (the door key). Note variant of 人 .

**込**

**1. BE CROWDED 2. VERB SUFFIX MEANING IN / INTO**

ko.	ko.mu	込む	be crowded / packed full	[ 込 movement 178R]
	uchikomu	打ち込む	drive (pound) in // fire (shoot) into	

**1473 Movement to enter a crowded (bus).** A 'made in Japan' kanji. There are many dozens of verbs with 込む as suffix.

**和**

**1. PEACE 2. HARMONY 3. JAPAN 4. SOFTEN / CALM DOWN**

WA	WA	和	peace // harmony	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	WASHOKU	和食	Japanese food	
nago.	nago.mu	和む	be softened // become lukewarm	
	nago.yaka na	和やかな	mild / gentle / congenial	
yawa.	yawa.ragu	和らぐ	something softens / calms down / abates / lessens	
	yawa.rageru	和らげる	soften / tone down / lessen / lighten / soothe / pacify / calm	
	Yamato*	大和	old Japan	

**1474 Rice (plant) in mouth brings peace & harmony in Japan & calms things down.**

**如**

**SIMILAR / EQUAL / AS IF**

JO	YAKUJO	躍如	vivid / lifelike / graphic	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	TOTSUJO	突如	suddenly / unexpectedly	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
NYO	NYOJITSU	如実	true to life / realistic	

**1475 Woman's mouths are similar.** Recall the ON readings of 女 .

**囚**

**PRISONER**

SHUU	SHUUJIN	囚人	a prisoner	[ 口 enclosure 567R]
				[ 人 person 94KR]

**困**

**BE IN DIFFICULTY / BE DISTRESSED**

KON	KONNAN	困難	difficulty / hardship / distress / trouble	[ 木 tree 70KR]
koma.	koma.ru	困る	be puzzled (troubled, distressed, in a fix, at a loss)	
				[ 人 person 94KR]

**1477 Enclosed tree is in difficulty & is distressed.**

# 太 駄。冬 終。乙 乾

**太**

1. FAT 2. BIG 3. THICK

TAI

TAIHEIYOO 太平洋 the Pacific Ocean (recall 1194)

[ 大 big 1KR]

futo.

TAIYOO 太陽 the sun

[ ノ emphatically 138E]

futo.i 太い big // thick // deep / sonorous (voice)

futo.ru 太る grow fat / put on weight

**1478 KR Big and emphatically fat, big & thick.**

**駄**

1. PACK HORSE 2. OF POOR QUALITY 3. FOOT WEAR

DA

DABA 駄馬 a pack horse / hack

[ 馬 horse 92KR]

DASAKU 駄作 a poor piece of writing / trash / rubbish

[ 太 fat 1478KR]

GETA\* 下駄 'geta' / Japanese wooden clogs

**1479 Horse is fat- it's a pack horse of poor quality suitable only for footwear.**

**冬**

WINTER

TOO

TOOKI 冬期 the winter season

[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]

fuyu

fuyu 冬 winter

[ ノ ice 214R]

**1480 KR Upturned foot on ice- it's winter.**

**終**

COME TO AN END

SHUU

SHUUTEN 終点 end of the line / last stop / the terminal

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

o.

o.waru 終わる come to an end / end / be over

[ 冬 winter 1480KR]

o.eru 終える bring to an end / finish / complete

**1481 Thread in winter comes to an end.**

**乙**

1. NO. 2 IN A SERIES / B 2. STYLISH

OTSU

OTSU 乙 2nd / B // the latter

OTSU na 乙な stylish / chic / fine // odd

**1482 Hook is No.2 and gets a B for being stylish.**

**乾**

DRY

KAN

KANSOOKI 乾燥機 a clothes drier

[ + plant 99R]

kawa.

KANPAI 乾杯 Bottoms Up! Cheers!

[ 一 horiz person 805]

kawa.ku 乾く something dries up // feel thirsty

[ 乙 No.2 1482 ]

kawa.kasu 乾かす dry / air (clothes)

**1483 Sun is between plants as horizontal person No.2 gets dry.**

# 北 背 式 試

北

## NORTH

HOKU	HOKUBEI	北米	North America	[ ヒ seated pers 121R]
	HOKKAIDOO	北海道	Hokkaido	
kita	kita	北	north	

1484 KR Two seated persons back-to-back in the *north*.

背

## 1. BACK 2. HEIGHT 3. DEFY / DISOBEY 4. TURN AWAY

HAI	HAIKEI	背景	a background / setting / scenery // backing / support	
se	HAISHIN	背信	breach of faith / betrayal / infidelity	[ 北 north 1484KR]
	se	背	the back // height	[ 月 body part 144R]
	senaka	背中	the back	
sei	sebiro	背広	a business suit	
somu.	sei	背	height / stature	
	somu.ku	背く	defy / disobey // rebel / revolt	
	somu.keru	背ける	turn away from / avert (one's face, eyes)	

1485 North body part is the *back*. It's *height* defies you to *turn away*.

式

## 1. CEREMONY 2. METHOD 3. STYLE 4. FORM 5. FORMULA

SHIKI	SHIKI	式	a ceremony // a method / system // style / pattern / type // a formula / expression (in math)	
	KEKKONSHIKI	結婚式	a marriage ceremony	
	Tanaka SHIKI	田中式	Tanaka's method (system, way) of doing things	
	NIHONSHIKI	日本式	Japanese style	
	SEISHIKI no	正式の	formal / regular / proper	[ 工 artisan 201KR]
	KOOSHIKI	公式	a formula (math) // formal / official	[ キ dot curv sword]

1486 KR Artisan makes a dotted curved sword for the *ceremony*- his *method* has *style*, *form* and is done to a *formula*.

試

## GIVE IT A TRY

SHI	SHISHOKU suru	試食	try (sample, taste) (food)	[ 言 word 35KR]
kokoro.	kokoro.miru	試みる	give it a try / try out / attempt to	[ 式 ceremony 1486KR]
tame.	tame.su	試す	give it a try / test / experiment with	

1487 Words at ceremony: *give it a try*.

# 音 暗。与 写。斥 訴

## 音

### SOUND

ON	ONGAKU	音樂	music	
IN	BOIN	母音	a vowel	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
	SHIIN	子音	a consonant	[ 日 sun 57KR]
oto	oto	音	a sound // note / tone	
ne	ne	音	a sound // note / tone	

1488 KR Stand up in the sun and make a **sound**.

## 暗

### DARK

AN	ANKOKU	暗黒	darkness / gloom	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	ANKI suru	暗記	learn by heart / memorize	[ 音 sound 1488KR]
kura.	kura.i	暗い	dark / dim / gloomy // be ignorant of	

1489 Sun's sound dispels the **dark**.

## 与

### GIVE / GRANT

YO	KYUUYO	給与	salary / wages	[ 5 five]
ata.	ata.eru	与える	give / grant / award / supply	[ 一 one 37KR]
				1490 KR Five ones to <b>give</b> . The artful mnemonicist will see a 5 in this structure.

## 写

### 1. COPY / DUPLICATE 2. PROJECT 3. PHOTOGRAPH

SHA	FUKUSHAKI	複写機	a copier	
	EISHAKI	映写機	a projector	[ △ cover 247R]
	SHASHIN	写真	a photograph	[ 与 give 1490KR]
utsu.	utsu.ru	写る	be projected / be photographed	
	utsu.su	写す	copy / duplicate // depict // photograph	

1491 Cover: give it to me to **copy, project & photograph**. Recall 793.

## 斥

### REJECT / REPEL

SEKI	HAISEKI suru	排斥	reject / exclude / boycott	[ 斥 ax 76KR]
	1492 KR Ax emphatically <b>rejects &amp; repels</b> .			[ ノ emphatically 138E]

## 訴

### 1. SUE 2. COMPLAIN 3. APPEAL TO

SO	KISO	起訴	prosecution / indictment	[ 言 word 35KR]
utta.	utta.eru	訴える	sue / accuse // complain // appeal to	[ 斥 reject 1492KR]
	1493 Words rejected when you <b>sue, complain or appeal to</b> .			

# 存 在 。 以 似 。 卓 悼

**存**

SON  
ZON

1. EXIST 2. THINK 3. KNOW

SONZAI 存在 existence  
ZONjiru 存じる think // know

[ 才 talent 905KR]

[ 子 child 95KR]

1494 Talented child **exists** but **thinks** he **knows** it all. Note variant of 才 .

**在**

ZAI  
a.

1. BE LOCATED / RESIDE IN 2. COUNTRYSIDE 3. BE / EXIST

ZAINICHI 在日 (stationed) in Japan [ 才 talent 905KR]  
KINZAI 近在 neighbouring villages / suburbs [ 土 earth 15KR]  
a.ru 在る be / exist / be located in

1495 Talented earth **is located in the countryside** where I am.

**以**

I

STARTING POINT / REFERENCE POINT (PREFIX)

IJOO 以上 or more / more than // above-mentioned [ 丂 plough ]  
IKA 以下 or less / less than // as follows [ 人 person 94KR]

1496 KR Plough with a person who is at the **starting point**.

**似**

JI  
ni.

RESEMBLE

RUIJI 類似 resemblance / similarity / likeness  
ni.ru 似る resemble / look like / be similar to  
ni.au 似合う go well with / suit / fit / match

[ 1 person 154R]  
[ 以 start point 1496KR]

1497 Person at the starting point **resembles** (all the others).

**卓**

TAKU

1. TABLE / DESK 2. HIGH

TAKUJOO 卓上 table-top / desk-top (calculator)  
TAKKYUU 卓球 table tennis  
TAKUETSU suru 卓越 excel / surpass / be superior

[ 卜 divine 653NJY]  
[ 早 early 102KR]

1498 KR Divine early on a **table** that is **high**.

**悼**

TOO  
ita.

GRIEVE / MOURN

TSUITOO suru 追悼 grieve / mourn (for the dead)  
ita.mu 哀む mourn over a person's death

[ 𠮾 feelings 133R]  
[ 卓 table 1498KR]

1499 Feelings are on the table as one **grieves & mourns**.

# 初。辺。芋。字。即。節

**初**

## BEGINNING / FOR THE FIRST TIME

SHO	SAISHO	最初	the beginning	
haji.	haji.me	初め	the beginning	[ ネ clothing 358R]
	haji.mete	初めて	for the first time	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
hatsu-	hatsukoi	初恋	one's first love	
ui-	uizan	初産	one's first childbirth	
-so.	miso.meru	見初める	fall in love at first sight	

1500 Clothing and a sword in the **beginning & for the first time**.

**辺**

## NEIGHBOURHOOD / VICINITY

HEN	HEN	辺	neighbourhood / vicinity	[ え movement 178R]
ata.	ata.ri	辺り	the neighbourhood	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
-be	umibe	海辺	the beach / seashore	

1501 Movement of swords in the **neighbourhood & vicinity**.

**芋**

## POTATO / YAM / TARO

imo	imo	芋	a potato	[ い plant 99R]
	yaki imo	焼き芋	a baked sweet potato	[ 干 dry 1075KR]

1502 Plant that is dry is a **potato, yam (長芋)** or **taro (里芋)**.

**字**

## HEAVEN

U	UCHUU	宇宙	outer space / the cosmos / universe	[ う house 107R]
				[ 干 dry 1075KR]

1503 House is dry- thank **heaven!**

**即**

## IMMEDIATELY

SOKU	SOKUJI	即時	immediately / at once / instantly	[ イ not good 423]
	SOKKIN	即金	cash	[ ハ bowing pers 706E]

1504 KR Not good that bowing person is **immediately** (beheaded).

**節**

## 1. SECTION / PARAGRAPH / VERSE    2. JOINT    3. SEASON

SETSU	SETSU	節	section / paragraph / verse / stanza / clause // on that occasion	[ ケ bamboo 71KR]
	JISETSU	時節	season // the times // occasion	[ 即 immed 1504KR]
fushi	fushi	節	a joint / knuckle // knot / knob // a tune / melody	

1505 Bamboo immediately in **sections with joints just like the seasons or a melody**.

# 信 罰。拓 岩。伏 状

## 信

### 1. TRUST 2. BELIEF

SHIN	SHIN'YOO	信用	trust	[ 人 person 154R]
	SHINjiru	信じる	believe // believe in	[ 言 word 35KR]
	MEISHIN	迷信	superstition	

1506 KR Person's word can be **trusted**- that's my **belief**.

## 罰

### PUNISHMENT

BATSU	BATSU	罰	punishment / a penalty	[ 罚 simple net 1047E]
	BAKKIN	罰金	a fine	[ 言 word 35KR]
BACHI	BACHI	罰	divine punishment // a curse / retribution	[ 刀 knife 163R]

1507 Net with words then knife for **punishment**.

## 拓

### OPEN UP / CLEAR (LAND)

TAKU	KAITAKU suru	開拓	open up / clear land / develop / colonize	[ 手 hand 122R]
	KAITAKUSHA	開拓者	a pioneer / settler	[ 石 stone 30KR]

1508 Hand picks up stones to **open up** and **clear land**.

## 岩

### ROCK

GAN	GANSEKI	岩石	a rock	[ 山 mountain 20KR]
iwa	iwa	岩	a rock	[ 石 stone 30KR]

1509 Mountain stones are **rocks**.

## 伏

### 1. LIE DOWN / CROUCH 2. TURN OVER 3. LOWER 4. COVER / CONCEAL

FUKU	FUKUHEI	伏兵	an ambush	[ 人 person 154R]
fu.	fu.su	伏す	lie down / lie prostrate	[ 犬 dog 89KR]
	fu.seru	伏せる	turn something over // lower (one's eyes) put one thing over another / cover / conceal / keep secret	

1510 Person and dog **lie down**, **turn something over**, **lower** & **conceal** themselves.

## 状

### 1. CONDITION / CIRCUMSTANCES 2. FORM / APPEARANCE 3. LETTER

JOOTAI	JOOTAI	状態	condition / circumstances / situation	[ ベッド bed 329E]
KYUUJOO no	KYUUJOO no	弓状の	bow-shaped / arched	[ 犬 dog 89KR]
REIJOO	REIJOO	礼状	a letter of thanks	

1511 Bed of dog is in good **condition** & **form** according to the **letter**.

# 查 宜。串 患。許 陶

查

## INVESTIGATE

SA

CHOOSA	調査	an investigation / inquiry / examination	[木 tree 70KR]
KENSA	検査	an inspection / examination / audit	[且 piled up 29]

1512 Tree piled up- let's *investigate*.

宜

## GOOD / ALL RIGHT

GI

BENGI	便宜	convenience // facilities	[宀 house 107R]
TEKIGI no	適宜の	suitable / fit / proper	[且 piled up 29]

1513 House piled up- that's *good!*

串

## SKEWER / SPIT

kushi

kushi	串	skewer / spit
kushiyaki	串焼き	broiled food on a skewer

1514 NJY Pictograph of two items of food on a *skewer or spit*.

患

## BE ILL / SUFFER FROM

KAN

KANJA	患者	a patient	[串 skewer 1514NJY]
wazura.	患う	be ill / suffer from	[心 heart 61KR]

1515 Skewered heart is *ill*.

許

## PERMIT / ALLOW

KYO  
yuru.

KYOKA	許可	permission / approval / authorization	[言 word 35KR]
yuru.su	許す	allow / permit // pardon / forgive / exempt // set free // trust / confide in	[午 noon 13KR]

1516 Words at noon are *permitted*.

陶

## CERAMICS / POTTERY

TOO

TOOGEI	陶芸	ceramic art	[匚 wrap 192R]
TOOKI	陶器	ceramics / pottery / china	[缶 can 14KR]

1517 Hill and wrapped up can is where they do *ceramics & pottery*. The element 缶 here is a kiln.

# 本 体 鉢 朴 枚 杉

## 本

	1. ORIGIN	2. BOOK	3. MAIN	4. THIS / OUR	5. COUNTER FOR LONG OBJECTS
HON	NIHON**	日本	Japan (lit., sun's origin)	**also can be read as NIPPON	
	HON	本	a book		
	HONBU	本部	the main office / headquarters		[木 tree 70KR]
	HONKOO	本校	this school / our school		
	HONTOO	本当	true / real		
	SANBON	三本	three (pencils, bottles, cylinders)		
moto	moto	本	the origin		

1518 KR Tree with roots is **our main origin** for books. Count (the logs).

## 体

	1. BODY / OBJECT / THING	2. FORM / STYLE	3. APPEARANCE
TAI	SHINTAI	身体	the body
	TAIKEN	体験	(personal) experience
	TAISEI	体制	an organization / a system
TEI	FUUTEI	風体	appearance / look / dress
karada	karada	体	the body / physique / constitution

1519 Person's origin is his **body**.

## 鉢

	1. BOWL / POT	2. CROWN OF THE HEAD
HACHI	HIBACHI	火鉢 a hibachi / charcoal brazier
	HACHIMAKI	鉢巻き a headband
1520 Metal's origin is a <b>bowl</b> or <b>pot</b> that resembles the <b>crown of the head</b> .		

## 朴

	SIMPLE	
BOOKU	SOBOKU na 素朴な	simple / artless / naive
1521 Tree can divine the <b>simple</b> .		

## 枚

	COUNTER FOR THIN FLAT OBJECTS
MAI	GOMAI 五枚 five (sheets of paper, tickets)
1522 Tree struck to <b>count thin flat objects</b> .	

## 杉

	(JAPANESE) CEDAR	
sugi	sugi 杉	a Japanese cedar / cryptomeria
1523 Tree with hair is a <b>Japanese cedar</b> . The Cryptomeria have hair-like leaves.		

# 位泣粒。平評坪

**位**

## POSITION / RANK

I	ICHI	位置	a position / situation / location / site	[ 人 person 154R]
	CHII	地位	position / rank / status	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
kurai	kurai	位	rank	

**1524 Person stands up according to his position & rank.**

**泣**

## CRY / WEEP

KYUU	KANKYUU suru	感泣	be moved to tears	[ 氵 water 101R]
na.	na.ku	泣く	cry / weep	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
	nakimushi	泣き虫	a crybaby	

**1525 Water stands up when you cry & weep.**

**粒**

## GRAIN / PARTICLE

RYUU	RYUUJOO no	粒状の	granular (sugar)	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	RYUUSHI	粒子	a particle (atomic) / grain (in film)	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
tsubu	tsubu	粒	a grain (of rice) / particle	

**1526 Rice stands up as a grain or particle.**

**平**

## 1. FLAT / LEVEL 2. CALM 3. COMMON

HEI	HEIWA	平和	peace
	HEIBON na	平凡な	common / ordinary / mediocre
hira	hira no	平の	common / ordinary
tai.	tai.ra	平ら	flat / level / even // simple / plain

**1527 KR Scales must be used where it is flat, level & calm- that's common.**

**評**

## 1. CRITICISM / COMMENT 2. RUMOUR

[ 言 word 35KR]

HYOO	HYOORON	評論	criticism / comment	[ 平 flat 1527KR]
	HYOOBAN	評判	fame / notoriety // a rumour / gossip	

**1528 Words should be flat when offering criticism & comment or spreading a rumour.**

**坪**

## A 'TSUBO'

tsubo	tsubo	坪	a 'tsubo' (a unit of area, approx. 3.3 sq. metres)
	tsuboSUU	坪数	the area (of a lot) / acreage (of a field) / floor space (of an apartment)

[ 土 earth 15KR]

**1529 Earth is flat and measures one tsubo.**

[ 平 flat 1527KR]

# 仏 扱 私 甲 押 岬

仏

	1. BUDDHA	2. ABBREVIATION FOR FRANCE
BUTSU	BUTSUDAN	仏壇 a household Buddhist altar
FUTSU	BUKKYOO	仏教 Buddhism
hotoke	Nichi-Futsu hotoke	日仏 Japanese-French 仏 Buddha

1530 Person with a nose is a *Buddha from France*.

扱

	1. PAY	2. SWEEP AWAY	
FUTSU hara.	FUTTEI hara.u	払底 scarcity / shortage / dearth 払う pay // sweep away / brush off / dust	[ 扌 hand 122R] [ ノ nose 502E]

1531 Hand to nose- *pay to sweep it away*.

私

	1. PRIVATE / PERSONAL	2. I / MYSELF	
SHI wata(ku)shi	SHIJI wata(ku)shi	私事 private (personal) affairs / a private matter 私 I / myself	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]

1532 Rice plant is by my nose- it's *private, personal* and *I myself* (put it there).

甲

	1. SHELL / CARAPACE	2. ARMOUR	3. No. 1 / A	4. HIGH-PITCHED
KOO	KOO	甲 shell (turtle) // the instep // the back of the hand	// No. 1 / A	
KAN	KOOTETSU KANDAKAI	甲鉄 armour / armour plating 甲高い high-pitched / shrill (voice)		

1533 KR From a pictograph of a seedling splitting its shell and now meaning *shell* or *carapace*. *Armour* is an associated meaning while *No. 1 / A* & *high-pitched* are both borrowed.

押

	PUSH		
O.	OOSHUU	押収	confiscation / seizure
o.	押す	push / press (a button)	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	o.saeru	押さえる	hold down / suppress / restrain

1534 Hand like a seedling splitting its shell *pushes*.

岬

	PROMONTORY / CAPE		
misaki	misaki	岬	a promontory / cape

SOOYA misaki 宗谷岬 Cape Soya (northern tip of Hokkaido)

1535 Mountain like a shell is a *promontory* or *cape*.

# 炎 談 淡。伝 転 芸

炎

## 1. FLAME 2. INFLAMMATION 3. SUFFIX MEANING "-ITIS"

EN

ENJOO suru 炎上 go up in flames

[ 火 fire 18KR]

ENSHOO 炎症 inflammation

KAN' EN 肝炎 hepatitis

honoo

honoo 炎 a flame

**1536 KR Two fires in flames.**

談

## CONVERSATION

DAN

KAIDAN 会談 a conversation // an interview

[ 言 word 35KR]

**1537 Words like flames in that conversation.**

[ 炎 flame 1536KR]

淡

## LIGHT / PALE / FAINT

TAN

TANPAKU na 淡白な light / plain / simple // frank / candid

[ 水 water 101R]

awa.

awa.i 淡い light / pale / faint

[ 炎 flame 1536KR]

**1538 Water on flames makes them light, pale & faint.**

伝

## 1. CONVEY / TRANSMIT 2. HAND DOWN / BEQUEATH

DEN

DENSETSU 伝説 legend / folklore

tsuta.

DENSENBYOO 伝染病 a contagious disease / epidemic

tsuta.waru 伝わる be handed down (transmitted, imparted) [ 人 person 154R]

tsuta.eru 伝える convey / transmit (a message) / report / [ 云 mist 114E]

tell // hand down / bequeath / transmit

tsuta.u 伝う go along / walk along (a river)

**1539 Person in the mist conveys, transmits & hands down.**

転

## 1. ROLL 2. FALL DOWN / TUMBLE

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

TEN

JITENSHA 自転車 a bicycle

[ 云 mist 114E]

koro.

koro.bu 転ぶ fall down / tumble

koro.garu(.geru) 転がる(げる) roll / roll over // fall down / tumble

koro.gasu 転がす knock someone down // trip

**1540 Vehicle in the mist rolls over & falls down (the mountain side).**

芸

## ART

GEI

GEIJUTSU 芸術 art / fine arts

[ 艺 plant 99R]

GEISHA 芸者 a geisha (lit. art person)

[ 云 mist 114E]

**1541 Plant in the mist is art.**

# 所 炉 声 。不 否 杯

所

## PLACE

SHO  
tokoro

baSHO	場所	a place / spot / location	[ 戸 door 41KR]
tokoro	所	a place // feature // thing // moment*	[ 斤 ax 76KR]

1542 Door axed- what a *place!* \* 所 is a versatile word with many usages.

炉

## FURNACE

RO

RO	炉	a furnace / fireplace / hearth	[ 火 fire 18KR]
DANRO	暖炉	a fireplace / hearth / stove	[ 戸 door 41KRI]
GENSHIRO	原子炉	a nuclear reactor	

1543 Fire door on the *furance*.

声

## VOICE

SEI  
koe  
kowa-

SEIMEI	声明	a declaration / announcement	[ 土 samurai 159KR]
koe	声	a voice	[ 戸 v 戸 door 41KR]
kowairo	声色	a feigned (assumed, imitated) voice	

1544 Samurai at the door- it's his *voice*.

不

## NOT / UN- / IN- / DIS-

FU  
  
BU

FUKA	不可	wrong / bad / improper // F (grade)	
FUMEI na	不明な	unclear // unknown // dubious / doubtful	
FUSOKU	不足	insufficiency / shortage	
BUSHOO na	不精な	lazy / idle / indolent / untidy	

1545 KR Four strokes for *not*. University students in Japan receive grades of 優, 良, 可 or 不可 equivalent to A, B, C or Failure.

否

## NO / NAY

HI  
ina

HIKETSU suru	否決	reject / decide against / vote down	
ina	否	no / nay	[ 口 mouth 85KR]

1546 Not mouth says *no & nay*.

杯

## 1. CUP 2. COUNTER FOR CUPFULLS

HAI  
  
sakazuki

IPPAI	一杯	a cup (glass, drink) of // full / all	
KANPAI	乾杯	Bottoms up! / Cheers! / a toast	
sakazuki	杯	a small cup for sake	

1547 Tree not a *cup* or even one *cupful*.

# 陣 連 庫 。 玉 宝 国

**陣**

JIN

**1. BATTLE FORMATION / CAMP    2. SUDDEN**

[ 阝 hill 185R]

JIN'YOO 陣容 a battle formation

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

JINTSUU 陣痛 labour (pains)

**1548 Hill with vehicles in *battle formation*- their camp was *sudden*.**

**連**

REN

tsu.

tsura.

**1. GROUP    2. TAKE SOMEONE ALONG    3. STAND IN A ROW**

KOKUREN 国連 the United Nations (short for 国際連合)

[ 丶 movement 178R]

tsu.reru 連れる take someone along

tsura.naru 連なる stand in a row / be linked / connected [ 車 vehicle 40KR]

tsura.neru 連ねる put things in a row / link

**1549 Movement of vehicles- they're in a *group* and *stand in a row* to *take me along*.**

**庫**

KO

**STOREHOUSE**

[ 幂 building 186R]

SHAKO 車庫 a garage

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

**1550 Building with a vehicle inside is a *storehouse*.**

**玉**

GYOKU

tama

**1. GEM / JEWEL / JADE    2. A SPHERE / BALL**

[ 王 king 64KR]

GYOKUZA 玉座 the Imperial throne

[ 丶 dot]

tama 玉 a sphere / ball / globe // gem / jewel

medama 目玉 an eyeball

**1551 KR King is dotty about his *gems* & *spheres*. From a pictograph of a string of beads, likely jade disks, and distinguished from 王 by a dot.**

**宝**

HOO

takara

**TREASURE**

HOOSEKI 宝石 a precious stone / gem / jewel

[ 宀 house 107R]

takara 宝 a treasure / precious article

[ 玉 gem 1551KR]

**1552 House with gems has a *treasure*.**

**国**

KOKU

kuni

**1. COUNTRY / NATION    2. ONE'S NATIVE COUNTRY / JAPAN**

CHUUGOKU 中国 China

[ 口 enclosure 567R]

KOKUMIN 国民 a nation

[ 玉 gem 1551KR]

KOKUGO 国語 the national language / Japanese

kuni 国 a country / nation / land

**1553 Enclosed gem of a *country*.**

# 幼 幻 幽 村 討 団

幼

## INFANCY

YOO  
osana.

YOOJI 幼児 a baby / infant / child  
osana.i 幼い young / juvenile // childish / infantile

[糸 v 糸 thread 78KR]

[力 power 17KR]

**1554** Short thread and (tiny) power of **infancy**. The 'short thread' element here conveys tiny or limited and refers to the tiny power of **infancy**.

幻

## 1. ILLUSION / PHANTOM

GEN  
maboroshi

GENKAKU 幻覚 a hallucination  
GENSOO 幻想 an illusion / fantasy / vision  
maboroshi 幻 an illusion / phantom / vision

[糸 v 糸 thread 78KR]

[匚 hook]

**1555** Short thread and hook are an **illusion**.

幽

## QUIET / DEEP

YUU

YUUKOKU 幽谷 a deep ravine / narrow valley  
YUUREI 幽靈 a ghost

[糸 v 糸 thread 78KR]

[山 mountain 20KR]

**1556** Short threads fill the mountain where it is **quiet & deep**.

村

## VILLAGE

SON  
mura

SONMIN 村民 a villager  
GYOSON 漁村 a fishing village  
NOOSON 農村 a farm village  
mura 村 a village

[木 tree 70KR]

[寸 skilful hand 55KR]

**1557** Trees (are tended) with a skilful hand in the **village**.

討

## ATTACK

TOO  
u.

TOOGI 討議 a debate / discussion  
TOORON 討論 a debate / discussion  
u.tsu 討つ attack

[言 word 35KR]

[寸 skilful hand 55KR]

**1558** Words and a skilful hand used to **attack**.

団

## GROUP

DAN  
TON

DANTAI 団体 a group  
DANCHI 団地 a public housing complex  
FUTON 布団 a 'futon' / bedding

[口 enclosure 567R]

[寸 skilful hand 55KR]

**1559** Enclosure of a skilful hand to symbolize a **group**.

# 仙 峠 拙。尿 届 尼 泥

**仙**

## HERMIT / WIZARD

**SEN**

SENNIN 仙人 a hermit / wizard

[ 人 person 154R]

SENDAI 仙台 Sendai (city in N. Honshū)

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

**1560 Person in the mountain is a *hermit & wizard*.**

**峠**

## 1. MOUNTAIN PASS    2. CRISIS / CREST

**tooge**

tooge 峠 a mountain pass // a crisis / crest

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

**1561 Mountain pass goes up & down like a *crisis*.**

[ 上 up 5KR]

[ 下 down 6KR]

**拙**

## UNSKILFUL / CLUMSY

**SETSU**

SETSURETSU 拙劣な unskilful / clumsy / bungling / awkward

[ 手 hand 122R]

**1562 Hand that goes out is *unskilful & clumsy*.**

[ 出 go out 26KR]

**尿**

## URINE

**NYOO**

NYOO 尿 urine

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]

NYOOI 尿意 the desire to pass water

[ 水 water 67KR]

**1563 Buttocks water is *urine*.**

**届**

## 1. ARRIVE / REACH    2. REPORT / NOTIFY    3. FORWARD / SEND

**todo.**

todo.ku 届く arrive / reach / get to

todo.keru 届ける report / notify // forward / send / deliver [ 尸 buttocks 105R]

**1564 Buttocks the reason to *arrive, report & forward*.**

[ 由 reason 720KR]

**尼**

## NUN

**NI**

NISOO 尼僧 a nun / sister

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]

**ama**

ama 尼 a nun

[ 𠂇 seated pers 121R]

**1565 KR Buttocks of seated person- she's a *nun*.**

**泥**

## MUD

**DEI**

DEISUI 泥醉 dead drunk

[ 氵 water 101R]

**doro**

doro 泥 mud / mire / dirt

[ 尼 nun 1565KR]

doroboo 泥棒 a thief / robber / burglar

**1566 Water and a nun in the *mud*.**

# 自 臭 息 鼻

## 自

### SELF

JI	JIBUN	自分	oneself
	JICHI	自治	self-government
	JIDOO	自動	automatic (motion)
	JIYUU	自由	freedom / liberty
SHI	SHIZEN	自然	nature
mizuka.	mizuka.ra	自ら	oneself / personally / in person

1567 KR Nose is part of **self**. From a depiction of a nose. In Asia, pointing to the nose is a way of referring to oneself.

## 臭

### SMELL / REEK

SHUUKI	臭氣	an offensive smell / stench	[ 自 self 1567KR]
kusa.i	臭い	foul-smelling / reeking of	[ 大 big 1KR]

1568 Self is big when one **smells & reeks**. Earlier versions were written using 犬 dog 89KR. The felicitous juxtaposition of 'nose' and 'dog' for an ideograph meaning 'smell' has no ready counterpart in alphabet-based writing systems. It is likely that the modern version is the result of miscopying.

## 息

### 1. BREATH 2. SON / DAUGHTER

SOKU	CHISSOKU	窒息	suffocation / asphyxiation	[ 自 self 1567KR]
	REISOKU	令息	your son	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	SOKUJO	息女	a daughter	
	musuko*	息子	a son	
iki	iki	息	breath	
	hitoiki	一息	a breath // pause / break / a 'breather'	

1569 Self and heart need **breath** after having a **son or daughter**.

## 鼻

### NOSE

BI	BION	鼻音	a nasal sound	[ 自 self 1567KR]
hana	hana	鼻	nose	[ 田 field 16KR]
	hanaji	鼻血	a nosebleed	[ 艹 plant 99R]
	hanagusuri	鼻薬	a bribe	

1570 Self in field with plants- **nose** (itches).

# 吐社圧粧

**吐**

**1. VOMIT 2. EXPRESS / GIVE VENT TO**

TO	TOKETSU suru 吐血	vomit blood	
ha.	TOiki	吐息	a sigh
	ha.ku	吐く	vomit // emit (smoke, steam) // express / give vent to
	hakike	吐き氣	nausea

**1571 Mouth to earth to vomit or express (strong emotions).**

**社**

**1. SHINTO SHRINE 2. COMPANY 3. SOCIETY**

SHA	JINJA	神社	a Shinto shrine	[ 𩫑 altar 330R]
	KAISHA	会社	a company / firm	[ 土 earth 15KR]
yashiro	SHAKAI	社会	society / the public	

**1572 Altar of earth is a Shinto shrine for the company and society.**

**圧**

**PRESSURE**

ATSU	ATSURYOKU	圧力	pressure	[ 厂 cliff 100R]
	KETSUATSU	血圧	blood pressure	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	KIATSU	気圧	atmospheric pressure	

**1573 KR Cliff with earth beneath is under pressure.**

**粧**

**PUT ON MAKEUP**

SHOO	KESHO suru	化粧	put on makeup	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	KESHOOSHIN	化粧品	cosmetics	[ ノ emphatically 138E] [ 圧 pressure 1573KR]

**1574 Rice (powder) is emphatically under pressure when putting on makeup.** Here, 米 symbolizes white face powder. The element 圧 has a sexual connotation: 土 is in fact 士 samurai 159KR with its undertone of virility. Putting on makeup to enhance sex appeal is an age-old practice.

# 汁 計 金針 迅

## 汁

### 1. JUICE / SAP    2. SOUP / BROTH    3. LIQUID

JUU	KAJUU	果汁	fruit juice	
	NIKUJUU	肉汁	gravy / broth	[ 水 water 101R]
	BOKUJUU	墨汁	India ink	[ + ten 52KR]
shiru	shiru	汁	juice / sap // soup / broth	
	misoshiru	味そ汁	'miso' soup	

1575 Water is in ten *juices, saps, soups, broths & other liquids*.

## 計

### 1. MEASURE / CALCULATE    2. PLAN    3. TOTAL    4. ARRANGE

KEI	TOKEI*	時計	a clock / watch	
	KAKEI	家計	housekeeping / household finances	[ 言 word 35KR]
	GOOKEI	合計	the total / the sum total	[ + ten 52KR]
haka.	haka.ru	計る	measure / weigh / calculate	
	haka.rau	計らう	arrange / see about / manage	

1576 Word of ten- that's how to *measure, calculate, plan, get the total & arrange*.

## 針

### NEEDLE / POINTER

SHIN	CHOOSHIN	長針	the minute hand (of a clock)	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	TANSHIN	短針	the hour hand	[ + ten 52KR]
	HOOSHIN	方針	one's course // an aim // a plan / policy / principle	
hari	hari	針	a needle / pin / fishhook / prickle / sting // stich (in surgery)	
	harigane	針金	wire	

1577 Metal for ten *needles*.

## 迅

### FAST

JIN	JINSOKU na	迅速な	fast / rapid / swift / quick	[ 運 movement 178R] [ + ten 52KR]
-----	------------	-----	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

1578 Movement of ten sleek, long-necked cranes is *fast*. Remember the element 飛 as the 'sleek' variant of long-necked crane 飛 seen in 飞 fly 1804.

# 送 咲 肢 関

## 送

### 1. SEND 2. SEE OFF / SEE HOME

SOO

KAISOO	回送	send on / forward (a letter)
HOOSOO	放送	broadcasting (radio, TV)
UNSOO	運送	transportation / shipment
SOOBETSU	送別	a farewell / a send-off
oku.ru	送る	send / forward
miokuru	見送る	see someone off // follow with one's eyes // let go

[ 𩫑 movement 178R]  
[ 𠮾 out of 278E]  
[ 天 heaven 79KR]

oku.

**1579 Movement out of heaven- send (more) when you see me off.**

Of interest here is 放送, the 'H' in N.H.K. (Nippon Hoosoo Kyookai, 日本放送協会 ), the Japanese Broadcasting Corporation.

## 咲

### BLOOM

sa.

sa.ku	咲く	bloom
-------	----	-------

[ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[ 𠮾 out of 278E]  
[ 天 heaven 79KR]

**1580 Mouth out of heaven blooms.**

## 肢

### WE / OUR (ROYAL)

CHIN

CHIN	朕	We
------	---	----

[ 月 body 144R]  
[ 𠮾 out of 278E]  
[ 天 heaven 79KR]

**1581 Our royal body is out of heaven. We think so!** A seldom-encountered character that was used exclusively by the Emperor to refer to himself. At the end of World War II this formalism was abandoned.

## 關

### 1. BARRIER / CHECKPOINT 2. RELATING TO / CONCERNING 3. SUMO WRESTLER

KAN

GENKAN	玄関	the entrance way / front door
ZEIKAN	税関	Customs
KANSAI	関西	Kansai (region of Japan including Osaka & Kyoto)
KANTOO	関東	Kanto (region of Japan including Tokyo)
KANKEI	関係	relation / relationship / connection
KIKAN	機関	an engine / a machine / machinery
sekiSHO	関所	a barrier
sekitori	関取	a ranking sumo wrestler

[ 門 gate 145KR]  
[ 𠮾 out of 278E]  
[ 天 heaven 79KR]

seki

**1582 Gate out of heaven is a barrier & checkpoint relating to sumo wrestlers.**

A useful sound group is: 間 簡 関 関 (211, 212, 1582, 1685)

# 丘 岳 兵 浜

## 丘

### HILL

KYUU oka	SAKYUU oka	砂丘 丘	a sand dune a hill	[ 斧 ax 76KR] [ — the ground]
-------------	---------------	---------	-----------------------	---------------------------------

1583 KR Ax on the ground on a *hill*.

## 岳

### MOUNTAIN / PEAK

GAKU take	SANGAKU SANGAKUBU UNZEN dake	山岳 山岳部 雲仙岳	mountains a mountaineering club Mount Unzen	[ 丘 hill 1583KR] [ 山 mountain 20KR]
--------------	------------------------------------	------------------	---	--

1584 Hill on top of a mountain is the *mountain peak*.

## 兵

### SOLDIER

HEI HYOO	HEI HEISHI HEIKI HYOOGO KEN	兵 兵士 兵器 兵庫県	a soldier a soldier weapons / arms Hyogo prefecture	[ 丘 hill 1583KR] [ 八 eight 48KR]
-------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------	--	-------------------------------------

1585 KR Hill with eight *soldiers*.

## 浜

### BEACH / SHORE

HIN hama	KAIHIN KEI-HIN hama hamabe Yokohama	海浜 京浜 浜 浜辺 横浜	the seashore / seaside Tokyo-Yokohama the beach / seashore the beach / seashore Yokohama (city)	[ 水 water 101R] [ 兵 soldier 1585KR]
-------------	---	---------------------------	---	--

1586 Water and soldiers on the *beach*.

# 礼 舌 札 孔 乳



## KNEELING PERSON

1587 E Stick figure of a *kneeling person*.

### 礼

#### 1. GREETING 2. ETIQUETTE 3. GRATITUDE

REI

REI 礼 a greeting / salutation / bow // etiquette / civility // gratitude

REIGI 礼儀 etiquette / decorum / manners

REIJOO 礼状 a letter of thanks [ ホ altar 330R]

SHITSUREI 失礼 a breach of etiquette / courtesy

[ L kneeling per 1587E]

RAI

RAISAN suru 礼賛 admire / adore

1588 Altar with kneeling person *greeting* (the gods) with *etiquette & gratitude*.

### 舌

#### 1. WAR / VIOLENCE 2. DISORDER / CONFUSION

[ 舌 tongue 979KR]

RAN

RAN 亂 a war / rebellion

[ L kneeling per 1587E]

RANBOO na 亂暴な violent / unruly // lawless

mida.

mida.reru 亂れる fall into disorder (confusion, chaos) // be demoralized

mida.su 亂す throw into disorder (confusion, chaos) // demoralize // dishevel

1589 Tongue of kneeling person speaks of *war, violence, disorder & confusion*.

### 札

#### 1. PAPER MONEY 2. TAG / LABEL

SATSU

SATSU 札 paper money / a banknote / bill

[ 木 tree 70KR]

SEN'ENSATSU 千円札 a 1000-yen bill

[ L kneeling per 1587E]

fuda

fuda 札 a tag / label / card / placard

1590 Tree with kneeling person who has *paper money* & a *tag*. The element 木 here is used in its sense of wood. Tags were first made of thinly shaved pieces of wood. The character 札 later came to be applied to paper money.

### 孔

#### 1. HOLE 2. CONFUCIUS

KOO

BIKOO 鼻孔 a nostril

[ 子 child 95KR]

TAKOO 多孔 porous

[ L kneeling per 1587E]

KOOSHI 孔子 Confucius

1591 Child and kneeling person in a *hole* looking for *Confucius*. The character has been borrowed phonetically to express the first syllable of Confucius.

### 乳

#### 1. BREAST 2. MILK

NYUU

NYUUGAN 乳がん breast cancer

[ 手 hand re down 340E]

GYUUNYUU 牛乳 cow's milk

[ 子 child 95KR]

chi / chichi

chi / chichi 乳 mother's milk / a breast

[ L kneeling per 1587E]

ubaguruma\* 乳母車 a baby carriage

1592 Hand reaching down to a child by a kneeling person to offer the *breast & milk*.

# 畑 細 思 男 勇 胃 雷

畑

## CULTIVATED FIELD

hata(ke)	hata(ke)	畑	a cultivated field	[ 火 fire 18KR] [ 田 field 16KR]
<b>1593 Fire in a field means it's a <i>cultivated field</i>.</b>				

細

## 1. THIN / SLENDER    2. TINY / FINE    3. DETAILED / ELABORATE

SAI	SAIBOO	細胞	a cell (in biology)	
	SAIBU	細部	details / particulars	
hoso.	hoso.i	細い	thin / slender / fine / narrow	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	hosonagai	細長い	long & thin / lean & lanky	
koma.	koma.kai	細かい	tiny / fine / minute / delicate // detailed / elaborate	
<b>1594 Thread-like field is <i>thin, tiny and detailed</i>.</b>				

思

## THINK

SHI	SHIKOO	思考	thinking / thought / contemplation	[ 田 field 16KR]
omo.	omo.u	思う	think / believe	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	omoide	思い出	memories	
<b>1595 KR Field is in my heart, I think.</b>				

男

## MAN / MALE

DAN	DANSEI	男性	male / masculine	[ 田 field 16KR]
NAN	CHOONAN	長男	eldest son	[ 力 power 17KR]
otoko	otoko	男	a man / male // boyfriend	
<b>1596 KR Field power provided by man.</b>				

勇

## SPIRITED / BRAVE

YUU	YUUKI	勇気	courage	[ マ double ov per 878E]
isa.	isa.mu	勇む	be in high spirits / be encouraged	[ 男 man 1596KR]
	isa.mashii	勇ましい	brave / valiant / heroic	
<b>1597 Doubled over person with a man who is <i>spirited &amp; brave</i>.</b>				

胃

## STOMACH

I	IBYOO	胃病	stomach trouble	[ 田 field 16KR]
	1598 KR Field-like body part is the <i>stomach</i> .			[ 月 body part 144R]

雷

## 1. THUNDER    2. EXPLOSIVE WEAPON

RAI	RAIU	雷雨	a thunderstorm	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
	JIRAI	地雷	a land mine	[ 田 field 16KR]
kaminari	kaminari	雷	thunder	
<b>1599 Rain falls on a mine field amidst the <i>thunder</i>.</b>				

# 近析祈匠

○ ○ ○

## 近

### NEAR / CLOSE

KIN

KINDAI	近代	modern times / modern
KINJO	近所	the neighbourhood / vicinity
SAIKIN no	最近の	latest / most recent
chika.	chika.i	near / close
	chikamichi	a shortcut

[ 進 movement 178R]  
[ 斧 ax 76KR]

1600 Movement of ax too **close** (for comfort).

## 析

### ANALYZE / TAKE APART

SEKI

BUNSEKI	分析	analysis
KAISEKI	解析	analysis

[ 木 tree 70KR]  
[ 斧 ax 76KR]

1601 Tree axed and then **taken apart** for analysis. For advanced students, the Japanese language uses BUNSEKI KAGAKU 分析化学 for analytical chemistry but KAISEKI KIKAGAKU 解析幾何学 for analytical geometry.

## 祈

### PRAY

KI  
ino.

KIGAN	祈願	a prayer
ino.ru	祈る	pray
SHU no inori	主の祈り	the Lord's prayer

[ 祈 altar 330R]  
[ 斧 ax 76KR]

1602 Altar axed during **prayer**.

## 匠

### CRAFTSMAN / ARTISAN

SHOO

KYOSHOO	巨匠	a great master (of painting, music)
MEISHOO	名匠	a master craftsman

[ 直 box 962R]  
[ 斧 ax 76KR]

1603 Box with an ax in it belongs to a **craftsman**. Essentially a picture of a tool box with tools in it, a symbol of a **craftsman** or **artisan**.

# ○ ○ ○ 折 哲 誓 逝

## 折

1. BREAK    2. FOLD / BEND    3. YIELD    4. TURN    5. OCCASION

SETSU	USETSU	右折	a right turn	
	SASETSU	左折	a left turn	
o.	o.reru	折れる	be broken // be folded // yield / compromise // turn	[ 手 hand 122R] [ 斧 ax 76KR]
	o.ru	折る	break / snap // fold / bend	
	o.ri	折り	occasion / opportunity	
	origami	折り紙	'origami' / paper folding	

1604 KR Hand with an ax can **break**, **fold** or **bend** things or make you **yield** and **turn** on this **occasion**.

## 哲

WISDOM

TETSU	TETSUJIN	哲人	a wise man / sage	[ 折 break 1604KR]
	TETSUGAKU	哲学	philosophy	[ 口 mouth 85KR]

1605 Broken mouth still has **wisdom**.

## 誓

OATH / VOW / PLEDGE

SEI	SEIMON	誓文	a written oath	[ 折 break 1604KR]
	SEIYAKU	誓約	an oath / vow / pledge	[ 言 word 35KR]
chika.	chika.u	誓う	swear / vow / pledge	

1606 Broken word of an **oath**.

## 逝

DIE / PASS AWAY

SEI	SEIKYO suru	逝去	die / pass away	[ え movement 178R]
	KYUUSEI	急逝	sudden death	[ 折 break 1604KR]
yu.	yu.ku	逝く	die / pass away	

1607 Movement broken when you **die**.

## V. Structure Groups- Level 2

留 貿 。 度 渡



### DOMINANT PERSON

1608 E From a pictograph of a **dominant person**.



### VARIOUS OBJECTS

1609 E Symbol meaning **various objects**.

留

#### 1. STAY / SETTLE DOWN    2. FASTEN DOWN    3. HOLD / KEEP

RYUU	RYUUGAKU	留学	study abroad	
RU	RUSUBAN	留守番	house sitting / staying home & looking after the house while others are away	[ dom pers 1608E]
to.	to.maru	留まる	stay / settle down	[ sword 7KR]
	to.meru	留める	fasten down // hold / keep	[ field 16KR]
			<b>1610 Dominant person with a sword in a field stays &amp; settles down after he fastens down things to hold &amp; keep them.</b>	

貿

#### TRADE

BOO	BOOEKI	貿易	trade	[ dom pers 1608E]
			<b>1611 Dominant person with sword &amp; money is in trade.</b>	[ sword 7KR]

度

#### 1. MEASURE OF / DEGREE / EXTENT    2. TIME / OCCASION

DO	ONDO	温度	temperature	
	SOKUDO	速度	speed / velocity	[ building 186R]
	TAIDO	態度	an attitude / manner / behaviour	[ various obj 1609E]
	ICHIDO	一度	once	[ hand 295R]
	KONDO	今度	this time / soon / next time	
TAKU	SHITAKU	支度	preparations / arrangements	
tabi	tabi tabi	度々	many times / often / frequently	
			<b>1612 KR Building with various objects on hand are a measure of the time &amp; occasion.</b>	

渡

#### 1. CROSS OVER    2. HAND OVER

TO	TOKOO	渡航	a voyage / passage	[ water 101R]
wata.	wata.ru	渡る	cross over	[ degree 1612KR]
	wata.su	渡す	hand over / deliver // carry across	

**1613 Water by degrees can be crossed over if you hand over (the ferry boat fee).**

# 巡 災。丸 執。姫 臨

巡

## GO AROUND

JUN megu.	JUNKAI megu.ru	巡回 巡る	rounds / a patrol / beat / circuit go around / revolve / rotate // circulate // make one's rounds / patrol	[ 3 movement 178R] [ 川 river 19KR]
--------------	-------------------	----------	--	---------------------------------------

1614 Movement of a river with sharp bends **goes around** them.

災

## CALAMITY / MISFORTUNE

SAI wazawa.	SAIGAI wazawa.i	災害 災い	a calamity / disaster / accident a calamity / misfortune / disaster	[ 川 river 19KR] [ 火 fire 18KR]
----------------	--------------------	----------	--	-----------------------------------

1615 River with sharp bends and fire brings **calamity & misfortune**.

丸

## 1. ROUND 2. WHOLE / FULL 3. SUFFIX FOR A SHIP'S NAME

GAN maru	GANYAKU hi no maru	丸薬 日の丸	a pill the Rising-Sun flag of Japan	[ 九 nine 49KR]
maru.	maru.i	丸い	circular / round	[ ノ emphatically 138E]
	maru.maru	丸まる	roll up into a ball / round	
maru- -maru	maru ni nen	丸二年	two whole (full) years	
	Nihon maru	日本丸	the ship Nihon	

1616 KR Nine is emphatically **round** and **whole** on the **ship** Nihon maru.

執

## 1. EXECUTE / CARRY OUT 2. SEIZE / GRASP

SHITSU SHUU	SHIKKOO suru SHUUNEN	執行 執念	execute / carry out / enforce tenacity of purpose // vindictiveness	[ 幸 happiness 1933KR] [ 丸 round 1616KR]
			1617 Happiness is round when you <b>execute</b> (plans) & <b>seize</b> (the day).	

姫

## PRINCESS

hime	hime	姫	a princess	[ 女 woman 96KR] [ 臣 retainer 65KR]
			1618 Woman with a retainer is a <b>princess</b> .	

臨

## 1. FACE / LOOK OUT OVER 2. BE PRESENT 3. REIGN / RULE OVER

RIN nozo.	RINKAI no KUNRIN suru nozo.mu	臨海の 君臨 臨む	seaside / marine reign / rule over face / look out over // confront // be present / attend	[ 臱 retainer 65KR] [ 一 horiz person 805] [ 品 goods 60KR]
--------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------	---	--

1619 Retainer and horizontal person with goods that **face** (the street) must **be present** to **reign over** them.

# 別 拐 。 猟 備 。 医 疾

## 別

1. DIFFERENT / SEPARATE    2. SPECIAL    3. BID FAREWELL

BETSU	BETSU no	別の	different / separate	
	BETSU ni	別に	specially / particularly // in addition	[ 骨 bone 335R]
	TOKUBETSU	特別	special	[ 刀 knife 163R]
waka.	waka.reru	別れる	bid farewell / part // diverge / scatter	

1620 Bones and a knife are **different & special** so **farewell**. Note variant of 骨 .

## 拐

KIDNAP

KAI	YUUAKI	誘拐	kidnapping / abduction	[ 手 hand 122R]
				[ 骨 bone 335R]

1621 Hand on my bones- I've been **kidnapped**.

## 獵

HUNTING

RYOO	RYOO o suru	獵をする	hunt	[ 劣 animal 150R]
	RYOOKEN	獵犬	a hunting dog	[ い claws see 340E]
	RYOOSHI	獵師	a hunter	[ 用 use 27KR]

1622 Animal with claws is useful for **hunting**. Note variant of 用 .

## 備

1. PREPARE FOR    2. EQUIP / PROVIDE

BI	JUNBI	準備	preparations / arrangements	[ 人 person 154R]
sona.	SETSUBI	設備	equipment / facilities	[ 山 cliff 100R]
	sona.waru	備わる	be supplied with	[ 用 use 27KR]
	sona.eru	備える	prepare for // equip / provide // possess	

1623 Person with plants on a cliff uses them to **prepare for** and **equip** (a botany class).

## 医

MEDICINE / HEALING

I	IGAKU	医学	medicine / medical science	[ 匁 box 962R]
	ISHA	医者	a doctor / physician	[ 矢 arrow 80KR]

1624 Box with an arrow in it is for **medicine & healing**.

## 疾

1. ILLNESS / DISEASE    2. FAST

SHITSU	SHIKKAN	疾患	a disease / ailment	[ 疾 sickness 215R]
	SHISSOO suru	疾走	run fast / scamper	[ 矢 arrow 80KR]

1625 Sickness caused by an arrow is an **illness** that comes on **fast**.

# 豐 典。宗 崇。器 哀

豐

**ABUNDANT / RICH**

HOO	HOOFU na	豊富な	abundant / ample / rich / wealthy	[ 曲 bend 75KR]
yuta.	HOOSAKU	豊作	a good harvest	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
	yuta.ka na	豊な	abundant / ample / rich / wealthy	

**1626 Bending beans are abundant.**

典

**1. RULE / LAW 2. BOOK / WRITING 3. MODEL**

TEN	HOOTEN	法典	a law code / statute	
	JITEN	辞典	a dictionary	[ 曲 bend 75KR]
	TENKEI	典型	a model / type / pattern	[ 八 eight 48KR]

**1627 Bend eight rules in the book by being a model.**

宗

**1. RELIGION / SECT 2. HEAD / LEADER**

SHUU	SHUUKYOO	宗教	religion	[ 宮 house 107R]
	SHUUHA	宗派	a sect / denomination	[ 示 show 36KR]
SOO	SOOKE	宗家	the head family / originator	

**1628 KR House shows the religion of its head & leader.**

崇

**1. REVERE 2. NOBLE / LOFTY / SUBLIME**

SUU	SUUHAI	崇拜	worship / adoration	[ 山 mountain 20KR]
	SUUKOO na	崇高な	noble / high-minded / lofty / sublime	[ 宗 religion 1628KR]

**1629 Mountain religion reveres what is noble, lofty & sublime.**

器

**1. VESSEL 2. UTENSIL / APPARATUS 3. ABILITY**

KI	KIGU	器具	a utensil / an implement / apparatus	[ 大 big 1KR]
	GAKKI	樂器	a musical instrument	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	KIYOO	器用	dexterity / skill	
utsuwa	utsuwa	器	a vessel / container // utensil // ability	

**1630 Four big mouths require vessels, utensils & ability (to feed them all).**

喪

**MOURNING**

SOO	SOOSHITSU	喪失	loss / forfeiture	[ 十 ten 52KR]
mo	mo	喪	mourning	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	moCHUU	喪中	in mourning	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

**1631 Ten mouths and simple clothing for mourning.**

# 崩 棚。卵 柳。万 励

## 崩

HOO  
kuzu.

### 1. CRUMBLE / COLLAPSE    2. DEMOLISH

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

HOOKAI      崩壊      a collapse / fall / breakdown  
kuzu.reru      崩れる      crumble / fall to pieces / collapse

[ 月 month 58KR]

kuzu.su      崩す      demolish / break down / destroy // break (change) a large bill  
**1632** Mountain in two months will **crumble & collapse**- if not, we will **demolish** it.

## 棚

tana

### SHELF

tana      棚      a shelf  
HONDANA      本棚      a bookshelf  
TODANA      戸棚      a cupboard

[ 木 tree 70KR]

[ 月 month 58KR]

**1633** Tree in two months will be a **shelf**.

## 卵

### EGG

RAN  
tamago

RAN'OO      卵黄      yolk  
tamago      卵      an egg / spawn / roe

**1634** Pictograph of fish **eggs** or frog spawn, now representing **eggs** in general.

## 柳

### WILLOW

RYUU  
yanagi

KARYUU      花柳      red-light district (lit. blossoms & willows) [ 木 tree 70KR]  
yanagi      柳      a willow [ 卵 egg 1634]

**1635** Tree with empty eggs is like a **willow**.

## 万

### 1. TEN THOUSAND    2. MANY / ALL

MAN  
BAN

ICHIMAN      一万      10,000  
MANNENHITSU 万年筆      a fountain pen  
BANZAI      万歳      Cheers! Hip, hip, hurrah!  
BANJI      万事      everything / all

[ 方 side 726KR]

**1636** KR Flat side is **ten thousand**.

## 励

### 1. ENCOURAGE / STIMULATE    2. BE DILIGENT / WORK HARD

REI  
hage.

SHOOREI suru 奨励      encourage / stimulate / promote [ 岩 cliff 100R]  
SEIREI suru 精励      be diligent / work hard / apply oneself [ 万 10,000 1636KR]  
hage.mu      励む      be diligent / work hard / strive [ 力 power 17KR]  
hage.masu      励ます      encourage / stimulate / cheer up

**1637** Cliff with 10,000 powers **encourages** us to be **diligent**.

# 而 端。南 献。灰 炭

## 耐

TAI

### 1. ENDURE / WITHSTAND 2. BE FIT FOR

TAIKYUU	耐久	endurance / durability	[而 beard 428E]
TAIKA no	耐火の	fireproof	[寸 skilful hand 55KR]
ta.eru	耐える	endure / bear / resist // be fit for / be competent	
<b>1638</b> Beard ( <i>shaved off</i> ) with a skilful hand- I can <b>endure</b> it and I'm <b>fit for</b> more. Shaving of the beard was a minor punishment at one point in Chinese history. As an ideograph, 耐 conveys something that one could readily <b>endure</b> .			

## 端

TAN

### 1. END / TIP 2. CORRECT 3. EDGE / SIDE

TANSHI	端子	an electrical terminal	[立 stand up 25KR]
TANZEN	端然	correct / proper // straight / erect	[山 mountain 20KR]
hashi	hashi	端 an end / a tip // the edge / border	[而 beard 428E]
hata	hata	端 a side / edge	
ha	hasuu	端数 a fraction / fragment / an odd sum	

**1639** Stand on the mountain wearing a beard- the **end & tip** are **correct**, so is the **edge**.

## 南

NAN  
minami

### SOUTH

[十 ten 52KR]

NANKYOKU	南極	the South Pole	[口 partial encl 1317R]
minami	南	south	[羊 v 羊 sheep 1193KR]

**1640** KR Ten partially enclosed short sheep are in the **south**.

## 献

KEN  
KON

### 1. OFFER / PRESENT 2. COUNTER FOR DRINKS

KENKETSU	献血	a blood donation	[南 south 1640KR]
KONdate	献立	a menu // arrangements / preparations	[犬 dog 89KR]
IKKON	一獻	a cup (of sake)	

**1641** Southern dog **offers** (its paw) for a **cup of sake**.

## 灰

KAI  
hai

### ASHES

[厂 cliff 100R]

SEKKAI	石灰	lime	[火 fire 18KR]
hai	灰皿	an ashtray	

**1642** KR Cliff with fire at its base that is now **ashes**.

## 炭

TAN  
sumi

### CHARCOAL

[山 mountain 20KR]  
[灰 ashes 1642KR]

TANSO	炭素	carbon	[山 mountain 20KR]
SEKITAN	石炭	coal	[灰 ashes 1642KR]
sumi	炭	charcoal.	

**1643** Mountain ashes after making **charcoal**.

# 后局。争净。句拘

后

KOO

## EMPERESS

KOOGOO 皇后 an empress

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]

[ 口 anus ]

**1644** One who follows 'behind' is the **empress**. A depiction of a derriere. Henshall (Appendix 1) suggests that the character's meaning stems from the practice of referring to the **empress** as one who follows behind the emperor. Note variant of 尸.

局

KYOKU

## 1. OFFICE / BUREAU 2. STATION (RADIO, TV) 3. SITUATION

YUUBIN KYOKU 郵便局 the post office

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]

HOOSOO KYOKU 放送局 a broadcasting station

[ 句 phrase 1648KR]

JIKYOKU 時局 the situation

**1645** Buttocks is the phrase for that **office** & some **stations**- that's the **situation**.

争

SOO

## QUARREL / DISPUTE / FIGHT

SENSOO 戰争 a war

[ ク bending pers 476E]

RONSOO 論争 a dispute

[ 扌 hand ]

araso.

araso.u 爭う quarrel / dispute / fight

**1646** KR Bending person with a stick in his hand **quarrels, disputes & fights**.

淨

JOO

## PURE / CLEAN

JOOSUI 淨水 pure (clean) water

[ 氵 water 101R]

JOOSUIKI 淨水器 a water purifier

[ 争 quarrel 1646KR]

**1647** Water that is quarreled over is **pure & clean**.

句

KU

## PHRASE

KU 句 a phrase / an expression // line / verse

MONKU 文句 wording / phraseology // a complaint [ 句 wrap 192R]

HAIKU 俳句 a 'haiku' poem

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

**1648** KR Wrap your mouth around a **phrase**.

拘

KOO

## 1. SEIZE / ARREST 2. ADHERE TO

KOOSOKU 拘束 restriction / detention / confinement

[ 扌 hand 122R]

KOORYUU 拘留 detention / custody

[ 句 phrase 1648KR]

KOODEI suru 拘泥 adhere (stick, keep) to

**1649** Hand(y) phrase- **seize, arrest & adhere** to them.

# 内 納 久 敵 享 郭

内

## INSIDE

NAI	NAIBU	内部	the inside / interior	[ 冂 partial encl 1317R]
	KANAI	家内	one's wife // family / household	[ 人 person 94KR]
uchi	uchi	内	the inside // one's home // our // within	

1650 KR Partially enclosed person is *inside*.

納

## 1. PAY 2. STORE / KEEP 3. SUPPLY / DELIVER

NOO	NOOZEI	納税	tax payment	
TOO	SUITOO*	出納	receipts & disbursements	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
NA	NAYA	納屋	a storage shed / barn / outbuilding	[ 内 inside 1650KR]
	NATTOO	納豆	'natto' / fermented soybeans	
NAN	NANDO	納戸	a closet / backroom	
osa.	osa.maru	納まる	be paid / be settled / be put (in, back) / be well pleased	
	osa.meru	納める	pay // supply / deliver // put (in, back) / store / keep	

1651 Threads inside- you have to *pay* because I *store, keep, supply & deliver* them.

久

## LONG TIME

KYUU	EIKYUU no	永久の	permanent / perpetual	[ ク bending pers 476E]
KU	KUON	久遠	eternity	
hisa.	hisa.shiburi	久しぶり	after a long interval / for the first time in ages	

1652 KR Bending person propped up *for a long time*.

敵

## 1. UNIT OF SQUARE MEASURE 2. RIDGE

se	se	畝	a unit of sq. measure 99.3 sq.m	[ 田 field 16KR]
une	une	畝	a ridge (field) / a rib (fabric)	[ 久 long time 1652KR]

1653 Pot lid on field for a long time was a *measure for ridges*.

享

## 1. ENJOY 2. POSSESS / BE GIVEN

KYOO	KYOORAKU	享楽	enjoyment / pleasure	[ 向 v 高 tall 216KR]
	KYOOJU suru	享受	enjoy // possess / be given	[ 子 child 95KR]

1654 KR Tall child *enjoys* what she *possesses & is given*.

郭

## ENCLOSURE / QUARTER

KAKU	GAIKAKU	外郭	an outline / contour / border / perimeter	[ 享 enjoy 1654KR]
	YUUKAKU	遊郭	the red-light district / gay quarter	[ 韩 village 347R]

1655 Enjoy the village- especially its *enclosures & quarters*.

# 順 訓 。 價 煙 。 派 脈

順

## ORDER / SEQUENCE

JUN

JUN	順	order / turn
JUNBAN	順番	order / one's turn

[ 川 river 19KR]

[ 頁 forehead 453R]

**1656** *River with foreheads in order.* Students will recognize 順 from the a-i-u-e-o-jun and the GO JUU ON JUN 五十音順, the **order** of kana syllabaries.

訓

## 1. 'KUN' (JAPANESE) READING OF A KANJI    2. TEACHINGS / PRECEPTS

KUN

KUN yomi	訓読み	the 'KUN' reading of a kanji	[ 言 word 35KR]
KYOOKUN	教訓	teachings / precepts / lesson / moral	[ 川 river 19KR]

**1657** *Word for river: kawa is the KUN yomi, according to teachings & precepts.*

価

## 1. PRICE    2. VALUE

KA

atai

KACHI	価値	value / worth / merit
atai	価	price // value / worth

[ 人 person 154R]

[ 西 west 84KR]

**1658** *Person in the west puts a price on everything of value.*

煙

## SMOKE

EN

kemuri

kemu.

ENTOTSU	煙突	a chimney
KIN'EN	禁煙	No Smoking
kemuri	煙	smoke
kemu.ru	煙る	smoke / smolder // look (appear) dim
kemu.i	煙い	smoky

[ 火 fire 18KR]

[ 西 west 84KR]

[ 土 earth 15KR]

**1659** *Fire on western earth is smokey.*

派

## 1. SECT / FACTION    2. DISPATCH / SEND

HA

SAHA	左派	the left wing / leftists
UHA	右派	the right wing / rightists
HAKEN suru	派遣	dispatch / send

[ 氵 water 101R]

**1660** *Water's tributaries are like a dispatched sect.* The 'tributary' element is a depiction of a river and its tributaries, to convey a branching or splitting from the main body.

脈

## VEIN / PULSE

MYAKU

JOOMYAKU	靜脈	a vein
DOOMYAKU	動脈	an artery

[ 月 body 144R]

**1661** *Body's tributaries are its veins.* MYAKU is also used figuratively in compounds to convey continuity or regularity, such as MYAKURAKU 脈絡 (logical connection) and SANMYAKU 山脈 (a mountain range).

# 処 抛。笑 添。考 捲

## 処

SHO

### 1. DEAL WITH / MANAGE    2. BEHAVE

SHORI suru 处理 deal with / manage

[ 久 upturned foot 459R]

SHOSEIJUTSU 処世術 how to get on in life / the art of living

[ 几 table 119NJP]

SHOJO 処女 a virgin / maiden

SHOBATSU 処罰 punishment

**1662 KR** Upturned foot under table- I can **deal with** it so **behave**.

## 抛

### BE BASED ON

KYO

JUNKYO suru 準拠 be based on / conform to

[ 扌 hand 122R]

KO

KONKYO 根拠 the basis / foundation / grounds

[ 処 deal with 1662KR]

SHOOKO 証拠 proof / evidence

**1663 Hand can deal with it based on (past experience).**

## 笑

### LAUGH / SMILE

SHOO

KUSHOO 苦笑 a bitter (wry) smile

[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]

wara.

wara.u 笑う laugh / smile

[ 天 heaven 79KR]

e.

e.mu 笑む smile

**1664 Bamboo heaven makes me laugh & smile.**

## 添

### 1. ADD TO / APPEND    2. ACCOMPANY

[ 氵 water 101R]

TEN

TENKA suru 添加 add to / append / affix

[ 天 heaven 79KR]

so.

so.eru 添える add to / append / throw in (extras)

[ 心 heart 61KR]

so.u 添う accompany // marry // satisfy / meet

**1665 Water is heaven in my heart so I add it to (everything) that it accompanies.**

## 考

### THINK

KOO

SHIKOO 思考 thinking / thought / contemplation

[ 土 old man 1213E]

kanga.

kanga.eru 考える think

[ 亾 twis w weed 199CO]

**1666 KR Old man is bent like a twisting waterweed but he can still think.**

## 拷

### TORTURE

GOO

GOOMON 拷問 torture

[ 扌 hand 122R]

GOOMONDAI 拷問台 the rack

[ 考 think 1666KR]

**1667 Hand thinks of torture.**

# 菊 菌。延 誕。刺 策

菊

## CHRYSANTHEMUM

KIKU	KIKU	菊	a chrysanthemum	[ 丂 plant 99R]
	SHIRAGIKU	白菊	a white chrysanthemum	[ 匚 wrap 192R] [ 米 rice 72KR]

1668 *Plant that resembles wrapped rice is a chrysanthemum.*

菌

## BACTERIUM / GERM / FUNGUS

KIN	KIN	菌	a bacterium / germ / fungus	[ 丂 plant 99R]
	SAIKIN	細菌	a bacterium / germ	[ 口 enclosure 567R]
	SAKKIN	殺菌	sterilization / pasteurization	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]

1669 *Plants, like this enclosed rice plant, may get a bacterium, germ or fungus.*

延

## 1. EXTEND / PROLONG 2. POSTPONE

EN	ENCHOO suru	延長	extend / prolong / lengthen	[ ㄔ simple move 178R]
no.	no.biru	延びる	be extended / prolonged // postponed	[ 正 correct 1012KR]
	no.basu	延ばす	extend / lengthen // straighten / flatten // postpone / defer / put off	[ 延 extend 1670KR]

1670 KR *Simple movement correct to extend, prolong & even postpone (matters).*

誕

## BIRTH

TAN	TANJOO suru	誕生	be born	[ 言 word 35KR]
	TANJOOBI	誕生日	a birthday	[ 延 extend 1670KR]

1671 *Words extended during birth.*

刺

## 1. PIERCE / STAB 2. THORN

SHI	SHISATSU suru	刺殺	stab to death // tag a runner (baseball)	
sa.	MEISHI	名刺	a 'meishi' / business card	[ 木 thorn ]
	sa.su	刺す	stab / pierce // sting // sew // tag	[ 刃 knife 163R]
toge	sashimi	刺身	'sashimi' / sliced raw fish	
	toge	刺	a thorn / prickle / spine / splinter	

1672 *Thorn and knife can pierce & stab.* The thorn element was originally written 木 showing 木 (here, meaning wood) and △, a symbol of tapering.

策

## 1. PLAN / MEASURE 2. POLICY

SAKU	SAKU	策	a plan / measure / scheme // policy	[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]
	SEISAKU	政策	a policy (foreign, industrial, social)	[ v.s. thorn ]

1673 *Bamboo thorn in the plan and policy.*

# 座 傘 。 沈 就 。 亜 惡

## 座

### 1. SEAT 2. THEATRE 3. CONSTELLATION

ZA	ZASEKI	座席	a seat	[ 広 building 186R]
	GINZA	銀座	Ginza (area of Tokyo)	[ 人 person 94KR]
	SEIZA	星座	a constellation	[ 土 earth 15KR]
suwa.	suwa.ru	座る	sit down / take a seat / squat	

1674 Building with two persons seated on the earth in a theatre in a constellation.

## 傘

### UMBRELLA

SAN	SANKA	傘下	affiliated
kasa	kasa	傘	an umbrella

1675 Pictograph of an umbrella, showing the bonnet or hood 𠂔, ribs 𠂔 and handle 十.

## 沈

### SINK

[ 氵 water 101R]

CHIN	CHINBOTSU	沈没	sink / go down
shizu.	shizu.mu	沈む	sink / go down // be downcast / depressed
	shizu.meru	沈める	send to the bottom / sink

1676 Water and drowning person- he's sinking. Remember the element 氵 as a person with legs askew and outstretched arms floundering in the water and about to sink.

## 就

### 1. TAKE A SEAT 2. FIND A POSITION 3. STUDY UNDER [ 京 capital 2055KR]

SHUU	SHUUSHOKU	就職	find a position (employment, a job)	[ 犬 dog 89KR]
tsu.	tsu.ku	就く	take a seat // find a position // study under	

1677 Capital dog with a crooked leg takes a seat & finds a position to study under.

## 亜

### 1. SUB- / RANK NEXT 2. PHONETIC FOR ASIA

A	ANETTAI	亜熱帶	the subtropics
	AJIA	亜細亜	Asia

1678 KR From a depiction of two hatted hunchbacks facing one another and initially conveying ugly, twisted & inferior, but now meaning sub- & rank next. Phonetically borrowed for the syllables of Asia.

## 惡

### BAD / EVIL / WRONG

AKU	AKU	悪	bad / evil / wrong	[ 亜 sub- 1678KR]
O	KEN'O	嫌惡	dislike / disgust / loathing / hatred	[ 心 heart 61KR]
waru.	waru.i	悪い	bad / evil / wrong / immoral	

1679 Sub-heart is bad, evil & wrong. Here, 亜 conveys ugly & twisted.

# 決 快 乏 芝 床 閑

## 決

### DECIDE

KETSU ki.	KETTEI suru 決定 decide / fix / settle ki.maru 決まる be decided / fixed / settled ki.meru 決める decide / fix / settle	[ 氵 water 101R] [ 夂 centre 792KR]
1680 Water with an incomplete centre <b>decides</b> it. Remember the element 夂 as the incomplete variant of 夂.		

## 快

### PLEASANT / AGREEABLE

KAI kokoroyo.	KAIKATSU na 快活な cheerful / jovial / lively KAISEI 快晴 fine weather kokoroyo.i 快い pleasant / agreeable / refreshing	[ 忄 feelings 133R] [ 夂 centre 792KR]
1681 Feelings with an incomplete centre are <b>pleasant &amp; agreeable</b> .		

## 乏

### SCANT / MEAGRE

BOO tobo.	BINBOO 貧乏 poverty tobo.shii 乏しい scant / scarce / meagre / lacking	[ 人 person 154R]
1682 Little person on a zig-zag path has <b>scant &amp; meagre</b> (resources).		

## 芝

### LAWN

shiba	shiba 芝 a lawn shibafu* 芝生 a lawn shibai 芝居 a play / drama / show // a theatre / playhouse	[ 艹 plant 99R]
1683 Plants on a zig-zag path across the <b>lawn</b> .		

## 床

### 1. BED 2. FLOOR 3. ALCOVE

SHOO yuka toko	BYOOSHOO 病床 a sickbed yuka 床 the floor toko 床 an alcove // the floor // a bed tokonoma 床の間 a 'tokonoma' / an alcove in a Japanese-style room	[ 广 building 186R] [ 木 tree 70KR]
1684 Building by the tree has a <b>bed, floor &amp; alcove</b> .		

## 閑

### LEISURE / QUIET

KAN	KANSAN na 閑散な leisurely / quiet // slack / inactive KANSEI na 閑静な quiet / tranquil / secluded	[ 門 gate 145KR] [ 木 tree 70KR]
-----	--	-----------------------------------

1685 Gate barred with a tree ensures **leisure & quiet**. Note sound group at 1582.

# 診 珍 。替 潜 。全 栓

## 診

### EXAMINE / DIAGNOSE

SHIN	SHINSATSU	診察	a medical examination	[ 言 word 35KR]
mi.	SHINDAN	診断	a diagnosis	[ 人 person 94KR]
	mi.ru	診る	examine / diagnose	[ 丂 hair 342CO]

1686 Words about person with hair- he's having a *medical examination*.

## 珍

### RARE / UNUSUAL

CHIN	CHINKI na	珍奇な	rare / novel / odd / quaint	[ 王 king 64KR]
mezura.	mezura.shii	珍しい	rare / unusual // strange / curious	[ 丂 hair 342CO]

1687 King is a person with hair- how *rare & unusual*.

## 替

### EXCHANGE / SWAP / REPLACE

TAI	DAITAI	代替	substitution	[ 夫 man 635KR]
ka.	ka.waru	替わる	be replaced	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	ka.eru	替える	replace	
	RYOOgae suru	両替	exchange (change) money	

1688 KR Two men in the sun *exchange & swap* (stories).

## 潜

### 1.DIVE 2. LURK 3. CRAWL INTO

SEN	SENSUI	潜水	diving	[ 水 water 101R]
	SENNYUU suru	潜入	sneak into / infiltrate	[ 替 exchange 1688KR]
hiso.	hiso.mu	潜む	lie concealed / lurk	
mogu.	mogu.ru	潜る	crawl into // dive into	

1689 Water is exchanged when you *dive, lurk or crawl into it*.

## 全

### ALL / WHOLE / ENTIRE

ZEN	ZENBU	全部	all / the whole / entire	[ 人 person 94KR]
	ANZEN	安全	safety / security	[ 王 king 64KR]
	KANZEN	完全	perfection / completeness	
matta.	matta.ku	全く	entirely / completely // really / truly	

1690 KR Person of the king is *all, really and truly*.

## 栓

### STOPPER / PLUG / TAP

SEN	SEN	栓	a stopper / plug / cork / tap	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	SEN nuki	栓抜き	a bottle opener / corkscrew	[ 全 all 1690KR]
	SHOOKASEN	消防栓	a fire hydrant	

1691 Trees all make good *stoppers, plugs & taps*. Here, 木 means wood.

# 茶 漆 壳 讀 続

## 茶

1. TEA 2. BROWN 3. FUNNY / COMICAL

CHA	CHA	茶	tea	[ 艸 plant 99R]
	CHADOO	茶道	tea ceremony	[ 人 person 94KR]
	CHAiro	茶色	(light) brown	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	CHABAN	茶番	farce / low comedy	
SA	SADOO	茶道	tea ceremony	

1692 Plant (collected) by person from loose tree is **tea** which is **brown** and **funny**. Note variant of 木.

## 漆

LACQUER

SHITSU	SHIKKI	漆器	lacquerware	[ 木 water 101R]
	SHIKKOKU	漆黒	jet black	[ 人 person 94KR]
urushi	urushi	漆	lacquer	[ 水 water 67KR]

1693 Water (collected) from tree by person in drops is **lacquer**. Note variant of 水 whose drops represent sap from the lacquer tree.

## 壳

SELL

BAI	BAITEN	売店	a stand / kiosk / shop	[ 土 samurai 159KR]
u.	u.reru	売れる	be sold / sell well	[ 二 cover 247R]
	u.ru	売る	sell	[ ツ legs 302R]

1694 KR *Samurai with covered legs sells.*

## 讀

READ

DOKU	DOKUSHO	読書	reading	[ 言 word 35KR]
TOKU	TOKUHON	読本	a reader / primer	[ 壳 sell 1694KR]
TOO	KUTOOTEN	句読点	punctuation marks	
yo.	yo.mu	読む	read	

1695 Words are sold to those who **read**.

## 続

CONTINUE

ZOKU	RENZOKU	連続	continuous / consecutive	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
tsuzu.	tsuzu.ku	続く	something continues / goes on	[ 壳 sell 1694KR]
	tsuzu.keru	続ける	continue / go on / keep on (doing)	

1696 Threads are sold to those who **continue** (sewing).

# 件 牧 友 拔 髮

**件**

## MATTER / AFFAIR

KEN	JIKEN	事件	an event / incident / matter / affair	[ 人 person 154R]
	YOOKEN	用件	an important matter	[ 牛 cow 90KR]

1697 Person with a cow- it must be an important **matter**.

**牧**

## PASTURE

BOKU	BOKUJOO	牧場	a pasture	
	BOKUSHI	牧師	a pastor / clergyman	[ 牛 cow 90KR]
maki	makiba	牧場	a pasture	[ 女 strike 200R]

1698 Cow struck while being taken to **pasture**.

**友**

## FRIEND

YUU	YUUJOO	友情	friendship	[ 才 left hand ]
tomo	tomodachi	友達	a friend	[ 又 right hand 295R]

1699 KR Left hand grasps right hand of a **friend**.

**抜**

## 1. PULL OUT    2. LEAVE OUT / OMIT    3. SURPASS

BATSU	SENBATSU	選抜	selection / choice / picking out	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	BATSUGUN	抜群	outstanding / preeminent	[ 友 friend 1699KR]
nu.	nu.keru	抜ける	come out / fall out // be left out / be missing / be omitted / be gone	
	nu.ku	抜く	pull out / extract // leave out / omit // surpass / outstrip	
	nu.kasu	抜かす	leave out / omit / skip	

1700 Hand of a friend **pulls you out** (of trouble) and **leaves out** that he **surpasses** you.

**髪**

## HAIR

HATSU	SANPATSU	散髪	a haircut	[ 長 long 363KR]
	KINPATSU	金髪	a blond	[ 金 hair 342CO]
kami	kami	髪	hair (on the head)	[ 友 friend 1699KR]

1701 Long **hair** of a friend. Note variant of 長 .

# 赤 救 嚨 。 斗 料 科

**赤**

**RED**

SEKI	SEKIJUJI	赤十字	the Red Cross	
aka	aka	赤	red	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	akachan	赤ちゃん	a baby	[ 火 fire 402R]
	akanboo	赤ん坊	a baby	
aka.	aka.rameru	赤らめる	blush / redden	
	aka.i	赤い	red	

1702 KR *Earth on fire is red.* Note variant of fire.

**救**

**FORGIVE**

SHA	YOOSHA suru	容赦	forgive / pardon / have mercy on	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	ONSHA	恩赦	an amnesty	[ 文 strike 200R]
1703 <i>Red strike then forgive.</i>				

**嚇**

**THREAT**

KAKU	IKAKU	威胁	a threat / intimidation	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
1704 <i>Mouth double red with threats.</i>				

**斗**

**1. DIPPER 2. A 'TO' (UNIT OF VOLUME, 18 LITRES)**

TO	HOKUTOSEI	北斗星	the Big Dipper
	ITTO	一斗	one 'to' (of sake)
1705 KR <i>Pictograph of a dipper with something in it.</i>			

**料**

**1. MATERIALS 2. FEE**

RYOO	ZAIRYOO	材料	materials / ingredients // data	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	RYOORI	料理	cooking	[ 斗 dipper 1705KR]
	RYOOKIN	料金	a fee / fare / charge	
1706 <i>Rice in a dipper is the material for which we charge a fee.</i>				

**科**

**1. ACADEMIC COURSE 2. FACULTY / DEPARTMENT 3. FAMILY (IN BIOLOGY)**

KA	KAMOKU	科目	a course / subject (in school)	
	KAGAKU	科学	science	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	nekoKA	猫科	the Cat Family	[ 斗 dipper 1705KR]

1707 *Rice plant in a dipper- take a course in the faculty to determine its family.*

# 叫 紾 収 。 耕 囂 寒

斗

## TWISTED

1708 E From a depiction of *twisted threads*.

叫

## SHOUT / CRY OUT

KYOO  
sake.

ZEKKYOO 絶叫 a scream / an exclamation  
sake.bu 叫ぶ shout / cry out / shriek / scream  
1709 Mouth twisted as it **shouts & cries out**.

[ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[v.s. twisted 1708E]

糾

## EXAMINE CLOSELY

KYUU

KYUUMEI suru 紾明 examine closely  
KYUUDAN suru 紜彈 charge / accuse / impeach  
1710 Thread twisted- **examine it closely**.

[ 糸 thread 78KR]  
[v.s. twisted 1708E]

收

## OBTAIN / COLLECT

SHUU  
osa.

SHUUNYUU 収入 an income / revenue / proceeds  
osa.maru 収まる be obtained  
osa.meru 収める obtain / collect  
1711 Twisted hand **obtains & collects** (the money).

[v.s. twisted 1708E]  
[ 又 hand 295R]

耕

## TILL / CULTIVATE

KOO  
tagaya.

KOOSAKU suru 耕作 cultivate / farm  
tagaya.su 耕す till / cultivate / plow  
1712 Many-branched tree by the well- **till & cultivate around it**.

[ 木 tree 70KR]  
[ 丼 well 50KR]

囂

## SURROUND / ENCLOSE

I  
kako.

SHUUI 周囲 circumference // surroundings / environs  
kako.mu 圏む surround / enclose / encircle  
kako.u 圏う surround / enclose / encircle  
1713 Enclosed well is **surrounded**.

[ 口 enclosure 567R]  
[ 丼 well 50KR]

寒

## COLD

KAN  
samu.

KANPA 寒波 a cold wave  
samu.i 寒い cold / chilly  
1714 House, well & low table with ice under it- **it's cold!**

[ 宍 house 107R]  
[ 丼 well 50KR]  
[ 丶 low table 921E]  
[ 冫 ice 214R]

# 溫 厚 宴 跡 恋 蛮

**溫**

## WARM

ON	ONDO	溫度	temperature	[ 氵 water 101R]
	ONSEN	温泉	a hot spring / spa	[ 日 sun 57KR]
atata.	atata.maru	温まる	get warm	[ 皿 plate 23KR]
	atata.meru	温める	warm up / heat / reheat	
	atata.kai	温かい	warm / mild	

1715 Water in a sunny plate becomes **warm**.

**厚**

## 1. THICK 2. KIND / CORDIAL

KOO	KOOI	厚意	kindness / courtesy / favour	[ 山 cliff 100R]
atsu.	atsu.i	厚い	thick // kind / cordial / warmhearted	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	atsugami	厚紙	cardboard	[ 子 child 95KR]

1716 Cliff with sunny child who is **thick** but **kind & cordial**.

**宴**

## BANQUET

EN	ENKAI	宴会	a banquet / dinner party	[ 宀 house 107R]
	1717	House with sunny woman holds a <b>banquet</b> .		[ 女 woman 96KR]

**跡**

## 1. MARKS / TRACES 2. RUINS / REMAINS

SEKI	ISEKI	遺跡	ruins / remains (historic)	[ 足 foot 34KR]
ato	ato	跡	marks / traces // ruins / remains	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	ashiato	足跡	a footprint	

1718 Foot that is short red leaves **marks** among the **ruins**. Note "short" variant of 赤 .

**恋**

## LOVE

REN	RENAI	恋愛	love	
koi	koi	恋	love	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	koibito	恋人	a boyfriend (girlfriend) / lover	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	koibumi	恋文	a love letter	
koi.	koi.shii	恋しい	dear / sweet / beloved / darling	

1719 Short red heart is in **love**.

**蛮**

## BARBARIAN

BAN	BANKOO	蛮行	barbarism / brutality	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	YABANJIN	野蛮人	a barbarian / savage	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]

1720 Short red bug bites BAN the **barbarian**.

# 香季委。血益塩

香

## Fragrance / Aroma

KOO	KOOSUI	香水	perfume	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
ka	iroka	色香	colour & fragrance // loveliness / charms	[ 日 sun 57KR]
kao.	kao.ri	香り	fragrance / aroma	
	kao.ru	香る	smell sweet	

1721 Rice plant in the sun has a sweet **fragrance & aroma**.

季

## Season

KI	KISETSU	季節	a season	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	SHIKI	四季	the four seasons	[ 子 child 95KR]

1722 Rice plant and child have their **seasons**.

委

## Entrust

I	ININ suru	委任	entrust / authorize / delegate (authority)	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	IIN	委員	a committee / a committee member	[ 女 woman 96KR]

1723 Rice plant and woman who is **entrusted** with it.

血

## Blood

KETSU	KETSUEKI	血液	blood	[ ノ emphatically 138E]
	KEKKAN	血管	a blood vessel	[ 皿 plate 23KR]
chi	chi	血	blood	
	hanaji	鼻血	a nosebleed	

1724 KR Emphatically the plate contains **blood**. From a depiction of a fluted sacrificial vessel containing blood.

益

## Profit / Advantage / Use

[ ハ low table 921E]

EKI	RIEKI	利益	profits / gains / returns	[ 皿 plate 23KR]
	YUUEKI na	有益な	useful / beneficial / instructive	

1725 Reversible low table and plate can be turned to **profit, advantage & good use**.

塩

## Salt

[ 土 earth 15KR]

EN	ENBUN	塩分	salt content / salinity	[ 人 horiz person 805]
	SHOKUEN	食塩	table (common) salt	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
shio	shio	塩	salt	[ 皿 plate 23KR]

1726 Earth that horizontal person puts in his mouth from a plate is really **salt**.

# 条 降 隆 。 哀 衰 衷

条

JOO

**1. ARTICLE / CLAUSE    2. LINE / STRIPE**

JOORYAKU	條約	a treaty / an agreement	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]
ICHIJOO	一条	a line / stripe // an article / a clause	[ 木 tree 70KR]
SEIJOOKI	星条旗	the Stars & Stripes (U.S. flag)	

**1727 Upturned foot in a tree?!** Examine every **article, clause, line & stripe**.

降

KOO

o.

fu.

**1. FALL DOWN / DESCEND    2. GET OFF**

KOOKA	降下	a fall / descent / drop	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]
o.riru	降りる	come down / descend // get off (a bus)	[ フ v 止 stop (foot) 3KR]
o.rosu	降ろす	bring down / lower // let off (passengers)	
fu.ru	降る	fall (rain, snow)	

**1728 Hill with upturned feet-** someone has **fallen down** after **getting off**.

隆

RYUU

**1. PROSPERITY    2. HIGH**

RYUUSEI	隆盛	prosperity	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]
RYUUKI	隆起	an upheaval / a protuberance	[ 生 life 700KR]

**1729 Hill where upturned foot and life are prosperous & high.**

哀

AI

awa.

**1. PITY / COMPASSION    2. SADNESS / PATHOS**

AISHUU	哀愁	sadness / sorrow / grief	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
awa.re	哀れ	pity / compassion // sadness / pathos	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

**1730 KR Mouth and clothing show pity & compassion for a sad & pathetic (event).**

Translation of the evocative Japanese phrase 物の哀れ is left to the reader.

衰

SUI

otoro.

**1. GROW WEAK / DECLINE**

SUIJAKU suru	衰弱	grow weak / be worn out	[ 哀 pity 1730KR]
otoro.eru	衰える	grow weak / decline / wane / wither	

**1731 Pity slashed as one grows weak & declines.**

衷

CHUU

**INNER FEELINGS**

CHUUSHIN	衷心	one's inmost feelings	[ 中 middle 155KR]
SETCHUU suru	折衷	work out a compromise	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

**1732 Middle clothing reveals one's inner feelings.**

# 仰 抑 迎 。 鬼 塊 魂

**仰**

GYOO  
KOO  
ao.

**1. LOOK UP    2. RESPECT**

GYOOTEN suru	仰天	be surprized (startled, amazed)	[ 人 person 154R]
SHINKOO	信仰	faith / belief / religious conviction	[ 扌 dominant pe 1608E]
ao.gu	仰ぐ	look up at (the sky) // look up to / respect	[ ピ bowing pers 706E]

1733 Person, dominant person & bowing person, who **looks up with respect**.

**抑**

YOKU  
osa.

**HOLD DOWN / SUPPRESS**

YOKUSEI	抑制	control / suppression / constraint	[ 手 hand 122R]
osa.eru	押さえる	hold down / suppress (a rebellion) // restrain / check / hold back (a yawn, tears)	

1734 Hand of dominant person on bowing person **holds him down to suppress him**.

**迎**

GEI  
muka.

**GO TO MEET / WELCOME / INVITE / SEND FOR**

KANGEI	歡迎	a welcome / a reception	[ 人 movement 178R]
muka.eru	迎える	go to meet (welcome, greet) // invite / send for (the doctor)	
demukae	出迎え	meeting someone on arrival (at the airport, station)	

1735 Movement of dominant person & bowing person as one **goes to meet the other**.

**鬼**

KI  
oni

**DEMON / OGRE / DEVIL**

GAKI	餓鬼	a hungry ghost // a brat / an urchin	[ ノ emphatically 138E]
oni	鬼	demon / ogre / devil	[ 由 death-mask]
onibaba	鬼婆	a witch / hag	[ ツ legs 302R]

[ ハ nose 502E]

1736 KR Emphatically, death-mask with legs and a nose looks like a **demon!** From a pictograph of a person wearing a death-mask, worn in a religious ritual during which contact was made with the souls of the dead.

**塊**

KAI  
katamari

**LUMP / CLOD / MASS**

DOKAI	土塊	a clod of dirt	[ 土 earth 15KR]
katamari	塊	a lump / clod / mass	[ 鬼 demon 1736KR]

1737 Earth by the demon is a **lump**.

**魂**

KON  
tamashii

**SOUL / SPIRIT**

REIKON	靈魂	the soul	[ 云 mist 114E]
tamashii	魂	a soul / spirit	[ 鬼 demon 1736KR]

1738 Mist by the demon is its **soul & spirit**.

# 追帥師。有賄墮

追

## 1. DRIVE AWAY / EXPEL    2. PURSUE / CHASE

TSUI

TSUIHOO suru	追放	banish / exile / expel / deport	[ 3 movement 178R]
TSUISEKI suru	追跡	pursue / chase / track (game, a fugitive)	[ ノ emphatically 138E]
o.u	追う	drive away / expel // pursue / chase	[ 否 bum 594E]

1739 Movement emphatically of bum as someone is **driven away & pursued**.

帥

## COMMANDER

SUI

SOOSUI	総帥	the commander-in-chief	[ ノ emphatically 138E]
TOOSUI	統帥	supreme (high) command	[ 布 cloth 120NHY]

1740 Emphatically, bum with a cloth (banner) is the **commander**.

師

## 1. TEACHER    2. ARMY

SHI

KYOOSHI	教師	a teacher	[ 帥 commander 1740]
SHIDAN	師団	an army division	[ 一 stick]

1741 Commander with a stick is a **teacher in the army**.

有

## 1. EXIST / BE    2. HAVE

YUU

UMU	有名な	famous	[ 手 hand ]
a.ru	有無	existence // yes or no	[ 月 body 144R]

1742 KR Hand and body **exist** because I **have** them.

賄

## 1. BRIBE    2. PROVIDE BOARD    3. SUPPLY / PAY

WAI

ZOOVWAI	収賄	accepting a bribe / graft	[ 貝 money 91KR]
makana.u	贈賄	offering a bribe / bribery	[ 有 exists 1742KR]

1743 Money exists for **bribes** & to **provide board** so **supply** me with some.

墮

## FALL / DEGENERATE

DA

DARAKU	墮落	depravity / corruption / degeneration	[ 山 hill 185R]
DATAI	墮胎	abortion	[ 有 exists 1742KR]

1744 Hill exists on earth but it has **fallen** & **degenerated**.

# 恒 埞 宣 辛 辞 宰

**恒**

## ALWAYS / CONSTANT

KOO

KOOKYUU no 恒久の permanent / eternal

[ ト feelings 133R]

KOOREI 恒例 a usual practice / custom

[ 曰 sunrise 548E]

1745 *Feelings from sunrise to sunset are always constant.*

[ 曰 sunset ]

**壈**

## FENCE / HEDGE

kaki

kaki 埞 a fence / hedge

[ 土 earth 15KR]

takegaki 竹壈 a bamboo fence

1746 *Earth from sunrise to sunset makes a good fence.*

**宣**

## ANNOUNCE / PROCLAIM

SEN

SENDEN 宣伝 propaganda // publicity // advertising [ ト house 107R]

SENKYOOSHI 宣教師 a missionary

1747 *House from sunrise to sunset announces & proclaims...*

**辛**

## 1. PAINFUL / TRYING    2. HOT & SPICY    3. SALTY

SHIN

SHINKU 辛苦 hardships / toil / pain

kara.

kara.i 辛い hot & spicy // salty

1748 KR From a pictograph of a tattooist's needle  or a type of needle used in torture, and used on prisoners & slaves who were both tattooed & tortured, undoubtedly **painful** & **trying** experiences. The element  appears to be the same symbol for sharp & tapering seen in 刺 1672 but now rendered by 立 in 辛.

**辞**

## 1. WORD    2. QUIT / RESIGN

JI

JISHO 辞書 a dictionary

[ 舌 tongue 979KR]

JITEN 辞典 a dictionary

[ 辛 painful 1748KR]

JISHOKU 辞職 resignation

ya.

ya.meru 辞める quit / resign

1749 *Tongue is painful after saying the words "I quit".*

**宰**

## ADMINISTER / RULE

SAI

SAISHOO 宰相 prime minister / premier

[ ト house 107R]

SHUSAI suru 主宰 superintend / supervise / preside over /

[ 辛 painful 1748KR]

edit (a newspaper, journal)

1750 *House that is painful administers & rules.*

# 走 徒 赴 累 索 素

## 走

### RUN

SOO	KYOOSOO	競走	a race	[ 土 earth 15KR]
hashi.	hashi.ru	走る	run	[ 足 foot 34KR]
	hashiri	走り	the first of the season (asparagus)	

1751 KR *Earth is where foot runs.* Note variant of 足 .

## 徒

### 1. ON FOOT 2. COMPANIONS 3. USELESS / IN VAIN

TO	TOHO de	徒步で	on foot	
	SEITO	生徒	a pupil / student	[ ヲ go 482R]
	TOROO	徒労	lost labour / vain effort	[ 走 run 1751KR]

1752 *Go run on foot with companions who are useless.*

## 赴

### 1. PROCEED / GO 2. BECOME

FU	FUNIN suru	赴任	proceed to one's new post	[ 走 run 1751KR]
omomu.	omomu.ku	赴く	proceed / go // become	[ ト divine 653NJY]

1753 *To run is divine so proceed & become (fitter).*

## 累

### 1. ACCUMULATE 2. INVOLVEMENT / TROUBLE

RUI	RUISEKI suru	累積	accumulate	[ 田 field 16KR]
	KEIRUI	係累	family ties / dependents	[ 糸 thread 78KR]

1754 *Field with threads that accumulate & that means involvement & trouble.*

## 索

### 1. ROPE / CORD 2. SEARCH FOR

SAKU	SAKUJOO	索条	rope / cable	[ 卍 twisting device]
	SAKUIN	索引	an index	[ 糸 thread 78KR]

1755 *Twisting device and thread to make rope to search for them.*

## 素

### 1. ELEMENT 2. UNCOVERED / NAKED 3. SIMPLE

SO	GENSO	元素	an element (in chemistry)	[ 主 growing plant 389E]
	SUISO	水素	hydrogen	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
SU	SUashi	素足	bare feet	

SUBARASHI 素晴らしい wonderful / splendid / magnificent

1756 *Growing plant is thread-like because it lacks elements, so keep it uncovered & simple.*

# 敗 買 負 。 看 拝 呼

敗

## DEFEAT

HAI	HAIBOKU	敗北	defeat	[貝 money 91KR]
	SHIPPAL	失敗	failure	[女 strike 200R]
yabu.	yabu.reru	敗れる	be defeated / beaten	

1757 Money strikes- it's a **defeat**.

買

## BUY

BAI	BAISHUU	買収	buying / purchase	[皿 simple net 1047E]
ka.	ka.u	買う	buy	[貝 money 91KR]
	kaimono	買い物	shopping	

1758 Net money then **buy** something.

負

## 1. BE DEFEATED 2. BEAR / CARRY 3. OWE 4. NEGATIVE

FU	SHOOBU	勝負	victory or defeat // a match / game	[夕 bending per 476E]
	FUTAN	負担	a burden / load / responsibility / liability	[貝 money 91KR]
	FUGOO	負号	a minus sign / (-)	
ma.	ma.keru	負ける	be defeated / be inferior to // discount (price)	
	ma.kasu	負かす	defeat	
o.	o.u	負う	bear (carry) on one's back // bear / undertake / shoulder (responsibility) // owe // sustain (injury)	

1759 Bending person with money has been **defeated** and must **bear** responsibility for what he **owes** in the **negative**.

看

## WATCH

KAN	KANBAN	看板	a billboard / signboard / poster / sign	[手 hand 33KR]
	KANGOFU	看護婦	a nurse	[目 eye 86KR]

1760 Hand above eye to **watch**.

拜

## PRAY / VENERATE

HAI	REIHAII	礼拝	worship / church service	[手 hand 122R]
	HAIKEN	拝見	see / have a look	
oga.	oga.mu	拝む	pray / worship // see / look at reverently	

1761 Hand with many-leaved plant offers it during **prayer**.

呼

## CALL / SEND FOR / INVITE

KO	KOKYUU	呼吸	breathing	[口 mouth 85KR]
yo.	yo.bu	呼ぶ	call / send for // invite // name	[手 hand 33KR]

1762 Mouth and cupped hand **call for** (a taxi). Note variant of 手 .

# 妥 桜 接 。庶 遮 席

**妥**

**PEACE / CONTENTMENT**

DA

DAKETSU      妥結      an agreement  
DAKYOO      妥協      a compromise

[ 手 hand re down 340E]

[ 女 woman 96KR]

**1763 Hand reaching down to woman brings peace & contentment.**

**桜**

**CHERRY TREE**

OO

OOTOO      桜桃      a cherry

sakura

sakura      桜      a cherry tree / cherry blossoms

[ 木 tree 70KR]

**1764 Tree like a woman with a fancy hairdo is a cherry.**

[ 女 woman 96KR]

**接**

**1. CONTACT / TOUCH    2. JOIN TOGETHER**

SETSU

SETSUZOKU      接続      connection / junction / contact

[ 手 hand 122R]

CHOKUSETSU      直接      direct

[ 立 stand up 25KR]

KANSETSU      間接      indirect

[ 女 woman 96KR]

tsu.

tsu.gu      接ぐ      join (A to B) / set (a broken bone) / glue

**1765 Hand on standing woman makes contact & now they are joined together.**

**庶**

**1. ALL    2. ILLEGITIMATE**

SHO

SHOMIN      庶民      the masses

[ 广 building 186R]

SHOMU      庶務      general affairs

[ 女 various obj 1609E]

SHOSHI      庶子      an illegitimate child

[ 火 fire 402R]

**1766 KR Building with various objects on the fire- all of them are illegitimate.**

**遮**

**INTERRUPT / OBSTRUCT / BLOCK**

SHA

SHADAN suru      遮断      cut off (from) / isolate / intercept

[ 丂 movement 178R]

SHADANKI      遮断機      a railroad crossing gate

[ 庶 all 1766KR]

saegi.

saegi.ru      遮る      interrupt / obstruct / block / butt in

**1767 Movement of all will interrupt, obstruct & block.**

**席**

**SEAT**

SEKI

SEKI      席      a seat / place

[ 广 building 186R]

SHUSSEKI      出席      attendance

[ 女 various obj 1609E]

KESSEKI      欠席      non-attendance / absence

[ 衤 cloth 120NJP]

**1768 Building with various objects made of cloth- they're seats.**

# 券 卷 圈

## 券

### 1. TICKET / PASS    2. CERTIFICATE

KEN	KEN	券	a ticket	[^' out of 278E]
	TEIKIKEN	定期券	a commuter pass	[ 天 heaven 79KR]
	RYOKEN	旅券	a passport	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
	SHOOKEN	証券	a bond / securities	

1769 *Out of heaven with a sword- that's the ticket!*

Note variant of 天 also seen in 謄 480, 謄 481 and 勝 481b. To get 券 and 勝 right, remember that a ticket can be cut with a sword.

1770 has been moved and appears elsewhere.

## 卷

### 1. ROLL    2. VOLUME

KAN	DAINIKAN	第二卷	Volume Two	[^' out of 278E]
maki	maki	卷	a roll (of cloth) // a volume	[ 天 heaven 79KR]
ma.	ma.ku	卷く	wind / roll / coil	[ 己 self 755KR]
	hamaki	葉巻	a cigar	

1771 KR *Out of heaven itself came a roll that was Volume (Two).*

## 圈

### RANGE / CIRCLE / SPHERE

KEN	KENNAI ni	圈内に	within the range of	[ 口 enclosure 567KR]
	KENGAI ni	圈外に	outside the range of	[ 卷 roll 1771KR]
	HOKKYOKUKEN	北極圈	the Arctic Circle	
	NANKYOKUKEN	南極圈	the Antarctic Circle	

1772 *Enclosed roll is within the range, circle & sphere (of influence).*

# 好 字 猛 浮

好

## LIKE

KOO	KOOBUTSU	好物	a favorite dish (food)	[女 woman 96KR]
su.	su.ku	好く	like / be fond of	[子 child 95KR]
	DAI suki	大好き	like very much	
kono.	kono.mu	好む	like / be fond of / prefer	

1773 *Woman and child like (each other). Perhaps the most likeable ideograph of all.*

字

## 1. CHARACTER / LETTER 2. SECTION (OF A VILLAGE)

JI	KANJI	漢字	a Chinese character	[宀 house 107R]
	rooma JI	ローマ字	roman letters	[子 child 95KR]
	JUUJI	十字	a cross	
aza	aza	字	a section (of a village)	

1774 *House with children as numerous as characters or letters in a section.*

猛

## FIERCE / RAGING

MOO	MOORETSU na	猛烈な	violent / fierce / heavy (rain)	[子 child 95KR]
	MOOKEN	猛犬	a fierce (vicious, ferocious) dog	[皿 plate 23KR]

1775 *Animal and child at the same dish- a fierce & raging (scene).*

浮

## FLOAT

FU	FURYOKU	浮力	buoyancy	[氵 water 101R]
u.	u.ku	浮く	float / rise to the surface	[丶 hand re down 340E]
		// become cheered up		[子 child 95KR]
	u.kareru	浮かれる	be in high spirits / feel buoyant	
	u.kabu	浮かぶ	float // cross one's mind / occur to one	
	u.kaberu	浮かべる	set afloat / launch // call to mind / recall	
	ukiyo	浮世絵	a Japanese woodblock print	

1776 *Water with hand reaching down to child who is floating.*

# 見 現 視 寛

## 見

### 1. SEE 2. SHOW

KEN	KENBUTSU	見物	sight-seeing	
	HAKKEN	発見	a discovery	[ 目 eye 86KR]
	IKEN	意見	an opinion / a point of view	[ 児 legs 302R]
mi.	mi.ru	見る	see	
	mi.eru	見える	be visible / be in sight	
	mi.seru	見せる	show / let a person look at	

1777 KR Eye with legs **sees** if you **show** it.

## 現

### 1. THE PRESENT 2. APPEAR 3. REVEAL / SHOW / EXPRESS

GEN	GENDAI	現代	contemporary / modern	
	GENJITSU	現実	actuality / reality / the realities (of life)	
ara.	ara.wareru	現われる	appear / turn up // become known //	[ 王 king 64KR]
			be expressed	[ 見 see 1777KR]
	ara.wasu	表わす	reveal / show / express	

1778 King sees the **present** as it **appears** and will **reveal** his plans.

## 視

### SEE

SHI	SHIRYOKU	視力	eyesight / vision	[ ネ altar 330R]
	SHIKAI	視界	field of vision / visibility	[ 見 see 1777KR]
	KINSHI	近視	nearsightedness	

1779 Altar **sees**.

## 寛

### MAGNANIMOUS / TOLERANT

KAN	KANDAI na	寛大な	magnanimous / tolerant / lenient	[ 宀 house 107R]
	KAN'YOO	寛容	tolerance / liberality / magnanimity	[ 艹 plant 99R] [ 見 see 1777KR]

1780 House with plants to see has a **magnanimous & tolerant** (owner).

# 日 児 陷 稲

日

## OLD / FORMER

KYUU	KYUUSEI	旧姓	one's former (maiden) name	[ 日 sun (day) 57KR]
	KYUUSHIKI	旧式	old-fashioned / out of date	

1781 KR One day old.

児

## CHILD / INFANT

JI	JIDOO	児童	child / juvenile	[ 旧 old 1781KR]
	IKUJII	育児	childcare / child rearing	[ 儿 legs 302R]
NI	SHOONI	小児	a child / an infant	

1782 Old legs on a child?!

陷

## 1. FALL / COLLAPSE    2. ENTRAP / CAPTURE

KAN	KANBOTSU	陥没	a cave-in	[ 阝 hill 185R]
ochii.	KANRAKU	陥落	a fall / cave-in // a surrender	[ ク bending pers 476E]
otoshii.	ochii.ru	陥る	fall into (a trap, difficulties) // fall // lapse into (idleness)	[ 旧 old 1781KR]
	otoshii.reru	陥れる	entrap / entice / capture	

1783 Hill and bending person are old and may fall or collapse if entrapped & captured.

稻

## RICE PLANT

TOO	SUITOO	水稻	paddy rice	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
ine	ine	稻	rice plant	[ 禾 hand re down 340E]
ina-	inaSAKU	稻作	the rice crop	[ 旧 old 1781KR]

1784 Rice plant (picked) by hand reaching down is an old rice plant.

# 单 弹 禅 戰

## 单

### 1. SIMPLE 2. SINGLE / UNIT

TAN	TANJUN na	単純な simple // simple-minded / unsophisticated	
	TAN'I	単位 a unit // a credit (academic)	[ 一 light 947E]
	TAN'ITSU no	單一の single / sole / individual	[ 田 field 16KR]
	KANTAN na	簡単な brief / simple / plain	[ 十 ten 52KR]

1785 KR Light on field with ten **simple, single units**.

## 弹

### 1. BULLET 2. PLAY (A STRING INSTRUMENT) 3. BOUNCE

DAN	DAN'YAKU	弾薬 ammunition	
	DANRYOKU	弾力 elasticity	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
tama	tama	弾 a bullet / shell / projectile	[ 単 simple 1785KR]
hi.	hi.ku	弾く play (piano, guitar)	
hazu.	hazu.mu	弾む bounce // cheer up // splurge / treat	

1786 Bow is simple- it has no **bullet** & you can **play** it or **bounce** it.

## 禅

### ZEN BUDDHISM

ZEN	ZENSHUU	禅宗 the Zen sect	[ 木 altar 330R]
	ZENDERA	禅寺 a Zen temple	[ 单 simple 1785KR]
	ZAZEN	坐禅 Zen meditation (while sitting)	

1787 Altar is simple for **Zen**.

## 戦

### 1. WAGE WAR 2. FIGHT

SEN	SENSOO	戦争 war	
	SENGO	戦後 postwar	
	SENJOO	戦場 a battlefield / the front	[ 单 simple 1785KR]
	NAISEN	内戦 civil war	[ 戈 lance 419R]
tataka.	tataka.u	戦う fight // wage war	
ikusa	ikusa	戦 war / battle	

1788 Simple lance for **waging war** & **fighting**.

# 投 設 殺 没

## 投

### THROW

TOO	TOOSHU	投手	a pitcher (baseball)	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	TOOHYOO	投票	voting	[ 兮 weapon 961E]
	TOOSHO	投書	a letter to the editor	[ 又 hand 295R]
na.	na.geru	投げる	throw	

1789 Hand with a weapon in hand **throws** it.

## 設

### 1. ESTABLISH / SET UP    2. PREPARE / ARRANGE

SETSU	SETSURITSU	設立	establishment / founding	[ 言 word 35KR]
	SETTEI suru	設定	establish / set up	[ 兮 weapon 961E]
moo.	moo.keru	設ける	prepare / arrange / get ready // establish / set up // have a child	[ 又 hand 295R]

1790 Words with weapon in hand can **establish** (an army) and **prepare** it for action.

## 殺

### KILL

SATSU	JISATSU	自殺	suicide	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	ANSATSU	暗殺	assassination	[ 兮 weapon 961E]
koro.	koro.su	殺す	kill	[ 又 hand 295R]

1791 X marks the tree where weapon in hand **killed** (the victim).

## 没

### SINK / GO DOWN

BOTSU	BOTSURAKU	没落	downfall / ruin / bankruptcy	[ 氵 water 101R]
	BOSSuru	没する	sink / go down / set // hide // disappear // die	[ 兮 weapon 961E]
	BOTTOO suru	没頭	be absorbed (immersed, engrossed) in	[ 又 hand 295R]

1792 Water and weapon in hand will make you **sink**.

# 色 絶 把 肥

## 色

### 1. COLOUR 2. EROTIC PASSION

SHOKU	GENSHOKU	原色	a primary colour	[ ク bending pers 476E]
	KOOSHOKU	好色	lust / sensuality / eroticism	[ 巴 v ヲ slump p 873E]
SHIKI	SHIKISO	色素	a pigment	
iro	iro	色	colour	
	iroKE	色氣	erotic (amorous) passion / sex appeal	

1793 KR *Bending person and slumped person are engaged in colourful erotic passion.*

## 絶

### 1. BE BEYOND 2. DIE OUT / END 3. CUT OFF 4. ERADICATE

ZETSU	ZESSuru	絶する	be beyond (words, description)	
	ZETSUBOO	絶望	despair	
ta.	ta.eru	絶える	die out / end / become extinct / cease	
	ta.tsu	絶つ	cut off // interrupt // break off with // abstain from	[ 糸 thread 78KR] [ 色 colour 1793KR]
	ta.yasu	絶やす	eradicate / put an end to / kill off	

1794 *Threads that are coloured are beyond so they die out & are cut off & eradicated.*

## 把

### 1. GRASP 2. COUNTER FOR BUNDLES

HA	HAAKU suru	把握	grasp / take hold of // comprehend	[ 扌 hand 122R]
-wa	ichiwa	一把	one bundle	[ 巴 v ヲ slump p 873E]

1795 *Hand of slumped person grasps one bundle.*

## 肥

### 1. MANURE / FERTILIZER 2. GROW FAT

HI	HIRYOO	肥料	manure / fertilizer	
	HIMAN suru	肥満	grow fat	[ 月 body 144R]
koe	koe	肥	manure / night soil	[ 巴 v ヲ slump p 873E]
ko.	ko.yasu	肥やす	fertilize / enrich / fatten	
	ko.yashi	肥やし	manure / fertilizer	
	ko.eru	肥える	grow fat / put on weight	

1796 *Body of slumped person produces manure & fertilizer and grows fat.*

# 右 若 諸 匿

## 右

### RIGHT

U	UHA no	右派の	right-wing / rightist	
YUU	SAYUU	左右	left & right	[ 手 hand 779]
migi	migi	右	right	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	migite	右手	right hand / on the right	

1797 KR *Hand that feeds the mouth is the right.*

## 若

### 1. YOUNG 3. A FEW 3. OR

JAKU	JAKUHAI	若輩	a young fellow / a stripling	
	JAKKAN	若干	some / a little / a few	[ + plant 99R]
NYAKU	ROONYAKU	老若	the old and the young	[ 右 right 1797KR]
waka.	waka.i	若い	young	
mo.	mo.shiku wa	若しくは	or / or else / either...or / otherwise	

1798 KR *Plant on the right is young and there are a few or...The phrase ROONYAKU NANNYO 老若男女 , meaning regardless of age or sex, is common.*

## 諸

### CONSENT / AGREE TO

DAKU	KAIDAKU suru	快諾	consent readily to	[ 言 word 35KR]
	NAIDAKU	内諾	informal consent	[ 若 young 1798KR]

1799 Words to the young: we **consent & agree to** (your marriage).

## 匿

### CONCEAL

TOKU	TOKUMEI no	匿名の	anonymous	[ □ box 962R]
	INTOKU suru	隠匿	hide / conceal (a fugitive)	[ 若 young 1798KR]

1800 Box with a young (person) in it, who is **concealed**.

羽

習

翌

飛

羽

**1. WINGS / FEATHERS    2. COUNTER FOR BIRDS**

U

UMOO      羽毛 feathers / plumage

ha

ichiwa      一羽 one bird

hane

hane      羽 a feather / plumage / a wing

Haneda      羽田 Haneda (airport in Tokyo)

**1801 KR Pictograph of a bird's wings.**

習

**1. LEARN    2. CUSTOM / TRADITION**

SHUU

GAKUSHUU      学習 learning / study

[ 羽 wings 1801KR]

RENSHUU      練習 practice / drill

[ 白 white 179KR]

SHUUKAN      習慣 a habit / practice / custom / usage

nara.

nara.u      習う learn

minarai      見習い apprenticeship / an apprentice

**1802 Wings are white because it is still learning custom & tradition.**

翌

**NEXT (IN TIME)**

YOKU

YOKUJITSU      翌日 the next day / the following day

[ 羽 wings 1801KR]

YOKUNEN      翌年 next year

[ 立 stand up 25KR]

**1803 Wings stand up- it will fly next.**

飛

**FLY**

HI

HIKOOKI      飛行機 an airplane

[ 人 person 154R]

HIKOOGOO      飛行場 an airport

to.

to.bu      飛ぶ fly // skip

to.basu      飛ばす fly (a kite) // blow off (a hat) // splash / splatter // drive at full speed // skip over / omit

**1804 Person with a staff (watches) two long-necked cranes flying. Remember the element 飞 as a long-necked crane in flight.**

# 豚 逐 塚 豪

豚

PIG / PORK

TON	TONkatsu	豚カツ	a pork cutlet	[ 月 body 144R]
buta	buta	豚	a pig / swine / boar / sow / hog	[ 犬 pig 867NJY]
	butaniku	豚肉	pork	

1805 *Body of a pig is pork.*

逐

DRIVE AWAY / PURSUE

CHIKU	CHIKUGOYAKU	逐語訳	a word-for-word (literal) translation	[ 逐 movement 178R]
	CHIKUJI	逐次	one by one / one after another	[ 犬 pig 867NJY]
	KUCHIKU suru	驅逐	drive away / expel / oust	

1806 *Movement of pig as you drive it away & pursue it.*

塚

MOUND / TUMULUS

tsuka	tsuka	塚	a mound / tumulus	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	arizuka	あり塚	an ant hill	[ 丘 cover 247R]
	kaizuka	貝塚	a shell mound / kitchen midden	[ 犬 pig 867NJY]

1807 *Earth that covers a pig is a mound or tumulus.*

豪

1. MAGNIFICENCE / SPLENDOR    2. STRENGTH / POWER    3. ABBR. FOR  
AUSTRALIA

GOO	GOOSOO na	豪壯な	magnificent / grand	
	GOOKA na	豪華な	gorgeous / splendid / de luxe	[ 高 tall 216KR]
	GOOU	豪雨	a torrential downpour	[ 犬 pig 867NJY]
	GOOSHUU	豪州	Australia	

1808 *Tall pig has magnificence and strength in Australia.*

# 朽 号 極 誇 汚

## 朽

### ROT / DECAY

KYUU	FUKYUU	不朽	immortal / eternal	[ 木 tree 70KR]
ku.	ROOKYUU	老朽	senescence / decrepitude	[ 亾 twist w wee 199CO]
	ku.chiru	朽ちる	rot / decay	

1809 Tree and twisting waterweed *rot & decay*.

## 号

### 1. NUMBER    2. SIGNAL / SIGN    3. NAME    4. CRY OUT

GOO	BANGOO	番号	a number	
	SHINGOO	信号	a signal // a traffic light	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	TOOGOO	等号	the equal sign / =	[ v.s. twist w wee 199CO ]
	SHOOGOO	商号	a corporate (trade) name	
	DOGOO	怒号	an angry roar	

1810 Mouth like a twisting waterweed *cries out numbers, signals, signs & names*.

## 極

### 1. POLE / END    2. VERY / EXTREME

KYOKU	HOKKYOKU	北極	the North Pole	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	NANKYOKU	南極	the South Pole	[ v.s. twist w wee 199CO ]
GOKU	KYOKUTAN na	極端	extreme / excessive / radical	[ 口 hole ]
kiwa.	GOKUHI	極秘	top secret	[ 又 hand 295R]
	kiwa.maru	極まる	reach an extreme / come to an end	
	kiwa.meru	極める	go to extremes // attain (one's aims) // reach (the summit)	

1811 Tree and twisting waterweed: try to pull it through the hole with your hand from the bottom at the *poles* or *very extreme end*.

## 誇

### BOAST / BE PROUD OF

KO	KOCHOO	誇張	an exaggeration	[ 言 word 35KR]
	KOJI suru	誇示	show off / flaunt	[ 大 big 1KR]
hoko.	hoko.ru	誇る	boast / be proud of / take pride in	[ v.s. twist w wee 199CO ]

1812 Words, like a big double twisting waterweed, *boast*.

## 汚

### DIRTY

O	OBUTSU	汚物	filth / dirt // sewage	[ 汚 water 101R]
	OSHOKU	汚職	corruption / bribery	[ v.s. twist w wee 199CO ]
kitana.	kitana.i	汚い	dirty / filthy / unclean / soiled	
yogo.	yogo.reru	汚れる	become dirty / filthy / be soiled / stained	
	yogo.su	汚す	stain / soil / contaminate / blot	
kega.	kega.reru	汚れる	be defiled / polluted / stained	
	kega.su	汚す	make dirty / stain / soil / foul / defile // dishonour	
	kega.rawashii	汚らわしい	filthy / dirty / unclean / nasty / disgusting	

1813 Water with double twisting waterweed is *dirty*.

# 今 琴 吟 念 含 陰

**今**

**NOW**

KON

KONNICHII 今日 today

KYOO\* 今日 today

KONDII 今度 this time / now / next time

[△ lid 227R]

[↗ corner ]

ima

kotoshi\* 今年 this year

ima 今 now

**1814 KR Lid on the corner now.**

**琴**

**A 'KOTO' (JAPANESE HARP)**

KIN

KINSEN 琴線 heartstrings

[ 今 now 1814KR]

koto

koto 琴 a 'koto' / Japanese harp

**1815 Strings now on the koto.**

**吟**

**SING / CHANT / RECITE**

GIN

GINjiru 吟じる sing / chant / recite / hum

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

DOKUGIN 独吟 a vocal solo

[ 今 now 1814KR]

**1816 Mouth now will sing, chant & recite.**

**念**

**1. THOUGHT / IDEA / FEELING 2. DESIRE 3. CARE / CONCERN**

NEN

NEN 念 thought / idea / feeling // desire // care / concern

NENGAN 念願 one's heart's desire (fondest wish)

NEN'IRI na 念入り careful / conscientious

[ 心 heart 61KR]

**1817 Now heart has thoughts, ideas, feelings, desires, cares & concerns.**

**含**

**1. CONTAIN / HOLD / INCLUDE 2. BEAR IN MIND 3. GIVE INSTRUCTIONS**

GAN

GAN'YUU suru 含有 contain / hold / have

fuku.

fuku.mu 含む hold (keep) in one's mouth // contain /

[ 今 now 1814KR]

hold / include // bear in mind

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

fuku.meru 含める include // give instructions

**1818 Now mouth contains (a lot) so bear it in mind when giving instructions.**

**陰**

**1. HIDDEN / SECRET 2. NEGATIVE 3. SHADE**

IN

INBOO 陰謀 a plot / conspiracy

[ β hill 185R]

INSEI 陰性 negative // gloomy // dormant

[ 今 now 1814KR]

kage

kage 陰 the shade // in secret / in private

[ 云 mist 114E]

kage.

kage.ru 陰る get dark (clouded)

**1819 Hill now in mist- it's hidden, secret, negative & in the shade.**

# 引 強 湾

引

## PULL / DRAW

IN	INRYOKU	引力	gravitation // attraction	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
hi.	hi.keru	引ける	close (at 9 PM) // be over / break up	
	hi.ku	引く	pull / draw	
	hikidashi	引き出し	a drawer	
	torihiki	取引	transactions / business / trade	

**1820** Bow and string- **pull** it. There are some 12 additional meanings for 引く to be found in the dictionary.

強

## STRONG

KYOO	KYOOFUU	強風	a strong (high) wind / gale	
GOO	GOOIN ni	強引に	by force / forcibly	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
tsuyo.	tsuyo.i	強い	strong / powerful / mighty	[ ム nose 502E]
	tsuyo.maru	強まる	become (grow) strong	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]
shi.	tsuyo.meru	強める	make strong / strengthen / emphasize	
	shi.iru	強いる	compel / force	

**1821** Bow and nose(y) insect are **strong**. The character originally referred to the horsefly, a large, strong insect.

湾

## BAY / GULF

WAN	TOOKYOOWAN	東京湾	Tokyo Bay	[ シ water 101R]
	TAIWAN	台湾	Taiwan	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	Mekishiko WAN	メキシコ湾	the Gulf of Mexico	[ 弓 bow 81KR]

**1822** Water and a short red bow in the bay.

# 弔 沸 費 弱

## 弔

### MOURN / CONDOLE

CHOO	CHOOI	弔慰	condolences / sympathy	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
	CHOOJI	弔辞	words of condolence	
tomura.	tomura.i	弔い	a funeral / burial	
	tomura.u	弔う	condole / mourn / pray for	

1823 Single stringed bow- **mourn** (for the dead). In fact, 弔 is an ideograph showing a snake coiled around a person- a reason to **mourn**.

## 沸

### BOIL / SEETHE

FUTSU	FUTTOO suru	沸騰	something boils (seethes, becomes excited)	
wa.	wa.ku	沸く	" " "	[ 氵 water 101R]
	wa.kasu	沸かす	boil (water)	[ 弓 bow 81KR]

1824 Water is like a double stringed bow when it **boils & seethes**.

## 費

### 1. SPEND 2. USE UP / CONSUME 3. WASTE / SQUANDER

HI	KOONETSUHI	光熱費	lighting & heating expenses	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
	SEIKATSUHI	生活費	the cost of living	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	SHOOHI suru	消費	consume / spend / expend	
tsui.	tsui.yasu	費やす	spend // use up / consume // waste / squander	

1825 Double stringed bow (costs) money- if you **spend** it, you'll **use it up & waste** it.

## 弱

### 1. WEAK 2. UNDER / LESS THAN

JAKU	JAKUTEN	弱点	a weak point / a shortcoming	
	JAKUTAI no	弱体の	weak / effete	
-JAKU	10 kiro JAKU	十キロ弱	a little under 10 kilometres	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
yowa.	yowa.i	弱い	weak / delicate / frail	[ 冫 ice 214R]
	yowamushi	弱虫	a weakling / a sissy	
	yowa.ru	弱る	grow weak / weaken (health, strength) // be perplexed	
	yowa.maru	弱まる	grow weak / weaken (wind, fire)	
	yowa.meru	弱める	make weak(er) / enfeeble	

1826 Double iced bows are **weak**.

# 虫 蛇 蚊 蚕

○ ○ ○

## 虫

### INSECT / BUG / WORM

CHUU	KONCHUU	昆虫	an insect / a bug
mushi	mushi	虫	an insect / bug / worm / larva
	kemushi	毛虫	a caterpillar
	mushiba	虫歯	a decayed tooth / a cavity*
	nakimushi	泣き虫	a crybaby*

1827 KR *Insect* has a carapace 口 and an abdomen with a stinger ト . \*Japanese has many compelling phrases and expressions using 虫 such as 虫歯 and 泣き虫.

## 蛇

### SNAKE

JA	JAguchi	蛇口	a faucet / tap	[虫 insect 1827KR]
DA	DAKOO suru	蛇行する	meander / zigzag / fishtail	[宀 house 107R]
hebi	DASOKU no hebi	蛇足の 蛇	superfluous / redundant a snake / serpent	[匕 seated pers 121R]

1828 *Insect by the house with a seated person is really a snake.*

## 蚊

### MOSQUITO

ka	ka	蚊	a mosquito	[虫 insect 1827KR]
	kaya*	蚊帳	a mosquito net	[文 writing 600KR]

1829 *Insect writing is about a mosquito.* It is a good idea to buy katori SENKOO 蚊取り線香 (a mosquito 'coil' that releases an insecticide when burned or heated) if you are living in Japan in summer.

## 蚕

### SILKWORM

SAN	SANGYOO	蚕業	sericulture	[天 heaven 79KR]
	YOOSAN	養蚕	sericulture	
kaiko	kaiko	蚕	a silkworm	[虫 insect 1827KR]

1830 *Heaven's insect is the silkworm.*

# 獨 風 濁 壱

## 獨

### 1. ALONE 2. ABBREVIATION FOR GERMANY

DOKU	DOKURITSU	獨立	independence	[ 狸 animal 150R]
	DOKUSHIN	独身	unmarried / single	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]
	DOKUEI	独英	Anglo-German	
hito.	hito.ri	独り	alone	

1831 *Animal with an insect is alone in Germany.*

## 風

### 1. WIND 2. STYLE

FUU	FUUSEN	風船	a balloon	
	WAFUU	和風	Japanese style	[ 凡 common 123KR]
kaze	kaze	風	wind	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]
	kamikaze	神風	kamikaze	
kaza-	kazami	風見	a weather vane	

1832 *Common insect in the wind- that's its style.*

## 濁

### MUDGY / TURBID

DAKU	DAKURYUU	濁流	a muddy stream	[ 氵 water 101R]
	DAKUON	濁音	a voiced sound	[ 目 eye 86KR]
nigo.	nigo.ru	濁る	become muddy (turbid, cloudy) //	[ ツ wrap 192R]
			have a flat sound	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]
	nigo.su	濁す	make muddy (turbid, cloudy) //	
			be vague (ambiguous)	

1833 *Water that contains a large-eyed, wrapped-up insect is muddy & turbid.  
Wrapped-up here means coiled (the insect is a caterpillar).*

## 壱

### ONE (IN DOCUMENTS)

ICHI	ICHIMAN'EN	壹万円	10,000 yen	[ 一 cover 247R]
	ISSEN	壹千	1,000	[ ヒ seated pers 121R]

1834 *Samurai covers one seated person. An orphan with few structural relatives.*

## V. Structure Groups- Level 3

This final structure group at level 3 contains many complex and difficult kanji (and a few easy ones). All are essential to a working knowledge of the Japanese language.

応 悠 着 差

応

1. ANSWER / RESPOND    2. COMPLY / FULFILL / SATISFY    3. APPLY FOR

OO

Oojiru 応じる answer / reply / respond to // comply with / agree / accept // fulfill (a promise) / satisfy (a need) / meet (a demand) // apply for (admission, a job)

OOTOO 応答 an answer / a reply / response [ 广 building 186R]

OOSHOO suru 応召 be drafted [ 心 heart 61KR]

OYOO suru 応用 apply / put to practical use

OOBOSHA 応募者 an applicant // a subscriber

**1835** Building with a heart **answers** that it will **comply** if you **apply**.

悠

1. CALM / LEISURELY    2. DISTANT

YUU

YUUZEN 悠然 calm / composed / serene [ 人 person 154R]

YUUCHOO na 悠長な leisurely / slow / easygoing [ 文 strike 200R]

YUKYUU 悠久 eternity / perpetuity [ 心 heart 61KR]

**1836** Person with a stick strikes at the heart while remaining **calm, leisurely & distant**.

着

1. ARRIVE    2. WEAR

CHAKU

CHAKURIKU 着陸 landing (aircraft) [ 羊 sheep 1193KR]

tsu.

tsu.ku 着く arrive [ 目 eye 86KR]

tsu.keru 着ける wear / put on (clothing)

ki.

ki.ru 着る wear / put on (clothing) // take the blame for

ki.mono 着物 clothing / a kimono

ki.seru 着せる dress someone // lay the blame on / charge

**1837** Sheep with one leg eyes what you **wear** when you **arrive**.

差

1. DIFFERENCE    2. THRUST

SA

SABETSU 差別 distinction / discrimination [ 羊 sheep 1193KR]

sa.

JISA 時差 a difference in time / time lag / jet lag [ 工 artisan 201KR]

sa.su 差す hold (an umbrella) / wear (a sword) / offer (one's hand, a

cup of sake) // thrust / insert

**1838** Sheep with one leg and an artisan- what a **difference!** It is **thrust** upon us.

# 鎖 賓 旋 硕 肅 庸

## 鎖

SA  
kusari

### 1. CLOSE / SHUT    2. CHAIN

HEISA 閉鎖 closing / shutdown / lockout  
kusari 鎖 a chain

[ 金 metal 10KR]

[ 小 small 2KR]  
[ 貝 money 91KR]

**1839** Metal that looks like small money (linked together) is a **chain** which can **close** or shut things. Recall 肖 926.

## 賓

HIN

### GUEST / VISITOR

HINKYAKU 賀客 an honoured guest / visitor  
SHUHIN 主賓 the guest of honour

[ 宮 house 107R]

[ 一 one 37KR]  
[ 少 few 1203KR]  
[ 貝 money 91KR]

**1840** House has one or a few monied **guests & visitors**.

## 旋

SEN

### ROTATE / GO ROUND

SENKAI 旋回 rotation / revolution / turning  
SENPUU 旋風 a whirlwind / cyclone / tornado  
SHUUSEN 周旋 good offices / mediation / agency

[ 方 side 726KR]  
[ 人 horiz person 805]  
[ 正 corr 1012KR]

**1841** Side of horizontal person is correct but must be **rotated**.

## 礎

SO  
ishizue

### CORNERSTONE / FOUNDATION

SOSEKI 礎石 a cornerstone / foundation stone  
KISO 基礎 the foundation / base / basis / elements  
ishizue 礎 a cornerstone / foundation stone / the foundation

[ 石 stone 30KR]  
[ 林 woods 1468KR]

**1842** Stone in woods is correct- it will make a good **cornerstone** for the **foundation**.  
A pictograph of a stone 石 laid at the foot 足 of wooden pillars 林 i.e. the **cornerstone**.

## 肅

SHUKU

### SOLEMN / SILENT

SHUKUZEN to 肅然と solemnly / silently

[ 手 hand ]

**1843** Hand dips brush into inkwell **solemnly & silently**.

## 庸

YOO

### ORDINARY / COMMONPLACE

BON'YOO na 凡庸な ordinary / commonplace / mediocre  
CHUUYOO 中庸 a middle path / the golden mean

[ 广 building 186R]

[ 用 use 27KR]

**1844** Building with a hand using a pestle is **ordinary** and **commonplace**. Rice and other grains being pounded with a pestle was a commonplace event in bygone times.

# 魚 漁。鳴 島。旅 衆

## 魚

### FISH

GYO	GYOKAI	魚介	fish & shellfish / sea food / marine products
sakana	sakana	魚	a fish
uo	kawa uo	川魚	a river fish

1845 KR *Pictograph of a fish. The snout (uppermost) is ク, the body 田 and tail ノノ.*

## 漁

### FISHING

GYO	GYOSON	漁村	a fishing village	[ 氵 water 101R]
RYOO	RYOOSHI	漁師	a fisherman	[ 魚 fish 1845KR]

1846 Water with fish is necessary for *fishing*.

## 鳴

### 1. A (NON-HUMAN) CRY    2. RING / SOUND

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

MEI	HIMEI	悲鳴	a shriek / scream / cry	[ 鳴 bird 93KR]
	RAIMEI	雷鳴	thunder	
na.	na.ku	鳴く	cry / sing / howl / yelp / moo / squeak / bleat / purr	
	na.ru	鳴る	something rings / sounds / tolls	
	na.rasu	鳴らす	ring (a bell) / sound (a horn) / blow (a whistle)	

1847 Mouth of bird *cries* out while bells *ring & sound*.

## 島

### ISLAND

TOO	HANTOO	半島	a peninsula	[ 鳥 bird 93KR]
	RETTOO	列島	an archipelago	[ 山 mountain 20KR]
shima	shima	島	an island	

1848 Birds circle the mountain on the *island*.

## 旅

### A TRIP / JOURNEY

RYO	RYOKAN	旅館	a Japanese-style hotel (inn)	[ 方 side 726KR]
tabi	RYOKOO	旅行	a trip / journey / travel(s)	[ 人 horiz pers 805]
	tabi	旅	a trip / journey / travel(s)	

1849 Side of horizontal person with scanty clothing- he's on a *trip* ( to the tropics).

## 衆

### MULTITUDE / POPULACE

SHUU	MINSHUU	民衆	the people / the masses	[ 血 blood 1724KR]
	TAISHUU	大衆	the masses / multitude / populace	[ 氵 drops]
	1850	Blood drops on the scanty clothing of the <i>multitudes</i> .		[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

# 漸 暫。世 葉。衝 衡

**漸**

## GRADUALLY

ZEN	ZENGEN	漸減	a gradual decrease	[ 氵 water 101R]
	ZENZOO	漸増	a gradual increase	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
<b>1851 Water vehicle axed gradually.</b>				[ 斤 ax 76KR]

**暫**

## A WHILE / BRIEFLY

ZAN	ZANTEI TEKI	暫定的	provisional / tentative	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
				[ 斤 ax 76KR]
<b>1852 Vehicle axed at sunset- it took a while.</b>				[ 日 sun 57KR]

**世**

## 1. GENERATION / AGE / ERA    2. THE WORLD / SOCIETY

SEI	NISEI	二世	a 'nisei' / a person of Japanese descent born, educated and living abroad // the second (II, Jr.)	
SE	SEKAI	世界	the world / the earth / the universe	
yo	SEWA	世話	taking care of / looking after	
<b>1853 KR Various objects in the corner are from another generation &amp; another world.</b>				

**葉**

## LEAF

YOO	KOOYOO	紅葉	red leaves (of autumn)	[ 丌 various obj 1609E]
ha	ha	葉	a leaf / foliage	[ ++ plant 99R]
	hagaki	葉書き	a postcard	[ 世 generation 1853KR]
	kotoba	言葉	a word // language	[ 木 tree 70KR]
<b>1854 Plant's generations on a tree are its leaves.</b>				

**衝**

## COLLISION

SHOO	SHOOTOTSU	衝突	a collision	[ 行 go 4KR]
	SHOOGEKI	衝撃	a shock / an impact	[ 重 heavy 1435KR]
<b>1855 Go between a heavy collision.</b>				

**衡**

## SCALES / WEIGH

KOO	HEIKOO	平衡	balance / equilibrium	[ 行 go 4KR]
	KINKOO	均衡	balance / equilibrium	[ 魚 fish 1845KR]
<b>1856 Go between a tailless fish that's big- get scales &amp; weigh it.</b>				[ 大 big 1KR]

# 族 遊 。 湿 顯 。 賛 質

**族**

FAMILY / TRIBE

ZOKU

KAZOKU 家族 a family

[ 方 side 726KR]

MINZOKU 民族 a race / nation

[ 一 horiz person 805]

[ 矢 arrow 80KR]

1857 Side of horiz person hit by an arrow from a (hostile) **family**.

**遊**

1. PLAY / ENJOY ONESELF 2. BE IDLE

[ ヲ movement 178R]

YUU

YUUENCHI 遊園地 an amusement park

[ 方 side 726KR]

YUUKYUU 遊休 idle (unused) (resources, capital)

[ 子 child 95KR]

aso.

aso.bu 遊ぶ play / enjoy oneself // be idle

1858 Movement at the side of horizontal person & child as they **play** and are **idle**.

**湿**

DAMP / MOIST / HUMID

[ 氵 water 101R]

SHITSU

SHITSUDO 湿度 humidity

[ 日 sun 57KR]

shime.

shime.ru 湿る become damp

[ 水 hollow 484E]

shime.su 湿す moisten

1859 Water in sunny hollow makes it **damp, moist & humid**.

**顯**

CLEAR / PLAIN / OBVIOUS

KEN

KENCHO na 顯著な notable / conspicuous // clear / plain

[ 日 sun 57KR]

KENBIKYOO 顯微鏡 a microscope

[ 毛 hollow 484E]

1860 Sunny hollow on forehead is **clear, plain & obvious**.

[ 頁 forehead 453R]

**贊**

1. PRAISE 2. APPROVAL / SUPPORT

[ 夫 husband 635KR]

SAN

SANBI suru 賛美 praise / extol / glorify

[ 貝 money 91KR]

SANSEI 賛成 approval / support

1861 Two husbands with money- she deserves **praise** but needs **approval & support**.

**質**

1. QUALITY 2. NATURE 3. INQUIRY 4. HOSTAGE

SHITSU

SHITSURYOO 質量 quality & quantity // mass (in physics)

[ 斤 ax 76KR]

SHITSUMON 質問 a question

[ 貝 money 91KR]

SEISHITSU 性質 nature / character / property

SHICHI

SHICHIYA 質屋 a pawnshop / a pawnbroker

HITOJICHI 人質 a hostage

1862 Two axes & money? The **quality & nature** of the **inquiry** is about the **hostage**.

# 武賦。異翼。前煎

## 武

### MILITARY

BU	BUSHIDO	武士道	'bushido' / a samurai's code / chivalry	[ 正 correct 1012KR]
MU	MUSHA	武者	a warrior	[ 戈 lance 419R]
<b>1863 KR</b> Correct lance is <i>military</i> .				

## 賦

	1. TRIBUTE	2. PAYMENT / INSTALLMENT	3. GIVE	
FU	FUKA	賦課	a levy / tax assessment	[ 武 military 1863KR]
	GEPPU	月賦	monthly installments	
	TENPU no	天賦の	natural / innate / inborn (lit. given or bestowed by heaven)	
<b>1864 Money to the military is a tribute. Payment is by installment so give.</b>				

## 異

### DIFFERENT / STRANGE

I	IJOO na	異常な	unusual / abnormal // remarkable	[ 田 field 16KR]
koto.	koto.naru	異なる	be different / differ / vary	[ 共 together 32KR]
<b>1865 KR</b> Fields together may be <i>different &amp; strange</i> . From an earlier form 矢 showing a person 大 putting on a mask 十 to signify of strange appearance, different or abnormal.				

## 翼

### WING

YOKU	SAYOKU	左翼	the left wing / leftist / left field (baseball)	
	UYOKU	右翼	the right wing / rightist / right field	[ 羽 wings 1801KR]
tsubasa	tsubasa	翼	wing	[ 異 different 1865KR]
<b>1866 Wings can be different but each is a wing.</b>				

## 前

### 1. BEFORE / EARLIER 2. FRONT

ZEN	ZENJITSU	前日	the day before / the previous day	[ ノ out of 278E]
	ZENRETSU	前列	the front row	[ 一 one 37KR]
	GOZEN	午前	the morning / a.m.	[ 月 body 144R]
mae	mae	前	before / earlier // front	[ ハ knife 163R]
<b>1867 KR</b> Out of one body a knife- it was there <i>before &amp; in front</i> .				

## 煎

### 1. BOIL 2. ROAST

SEN	SENjiru	煎じる	boil / decoct (tea)	[ 前 before 1867KR]
	SENCHA	煎茶	green tea	
i.	i.ru	煎る	roast / fire / parch	[ ハ火 fire 402R]
<b>1868 NJY</b> Before fire, you could not <i>boil or roast</i> .				

# 獸 獄。恐 築。卸 御

## 獸

### ANIMAL / BEAST

JUU

JUUI 獣医 a veterinarian

[ 単 simple 1785KR]

kemono

MOOJUU 猛獸 a vicious animal / ferocious beast  
kemono 獣 a beast / brute

[ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[ 犬 dog 89KR]

**1869** Simple mouth of dog who is an **animal & beast**. Note variant of 単.

## 獄

### PRISON

GOKU

KANGOKU 監獄 a prison/ jail  
JIGOKU 地獄 hell

[ 犬 animal 150R]  
[ 言 word 35KR]

**1870** Animal with the word of a dog is put in **prison**. The phrase JUKEN JIGOKU  
受験 地獄 (examination hell) is often heard among Japanese students.

## 恐

### FEAR

KYOO

KYOOFU 恐怖 fear / dread / panic / terror  
oso.roshii 恐ろしい fearful / terrible / awful / dreadful  
oso.reru 恐れる fear / be afraid of / dread // be overawed

[ 工 artisan 201KR]  
[ 凡 common 123KR]  
[ 心 heart 61KR]

**1871** Artisan is common with a heart that fears.

## 築

### BUILD / ERECT

CHIKU

KENCHIKU 建築 building / construction / architecture  
kizu.ku 築く build / erect / construct

[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]  
[ 木 tree 70KR]

**1872** Bamboo and artisan are common but you also need a tree to **build**.

## 卸

### WHOLESALE

oro.

oro.su 卸す sell wholesale  
oroshine 卸值 wholesale price

[ 午 noon 13 ]  
[ 止 stop 3KR]  
[ 丂 bowing pers 706E]

**1873** KR Noon stop with a bowing person who **sells wholesale**.

## 御

### 1. CONTROL 2. HONORIFIC PREFIX

GYO

SEIGYO 制御 control

[ 彳 go 482R]

GO

GOHAN 御飯 steamed rice

[ 卸 wholesale 1873KR]

on-

onCHUU 御中 Messrs.

**1874** Go wholesale for **honorific control**.

# 茂 越。画 演。隱 穏

**茂**

## GROW THICK

MO  
shige.

HANMO suru 繁茂 grow thick (luxuriant, rank)  
shige.ru 茂る grow thick // be overgrown

[艸 plant 99R]  
[ 戌 halberd 420R]

1875 Plants are like halberds- they **grow thick**.

**越**

## 1. CROSS 2. GO BEYOND 3. EXCEED / SURPASS

ETSU  
ko.

EKKYOO 越境 jumping the border  
EKKEN 越權 overstepping one's authority  
ko.su (.eru) 越す cross // go beyond // exceed / surpass / outrun / be better than  
hikkosu 引っ越す move / change residence

[ 走 run 1751KR]

[ 戌 halberd 420R]

1876 Run with a halberd- **cross, go beyond, exceed & surpass**.

**画**

## 1. PICTURE 2. STROKE (IN WRITING KANJI)

GA  
KAKU

GAKA 画家 a painter / an artist  
EIGA 映画 a movie  
KAKU 画 a stroke

[ 一 one 37KR]

[ 田 field 16KR]

[ 匚 container 14KR]

1877 One field in a container- a **picture with many strokes**.

**演**

## PERFORM

EN

ENGEKI 演劇 a play  
ENSOO 演奏 a (musical) performance

[ 氵 water 101R]

[ 宀 house 107R]

[ 八 eight 48KR]

1878 Water in the house in one field is why 8 of us must **perform**.

**隱**

## HIDE

IN  
kaku.

INJA 隠者 a hermit  
INKYO 隠居 retirement (from active life)  
kaku.reru 隠れる hide / conceal oneself // retire  
kaku.su 隠す hide / conceal something // keep secret

[ 山 hill 185R]

[ 手 hand re down 340E]

[ 三 3-fingered hand]

[ 心 heart 61KR]

1879 Hill and hands over heart **hide** something.

**穩**

## CALM / QUIET / PEACEFUL / MODERATE

ON  
oda.

ONWA na 穏和な mild / gentle / genial  
oda.yakana 穏やかな calm / quiet / peaceful / moderate

[ 禾 rice plant 213R]

1880 Rice plant and hands over heart- all is **calm, quiet, peaceful & moderate**.

# 維 羅。舉 誉。敢 嶹

維

1. TIE UP 2. ROPE 3. SUPPORT

I

SEN'I 織維 a fibre // textiles

[糸 thread 78KR]

IJI 維持 maintenance / support / upkeep

[隹 bird 267R]

1881 KR Thread around bird- it is **tied up** with rope for **support**.

羅

1. SILK GAUZE / THIN SILK

RA

RARETSU suru 羅列 enumerate / cite / marshal (data, facts)

[网 simple net 1047E]

RASHIN 羅針 a compass needle

[維 tie 1881KR]

RASHINBAN 羅針盤 a compass

1882 Net tied up looks like **silk gauze**.

拳

1. ALL / WHOLE 2. NAME 3. ARREST

KYO

TAIKYO 大拳 en masse / in full force

[丂 light 947E]

KENKYO 檢拳 an arrest / a roundup (of criminals)

[宀 low table 921E]

a.

a.geru 拳げる name / enumerate // arrest / apprehend

[手 hand 33KR]

a.gete 拳げて all / whole / in a body

1883 Light-covered low table and a hand: **all** have been **named**, now **arrest** them.

譽

HONOUR / GLORY / FAME

YO

MEIYO 名譽 honour / glory / fame / credit

[丂 light 947E]

homa.

homa.re 誉れ honour / glory / fame / credit

[宀 low table 921E]

[言 word 35KR]

1884 Light-covered low table and words of **honour, glory & fame**.

敢

DARING / BOLD

KAN

KANKOO suru 敢行 take decisive action / venture / dare to

[一 one 37KR]

[耳 ear 87KR]

[攴 strike 200R]

1885 KR One ear struck. How **daring & bold!**

巖

1. STRICT / SEVERE 2. SOLEMN

GEN

GENKIN 嶽禁 strict prohibition

[丂 light 947E]

kibi.

kibi.shii 嶽しい strict / severe / stern / intense

[厃 cliff 100R]

ogoso.

ogoso.ka na 嶽かな solemn / grave / awe-inspiring

[敢 daring 1885KR]

1886 Light-covered cliff is a daring place to be- but I **strictly & solemnly** (prohibit it).

# 隔 融。雲 曇。殻 穀

隔

## SEPARATE / INTERPOSE

[ 阶 hill 185R]

KAKU  
heda.

KAKURI 隔離 quarantine / isolation

heda.taru 隔たる be distant from / be far off // be estranged from

heda.teru 隔てる separate / part / interpose

**1887** Hill and cooking pot on a stand **separate us**. The 'cooking pot' element is composed of a large cooking pot (cauldron) 丂 on a sturdy stand with internal crossbracing 丂. Such a bulky object would be an obstacle in a house, causing physical **separation**. Hill reinforces the idea of **separation**.

融

## DISSOLVE / MELT

YUU

YUUTEN 融点 the melting point

[ 虫 insect 1827KR]

KIN'YUU 金融 finance / credit / money

**1888** Cooking pot on a stand has an insect in it, but it **dissolved & melted**.

雲

## CLOUD

UN  
kumo

AN'UN 暗雲 dark clouds

[ 雨 rain 69KR]

kumo 雲 a cloud

[ 云 mist 114E]

**1889** KR Rain and mist form a **cloud**.

雲

## CLOUD UP

DON  
kumo.

DONTEN 疊天 a cloudy sky

[ 日 sun 57KR]

kumo.ru 疊る cloud up (over) / get cloudy

[ 雲 cloud 1889KR]

**1890** Sun then cloud as it **clouds up**.

殻

## SHELL / HUSK / HULL

[ 土 samurai 159KR]

KAKU  
kara

KOOKAKU 甲殻 a shell / a carapace

[ 匁 cover 247R]

CHIKAKU 地殻 the earth's crust

[ 几 table 119NHY]

kara 殼 a shell (egg) / a husk / hull (seed)

[ 几 weapon 961E]

kaigara 貝殻 a seashell

**1891** Samurai covers table with weapon in hand, then cracks the **shell** (of an egg).

殻

## GRAIN / CEREALS

[ 又 hand 295R]

KOKU

KOKUMOTSU 穀物 grain / cereals

[ 禾 rice plant 213R]

KOKURUI 穀類 grains / cereals

**1892** Samurai covers rice plant with weapon in hand, then plants **grains & cereals**.

# 死葬。域惑。童鐘

死

## DEATH

SHI  
shi.

SHITAI 死体 a dead body / corpse  
shi.nu 死ぬ die

[歹 bare bones 367E]  
[匕 seated pers 121R]

**1893 KR** Bare bones of seated person- he's **dead**.

葬

## BURY

SOO  
hoomu.

SOOSHIKI 葬式 a funeral  
hoomu.ru 葬る bury

[艹 plant 99R]  
[死 death 1893KR]

**1894** Plants at top and bottom are dead- **bury** them.

域

## REGION / SPHERE / LIMITS

IKI

CHIIKI 地域 a region / area / zone  
RYOOIKI 領域 a territory / a sphere (of influence)

[土 earth 15KR]

[戈 lance 419R]

**1895** Earth is bounded by lances into **regions, spheres & limits**. The bounded element in 域 contains a simplification of 田 which depicts the boundaries of a field. Lances stuck in the ground were used as temporary markers, and 域 originally meant ground in a field marked off by lances.

惑

## 1. GO ASTRAY 2. BE CONFUSED 3. BE TEMPTED

WAKU

WAKUSEI 惑星 a planet  
TOOWAKU suru 当惑 be embarrassed (perplexed, puzzled)  
YUUWAKU suru 誘惑 tempt / entice / seduce

[戈 lance 419R]

[心 heart 61KR]

mado.

mado.u 惑う go astray // be tempted / be misguided  
**1896** Bounded by lances, the heart **goes astray** because it is **confused & tempted**.

童

## CHILD

DOO  
warabe

DOOWA 童話 a nursery story / fairy tale  
warabe 童 a child

[立 stand up 25KR]  
[里 village 56KR]

**1897 KR** Standing in the village- a **child**.

鐘

## BELL

SHOO  
kane

KEISHOO 警鐘 an alarm bell  
kane 鐘 a bell

[金 metal 10KR]  
[童 child 1897KR]

**1898** Metal's child is a **bell**.

# 惠 穂。逆 塑。夜 液

惠

## BLESS / BESTOW A FAVOUR

KEI

ONKEI 恩惠 a favour / benefit

[ + ten 52KR]

E

CHIE 知恵 wisdom / intelligence / sagacity

[ 田 field 16KR]

megu.

megu.mu 恵む bless / bestow a favour / give in charity

[ 心 heart 61KR]

**1899 KR** *Ten fields and my heart- I bless them & bestow them as a favour.*

穂

## EAR / HEAD OF GRAIN

SUI

SUIJOO 穂状 spear-shaped

[ 禾 rice plant 213R]

ho

ho 穂 an ear (head) of grain

[ 恵 bless 1899KR]

**1900 KR** *Rice plant blesses us with ears of grain.*

逆

## 1. REVERSE    2. OPPOSE

GYAKU

GYAKU ni 逆に reverse / opposite / converse / contrary

[ ㄆ movement 178R]

HANGYAKU 反逆 treason / rebellion / insurrection

[ ㄅ out of 278E]

saka.

saka.sa ni 逆さに upside down / reversed / inverted

[ 一 one 37KR]

saka.sama 逆さま =saka.sa

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

saka.rau 逆らう oppose / contradict / disobey / go against

**1901 KR** *Movement out of one mountain is in reverse & I oppose it.*

塑

## MODELING / MOLDING

SO

CHOOSO 彫塑 carving & modeling / the plastic arts

[ 逆 reverse 1901]

**1902 KR** *Reversed moon on earth- model or mold it.*

[ 月 moon 58KR]

[ 土 earth 15KR]

夜

## NIGHT

YA

YAGAKU 夜学 night school / evening classes

[ 十 pot lid 227R]

yoru

yoru 夜 night / evening

[ 人 person 154R]

yo

yonaka 夜中 the middle (dead) of the night

[ 夂 v 月 moon 58KR]

yoake 夜明け dawn / daybreak

**1903 KR** *Top hat on person in the moon (light)- it's night. Think of pot lid as a top hat.*

液

## LIQUID

EKI

DAEKI だ液 saliva

[ 氵 water 101R]

KETSUEKI 血液 blood

[ 夜 night 1903KR]

**1904 KR** *Water at night is a liquid.*

# 篤 騷 。選 遷 。染 雜

## 篤

### 1. SERIOUS 2. SINCERE

TOKU	KITOKU	危篤	critically ill	[竹 bamboo 71KR]
	TOKUSHI	篤志	benevolence / charity // ardor / zeal	[馬 horse 92KR]
1905 Bamboo horse is <b>serious &amp; sincere</b> .				

## 騷

### NOISE / DISTURBANCE

SOO	SOOZEN	騷然	noisy / disturbed / tumultuous	[又 hand 295R]
sawa.	SOODOO	騷動	confusion / a disturbance / commotion	[虫 insect 1827KR]
	sawa.gu	騷ぐ	make a noise / be noisy / be agitated	
1906 Horse slapped by a hand & bitten by an insect makes a <b>noise &amp; disturbance</b> .				

## 選

### CHOOSE / SELECT

SEN	SENYO	選挙	an election	[辵 movement 178R]
era.	era.bu	選ぶ	choose / select / pick / elect	[己 self 755KR]
1907 Movement of doubled selves together- <b>choose</b> one.				

## 遷

### SHIFT / CHANGE

SEN	HENSEN	変遷	changes / vicissitudes	[辶 movement 178R]
	SASEN	左遷	demotion	[大 big 1KR]
1908 Movement of western big self is a <b>shift &amp; change</b> .				

## 染

### 1. DYE / COLOUR 2. INFECT 3. SOAK INTO

SEN	SENSHOKU	染色	dyeing	[氵 water 101R]
	DENSENBYOO	伝染病	an infectious (contagious) disease	[九 nine 49KR]
so.	so.maru	染まる	be dyed / be stained // be infected	[木 tree 70KR]
	so.meru	染める	dye / colour / stain	
shi.	shi.miru	染みる	soak into // be infected // hurt / smart	
1909 Water nine trees with a <b>dye</b> that <b>infects &amp; soaks into</b> them.				

## 雜

### A MIX / MISCELLANY

ZATSU	ZATSUON	雜音	noise / static	[木 tree 70KR]
	ZASSHI	雜誌	a magazine	[隹 bird 267R]
ZOO	ZOONI	雜煮	'zoni' (rice cakes boiled with vegetables)	
1910 Nine trees with birds in them. What a <b>mix!</b>				

# 両 满。属 嘴。展 殿

両

RYOO

**1. BOTH 2. A 'RYO' (OBSOLETE JAPANESE COIN)**

RYOOSHIN	両親	both parents / parents
RYOOHOO	両方	both / both sides (parties)
RYOOgae	両替	money exchange

**1911 KR Scales weigh both 'ryo's.**

满

MAN  
mi.

**FULL**

MAN'IN	満員	full to capacity (bus, hotel, theatre)	[ 氵 water 101R]
mi.chiru	満ちる	be full of / be filled with	[ 丂 plant 99R]
mi.tasu	満たす	fill / satisfy	[ 丂 both 1911KR]

**1912 Water plants until both are full.**

属

ZOKU

**1. BELONG TO 2. SUBORDINATE 3. GENUS**

ZOKUsu(ru)	属する	belong to / be affiliated with / fall under	[ ノ emphatically 138E]
ZOKU	属	a genus	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]
KINZOKU	金属	metal / a metal	

**1913 KR Buttocks emphatically has an insect with long legs which belongs to a subordinate genus.**

嘱

SHOKU

**ENTRUST / COMMISSION**

ISHOKU suru	委嘱	entrust (a person with)	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
<b>1914 Mouth belongs to whom we entrust &amp; commission.</b>			[ 属 belong to 1913KR]

展

TEN

**EXPAND / SPREAD OUT**

TENRANKAI	展覧会	an exhibition	[ 戸 buttocks 105R]
TENBOO	展望	a view / prospect	[ 衤 clothing 265KR]

**1915 Buttocks together with scanty clothing expand & spread out.**

殿

TEN

DEN

tono

**1. PALACE 2. LORD 3. MISTER / ESQUIRE**

GOTEN	御殿	a palace	[ 共 together 32KR]
KYUUDEN	宮殿	a palace / an Imperial Palace	[ 八 weapon 961E]
DENKA	殿下	Your (His, Her, Their) Highness	[ 又 hand 295R]

**1916 Buttocks together with weapon in hand at the palace of my lord.**

# 承 蒸 囹 凸 蘭 粧

**承**

## HEAR / BE TOLD

SHOO	SHOOCHI suru 承知	consent / agree to // know // permit	[ 三 three 39]
	SHOONIN suru 承認	recognize / acknowledge / approve	[ 子 child 95KR]
uketamawa.	uketamawa.ru 承る	hear / be told / know // receive (instructions)	[ 水 water 67KR]

1917 *Three children are in the water, I hear.*

**蒸**

## STEAM // BE SULTRY

JOO	JOOKI	蒸氣	steam	[ ++ plant 99R]
mu.	mu.su	蒸す	steam // be sultry (the weather)	[ 子 child 95KR]
	mu.reru	蒸れる	be steamed (rice) // be hot & stuffy	[ 水 water 67KR]
	mu.rasu	蒸らす	steam (rice)	[ 火 fire 402R]

1918 *Plant and child in the water are under a fire- things may steam & be sultry.*

**囹**

## CONCAVE / INDENTATION

OO	OOMEN	凹面	concave
	OOTOTSU	凹凸	uneven / irregular

1919 *A symbol of concavity.*

**凸**

## CONVEX / PROTRUSION

TOTSU	TOTSUMEN	凸面	convex
	dekoboko*	凸凹	uneven / bumpy / jagged

1920 *A symbol of convexity. No mistaking the meanings of these kanji.*

**蘭**

## COCOON

KEN	KENSHI	繭糸	cocoon & silk thread / silk thread	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
mayu	mayu	繭	cocoon	[ 昆虫 insect 1827KR]

1921 *Plant with a cocoon that contains a thread-making insect.*

**粧**

## IMPERIAL SEAL

JI	GYOJI	御璽	the Imperial (Privy) Seal	[ 八 low table 921E]
	KOKUJI	国璽	the Great Seal / the Seal of State	[ 玉 jewel 1551KR]

1922 *Low table, cross-braced table & jewel form the Imperial Seal.*

# 服 報 。 斷 繙

## 服

1. CLOTHES    2. OBEY / SUBMIT    3. ADMIT (GUILT)    4. SERVE    5. DOSE

FUKU	FUKUSOO	服装	clothes	[ 月 body 144R]
	FUKUsuru	服する	obey / submit to / yield // plead guilty	[ ロ bowing pers 706E]
			serve (in the army)	[ 又 hand 295R]
	FUKUEKI	服役	penal servitude // military service	
	FUKUYOO suru	服用	take medicine	
	<i>1923 Body of bowing person seized by the hand- he must now wear clothes, obey, admit (guilt), serve (in the army) all because he took a dose.</i>			

## 報

1. NEWS / REPORT    2. REMUNERATION / REWARD

HOO	JOOHOO	情報	a report / information / data	[ 幸 happiness 1933KR]
	TENKIYOHOO	天気予報	a weather forecast	[ ロ bowing pers 706E]
	HOOSHUU	報酬	remuneration / compensation	[ 又 hand 295R]
muku.	muku.iru	報いる	reward / compensate // return / repay	
	<i>1924 Happiness for bowing person seized by the hand: according to news &amp; reports, he will receive remuneration &amp; a reward.</i>			

## 断

1. DECISION / JUDGEMENT    2. CUT OFF    3. ABSTAIN FROM    4. REFUSE  
5. WARN    6. EXCUSE ONESELF    7. DISMISS

DAN	HANDAN	判断	a decision / judgement	[ L corner ]
	DANSUI	断水	a cut off of the water supply	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	DANJIKI	断食	a fast / fasting	[ 斤 ax 76KR]
ta.	ta.tsu	断つ	cut off / sever // abstain from	
koto.	koto.waru	断わる	refuse / turn down // warn // excuse oneself // fire / dismiss	

*1925 Corner with rice and an ax calls for decisions & judgements.* The broad range of meanings of 断 is in part conveyed by ax, here meaning to cut cleanly.

## 繼

SUCCEED / INHERIT / FOLLOW

KEI	KEISHOO suru	継承	succeed / inherit / take over	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	KEIZOKU suru	継続	continue / last / go on	[ L corner ]
tsu.	tsu.gu	継ぐ	succeed / inherit / follow	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	mamako*	継子	a stepchild	

*1926 Thread by the corner with rice- who will inherit it? Who will succeed & follow?*

# 發 廢 為 偽

## 發

1. EMIT / RADIATE 2. FIRE 3. DEPART 4. BRING TO LIGHT

HATSU	HASSuru	發する	emit / radiate // fire (a gun) / launch (a missile) // leave	
	HASSAN suru	發散	emit / radiate / give out	
	HAPPOO suru	發砲	fire / discharge (a gun)	[ ペ hairy sp legs 1086R
	SHUPPATSU	出發	a departure	[ 二 two 38KR]
	HAKKEN	發見	a discovery	[ ジ legs 302R]
HOTSU	HOSSOKU	發足	inauguration	

1927 KR Hairy spread legs and two legs stand firm when radiation is emitted, a gun is fired, a train departs or a discovery is brought to light.

## 廢

1. ABOLISH / DISCONTINUE 2. GO OUT OF FASHION 3. CRIPPLED

HAI	HAISHI suru	廢止	abolish / discontinue / do away with / repeal / cancel / annul	
	HAIJIN	廢人	a crippled (disabled) person / an invalid	
suta.	suta.reru	廢れる	fall into disuse / go out of fashion / become obsolete	[ 広 building 186R] [ 発 emit 1927KR]

1928 Building emitted, so it was abolished & went out of fashion among the crippled.

## 為

DO

I	KOOI	行為	an act / action / deed	
	JIN'I TEKI	人為的	man-made / artificial	

1929 KR Hand trains elephant to do (a trick). In this now stylized character, the trainer's hand is represented by \ and elephant by the rest. (The elephant is standing on its hind legs).

## 偽

LIE / MISREPRESENT

GI	GISHO	偽書	a forgery	[ 人 person 154R]
	GIZEN	偽善	hypocrisy	[ 為 do 1929KR]
nise	nisemono	偽物	an imitation / fake / counterfeit	
itsuwa.	itsuwa.ru	偽る	tell a lie / deceive / cheat // pretend / feign	

1930 Person does something then lies & misrepresents it.

# 樂 菜 幸 達

樂

## 1. MUSIC    2. EASE / COMFORT    3. PLEASURE / ENJOYMENT

GAKU	ONGAKU	音樂	music	
RAKU	RAKU	樂	ease / comfort / relief	[ 白 white 179KR]
	KIRAKU na	氣樂な	easygoing / carefree / optimistic	[ 水 water splashing]
	ETSURAKU	悅樂	pleasure / enjoyment	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	BUNRAKU	文樂	Japanese puppet theatre	
tano.	tano.shimu	樂しむ	take pleasure in / enjoy	
	tano.shii	樂しい	pleasant / enjoyable / fun	

**1931 KR** White water splashing on a tree is like **music**, giving **ease**, **comfort** & **pleasure**. Remember the element 水 as 'water splashing'.

藥

## MEDICINE / CHEMICALS

YAKU	YAKUHIN	藥品	medicine / drugs / chemicals	[ 草 plant 99R]
	KAYAKU	火藥	gunpowder	[ 樂 ease 1931KR]
	NOOYAKU	農藥	agricultural chemicals	
kusuri	kusuri	藥	medicine / a drug (remedy, pill)	
	kusuriya	藥屋	a druggist / pharmacist	

**1932 KR** Plant that gives ease is **medicine**. The character refers to a medicinal plant.

幸

## HAPPINESS / GOOD FORTUNE

KOO	KOOUN	幸運	good fortune / luck	[ 土 earth 15KR]
sachi	sachi	幸	happiness / good fortune	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
saiwa.	saiwa.i	幸い	happiness / good fortune	
shiawa.	shiawa.se	幸せ	happiness / good fortune	

**1933 KR** Earth's short sheep brings **happiness** & **good fortune**. Remember the element 羊 as the 'short' variant of 羊. Happiness is writing 幸 and 達 correctly.

達

## 1. REACH / ATTAIN    2. PLURAL SUFFIX

TATSU	TASSuru	達する	reach / attain (one's goals) // become proficient in	
	JOOTATSU suru	上達	make progress / advance in / improve in	
-tachi	hitotachi	人達	people	[ 人 movement 178R]
	tomodachi	友達	a friend	[ 土 earth 15KR] [ 羊 sheep 1193KR]

**1934 KR** Movement of earth's sheep as they **reach** & **attain** (their goals).

# 逮 隸 康 。 角 觸 解

**逮**

**SEIZE / CHASE**

[ 逮 movement 178R]

TAI

TAIHO 逮捕 an arrest / capture

1935 Movement as hand **seizes** the tail (of an animal) after **chasing** it.

**隸**

**SLAVE / SERVANT**

REI

REIJUU 隸徒 slavery

[ 士 samurai 159KR]

REIZOKU suru 隸属 be subordinate to

[ 示 show 36KR]

DOREI 奴隸 a slave

1936 Samurai shows how hand seizes the tail of a **slave** or **servant**.

**康**

**PEACEFUL**

KOO

SHOOKOO 小康 a brief respite / lull

[ 广 building 186R]

KENKOO 健康 health

1937 Building where hand seizes tail was **peaceful** 'till then.

**角**

**1. HORN 2. ANGLE 3. CORNER**

KAKU

SANKAKU 三角 a triangle

kado

kado 角 a corner // an angle

tsuno

tsuno 角 a horn / antlers / a feeler / antenna

1938 KR From a pictograph of a **horn**. **Corner** and **angle** are extended meanings.

**触**

**TOUCH**

SHOKU

SHOKKAKU 触覚 the sense of touch

[ 角 horn 1938KR]

sawa.

sawa.ru 触る touch / feel / pat

[ 虫 insect 1827KR]

fu.

fu.reru 触れる touch / feel // conflict with / infringe

1939 Horned insect **touched** me!

**解**

**1. SOLVE / EXPLAIN 2. UNTIE / UNRAVEL**

KAI

KAISETSU suru 解説 explain / comment upon

[ 角 horn 1938KR]

GE

GENETSU . 解熱 alleviation of fever

[ 刀 sword 7KR]

to.

to.keru 解ける come loose (undone, untied) //

[ 牛 cow 90KR]

be solved / cleared up

to.ku 解く untie / undo / unfasten // solve / clear up / work out

to.kasu 解かす comb one's hair

1940 Horn cut off cow with a sword **solves** it- you won't have to **untie** her now.

# 刷 遅 漏 。 灌 躍 曜

## 刷

SATSU  
su.

### PRINT

INSATSU 印刷 printing  
su.ru 刷る print

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]  
[ 衤 cloth 120NHY]  
[ 刀 knife 163R]

**1941** Buttocks, cloth and a knife are used in *printing*.

## 遅

CHI  
os.o.  
oku.

### 1. LATE / TARDY 2. SLOW

CHIKOKU suru 遅刻 be late / tardy  
CHIEN suru 遅延 be delayed  
os.o.i 遅い late // slow  
oku.reru 遅れる be late // be slow (a clock) // be behind / fall behind  
oku.rasu 遅らす delay / defer / put off // set back (a clock)

[ ヲ movement 178R]  
[ 尸 buttocks 105R]  
[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]

**1942** Movement of buttocks of sheep is *slow* & that makes them *late & tardy*.

## 漏

ROO  
mo.

### LEAK

ROODEN 漏電 a short circuit  
mo.ru 漏る leak  
mo.reru 漏れる leak / leak out / get out // be left out  
mo.rasu 漏らす let leak / wet (the bed) // express // reveal / divulge / let out

[ 氵 water 101R]  
[ 尸 buttocks 105R]  
[ 雨 rain 69KR]

**1943** Water from buttocks and rain may *leak*.

## 濯

TAKU

### WASH

SENTAKU 洗濯 washing / the wash  
SENTRAKUKI 洗濯機 a washing machine

[ 氵 water 101R]  
[ 羽 wings 1801KR]  
[ 隹 bird 267R]

**1944** Water and the wings of a bird are like *washing*. Here, wings express 'beat' i.e. to beat in water, an ideograph for the **washing** of clothes (from an earlier time when the laundry was done by beating it on stones on a riverbank).

## 躍

YAKU  
odo.

### JUMP / LEAP / SPRING

YAKUSHIN suru 跳進 advance by leaps & bounds  
odo.ru 跳る jump / leap / spring

[ 足 foot 34KR]  
[ 羽 wings 1801KR]  
[ 隹 bird 267R]

**1945** Foot with wings of a bird *jumps, leaps & springs*.

## 曜

YOO

### DAY OF THE WEEK

NICHIYOBI 日曜日 Sunday  
GETSUYOBI 月曜日 Monday

[ 日 sun 57KR]  
[ 羽 wings 1801KR]  
[ 隹 bird 267R]

**1946** Sun on the wings of a bird marks the *days of the week*.

# 革 靴 霸 。 屯 鈍 純

**革**

## 1. LEATHER    2. REFORM

KAKU

HIKAKU 皮革 leather

kawa

KAKUSHIN 革新 a reform

KAKUMEI 革命 a revolution

kawa 革 leather

**1947 KR** Horned animal has a *hide of leather* after the **reform**. The horned animal is represented by 牛 and 一 is its hide being pulled off as it is skinned. **Reform** is an associated meaning derived from the process of tanning **leather**.

**靴**

## SHOE

KA

SEIKA 製靴 shoemaking

kutsu

kutsu 靴 a shoe

kutsushita

kutsushita 靴下 socks

**1948 Leather changed into a shoe.**

[ 革 leather 147KR]

[ 化 change 645KR]

**霸**

## SUPREMACY / DOMINATION

HA

HAKEN 霸權 supremacy / hegemony

HASHA 霸者 a supreme ruler // a champion

[ 西 west 84KR]

[ 革 leather 147KR]

[ 月 body 144R]

**1949 Western leather body is supreme.**

**屯**

## BARRACKS / POST

TON

CHUUTON 駐屯 be stationed

CHUUTONCHI 駐屯地 a military post

**1950 KR** Sprouting plant in the **barracks**- we've been **posted** here too long! From a depiction of a sprouting plant to convey the idea of being stationary, and by association, barracks and post.

**鈍**

## BLUNT / DULL

DON

DONKI 鈍器 a blunt (dull) weapon

[ 金 metal 10KR]

nibu.

DONKAN na 鈍感な dull / stolid / dumb (person)

[ 屯 barracks 1950KR]

nibu.i 鈍い blunt / dull // slow-witted

nibu.ru 鈍る become blunt (dull) // relax (weaken) (one's efforts)

**1951 Metal in the barracks is blunt & dull.**

**純**

## PURE

JUN

JUNSUI na 純粋な pure / unadulterated / genuine

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

JUNMOO 純毛 pure wool

[ 屯 barracks 1950KR]

**1952 Thread in the barracks is pure.**

# 陸 热 勢 。 印 興 涡

**陸**

## LAND

RIKU	RIKU	陸	land	[ 阝 hill 185R]
	TAIRIKU	大陸	a continent	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	JOORIKU suru	上陸	land (in a country) / disembark	

1953 Hill where earth is piled up is **land**.

**熱**

## HEAT / FEVER

NETSU	NETTOO	熱湯	boiling water	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	NETTAI	熱帶	the tropics	[ 丸 round 1616KR]
	NESSHIN	熱心	zeal / ardor / enthusiasm	[ 火 fire 402R]
	NETSUBYOO	熱病	a fever	
atsu.	atsu.i	熱い	hot (food, drink)	

1954 Earth piled up 'round a fire becomes **hot**.

**勢**

## 1. SPIRIT / ENERGY / VIGOUR    2. INFLUENCE / POWER    3. TREND

SEI	SEIRYOKU	勢力	influence / power	
	TAISEI	大勢	the general trend	[ 力 power 17KR]
	OOZEI	大勢	a large number of people / a crowd	
ikio.	ikio.i	勢い	spirit / energy / vigour // influence / power // a trend / tendency	

1955 Earth piled up 'round power has **spirit** and **influence**- that's the **trend**.

**印**

## 1. SEAL / STAMP    2. SIGN / MARK / SYMBOL

IN	INKAN	印鑑	one's seal	[ 扌 hand press down]
	INSATSU	印刷	printing	[ 扌 bowing pers 706E]
shirushi	shirushi	印	a sign / mark / symbol	

yajirushi 矢印 a directional arrow

1956 Hand pressing down on bowing person **seals** & **stamps** its **sign**, **mark** & **symbol**.

**興**

## 1. INTEREST    2. ENTERTAINMENT    3. RISE / FLOURISH

KYOO	KYOOMI	興味	an interest	[ 扌 hand press down]
KOO	KOOGYOO	興行	a performance / a show	[ 同 same 658KR]
oko.	oko.ru	興る	rise / flourish / prosper	[ 丂 low table 921E]
	oko.su	興す	revive / resuscitate	

1957 Two hands pressing down on the same low table- **interest** & **entertainment** rise.

**渦**

## BEACH / LAGOON / INLET

kata	higata	干渴	a beach at ebb tide	[ 氵 water 101R]
	Niigata	新潟	Nigata (city in Japan)	[ 鳥 bird 93KR]

1958 Water and a strange bird on the **beach**.

# 貴 遺 遣 。 援 暖 緩

**貴**

1. VALUABLE 2. NOBLE 3. ESTEEM / RESPECT

KI	KICHOO na	貴重な	valuable / precious / priceless	[ 中 middle 155KR]
	KIZOKU	貴族	a nobleman / aristocrat / peer	[ 一 one 37KR]
tooto.	tooto.i	貴い	valuable // noble / honourable	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	tooto.bu	貴ぶ	value / esteem / respect / honour	

tatto.  
tatto.i (bu) = tooto.i (bu)

**1959** KR Middle one with money is **valuable** & **noble** so **esteem** & **respect** it.

**遺**

LEAVE BEHIND / BEQUEATH

I	IDEN	遺伝	heredity	[ え movement 178R]
	ISAN	遺産	an inheritance / a legacy	[ 貴 valuable 1959KR]

**YUI** YUIGON 遺言 a will / one's last wishes

**1960** Movement is **valuable** so **leave behind** & **bequeath** (your fortune).

**遣**

1. DISPATCH / SEND 2. GIVE / BESTOW 3. USE

KEN	HAKEN suru	派遣	dispatch / send (a messenger)	[ 中 middle 155KR]
tsuka.	tsuka.wasu	遣わす	dispatch / send // give / bestow	[ 吕 bum 594E]

**kozukai** 小遣 pocket (spending) money

**1961** Movement of middle one with a bum- **dispatch** him & **give** pocket money to **use**.

**援**

HELP / ASSISTANCE

EN	OOEN	応援	aid / assistance / support / cheering	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	SEIEN	声援	cheering / encouragment	[ ノ knotted rope ]
	KOOEN	後援	support / backing	[ 又 hand 295R]

**1962** Hands **help** with a knotted rope. The 'help' element is composed of a hand reaching down, a knotted rope and a hand reaching for it, to signify one person hauling another up by a rope, i.e., an ideograph for **help**. The third hand **援** emphasizes **help**.

**暖**

WARM

DAN	DANRO	暖炉	a fireplace / hearth	
atata.	atata.kai	暖かい	warm / mild	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	atata.maru	暖まる	get warm	[ 援 help 1962]
	atata.meru	暖める	warm something up	

**1963** Sun helps by **warming** us up. Note handless 援 .

**緩**

LOOSE / SLACK

KAN	KANWA suru	緩和	relieve / ease / lighten / relax	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
yuru.	yuru.mu	緩む	become loose / slacken / abate	[ 援 help 1962]
	yuru.meru	緩める	loosen / relieve / relax	

**1964** Thread helps a **loose** & **slack** (garment).

# 樓數類。易賜物

**樓**

TOWER

ROO

ROOKAKU 樓閣 a many-storied building / tower / castle

[木 tree 70KR]

MATENROO 摩天樓 a skyscraper

[米 rice 72KR]

[女 woman 96KR]

1965 Tree and rice woman are in the tower.

**數**

1. NUMBER 2. SEVERAL 3. COUNT

SUU

SUUJI 数字 a figure / numeral

[米 rice 72KR]

SUUKAI 数回 several times

[女 woman 96KR]

SUUGAKU 数学 mathematics

[文 strike 200R]

kazu

kazu 数 a number

kazo.

kozo.eru 数える count

1966 Rice woman strikes off several numbers as she counts.

**類**

KIND / TYPE / GENUS

RUI

JINRUI 人類 mankind

[米 rice 72KR]

SHINRUI 親類 a relative / kin

[大 big 1KR]

SHORUI 書類 papers / documents

[頁 forehead 453R]

1967 Rice as big as your forehead- that's the kind!

**易**

1. TELL FORTUNES 2. EASY

EKI

EKISHA 易者 a fortune-teller

I

YOOI na 容易な easy / simple / plain

[日 sun 57KR]

yasa.

yasa.shii 易しい easy / simple / plain

[勿 rays 1421E]

yasu.

yasu.i 易い easy / simple / plain

1968 KR Sun's rays tell fortunes the easy way.

**賜**

GRANT / BESTOW

SHI

KASHI suru 下賜 give / grant / bestow upon

[貝 money 91KR]

tama.

tama.waru 賜わる grant / bestow / award

[易 tell fortunes 1968KR]

1969 Money tells fortunes when it is granted & bestowed.

**物**

THING

BUTSU

SEIBUTSU 生物 a living thing / life

[牛 cow 90KR]

MOTSU

SHOKUMOTSU 食物 food / provisions

[勿 rays 1421E]

mono

tabemono 食べ物 food

1970 Cow with rays is just the thing.

# 婦 掃 歸 。 渋 墓 摂

**婦**

WIFE / WOMAN / LADY

[ 女 woman 96KR]

FU

SHUFU 主婦 a housewife

**1971** Woman with a broom is a **wife**. The 'broom' element is a depiction of a hand holding a broom and is related to the broom element in 560E.

**掃**

SWEEP

SOO  
ha.

SOOJI 掃除 cleaning / housecleaning  
ha.ku 掃く sweep

[ 扌 hand 122R]  
[v.s. broom 1971]

**1972** Hand with a broom **sweeps**.

**歸**

RETURN

KI  
kae.

KIKOKU 帰国 return to one's country / homecoming  
kae.ru 帰る return (to where one belongs) [v.s. broom 1971]  
kae.su 帰す send (a person) back / dismiss (school)

**1973** Knife and broom- she has **returned**.

**渋**

1. ASTRINGENT 2. GLUM / SULLEN 3. SIMPLE YET REFINED 4. BE RELUCTANT

JUU  
shibu  
shibu.

JUUMEN 渋面 a sour face / scowl  
shibu 渋 persimmon juice  
shibu.i 渋い astringent // glum / sullen // simple yet refined / quiet & tasteful

[ 氵 water 101R]  
[ 止 stop 3KR]  
[ 𠮶 pucker]

shibu.ru 渋る be reluctant (unwilling) to do

**1974** Water (persimmon juice) stops and makes you pucker because it's **astringent**.

Don't be **glum** & **sullen** and **reluctant** to try this **simple yet refined taste**. Remember the element 𠮶 as a mouth puckering after drinking persimmon juice. You may be caught in a 交通渋滞 in Japan, which is nearly as unpleasant as an unripe persimmon.

**墨**

1. RAMPART / PARAPET 2. BASE (IN BASEBALL)

[ 田 field 16KR]

RUI  
MANRUI

RUI 墓 rampart / parapet / fort // base  
MANRUI 满墓 bases loaded

[ 𠮶 pucker]  
[ 土 earth 15KR]

**1975** Field puckered with earth- once there were **ramparts** but now just **bases**.

**摂**

1. ACT IN PLACE OF 2. INJECT / ASSIMILATE

[ 扌 hand 122R]

SETSU

SESSHOO 摄政 a regent / regency  
SESSHU suru 摄取 inject (food) / assimilate (culture)

[ 耳 ear 87KR]  
[ 𠮶 pucker]

**1976** Hand seizes ear making it pucker. Nanny **acts in place of** the parents and makes the children **inject** food and **assimilate** culture.

# 書妻事。麗慶薦

**書**

**1. WRITE    2. BOOKS    3. LETTER / NOTE**

SHO	SHODOO	書道	calligraphy	[ 手 hand ]
	SHOTEN	書店	a bookstore	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	SHORUI	書類	documents / papers	
ka.	ka.ku	書く	write	

**1977 Hand holding a brush draws the sun- that's writing in Japan.**

**妻**

**WIFE**

SAI	FUSAI	夫妻	husband & wife / Mr. & Mrs.	[ + ten 52KR]
tsuma	tsuma	妻	wife	[ 女 hand]
				[ 女 woman 96KR]

**THING / AFFAIR**

JI	DAIJI na	大事な	important / serious / critical	[ + ten 52KR]
KAJI	KAJI	火事	a fire	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
koto	koto	事	thing / affair	[ 手 hand ]
	dekigoto	出来事	an event / occurrence / incident	

**1979 Ten mouths and hands- what kind of thing or affair is it?**

**麗**

**BEAUTIFUL**

REI	BIREI na	美麗な	beautiful / gorgeous
uruwa.	uruwa.shii	麗しい	beautiful / graceful / elegant / fine

**1980 Hoofprints of deer- they are beautiful.** Remember the now defunct element 鹿 as hoofprints. The 'deer' element is a highly stylized pictograph of a deer. With some imagination antlers and feet can be seen. It may help to imagine the deer grazing by a building. Originally 麗 meant a herd of deer, and by extension, something very beautiful.

**慶**

**1. REJOICE / BE HAPPY OVER    2. CONGRATULATE**

KEI	KEIJI	慶事	a happy event	[ 愛 love 2018]
	KEIGA suru	慶賀	congratulate	

**1981 Simple deer and simple love are for rejoicing & congratulations.**

**薦**

**RECOMMEND**

SEN	SUISEN suru	推薦	recommend	[ ++ plant 99R]
	SUISENJOO	推薦狀	a letter of recommendation	[ 馬 horse 92KR]

**1982 Plants selected by simple deer and simple horse are recommended.**

# 傑 隣 瞬 。 段 鍛 暇

**傑**

## OUTSTANDING

KETSU

KETSUBUTSU 傑物 an outstanding (great) man

[ 人 person 154R]

KESSAKU 傑作 a masterpiece

[ 才 opposed feet 403E]

1983 Person with opposed feet up a tree is **outstanding**.

[ 木 tree 70KR]

**隣**

## NEIGHBOUR

RIN

RINJIN 隣人 a neighbour

[ 山 hill 185R]

RINSETSU no 隣接の neighbouring / adjoining / contiguous

[ 米 rice 72KR]

tonari

tonari 隣 next door

[ v.s. opposed feet 403E]

1984 Hills of rice and opposed feet are **neighbours**.

**瞬**

## WINK / BLINK / TWINKLE

SHUN

SHUNKAN 瞬間 an instant / a moment

[ 目 eye 86KR]

matata.

matata.ku 瞬く wink / blink / twinkle

[ 手 hand re down 340E]

1985 Eye with hand reaching down to cover opposed feet **winks, blinks & twinkles**.

[ 手 cover 247R]

**段**

## 1. STEPS / STAIRS

## 2. GRADE / RANK

## 3. COLUMN / PARAGRAPH

DAN

DAN 段 steps / stairs // grade / rank // column / paragraph

DANDAN 段々 gradually / by degrees // a terrace / steps

KAIDAN 階段 a flight of stairs / a stairway

[ 八 weapon (tool) 961E]

SHODAN 初段 the first grade

[ 又 hand 295R]

ZENDAN 前段 the preceding paragraph / the 1st half

1986 KR Steps in cliff were made by tool in hand for **stairs**. They are a good **grade** and resemble a **column** or **paragraph**. Remember the element 八 as a cliff into which **steps** have been cut. The element 又 usually means weapon, but it can also refer to a tool.

**鍛**

## 1. FORGE / TEMPER

## 2. TRAIN / DRILL

[ 金 metal 10KR]

TAN

TANREN suru 鍛練 forge / temper // train / drill / discipline

[ 段 steps 1986KR]

kita.

kita.eru 鍛える forge / temper // train / drill / discipline

1987 Metal in steps is **forged & tempered**, just like **training & drilling**.

**暇**

## FREE TIME / LEISURE

[ 日 day 57KR]

KA

KYUUKA 休暇 a holiday / vacation / time off

[ 戸 door 41KR]

YOKA 余暇 leisure / spare time

[ 口 v 八 tool 961E]

hima

hima 暇 free time / leisure

[ 又 hand 295R]

1988 Day for fixing the door-step with tool in hand is when I have **free time & leisure**.

# 燒 暁 奔 。 漢 嘆 難

## 燒

### 1. BURN 2. ROAST

SHOO	NENSHOO	燃燒	combustion	
ya.	ya.keru	焼ける	be burnt // be roasted	[ 火 fire 18KR]
	ya.ku	焼く	burn // roast (broil, grill, bake, toast)	[ 十 ten 52KR]
	yakitori	焼き鳥	grilled chicken	[ パ plant 99R]
	hiyake	日焼け	suntan / sunburn	[ 元 origin 984KR]
	yuuyake	夕焼け	the glow of sunset	

1989 *Fire on ten plants of simple origin burns & roasts them.*

## 暁

### DAWN / DAYBREAK

GYOO	GYOOSEI	暁星	the morning star / Venus	[ 日 sun 57KR]
akatsuki	akatsuki	暁	dawn / daybreak	

1990 *Sun on ten plants of simple origin at dawn.*

## 奔

### RUN ABOUT

HON	HONBA	奔馬	a runaway horse	[ 大 big 1KR]
	HONSOO	奔走	running about / efforts / good offices	[ 十 ten 52KR]

1991 *Big ten plants run about.*

## 漢

### 1. CHINA / HAN DYNASTY 2. FELLOW / MAN

[ 氵 water 101R]

KAN	KANJI	漢字	a Chinese character / a kanji	[ パ plant 99R]
	KOOKAN	好漢	a fine fellow	[ 口 mouth 85KR]

1992 *Water & plants in the mouth of the man from Han China.*

[ 夂 man 635KR]

## 嘆

### 1. LAMENT / GRIEVE 2. DEPLORE

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

TAN	TANSOKU	嘆息	a sigh // a lamentation	[ 漱 China 1992]
nage.	nage.ku	嘆く	lament / grieve // deplore / regret	

1993 *Mouth in waterless China laments, grieves & deplores.*

## 難

### 1.DIFFICULT 2. MISHAP / DISASTER 3. DEFECT

NAN	NANDAI	難題	a difficult problem (question)	[ 漱 China 1992]
	KAINAN	海難	a shipwreck / a maritime disaster	[ 佳 bird 267R]
	HINAN suru	非難	blame / censure / condemn / denounce	
muzuka.	muzuka.shii	難しい	difficult / hard	
kata.	kata.i	難い	difficult / hard	

1994 *Waterless China has birds- it's difficult for them & they have mishaps & defects.*

# 邦寿鑄。遂隊墜

**邦**

## 1. OUR COUNTRY (JAPAN) 2. COUNTRY

HOO

HOOJI	邦字	a Japanese character
HOOJIN	邦人	a Japanese / the Japanese
RENPOO	連邦	a federal state

[ フ bush ]  
[ ブ village 347R]

1995 *Bush in the village in Japan and in other countries.* Students of *Kanji Mnemonics* by now should be comfortable reading a 邦字新聞.

**寿**

## 1. LONGEVITY 2. CONGRATULATIONS

JU

kotobuki

JUMYOO	寿命	lifespan / life expectancy
kotobuki	寿	congratulations

[ 手 bush]  
[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

1996 KR *Bush tended by a skilful hand has longevity. Congratulations!*

**鑄**

## CAST METAL

CHUU

i.

CHUUTETSU	鑄鉄	cast iron
i.ru	鑄る	cast / mint (coins)

[ 金 metal 10KR]  
[ 寿 longevity 1996KR]

1997 *Metal with longevity is cast.*

**遂**

## ACCOMPLISH

SUI

to.

SUIKOO suru	遂行	accomplish / carry out
to.geru	遂げる	accomplish / carry out

[ ㄔ movement 178R]  
[ 猪 pig 867NJP]

1998 *Movement of pigs in motion- they will accomplish (their goal).* The element 猪 refers to a group of pigs moving out of an enclosure. In some compounds, the element conveys the idea of attaining a goal and in others it conveys movement and commotion.

**隊**

## SQUAD / UNIT

TAI

GUNTAI	軍隊	an army / troops / forces
GAKUTAI	樂隊	a band (musical)

[ 山 hill 185R]

1999 KR *Hill with pigs in motion- it must be a squad or unit.* Here, 隊 conveys movement and commotion. Troops commonly encamped on hills and 隊 is an ideograph for army units.

**墜**

## FALL

TSUI

TSUIRAKU	墜落	a fall / a crash (airplane)
TSUISHI	墜死	death from a fall

[ 隊 squad 199R]  
[ 土 earth 15KR]

2000 *Squad to earth- fall down!*

# 威 滅 歲 。 德 聽 耻

**威**

## 1. AUTHORITY    2. DIGNITY    3. THREAT

I

KENI	權威	authority	[ 戌 halberd 420R]
IGEN	威嚴	dignity / prestige	[ 女 woman 96KR]
KYOOI	脅威	a threat / menace / danger	

2001 *Woman with a halberd has authority, dignity & she's a threat.* Note variant of 戌 .

**滅**

## RUIN / DESTROY

METSU

HAMETSU	破滅	ruin / destruction	[ 氵 water 101R]
SHOOMETSU	消滅	extinction / disappearance	[ 火 fire 18KR]

horo.

horo.biru	滅びる	perish / be ruined (destroyed) / die out	[ 戌 halberd 420R]
horo.bosu	滅ぼす	ruin / destroy / annihilate / overthrow	

2002 *Water, fire and a halberd ruin & destroy.*

**歲**

## YEARS OLD / YEAR

SAI

SANSAI	三歳	three years old	[ 止 stop 3KR]
BANZAI	万歳	'banzai' / long live.../ hurrah / cheers	[ 戌 halberd 420R]

SEI

SEIBO	歳暮	a year-end gift // the end of the year	[ 小 small 2KR]
-------	----	--	----------------

2003 *Stop with a halberd when you are small & X-years old.*

**德**

## VIRTUE / MORALITY

TOKU

TOKU	徳	virtue / morality	[ 才 go 482R]
TOKUGAWA	徳川	Tokugawa (historical surname)	[ 十 ten 52KR]
TOKKURI*	徳利	a sake bottle	[ 目 eye 86KR]

2004 *Go with ten eyes and a heart full of virtue & morality.*

[ 心 heart 61KR]

**聽**

## LISTEN CAREFULLY

CHOO

CHOOKAKU	聴覚	the sense of hearing	[ 耳 ear 87KR]
CHOOSHUU	聴衆	an audience	[ 德 virtue 2004]

2005 *Ear with simple virtue listens carefully.*

**恥**

## 1. SHAME / DISGRACE    2. BE SHY / BASHFUL

CHI

CHIJOKE	恥辱	shame / disgrace / dishonour	[ 心 heart 61KR]
haji	恥	shame / disgrace / dishonour / humiliation	

ha.

ha.jiru	恥じる	feel ashamed	
ha.zukashii	恥ずかしい	shameful / dishonourable / disgraceful // be ashamed of	
ha.jirau	恥じらう	be shy / bashful // blush	

2006 *Ear and heart feel shame when one is shy & bashful.*

# 秀 透 誘 携

秀

## EXCEL / SURPASS

SHUU hii.	秀才 hii.deru	秀才 a genius / prodigy / bright student 秀でる excel / surpass / be superior to	[ 禾 rice plant 213R] [ 乃 plump buttocks]
--------------	----------------	--	---

**2007 KR** Rice plant and plump buttocks **excel**. The element 'plump buttocks' is closely related to 目 bum 594E. The ideograph 秀 refers to a rice plant with an exceptionally heavy head of grain i.e. one that **excels** or **surpasses** all the others.

透

## CLEAR / TRANSPARENT

TOO su.	TOOMEI na su.ku su.keru su.kasu	透明な 透く 透ける 透かす	clear / transparent become thin (sparse) / have gaps (space, room) // be transparent be transparent look through // leave a space / thin out	[ 透 movement 178R] [ 秀 excel 2007KR]
------------	--	-------------------------	---	---

**2008** Movement that excels is **clear & transparent**.

誘

## 1. INVITE 2. ENTICE / LURE

YUU saso.	YUUIN YUUWAKU saso.u	誘引 誘惑 誘う	an invitation / inducement temptation / seduction / enticement invite / ask // entice / lure / tempt	[ 言 word 35KR] [ 秀 excel 2007KR]
--------------	----------------------------	----------------	--	-------------------------------------

**2009** Words that excel **invite & entice**.

携

## 1. CARRY (IN ONE'S HAND) / PORTABLE 2. TAKE PART IN / PARTICIPATE

KEI tazusa.	KEITAI suru tazusa.eru tazusa.waru	携帯 携える 携わる	carry / bring (take, have) with one carry / bring (take, have) with one take part in / participate	[ 手 hand 122R] [ 鳥 bird 267R] [ 乃 plump buttocks]
----------------	--	------------------	--	---

**2010** Hand carries a bird with plump buttocks- it is **portable** and will **take part in** (the market place). These days 携帯電話 are all the rage in Japan, especially among the young who can be seen everywhere talking into a 携帯 (cell phone).

# 当 雪 急 尋

## 当

1. HIT 2. BE ON TARGET / BE RIGHT 3. PRESENT

TOO

HONTOO	本当	truth / reality	
SOOTOO na	相当な	suitable / appropriate / proper / fit	[ 小 small 2KR]
TOOSEI	当世	the present age / modern times	[ 丶 hand ]
a.			
a.taru	当たる	hit // be on target / be right	
a.teru	当てる	place / put / apply // hit / make a hit	

2011 Small hand **hits** and is **on target** at **present**. There are 15 or more associated meanings for 当たる in the dictionary.

## 雪

SNOW

SETSU  
yuki

SHINSETSU	新雪	new-fallen snow	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
yuki	雪	snow	[ v.s. hand ]
ooyuki	大雪	a heavy snowfall	
yukiGASSEN	雪合戦	a snow ball fight	

2012 Rain on hand is snow.

## 急

1. URGENT / SUDDEN 2. BE IN A HURRY

KYUU  
  
iso.

KYUUYOO	急用	urgent business	[ ク bending pers 476E]
KYUUKOO	急行	an express (train)	[ v.s. hand ]
TOKKYUU	特急	a special express (train)	[ 心 heart 61KR]
iso.gu	急ぐ	hurry / be in a hurry	

2013 Bending person puts hand to heart- something **urgent** has **suddenly** come up and now he's **in a hurry**. The sirens of 救急車 are a feature of big city life in Japan, as elsewhere.

## 尋

1. SEARCH FOR 2. ASK / INQUIRE

JIN  
tazu.

JINMON	尋問	questioning / interrogation	[ 工 artisan 201KR]
tazu.neru	尋ねる	search (look, hunt) for // ask / inquire	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
tazunebito	尋ね人	a missing person	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

2014 Hand of artisan, mouth and skilful hand all **search, ask & inquire**.

# 麦

# 麥

# 後

# 愛

## 麦

### WHEAT / BARLEY

BAKU	BAKUGA	麦芽	malt	[ 主 growing plant 389E]
mugi	mugi	麦	wheat / barley / oats / rye	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]
	mugicha	麦茶	barley tea	
	komugi	小麦	wheat	
	oomugi	大麦	barley	

2015 Growing plant with an upturned foot is **wheat, barley, oats or rye**.

## 变

### 1. CHANGE    2. STRANGE / QUEER    3. A MISHAP / DISASTER

HEN	HENKA	変化	a change / transformation	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	HEN na	変な	strange / queer / odd / peculiar	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]
	HENSHI	変死	an accidental death	
	TAIHEN	大変	serious / grave / difficult / dreadful / wonderful	
ka.	ka.waru	変わる	undergo a change / be altered // be different from / differ	
	ka.eru	変える	change / alter	

2016 Short red upturned foot has **changed** and is **strange & queer** as a result of the **mishap or disaster**.

## 後

### 1. AFTER / LATER    2. BEHIND

GO	GOGO	午後	afternoon / p.m.	[ 午 go 482R]
KOO	KOOHAN	後半	the second half	[ 扌 v 糸 thread 78KR]
nochi	nochi	後	after / later	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]
ushi.	ushi.ro	後ろ	behind / at the back (rear) of	
ato	ato	後	afterward / later on // backward / in the rear	

2017 Go with a short thread and upturned foot- **after**, you'll be **behind**.

## 愛

### LOVE

AI	AI	愛	love / affection	[ 手 hand re down 340E]
	AIJOO	愛情	love / affection	[ 扌 cover 247R]
	AIDOKU	愛読	love to read	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	AIKOKUSHIN	愛國心	patriotism	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]

2018 Hand reaching down to cover heart and upturned foot- it must be **love**.

# 喜鼓樹膨

喜

## REJOICE / BE GLAD

KI	KIGEKI	喜劇	a comedy	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
	KANKI	歡喜	joy / delight	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
	KYOOKI	狂喜	wild joy / ecstacy / rapture	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
yoroko.	yoroko.bu	喜ぶ	be glad / be pleased / delighted	
	yoroko.basu	喜ばす	please (delight) someone	

**2019** *Samurai with beans in his mouth rejoices.* It is helpful to think of the 'samurai with beans' element as a fusion of 士 and 豆 , the — of 豆 having been discarded.

鼓

## DRUM

KO	TAIKO	太鼓	a drum	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
	KODOO	鼓動	a beat / pulsation / throbbing	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
tsuzumi	tsuzumi	鼓	a hand drum	[ 支 branch 678KR]

**2020** *Samurai with beans and a branch plays the drum.* Here, the element 支 is a hand holding a bamboo stick for beating a drum.

樹

## TREE / BUSH

JU	JUMOKU	樹木	a tree	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	JUHYOO	樹氷	hoar frost / ice frozen on trees	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
	KAJU	果樹	a fruit tree	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
	KAJUEN	果樹園	an orchard	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

**2021** *Tree by samurai with beans and a skilful hand is a tree or a bush.*

膨

## SWELL / EXPAND

BOO	BOOCHOO	膨張	expansion / swelling	[ 月 body 144R]
	BOODAI na	膨大な	swollen // huge / enormous	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
fuku.	fuku.reru	膨れる	something swells out (expands) / be sulky (cross, sore) / sulk	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
	fuku.ramu	膨らむ	swell out / expand	[ 丶 hair 342CO]

**2022** *Body of samurai with beans and hair swells & expands.*

# 能 熊 態 罷

能

NOO

## 1. ABILITY / TALENT    2. NOH PLAY

NOO	能	ability / talent // a Noh play
NOORYOKU	能力	ability
NOOMEN	能面	a Noh mask

[ △ nose 502E]

[ 月 body 144R]

[ 爪 claws ]

**2023 KR** *Pictograph of an animal with a prominent nose, body and claws i.e. a bear. Ability and talent are associated meanings stemming from the attributes of a bear (strength, agility, intelligence). Noh drama is further associative.*

熊

kuma

## BEAR

kuma	熊	a bear
Kumamoto	熊本	Kumamoto (city in Kyushu)

[ 能 ability 2023KR]

[ 火 fire 402R]

**2024 NJY** *Ability like (a raging) fire- that's a bear! Although not a general use character, 熊 is a part of every Japanese person's reading vocabulary. It is unlikely that a visitor to Japan will encounter 熊 in the wild, but he or she may feel threatened by 熊蜂 (kumabachi, literally bear-bee) which are the large hornets seen especially in the mountains.*

態

TAI

## CONDITION / APPEARANCE

TAIDO	態度	an attitude / manner / behaviour
JITAI	事態	the situation / the state of affairs
JITTAI	実態	the actual situation / the realities
JOOTAI	状態	condition / state / situation
SEITAI	生態	ecology / mode of life
HENTAI	変態	an anomaly / abnormality // metamorphosis / transformation

[ 能 ability 2023KR]

[ 心 heart 61KR]

**2025** Ability and heart determine one's condition & appearance.

罷

HI

## 1. STOP / DISCONTINUE    2. WITHDRAW / LEAVE

HIGYOO	罷業	a strike / walkout
HIMEN	罷免	dismissal (from one's post)

[ 罷 simple net 1047E]

[ 能 ability 2023KR]

**2026** Simple net with ability: **stop** (after you have set it) and **withdraw**. As an ideograph, 罷 probably meant to set a net for a bear, then withdraw or leave. Stop and discontinue are associative meanings.

# 契 喫 潔 絹

## 契

### PLEDGE / VOW

KEI chigi.	KEIYAKU chigi.ru	契約 契る	a contract pledge / vow / promise
---------------	---------------------	----------	--------------------------------------

[ 主 tally ]  
[ 刀 sword 7KR]  
[ 大 big 1KR]

**2027 KR** *Tally cut with a sword for a big pledge.* The element **主** is a pictograph of a notched piece of wood used as a tally in ancient times. Pairs were made and the matching halves brought together upon the proper fulfilment of the contract or deal. Often **主** is combined with **刀** to emphasize the cutting of the notches.

## 喫

### EAT / DRINK / SMOKE

KITSU	KISSATEN KITSUEN suru MANKITSU suru	喫茶店 喫煙 満喫	a tea house / cafe smoke (cigarettes, a pipe) eat (drink) one's fill / have enough
-------	---	-----------------	--

[ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[ 契 pledge 2027KR]

**2028** *Mouth pledges to eat, drink & smoke.*

## 潔

### 1. CLEAN / PURE 2. BRAVE / MANLY

KETSU isagiyo.	SEIKETSU na JUNKETSU na KEPPAKU na isagiyo.i	清潔な 純潔な 潔白な 潔い	clean / pure pure / chaste pure / upright / having integrity pure / upright // brave / manly
-------------------	---	-------------------------	---

[ 水 water 101R]  
[ 主 tally ]  
[ 刀 sword 7KR]  
[ 糸 thread 78KR]

**2029** *Water on tally cut with a sword and thread are all clean & pure, brave & manly.*

## 絹

### SILK

KEN kinu	KENPU kinu	絹布 絹	silk (fabric) silk
-------------	---------------	---------	-----------------------

[ 糸 thread 78KR]  
[ 口 opening ]  
[ 月 body 144R]

**2030** *Thread from an opening in the body (of a silkworm) is silk.* An orphan with few structural relatives.

# 酸 咳 俊 陵

## 酸

### ACID / SOUR

SAN	SANSEI	酸性	acidity	[酉 wine jar 220R]
	SANSO	酸素	oxygen	[ム nose 502E]
su.	sui	酸い	acid / sour	[儿 legs 302R]
	su.ppai	酸っぱい	acid / sour	[夕 upturned foot 459R]

**2031** Wine (jar) that lingers turns **acid & sour**. A mnemonic for the 'linger' element is: *runny nose and upturned foot- let's not linger*. The 'nose with legs' construct is easily remembered as a 'runny nose'.

## 唆

### 1. TEMPT    2. INCITE

SA	SHISA suru	示唆	suggest	[口 mouth 85KR] [v.s. linger 2031]
sosonoka.	KYOOSA suru	教唆	incite / instigate / abet	
	sosonoka.su	唆す	tempt / entice / seduce // incite / instigate / stir up / egg on	

**2032** Mouth lingers to **tempt** and **incite**.

## 俊

### GENIUS / EXCELLENCE

SHUN	SHUNSAI	俊才	a genius / a man of excellence	[人 person 154R]
	SHUNKETSU	俊傑	a great man	[v.s. linger 2031]

**2033** Person who lingers (behind) is a **genius**. The character has connotations both of standing apart and being able to give others a head start and still be able to surpass them.

## 陵

### 1. IMPERIAL TOMB    2. MOUND / HILL

RYOO	GORYOO	御陵	tomb of the Emperor (Empress)	[土 earth 15KR]
	KYUURYOO	丘陵	a hill	[儿 legs 302R]
misasagi	misasagi	陵	an Imperial tomb	[夕 upturned foot 459R]

**2034** Hill with earth, legs and an upturned foot is either an **Imperial tomb** or just a **mound** or a **hill**.

# 番 藩 審 翻 爵

**番**

## 1. GUARD / KEEP WATCH    2. NUMBER    3. ORDER / TURN

BAN

BANNIN	番人	a watchman / guard	[ノ emphatically 138E]
KOOBAN	交番	a police box	[米 rice 72KR]
ICHIBAN	一番	the first / No. 1 / most / best	[田 field 16KR]
JUNBAN	順番	order / turn	

2035 KR Emphatically rice in field is **guarded** by **number** and **in order**.

**藩**

## FEUDAL CLAN

HAN

HAN	藩	a feudal clan	[艸 plant 99R]
HANSHU	藩主	the lord of a feudal clan	[水 water 101R] [番 guard 2035KR]

2036 Plants are watered and guarded by the **feudal clan**.

**審**

## TRIAL / HEARING / INVESTIGATION

SHIN

SHINMON	審問	a trial / an inquiry / an examination	[宀 house 107R]
SHINPAN	審判	a referee (umpire, judge)	[番 guard 2035KR]
SHINSA suru	審査	judge / examine / investigate	

2037 House guarded during the **trial**.

**翻**

## 1. WAVE / FLUTTER    2. CHANGE

HON

HON'YAKU suru	翻訳	translate	[番 guard 2035KR]
HONI suru	翻意	change one's mind	[羽 wings 1801KR]
hirugae.ru	翻る	wave / flutter / stream	
hirugae.su	翻す	change	

2038 Guard wings as they **wave, flutter** and **change**.

**爵**

## PEERAGE

SHAKU

HAKUSHAKU	伯爵	a count / earl	[皿 plate 23KR]
DANSHAKU	男爵	a baron	[食 food 804KR]
KOOSHAKU	公爵	a prince / duke	[寸 skilful hand 55KR]

2039 Hand reaches down with a simple plate to serve simple food with a skilful hand to the **peerage**.

# 免 晚 逸 勉 。 寧

## 免

1. ESCAPE    2. AVOID / EVADE    3. BE EXEMPT

MEN	MEN'EKI	免疫	immunity
	MENKYO	免許	a licence / permit
	MENZAI	免罪	acquittal
	MENZEI	免税	tax exemption
manuka.	manuka.reru	免れる	escape (danger) // avoid / evade

2040 KR *Big-eared bug-eyed long-legged rabbit escaped & avoided (capture) so it was exempt from (being barbequed).*

## 晚

1. EVENING    2. LATE

BAN	KONBAN	今晚	this evening	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	BANKON	晚婚	late marriage	[ 免 escape 2040KR]
	BANNEN	晩年	late in life	

2041 *Sun escapes late in the evening.*

## 逸

1. ESCAPE    2. EXCEL    3. DEVIATE / STRAY

ITSU	ISSRU	逸する	let escape / miss (a chance) // deviate from	
	IPPIN	逸品	a masterpiece / a superb article	[ 逸 movement 178R]
	ITSUWA	逸話	an anecdote	[ 免 escape 2040KR]

2042 *Movement escapes because it excels so do not deviate.*

## 勉

EFFORT / HARD WORK

BEN	BENKYOO	勉強	study	[ 免 escape 2040KR]
	KINBEN na	勤勉な	industrious / hard working / diligent	[ 力 power 17KR]

2043 *Escape power by effort & hard work.*

## 寧

PEACEFUL / QUIET

NEI	ANNEI	安寧	public peace	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	TEINEI	丁寧	civility / politeness // care	[ 皿 plate 23KR] [ T city block 21KR]

2044 *House with a heart and simple plate on the city block is peaceful & quiet.*

# 電 竜 滝 繩 襲

## 電

### ELECTRICITY

DEN	DENKI	電氣	electricity	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
	DENWA	電話	a telephone	[ 田 field 16KR]
	DENSHI	電子	an electron	

2045 Rain on field with a bolt of lightening- it's **electricity**.

## 竜

### DRAGON

RYUU	RYUU	竜	a dragon	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
	RYUUGUU	竜宮	Palace of the Dragon King	[ 田 field 16KR]
tatsu	KYOORYUU	恐竜	a dinosaur	

2046 KR Standing up in a field emitting a bolt of lightening- it's a **dragon**! The modern version of **dragon** is highly evolved and simplified and contains few of the features of the twisting **dragon** 龍 in 2049.

## 滝

### WATERFALL

taki	taki	滝	a waterfall	[ 水 water 101R]
	takinobori	滝登ぼり	(salmon) climbing a waterfall	[ 竜 dragon 2046KR]

2047 Water dragon is a **waterfall**.

## 繩

### ROPE

JOO	JOOMON	繩文	straw-rope pattern found on pottery of the 'Jomon' period in Japanese history.	
nawa	nawa	繩	rope	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	nawatobi	縄跳び	skipping (jumping) rope	[ 田 field 16KR]

2048 Thread after two fields were struck by a bolt of lightening- it used to be **rope**.

## 襲

### 1. ATTACK    2. INHERIT

SHUU	SHUUGEKI	襲撃	an attack	[ 月 body 144R]
	KUUSHUU	空襲	an air raid	[ 龍 dragon ]
oso.	SESHUU	世襲	heredity	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

oso.u 襲う attack / assail / assault // inherit

2049 Dragon clothing for an **attack** to **inherit** (the kingdom). The difficult element 龍 is derived from a pictograph of a dragon. Remember its unmemorable modern form as: stand up on the body of a twisting dragon.

# 空 控 突 深 探

## 空

### 1. SKY 2. EMPTY

KUU	KUUKOO	空港	an airport	[穴 hole 51KR]
sora	sora	空	the sky	[工 artisan 201KR]
kara	kara no	空の	empty	
	karate	空手	karate	
a.	a.ku	空く	be empty (unoccupied)	
	a.keru	空ける	empty / leave blank	

**2050 KR** Hole made by artisan is as empty as the sky.

## 控

### 1. HOLD BACK 2. ABSTAIN FROM 3. POSTPONE 4. MAKE A NOTE OF 5. WAIT

KOO	KOOJOSURU	控除	subtract / deduct	
hika.	hika.eru	控える	hold back // abstain from // postpone // make a note of // wait	
	hikae	控え	a note / memo	[手 hand 122R]
	hikaeme no	控え目	moderate / reserved	[空 sky 2050KR]
	hikaeshitsu	控え室	a waiting room	

**2051** Hand in the sky holds back, abstains & postpones so make a note of it & wait.

## 突

### 1. THRUST / POKE / STRIKE 2. SUDDEN

TOTSU	TOTSUNYUU suru	突入	rush (plunge) into	
	TOTSUZEN	突然	suddenly	[穴 hole 51KR]
tsu.	tsu.ku	突く	thrust / poke / strike	[大 big 1KR]
	hanetsuki	羽根突き	Japanese badminton	
	tamatsuki	玉突き	billiards	

**2052** Hole is big- make a sudden thrust.

## 深

### DEEP

SHIN	SHINDO	深度	depth	[水 water 101R]
fuka.	fuka.i	深い	deep	[穴 hole 51KR]
	fuka.maru	深まる	become deeper (more intense)	[木 tree 70KR]
	fuka.meru	深める	deepen / intensify	

**2053** Water in the flat hole in the tree is deep. Note variant of 穴 .

## 探

### SEARCH / GROPE / PROBE

[手 hand 122R]

TAN	TANKEN	探検	an exploration (expedition)	
sagu.	sagu.ru	探る	spy on // search / sound out // feel for // probe / explore	
saga.	saga.su	探す	look for	

**2054** Hand in the flat hole in the tree searches, gropes & probes.

# 京涼鯨景影

京

## CAPITAL

KYOO	KYOOTO	京都	Kyoto (old Imperial capital of Japan)
	TOOKYOO	東京	Tokyo
	JOOKYOO	上京	going to Tokyo
KEI	KEIHIN	京浜	Tokyo-Yokohama

[ 高 tall 216KR]  
[ 小 small 2KR]

2055 KR Tall and small in the capital.

涼

## COOL / REFRESHING

RYOO	RYOOMI	涼味	coolness / the cool	[ 涼 water 101R]
suzu.	suzu.shii	涼しい	cool / refreshing	[ 京 capital 2055KR]
	suzu.mu	涼む	cool off / enjoy the cool (of the evening)	
	suzukaze**	涼風	a cool breeze **also read as RYOOFUU	

2056 Water in the capital is cool & refreshing.

鯨

## WHALE

GEI	GEINIKU	鯨肉	whale meat	[ 魚 fish 1845KR]
	HOGEI	捕鯨	whaling	
	HAKUGEI	白鯨	Moby Dick or the White Whale	
kujira	kujira	鯨	a whale	

2057 Fish in the capital is a whale.

景

## SCENE / VIEW

KEI	KEISHOOCHI	景勝地	a picturesque place / a scenic spot	[ 日 sun 57KR]
KEI	KEIKI	景氣	business conditions	[ 京 capital 2055KR]
KE	KESHIKI	景色	scenery	

2058 KR Sun over the capital shines on many scenes & views.

影

## 1. SHADOW 2. REFLECTION / IMAGE 3. TRACE / SIGN [ 景 scene 2058KR]

EI	GEN'EI	幻影	a phantom / an illusion	[ 多 hair 342CO]
	SATSUEI	撮影	photography	
kage	kage	影	a shadow // a reflection / image / figure // trace / sign	

2059 Scene with hair is just a shadow or reflection with hardly a trace or sign.

# 狂 皇 聖 班 潤

## 狂

### 1. INSANE 2. MANIA

KYOO	KYOOKI	狂氣	insanity / madness / craziness	[ 犬 animal 150R]
	KYOOGEN	狂言	a Noh farce // a play / drama	[ 王 king 64KR]
	EIGA KYOO	映画狂	a movie fan	
kuru.	kuru.u	狂う	go insane (mad, crazy) / run amuck / get out of order / go wrong	

2060 Animal king is **insane** and has a **mania** (for movies).

## 皇

### EMPEROR

KOO	KOOSHITSU	皇室	the Imperial Household	[ 白 white 179KR]
	KOOTAISHI	皇太子	the Crown Prince	[ 王 king 64KR]
OO	TENNOO	天皇	the Emperor of Japan	

2061 White king becomes **Emperor**.

## 聖

### HOLY

SEI	SEIBO	聖母	the Holy Mother / Virgin Mary	[ 耳 ear 87KR]
	SEIDOO	聖堂	a Confucian temple // a church	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	SEISHO	聖書	the Bible	[ 王 king 64KR]

2062 Ear and mouth of the king are **holy**.

## 班

### GROUP / SQUAD

HAN	HAN	班	a group / squad	[ 王 king 64KR]
	HANCHOO	班長	a group (squad) leader	[ 刀 knife 163R]
	HANTEN	班点	a spot / speckle / dot	

2063 King knifes king- then forms his own **group**.

## 潤

### 1. MOISTEN / WET 2. ENRICH

JUN	JUNKATSUYU	潤滑油	lubricating oil	[ 門 gate 145KR]
	JUNTAKU na	潤沢な	abundant / plentiful	
uruo.	uruo.u	潤う	be moistened / get wet // be enriched / get benefits / profit from	
	uruo.su	潤す	moisten / wet // enrich / make rich	
uru.	uru.mu	潤む	be moist (wet)	

2064 Water gate king gets **moistened, wet & enriched**.

# 肩 扇 戻 涙 啓

## 肩

### SHOULDER

KEN kata	KENSHOO kata	肩章 肩	epaulettes / shoulder pips a shoulder	[ 戸 door 41KR] [ 月 body 144R]
-------------	-----------------	---------	--	----------------------------------

2065 *Door with a body like a shoulder.*

## 扇

### FAN

SEN oogi	SENSU** SENPUUKI SENDOO suru oogi	扇子 扇風機 扇動 扇	a folding fan **SU is an uncommon reading of 子 95KR. an electric fan instigate / incite / abet / egg on a folding fan	[ 戸 door 41KR] [ 羽 wings 1801KR]
-------------	--	----------------------	--	-------------------------------------

2066 *Door and wings are like a fan.*

## 戻

### RETURN

REI modo.	*	*	no common words with this reading	[ 戸 door 41KR]
	modo.ru	戻る	return (to where one was)	[ 大 big 1KR]
	modo.su	戻す	return / give (put, pay) back // send back // throw up / vomit // unwind // reject / turn down	

2067 KR *Door with a big (dog) who has returned.* Earlier versions were written with 犬 dog 89KR to give a readily understood ideograph for **return**. The modern version is undoubtedly a miscopy.

## 涙

### TEARS

RUI namida	KANRUI KETSURUI namida namidagoe soranamida	感涙 血涙 涙 涙声 空涙	tears of strong emotion bitter tears a tear a tearful voice false (crocodile) tears	[ 氵 water 101R] [ 戻 return 2067KR]
---------------	---	---------------------------	---	---------------------------------------

2068 *Water returns as tears.*

## 啓

### 1. OPEN / ENLIGHTEN    2. SAY

KEI	KEIHATSU KEIJI HAIKEI	啓発 啓示 拝啓	enlightenment / edification a revelation Dear Sir:	[ 戸 door 41KR] [ 欠 strike 200R] [ 口 opening ]
-----	-----------------------------	----------------	--	---

2069 *Door struck open, not an enlightened way to open it, I say.* Here, 口 is an opening.

# 推 誰 唯 進

○ ○ ○

## 推

### 1. INFER / DEDUCE    2. RECOMMEND / PROPOSE

SUI	SUIRI	推理	reasoning / inference	[ 手 hand 122R]
	SUIRON	推論	reasoning / inference	[ 隹 bird 267R]
	SUITEI suru	推定	infer / presume / estimate	
	SUISEN suru	推薦	recommend	
o.	o.su	推す	infer / deduce // recommend / propose	

2070 Hand holding a bird- I **infer** that you **recommend** it?

## 誰

### WHO

dare	dare	誰	who	[ 言 word 35KR]
				[ 隹 bird 267R]

2071 NJY Word of bird- **who?** **who?** **who?** (Our mnemonic bird is an owl). Although 誰 is classified as a NJY kanji, it is nevertheless essential for everyday reading and writing.

## 唯

### SOLELY / ONLY / MERELY

YUI	YUIITSU no	唯一の	sole / only / unique / single	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	YUISHINRON	唯心論	idealism / spiritualism	[ 隹 bird 267R]
	YUIRIRON	唯理論	rationalism	
	YUIBUTSURON	唯物論	materialism	

2072 Mouth of a bird has **solely** (songs to sing).

## 進

### MOVE FORWARD / ADVANCE / PROGRESS

[ 進 movement 178R]

SHIN	SHINPO suru	進歩	make progress / advance / improve	
susu.	susu.mu	進む	advance / go forward / make progress / improve // gain (a clock)	
	susu.meru	進める	advance / put forward (a clock, a scheme) / promote / hasten	

2073 Movement like a bird- **move forward, advance & progress.**

# 稚 集 隻 催

稚

YOUNG / IMMATURE

CHI

CHIGYO 稚魚 fish fry

YOCHIEN 幼稚園 a kindergarten

[ 禾 rice plant 213R]

[v.s. bird 267R]

**2074** Rice plant and bird are *young & immature*.

集

GATHER / COLLECT

SHUU

SHUUDAN 集団 a group / body / mass

[v.s. bird 267R]

SHUUKIN 集金 bill collecting

[木 tree 70KR]

BUNSHUU 文集 a collection of works / an anthology

atsu.

atsu.maru 集まる gather / collect / assemble / come together / centre (in, on)

tsudo.

atsu.meru 集める gather / collect (stamps) / centre (in, on) / concentrate on

tsudo.u 集う = atsu.maru

**2075** Birds in a tree have *gathered* there.

隻

1. ONE OF A PAIR 2. COUNTER FOR SHIPS

SEKI

SEKIGAN 隻眼 one-eyed

[v.s. bird 267R]

SEKISHU 隻手 one-armed

[又 hand 295R]

SANSEKI 三隻 3 ships

**2076** Bird in the hand is *one of a pair*- the other is on 1, 2, 3... *ships*.

催

1. HOLD / SPONSOR 2. FEEL

SAI

KAISAI suru 開催 hold (a meeting) / sponsor

[人 person 154R]

SHUSAI suru 主催 sponsor / promote

[山 mountain 20KR]

SAIMIN 催眠 hypnotism

[v.s. bird 267R]

moyoo.

moyoo.su 催す hold / give (a party) // feel

**2077** Person in the mountains with birds *holds* (a meeting) when he *feels* like it.

# 奮 奪 搤 雄

奮

FUN

## EXCITED / ROUSED UP

FUNKI suru	奮起	rouse oneself to action	[ 大 big 1KR]
FUNPATSU suru	奮發	make strenuous efforts // splurge	[v.s. bird 267R]
KOOFUN suru	興奮	be excited (roused up, stimulated)	[ 田 field 16KR]

2078 Big bird in the field gets **excited & roused up**.

奪

DATSU

## SNATCH / TAKE BY FORCE

GOODATSU suru	強奪	rob / plunder	[ 大 big 1KR]
RYAKUDATSU suru	略奪	plunder / pillage / loot / sack	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]
DASSHU suru	奪取	capture / seize / rob	
uba.u	奪う	snatch / take by force / rob / plunder / pillage / seize	

2079 Big bird in a skilful hand- it was **snatched & taken by force**.

搤

YOO

## 1. SUPPORT 2. PROTECT 3. EMBRACE

YOORITSU suru	擁立	support / back up	[ 扌 hand 122R]
YOOGO	擁護	protection / cover / defence	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
HOOYOO	抱擁	an embrace / a hug	[v.s. bird 267R]

2080 Hand puts a pot lid and loose thread around bird to **support, protect & embrace it**. Review 維 1881KR.

雄

YUU

## 1. MALE (ANIMAL) 2. BRAVE / GREAT

YUUSEI	雄性	male	[ + ten 52KR]
YUUDAI na	雄大な	magnificent / grand / imposing	[ ホ nose 502E]
osu	osu	male	[v.s. bird 267R]
on-	ondori	雄鳥	a rooster / cock
o-	oushi	雄牛	a bull

2081 Ten noses on a bird- it's a **male, brave & great**. The female counterpart 雌 465.

## Appendix I

### Abbreviations and Conventions

CO	Character in use in China only.
E	Element, a substructure of a kanji. Elements do not stand alone.
JY	JOYO 常用 general use kanji, of which there are 1,945 as prescribed by the Ministry of Education.
K	Kanji
KR	Kanji and Radical, <i>i.e.</i> a kanji that can also serve as a radical.
kun	The Japanese 'reading' of a kanji, conventionally written in lower case Roman script or in hiragana.
NJY	Not a JOYO 常用 kanji and not on the list approved for general use by the Ministry of Education. Nevertheless NJY kanji are encountered in everyday reading material; a few of these are given in <i>Kanji Mnemonics</i> .
OO	The long O. In many texts it is printed as an O with a lengthening bar on the top. The OO sounds exactly the same as O, but twice as long.
ON	The Chinese 'reading' of a kanji, conventionally written in upper case Roman script or in katakana.
R	Radical, a substructure of a kanji. Radicals do not stand alone.
UU	The long U. In many texts it is printed as a U with a lengthening bar on the top. The UU sounds exactly like U, but twice as long.
V	Variant of
V.S.	<i>vide supra</i> (see above)

**Script** This manual was typed in KanjiWORD Version 3.0. Two kanji fonts were used throughout. Kanji Gothic is a simple, boxy-looking font not unlike block letters in Roman script. Kanji Mincho is a more refined font commonly seen in Japanese publications.

### Reference Material

**Foerster, Andreas and Tamura, Naoko. KANJI ABC. A systematic Approach to Japanese Characters. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA 1994.**

KANJI ABC puts the 1,945 general use kanji into 26 groups (one for each letter of the Roman alphabet—hence the title) based on a common structural element the authors call a 'grapheme'. The organization of KANJI ABC makes it easier to study and memorize kanji and the book is a milestone in the evolution of

good kanji texts. There are, however, shortcomings that tend to weaken its overall effectiveness. First is the authors' relentless logic in grouping kanji. For example, the organizing principle for the first four kanji is the presence of a horizontal stroke. The kanji 一 上 下 光 are accordingly grouped together, even though there is nothing memorable about the group and it serves no mnemonic purpose. Groups also tend to be very large. Characters at the beginning of a group often have little structural similarity with those at the end and what little they do have in common may cause them to be confused during the learning process. From a mnemonic point of view such broad groupings tend to be counterproductive because they are more than the beginner can handle at one time. Other features needed in a good, all round text, such as compound words that illustrate the use of kanji, are not given. *KANJI ABC* nevertheless is a concise and useful text.

**Henshall, Kenneth G. A guide to Remembering Japanese Characters. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA. 1988.**

Although organized in the traditional manner, this pioneering work incorporates kanji etymology and mnemonics to assist in learning the general use characters. Many will find that the long, convoluted explanations of a kanji's origins and development are just 'too much' and, in the end, not helpful for learning or remembering a character. Nevertheless, Henshall's text is a valuable English language source of information on kanji etymology.

**Hadamitzky, Wolfgang and Spahn, Mark. *KANJI & KANA. A Handbook and Dictionary of the Japanese Writing System*. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA 1981.**

This is a traditional kanji text in which the general use characters are learned in the order prescribed by the Japanese Ministry of Education, proceeding from the most often used characters to those that occur less frequently. Many useful features recommend this enduring text as a supplement to more modern texts such as *Kanji Mnemonics*.

## Kanji Dictionaries

**Haig, John. *The New Nelson Japanese-English Character Dictionary*. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA. 1997.**

A revised and up-dated version of the classic "Nelson's" kanji dictionary. The introduction of a 'Universal Radical Index' allows readers to look up characters by any radical in the character, a useful addition to an already well respected work.

**Spahn, Mark and Hadamitzky, Wolfgang. *The Kanji Dictionary*. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA. 1996.**

An excellent dictionary, highly recommended. Entries are arranged according to Spahn and Hadamitzky's own simplified, easy to use radical-based reference system. Many powerful features of the dictionary make it a pleasure to use.

INDEX 1. ON READINGS

A	亜 1678	BAN	番 2035	BOO	紡 735	BUTSU	仏 1530
		BAN	晩 2041	BOO	妨 736	BUTSU	物 1970
AI	哀 1730	BATSU	伐 519	BOO	肪 737	BYOO	苗 151
AI	愛 2018	BATSU	闊 520	BOO	傍 738	BYOO	描 152
AKU	握 1166	BATSU	罰 1507	BOO	某 996	BYOO	猫 153
AKU	惡 1679	BATSU	拔 1700	BOO	謀 997	BYOO	病 325
				BOO	剖 1011	BYOO	秒 1209
AN	安 527	BEI	米 72	BOO	望 1048		
AN	案 528			BOO	妄 1049	CHA	茶 1692
AN	暗 1489	BEN	弁 507	BOO	忙 1050		
AN	行 4	BEN	便 800	BOO	忘 1051	CHAKU	嫡 1401
		BEN	勉 2043	BOO	棒 1140	CHAKU	着 1837
ATSU	庄 1573	BETSU	別 1620	BOO	貿 1611		
BA	馬 92			BOO	乏 1682	CHI	知 221
BA	婆 1160	BI	尾 827	BOO	膨 2022	CHI	痴 222
		BI	美 1201			CHI	治 686
BACHI	罰 1507	BI	微 1264	BOOKU	木 70	CHI	地 884
		BI	鼻 1570	BOOKU	僕 487	CHI	池 885
BAI	媒 998	BI	備 1623	BOOKU	撲 488	CHI	值 992
BAI	倍 1006			BOOKU	墨 1281	CHI	置 993
BAI	培 1007	BIN	瓶 787	BOOKU	朴 1521	CHI	致 1162
BAI	賠 1008	BIN	便 800	BOOKU	牧 1698	CHI	遲 1942
BAI	陪 1009	BIN	貧 1109	BON	凡 123	CHI	恥 2006
BAI	梅 1452	BIN	敏 1456	BON	盆 1108	CHI	稚 2074
BAI	壳 1694					CHIKU	竹 71
BAI	買 1758	BO	母 97	BOTSU	没 1792	CHIKU	畜 445
		BO	簿 1383			CHIKU	蓄 446
BAKU	暴 462	BO	暮 1443	BU	無 404	CHIKU	逐 1806
BAKU	爆 463	BO	墓 1444	BU	舞 405	CHIKU	築 1872
BAKU	縛 1382	BO	募 1445	BU	部 1010		
BAKU	幕 1449	BO	慕 1446	BU	分 1104	CHIN	賁 821
BAKU	漠 1450	BO	模 1447	BU	侮 1455	CHIN	鎮 925
BAKU	麦 2015			BU	不 1545	CHIN	陳 1074
		BOO	亡 82	BU	武 1863	CHIN	朕 1581
BAN	伴 165	BOO	暴 462			CHIN	沈 1676
BAN	板 1146	BOO	冒 530	BUN	聞 147	CHIN	珍 1687
BAN	盤 1229	BOO	帽 531	BUN	文 629		
BAN	万 1636	BOO	坊 733	BUN	分 1104	CHITSU	秩 916
BAN	蛮 1720	BOO	防 734			CHITSU	窒 1164

CHO	貯 743	CHUU	注 1031	DEN	電 2045	EKI	益 1725
CHO	緒 1219	CHUU	駐 1032			EKI	液 1904
CHO	著 1220	CHUU	衷 1732	DO	土 15	EKI	易 1968
		CHUU	虫 1827	DO	奴 299		
CHOO	丁 21	CHUU	鑄 1997	DO	怒 300	EN	円 9
CHOO	鳥 93			DO	努 301	EN	縁 418
CHOO	朝 209	DA	打 746	DO	度 1612	EN	遠 569
CHOO	潮 210	DA	惰 818			EN	猿 570
CHOO	長 363	DA	駄 1479	DOO	道 303	EN	園 571
CHOO	脹 364	DA	墮 1744	DOO	導 304	EN	沿 782
CHOO	帳 365	DA	妥 1763	DOO	同 658	EN	鉛 783
CHOO	張 366	DA	蛇 1828	DOO	洞 659	EN	炎 1536
CHOO	兆 714			DOO	胴 660	EN	煙 1659
CHOO	挑 715	DAI	大 1	DOO	銅 661	EN	延 1670
CHOO	跳 716	DAI	弟 279	DOO	堂 1433	EN	宴 1717
CHOO	眺 717	DAI	第 280	DOO	動 1438	EN	塩 1726
CHOO	町 740	DAI	代 309	DOO	働 1439	EN	演 1878
CHOO	庁 741	DAI	台 683	DOO	童 1897	EN	援 1962
CHOO	頂 742	DAI	題 912				
CHOO	超 754			DOKU	毒 1458	ETSU	謁 1365
CHOO	提 910	DAKU	諾 1799	DOKU	諱 1695	ETSU	悅 1415
CHOO	澄 1088	DAKU	濁 1833	DOKU	独 1831	ETSU	閱 1416
CHOO	徵 1262					ETSU	越 1876
CHOO	懲 1263	DAN	壇 696	DON	曇 1890		
CHOO	調 1320	DAN	談 1537	DON	鈍 1951	FU	父 98
CHOO	彫 1321	DAN	団 1559			FU	付 187
CHOO	腸 1425	DAN	男 1596	E	惠 1899	FU	付 188
CHOO	重 1435	DAN	弾 1786			FU	符 189
CHOO	弔 1823	DAN	断 1925	EI	永 141	FU	府 190
CHOO	聴 2005	DAN	暖 1963	EI	泳 142	FU	腐 191
		DAN	段 1986	EI	詠 143	FU	夫 635
CHOKU	直 989			EI	映 793	FU	扶 636
CHOKU	勅 1020	DATSU	脱 1418	EI	英 794	FU	敷 732
		DATSU	奪 2079	EI	營 1133	FU	布 779
CHUU	中 155			EI	榮 1134	FU	怖 780
CHUU	仲 156	DE	弟 279	EI	衛 1316	FU	富 1303
CHUU	沖 157			EI	銳 1419	FU	普 1324
CHUU	忠 158	DEI	泥 1566	EI	影 2059	FU	譜 1325
CHUU	昼 698					FU	膚 1464
CHUU	宙 722	DEN	田 16	EKI	駅 1095	FU	不 1545
CHUU	抽 723	DEN	伝 1539	EKI	役 1253	FU	赴 1753
CHUU	柱 1030	DEN	殿 1916	EKI	疫 1254	FU	負 1759

FU	浮 1776	GAJ	街 970	GEN	限 1002	GOO	強 1821
FU	賦 1864	GAJ	外 1180	GEN	減 1274		
FU	婦 1971	GAJ	概 1278	GEN	嫌 1289	GOKU	極 1811
		GAJ	慨 1279	GEN	幻 1555	GOKU	獄 1870
FUU	夫 635	GAJ	害 1283	GEN	現 1778		
FUU	封 972			GEN	嚴 1886	GON	言 35
FUU	風 1832	GAKU	学 1131				
		GAKU	額 1188	GETSU	月 58	GU	愚 854
FUKU	福 1300	GAKU	岳 1584	GI	義 617	GU	具 922
FUKU	幅 1301	GAKU	樂 1931	GI	儀 618	GU	虞 1465
FUKU	副 1302			GI	議 619		
FUKU	腹 1346	GAN	元 984	GI	犧 620	GUU	偶 851
FUKU	複 1347	GAN	頑 985	GI	技 682	GUU	遇 852
FUKU	復 1348	GAN	眼 1001	GI	疑 1250	GUU	隅 853
FUKU	覆 1349	GAN	願 1026	GI	擬 1251	GUU	宮 1137
FUKU	伏 1510	GAN	顏 1027	GI	欺 1408		
FUKU	服 1923	GAN	岸 1081	GI	戲 1463	GUN	群 1269
		GAN	岩 1509	GI	宜 1513	GUN	郡 1270
FUN	噴 586	GAN	丸 1616	GI	偽 1930	GUN	軍 1391
FUN	憤 587	GAN	含 1818				
FUN	墳 588			GIN	銀 1003	GYAKU	虐 1467
FUN	分 1104	GATSU	月 58	GIN	吟 1816	GYAKU	逆 1901
FUN	粉 1105						
FUN	紛 1106	GE	下 6	GO	午 13	GYO	魚 1845
FUN	霧 1107	GE	牙 834	GO	五 43	GYO	漁 1845
FUN	奮 2078	GE	外 1180	GO	互 46		
		GE	解 1940	GO	語 134	GYOO	行 4
FUTSU	仏 1530			GO	悟 135	GYOO	形 957
FUTSU	払 1531	GEI	芸 1541	GO	吳 554	GYOO	業 1202
FUTSU	沸 1824	GEI	迎 1735	GO	誤 555	GYOO	凝 1252
		GEI	鯨 2057	GO	娛 556	GYOO	仰 1733
GA	我 495			GO	護 1243	GYOO	御 1874
GA	餓 496	GEKI	激 731	GO	暮 1409	GYOO	曉 1990
GA	賀 824	GEKI	擊 1255	GO	御 1874		
GA	牙 834	GEKI	劇 1466	GO	後 2017	GYOKU	玉 1551
GA	雅 835					GYUU	牛 90
GA	芽 836	GEN	言 35	GOO	郷 424		
GA	画 1877	GEN	原 104	GOO	合 1041	HA	破 1158
		GEN	源 104	GOO	剛 1298	HA	波 1159
GAI	該 869	GEN	玄 255	GOO	拷 1667	HA	派 1660
GAI	劾 870	GEN	弦 256	GOO	豪 1808	HA	把 1795
GAI	涯 969	GEN	元 984	GOO	号 1810	HA	霸 1949

HACHI	八	48	HAN	藩	2036	HI	彼	1155	HOO	奉	1138
HACHI	鉢	1520	HAN	斑	2063	HI	被	1156	HOO	俸	1139
HAI	肺	643	HATSU	髪	1701	HI	疲	1157	HOO	法	1331
HAI	配	761	HATSU	発	1927	HI	否	1546	HOO	宝	1552
HAI	俳	1113				HI	肥	1796	HOO	豊	1626
HAI	排	1114	HEI	陞	259	HI	飛	1804	HOO	崩	1632
HAI	輩	1115	HEI	丙	323	HI	費	1825	HOO	報	1924
HAI	背	1485	HEI	柄	324	HI	罷	2026	HOKU	邦	1995
HAI	杯	1547	HEI	病	325				HOKU	北	1484
HAI	敗	1757	HEI	幣	397	HIN	品	60			
HAI	拝	1761	HEI	弊	398	HIN	頻	1028	HON	本	1518
HAI	廢	1928	HEI	併	785	HIN	貧	1109	HON	奔	1991
			HEI	塙	786	HIN	浜	1586	HON	翻	2038
			HEI	閉	908	HIN	賓	1840			
HAKU	白	179	HEI	並	1322				HOTSU	発	1927
HAKU	伯	180	HEI	平	1527	HITSU	必	859			
HAKU	拍	181	HEI	兵	1585	HITSU	泌	860	HYAKU	百	53
HAKU	泊	182				HITSU	匹	1326			
HAKU	迫	183				HITSU	筆	1388	HYOO	氷	68
HAKU	舶	184	HEKI	癖	1224				HYOO	拍	181
HAKU	博	1380	HEKI	壁	1225				HYOO	表	538
HAKU	薄	1381				HO	捕	359	HYOO	俵	539
			HEN	片	77	HO	浦	360	HYOO	票	572
HAN	凡	123	HEN	偏	543	HO	補	361	HYOO	漂	573
HAN	帆	124	HEN	編	544	HO	舗	362	HYOO	標	574
HAN	半	164	HEN	遍	545	HO	保	790	HYOO	評	1528
HAN	伴	165	HEN	返	1151	HO	步	1208	HYOO	兵	1585
HAN	畔	166	HEN	辺	1501						
HAN	判	167	HEN	変	2016	HOO	包	193		衣	265
HAN	犯	874				HOO	抱	194		依	266
HAN	範	875	HI	比	125	HOO	泡	195		尉	413
HAN	煩	1024	HI	批	126	HOO	胞	196		慰	414
HAN	頒	1025	HI	卑	521	HOO	砲	197		移	1179
HAN	反	1145	HI	碑	522	HOO	飽	198		意	1271
HAN	板	1146	HI	妃	760	HOO	峰	409		偉	1313
HAN	坂	1147	HI	泌	860	HOO	縫	410		緯	1314
HAN	販	1148	HI	秘	861	HOO	方	726		違	1315
HAN	飯	1149	HI	非	1110	HOO	芳	727		以	1496
HAN	版	1150	HI	悲	1111	HOO	訪	728		位	1524
HAN	般	1227	HI	扉	1112	HOO	放	729		胃	1598
HAN	搬	1228	HI	皮	1153	HOO	倣	730		医	1624
HAN	繁	1457	HI	披	1154	HOO	褒	791			

I	圓 1713	JI	慈 559	JOO	上 5	JUU	獸 1869
I	委 1723	JI	治 686	JOO	情 394	JUU	渢 1974
I	異 1865	JI	地 884	JOO	靜 396		
I	維 1881	JI	次 931	JOO	定 515	JUKU	塾 399
I	為 1929	JI	除 1118	JOO	錠 516	JUKU	熟 400
I	遺 1960	JI	寺 1169	JOO	乘 536		
I	易 1968	JI	侍 1170	JOO	剥 537	JUN	盾 241
I	威 2001	JI	持 1171	JOO	壤 600	JUN	循 242
ICHI	一 37	JI	時 1172	JOO	嬾 601	JUN	准 268
ICHI	壹 1834	JI	似 1497	JOO	讓 602	JUN	準 269
IKI	域 1895	JI	自 1567	JOO	釀 603	JUN	旬 534
IKI		JI	辭 1749	JOO	丈 649	JUN	殉 535
IKI		JI	字 1774	JOO	冗 858	JUN	遵 1414
IKU	育 1265	JI	兒 1782	JOO	畧 1060	JUN	巡 1614
IKU		JI	靈 1922	JOO	城 1311	JUN	順 1656
IN		JI	事 1979	JOO	場 1424	JUN	純 1952
IN	因 626			JOO	常 1432	JUN	潤 2064
IN	姻 627	JIKI	直 989	JOO	狀 1511		
IN	飲 806			JOO	淨 1647	JUTSU	述 243
IN	員 828	JIKI	軸 724	JOO	條 1727	JUTSU	術 244
IN	韻 829			JOO	蒸 1918		
IN	院 988	JIN	刃 8	JOO	繩 2048	KA	下 6
IN	音 1488	JIN	臣 65			KA	火 18
IN	陰 1819	JIN	人 94	JOKU	辱 1344	KA	可 173
IN	引 1820	JIN	神 671			KA	河 174
IN	隱 1879	JIN	仁 815	JU	需 430	KA	何 175
IN	印 1956	JIN	盡 1096	JU	儒 431	KA	荷 176
		JIN	甚 1327	JU	受 517	KA	歌 177
ITSU	一 37	JIN	陣 1548	JU	授 518	KA	渦 337
ITSU	逸 2042	JIN	迅 1578	JU	壽 1996	KA	過 338
		JIN	尋 2014	JU	樹 2021	KA	禍 339
JA	邪 837					KA	夏 468
JA	蛇 1828	JITSU	日 57	JUU	十 52	KA	寡 469
		JITSU	実 1144	JUU	從 485	KA	家 578
JAKU	寂 895			JUU	縱 486	KA	嫁 579
JAKU	若 1798	JO	女 96	JUU	充 811	KA	稼 580
JAKU	弱 1826	JO	序 882	JUU	銃 812	KA	化 645
		JO	助 1059	JUU	住 1033	KA	花 646
JI	示 36	JO	除 1118	JUU	拾 1046	KA	貨 647
JI	耳 87	JO	徐 1119	JUU	柔 1307	KA	箇 770
JI	滋 557	JO	叙 1120	JUU	重 1435	KA	加 822
JI	磁 558	JO	如 1475	JUU	汁 1575	KA	架 823

KA	果 948	KAKU	獲 1241	KAN	歛 1376	KEI	敬 1247
KA	課 949	KAKU	穫 1242	KAN	乾 1483	KEI	警 1248
KA	菓 950	KAKU	確 1378	KAN	患 1515	KEI	経 1335
KA	華 960	KAKU	郭 1655	KAN	甲 1533	KEI	軽 1336
KA	佳 971	KAKU	嚇 1704	KAN	閑 1582	KEI	径 1337
KA	仮 1152	KAKU	画 1877	KAN	閑 1685	KEI	莖 1338
KA	価 1658	KAKU	隔 1887	KAN	寒 1714	KEI	揭 1366
KA	科 1707	KAKU	殼 1891	KAN	看 1760	KEI	計 1576
KA	靴 1948	KAKU	角 1938	KAN	卷 1771	KEI	惠 1899
KA	暇 1988	KAKU	革 1947	KAN	寃 1780	KEI	繼 1926
				KAN	陷 1783	KEI	慶 1981
KAI	回 73	KAN	缶 14	KAN	敢 1885	KEI	携 2010
KAI	会 115	KAN	間 211	KAN	緩 1964	KEI	契 2027
KAI	繪 116	KAN	簡 212	KAN	漢 1992	KEI	京 2055
KAI	介 129	KAN	貫 245	KATSU	滑 336	KEI	景 2058
KAI	界 130	KAN	慣 246	KATSU	括 980	KEI	啓 2069
KAI	皆 257	KAN	還 411	KATSU	活 981	KEN	犬 89
KAI	階 258	KAN	環 412	KATSU	轄 1284	KEN	間 211
KAI	壞 491	KAN	喚 478	KATSU	割 1285	KEN	儉 373
KAI	懷 492	KAN	換 479	KATSU	喝 1362	KEN	檢 374
KAI	改 762	KAN	官 595	KATSU	渴 1363	KEN	陰 375
KAI	戒 773	KAN	棺 596	KATSU	褐 1364	KEN	驗 376
KAI	械 774	KAN	館 597	KATSU		KEN	劍 377
KAI	開 959	KAN	管 598	KE	氣 136	KEN	県 436
KAI	街 970	KAN	款 866	KE	化 645	KEN	懸 437
KAI	怪 1339	KAN	完 986	KE	仮 1152	KEN	研 958
KAI	海 1453	KAN	冠 987	KE	景 2058	KEN	軒 1080
KAI	悔 1454	KAN	甘 994	KE		KEN	堅 1244
KAI	拐 1621	KAN	干 1075	KEI	刑 234	KEN	賢 1245
KAI	灰 1642	KAN	汗 1076	KEI	型 235	KEN	憲 1286
KAI	快 1681	KAN	肝 1077	KEI	境 441	KEN	兼 1287
KAI	塊 1737	KAN	幹 1078	KEI	溪 497	KEN	謙 1288
KAI	解 1940	KAN	刊 1079	KEI	鷄 498	KEN	嫌 1289
		KAN	感 1275	KEI	傾 648	KEN	權 1377
KAKU	各 31	KAN	憾 1276	KEI	兄 673	KEN	建 1386
KAKU	較 388	KAN	勘 1328	KEI	競 674	KEN	健 1387
KAKU	拡 640	KAN	堪 1329	KEI	系 801	KEN	献 1641
KAKU	核 871	KAN	監 1356	KEI	係 802	KEN	件 1697
KAKU	覚 1132	KAN	艦 1357	KEI	形 957	KEN	券 1769
KAKU	格 1185	KAN	鑑 1358	KEI	憩 982	KEN	圈 1772
KAKU	閣 1186	KAN	観 1374	KEI	螢 1135	KEN	見 1777
		KAN	勧 1375				

KEN	顯	1860	KI	期	1407	KO	箇	770	KOO	港	667
KEN	繭	1921	KI	祈	1602	KO	去	1330	KOO	肯	691
KEN	遣	1961	KI	器	1630	KO	虛	1462	KOO	更	798
KEN	絹	2030	KI	季	1722	KO	庫	1550	KOO	硬	799
KEN	肩	2065	KI	鬼	1736	KO	拏	1663	KOO	侯	831
			KI	貴	1959	KO	呼	1762	KOO	候	832
KETSU	欠	28	KI	帰	1973	KO	誇	1812	KOO	孝	1256
KETSU	穴	51	KI	喜	2019	KO	鼓	2020	KOO	酵	1257
KETSU	結	797							KOO	岡	1295
KETSU	決	1680	KICHI	吉	795	KOO	行	4	KOO	綱	1296
KETSU	血	1724				KOO	向	74	KOO	鋼	1297
KETSU	傑	1983	KIKU	菊	1668	KOO	公	83	KOO	光	1395
KETSU	潔	2029				KOO	口	85	KOO	甲	1533
			KIN	金	10	KOO	工	201	KOO	孔	1591
KI	氣	136	KIN	斤	76	KOO	紅	202	KOO	后	1644
KI	汽	137	KIN	筋	283	KOO	江	203	KOO	拘	1649
KI	棄	277	KIN	勤	432	KOO	巧	204	KOO	考	1666
KI	幾	421	KIN	謹	433	KOO	攻	205	KOO	耕	1712
KI	機	422	KIN	禁	493	KOO	功	206	KOO	厚	1716
KI	奇	609	KIN	襟	494	KOO	項	207	KOO	香	1721
KI	騎	610	KIN	均	1102	KOO	貢	208	KOO	降	1728
KI	寄	611	KIN	緊	1246	KOO	高	216	KOO	仰	1733
KI	規	637	KIN	近	1600	KOO	稿	217	KOO	恒	1745
KI	岐	681	KIN	菌	1669	KOO	黃	238	KOO	好	1773
KI	企	690	KIN	琴	1815	KOO	抗	292	KOO	衡	1856
KI	己	755	KITSU	吉	795	KOO	坑	293	KOO	幸	1933
KI	記	756	KITSU	詰	796	KOO	航	294	KOO	康	1937
KI	紀	757	KITSU	喫	2028	KOO	交	383	KOO	興	1957
KI	起	758				KOO	校	384	KOO	後	2017
KI	忌	759				KOO	絞	385	KOO	控	2051
KI	希	781	KO	戸	41	KOO	効	386	KOO	皇	2061
KI	軌	808	KO	孤	261	KOO	郊	387			
KI	机	855	KO	弧	262	KOO	較	388	KOKU	克	677
KI	飢	856	KO	雇	454	KOO	荒	447	KOKU	告	776
KI	肌	857	KO	顧	455	KOO	慌	448	KOKU	酷	777
KI	危	877	KO	己	755	KOO	溝	622	KOKU	刻	872
KI	既	1277	KO	古	763	KOO	講	623	KOKU	谷	1124
KI	揮	1393	KO	枯	764	KOO	構	624	KOKU	黑	1280
KI	輝	1394	KO	故	765	KOO	購	625	KOKU	国	1553
KI	旗	1404	KO	湖	766	KOO	広	638	KOKU	穀	1892
KI	棋	1405	KO	固	768	KOO	鉱	639			
KI	基	1406	KO	個	769	KOO	洪	666			

KON	金 10	KYO	巨 296	KYOKU	局 1645	MATSU	末 139
KON	昆 273	KYO	拒 297	KYOKU	極 1811	MATSU	抹 140
KON	混 274	KYO	距 298				
KON	壘 438	KYO	居 771	KYUU	九 49	MEI	明 131
KON	懇 439	KYO	去 1330	KYUU	弓 81	MEI	盟 132
KON	婚 810	KYO	虛 1462	KYUU	及 169	MEI	命 713
KON	紺 995	KYO	許 1516	KYUU	吸 170	MEI	名 1181
KON	根 999	KYO	拏 1663	KYUU	級 171	MEI	銘 1182
KON	恨 1000	KYO	拳 1883	KYUU	求 326	MEI	迷 1470
KON	建 1386			KYUU	球 327	MEI	鳴 1847
KON	困 1477	KYOO	共 32	KYUU	救 328		
KON	献 1641	KYOO	協 281	KYUU	休 789	MEN	綿 644
KON	魂 1738	KYOO	脅 282	KYUU	究 807	MEN	面 788
KON	今 1814	KYOO	挟 316	KYUU	給 1045	MEN	免 2040
		KYOO	峠 317	KYUU	宮 1137		
KOTSU	骨 335	KYOO	狭 318	KYUU	窮 1261	METSU	滅 2002
		KYOO	郷 424	KYUU	泣 1525		
KU	九 49	KYOO	響 425	KYUU	丘 1583	MI	未 842
KU	工 201	KYOO	境 441	KYUU	久 1652	MI	味 843
KU	紅 202	KYOO	鏡 442	KYUU	糾 1710	MI	魅 844
KU	貢 208	KYOO	橋 489	KYUU	旧 1781		
KU	供 664	KYOO	矯 490	KYUU	朽 1809	MIN	民 109
KU	苦 767	KYOO	共 663	KYUU	急 2013	MIN	眠 110
KU	区 963	KYOO	供 664				
KU	驅 964	KYOO	恭 665	MA	麻 613	MITSU	密 862
KU	句 1648	KYOO	兄 673	MA	摩 614		
KU	久 1652	KYOO	競 674	MA	磨 615	MO	模 1447
		KYOO	況 675	MA	魔 616	MO	茂 1875
KUU	空 2050	KYOO	凶 974				
		KYOO	胸 975	MAI	米 72	MOO	毛 825
KUN	君 1268	KYOO	驚 1249	MAI	妹 845	MOO	耗 826
KUN	勲 1440	KYOO	教 1258	MAI	埋 956	MOO	望 1048
KUN	薰 1441	KYOO	経 1335	MAI	毎 1451	MOO	妄 1049
KUN	訓 1657	KYOO	享 1654	MAI	枚 1522	MOO	盲 1052
		KYOO	叫 1709			MOO	網 1053
KUTSU	屈 312	KYOO	強 1821	MAKU	膜 1448	MOO	猛 1775
		KYOO	恐 1871	MAKU	幕 1449		
		KYOO	興 1957			MOKU	木 70
KYA	脚 1333	KYOO	京 2055	MAN	慢 499	MOKU	目 86
KYAKU	客 1187	KYOO	狂 2060	MAN	漫 500	MOKU	默 1282
KYAKU	却 1332			MAN	万 1636		
KYAKU	脚 1333	KYOKU	曲 75	MAN	満 1912		

MON	門 145	NI	二 38	OO	翁 1232	REI	靈 1323
MON	問 146	NI	式 814	OO	押 1534	REI	礼 1588
MON	聞 147	NI	尼 1565	OO	桜 1764	REI	励 1637
MON	文 629	NI	児 1782	OO	応 1835	REI	隸 1936
MON	紋 630	NICHI	日 57	OO	凹 1919	REI	麗 1980
MOTSU	物 1970	NIKU	肉 63	OKU	屋 1165	REKI	曆 225
MU	無 404	NIN	人 94	OKU	憶 1272	REKI	歷 226
MU	夢 1183	NIN	忍 540	OKU	億 1273	REN	練 1071
MU	矛 1304	NIN	認 541	ON	恩 628	REN	鍊 1072
MU	務 1305	NIN	任 819	ON	音 1488	REN	廉 1290
MU	霧 1306	NIN	妊 820	ON	温 1715	REN	連 1549
MU	武 1863	NIN		ON	穩 1880	REN	恋 1719
MYAKU	脈 1661	NOO	農 503	OTSU	乙 1482	RETSU	列 846
		NOO	濃 504			RETSU	烈 847
MYOO	明 131	NOO	脳 523	RA	裸 951	RETSU	裂 848
MYOO	命 713	NOO	惱 524	RA	羅 1882	RETSU	劣 1212
MYOO	名 1181	NOO	納 1651	RAI	賴 1022	RI	里 56
MYOO	妙 1210	NOO	能 2023	RAI	来 1471	RI	利 218
NA	納 1651	NYO	女 96	RAI	雷 1599	RI	痢 219
NAI	内 1650	NYO	如 1475	RAI		RI	吏 650
		NYOO	女 96	RAKU	絡 1189	RI	理 953
NAN	軟 865	NYOO	尿 1563	RAKU	酪 1190	RI	裏 954
NAN	男 1596	NYUU	柔 1307	RAKU	落 1191	RI	離 976
NAN	南 1640	NYUU	入 1472	RAKU	樂 1931	RI	履 1350
NAN	納 1651	NYUU	乳 1592	RAN	欄 1073	RIKI	力 17
NAN	難 1994	NYUU		RAN	濫 1359		
NEI	寧 2044	O	汚 1813	RAN	覽 1360	RIKU	陸 1953
				RAN	亂 1589		
NEN	年 59	OO	王 64	RAN	卵 1634	RIN	鈴 708
NEN	然 443	OO	黃 238			RIN	厘 955
NEN	燃 444	OO	横 239	REI	令 707	RIN	倫 1234
NEN	粘 657	OO	奥 692	REI	鈴 708	RIN	輪 1235
NEN	念 1817	OO	央 792	REI	冷 709	RIN	林 1468
		OO	欧 965	REI	齡 710	RIN	臨 1619
NETSU	熱 1954	OO	殴 966	REI	零 711	RIN	隣 1984
		OO	往 1034	REI	例 849		

RITSU	立 25	RYOO	領 712	SAI	才 905	SEI	井 50
RITSU	率 511	RYOO	良 1035	SAI	濟 918	SEI	西 84
RITSU	律 1389	RYOO	獵 1622	SAI	斎 919	SEI	青 390
		RYOO	料 1706	SAI	債 945	SEI	清 391
RO	路 434	RYOO	漁 1846	SAI	裁 1291	SEI	精 392
RO	露 435	RYOO	両 1911	SAI	載 1292	SEI	晴 393
RO	炉 1543	RYOO	陵 2034	SAI	栽 1293	SEI	情 394
		RYOO	涼 2056	SAI	細 1594	SEI	請 395
ROO	浪 1036			SAI	災 1615	SEI	靜 396
ROO	朗 1037	RYOKU	力 17	SAI	宰 1750	SEI	制 456
ROO	郎 1038	RYOKU	緑 417	SAI	妻 1978	SEI	製 457
ROO	廊 1039			SAI	歲 2003	SEI	婿 529
ROO	勞 1136	RYUU	流 275	SAI	催 2077	SEI	生 700
ROO	老 1222	RYUU	硫 276			SEI	性 701
ROO	漏 1943	RYUU	粒 1526	SAKU	削 930	SEI	姓 702
ROO	樓 1965	RYUU	留 1610	SAKU	作 937	SEI	星 703
		RYUU	柳 1635	SAKU	昨 938	SEI	牲 704
ROKU	六 44	RYUU	隆 1729	SAKU	酢 939	SEI	齊 917
ROKU	錄 416	RYUU	竜 2046	SAKU	搾 940	SEI	正 1012
ROKU	緑 417			SAKU	錯 1064	SEI	政 1013
		SA	再 45	SAKU	策 1673	SEI	征 1014
RON	論 1236	SA	早 102	SAKU	索 1755	SEI	整 1015
		SA	左 816			SEI	省 1205
RU	留 1610	SA	佐 817	SAN	山 20	SEI	成 1308
		SA	作 937	SAN	三 39	SEI	盛 1309
RUI	累 1754	SA	詐 941	SAN	算 356	SEI	誠 1310
RUI	類 1967	SA	砂 1211	SAN	參 505	SEI	声 1544
RUI	墨 1975	SA	查 1512	SAN	慘 506	SEI	誓 1606
RUI	涙 2068	SA	茶 1692	SAN	產 705	SEI	逝 1607
		SA	差 1838	SAN	散 1067	SEI	世 1853
RYAKU	略 1192	SA	鎖 1839	SAN	棧 1354	SEI	勢 1955
		SA	唆 2032	SAN	傘 1675	SEI	歲 2003
RYO	慮 1460			SAN	蚕 1830	SEI	聖 2062
RYO	虜 1461	SAI	再 45	SAN	贊 1861		
RYO	旅 1849	SAI	西 84	SAN	酸 2031	SEKI	石 30
		SAI	採 343	SATSU	冊 24	SEKI	寂 895
RYOO	了 22	SAI	菜 344	SATSU	察 451	SEKI	責 942
RYOO	量 549	SAI	彩 345	SATSU	擦 452	SEKI	積 943
RYOO	糧 550	SAI	祭 449	SATSU	撮 891	SEKI	績 944
RYOO	僚 564	SAI	際 450	SATSU	札 1590	SEKI	昔 1061
RYOO	寮 565	SAI	最 890	SATSU	殺 1791	SEKI	惜 1062
RYOO	療 566	SAI	碎 899	SATSU	刷 1941	SEKI	籍 1063

SEKI	夕 1177	SETSU	拙 1562	SHI	司 378	SHIN	心 61
SEKI	斥 1492	SETSU	折 1604	SHI	伺 379	SHIN	身 62
SEKI	析 1601	SETSU	接 1765	SHI	詞 380	SHIN	臣 65
SEKI	赤 1702	SETSU	設 1790	SHI	飼 381	SHIN	請 395
SEKI	跡 1718	SETSU	攝 1976	SHI	嗣 382	SHIN	侵 561
SEKI	席 1768			SHI	紫 464	SHIN	漫 562
SEKI	隻 2076	SHA	車 40	SHI	雌 465	SHIN	寢 563
		SHA	舍 127	SHI	市 641	SHIN	新 575
		SHA	捨 128	SHI	姉 642	SHIN	薪 576
SEN	川 19	SHA	斜 1123	SHI	使 651	SHIN	親 577
SEN	千 54	SHA	砂 1211	SHI	史 652	SHIN	申 668
SEN	泉 263	SHA	者 1214	SHI	支 678	SHIN	伸 669
SEN	線 264	SHA	煮 1215	SHI	枝 679	SHIN	紳 670
SEN	先 305	SHA	射 1259	SHI	肢 680	SHIN	神 671
SEN	洗 306	SHA	謝 1260	SHI	始 687	SHIN	真 923
SEN	銑 307	SHA	写 1491	SHI	祉 688	SHIN	慎 924
SEN	占 654	SHA	社 1572	SHI	齒 689	SHIN	振 1340
SEN	船 784	SHA	赦 1703	SHI	紙 809	SHIN	娠 1341
SEN	鮮 1200	SHA	遮 1767	SHI	施 886	SHIN	震 1342
SEN	織 1294			SHI	次 931	SHIN	唇 1343
SEN	浅 1351	SHAKU	昔 1061	SHI	姿 932	SHIN	津 1390
SEN	錢 1352	SHAKU	借 1065	SHI	資 933	SHIN	森 1469
SEN	踐 1353	SHAKU	尺 1090	SHI	諮 934	SHIN	信 1506
SEN	專 1384	SHAKU	釈 1091	SHI	至 1161	SHIN	針 1577
SEN	仙 1560	SHAKU	勺 1097	SHI	詩 1173	SHIN	診 1686
SEN	潛 1689	SHAKU	酌 1098	SHI	試 1487	SHIN	辛 1748
SEN	栓 1691	SHAKU	爵 2039	SHI	私 1532	SHIN	審 2037
SEN	宣 1747			SHI	自 1567	SHIN	深 2053
SEN	戰 1788	SHI	止 3	SHI	思 1595	SHIN	進 2073
SEN	旋 1841	SHI	示 36	SHI	刺 1672		
SEN	煎 1868	SHI	四 42	SHI	師 1741	SHITSU	失 913
SEN	選 1907	SHI	氏 66	SHI	視 1779	SHITSU	室 1163
SEN	遷 1908	SHI	糸 78	SHI	死 1893	SHITSU	執 1617
SEN	染 1909	SHI	矢 80	SHI	賜 1969	SHITSU	疾 1625
SEN	薦 1982	SHI	子 95			SHITSU	漆 1693
SEN	扇 2066	SHI	旨 148a	SHICHI	七 47	SHITSU	湿 1859
		SHI	指 148b	SHICHI	質 1862	SHITSU	質 1862
SETSU	雪 2012	SHI	脂 149				
SETSU	切 117	SHI	士 159	SHIKI	織 1238	SHO	暑 1216
SETSU	窃 118	SHI	仕 160	SHIKI	識 1239	SHO	署 1217
SETSU	說 1417	SHI	志 161	SHIKI	式 1486	SHO	諸 1218
SETSU	節 1505	SHI	誌 162	SHIKI	色 1793	SHO	緒 1219

SHO	初	1500	SHOO	祥	1199	SHU	趣	889	SO	疎	1021
SHO	所	1542	SHOO	少	1203	SHU	主	1029	SO	組	1054
SHO	処	1662	SHOO	抄	1204	SHU	酒	1410	SO	祖	1055
SHO	庶	1766	SHOO	省	1205	SHU	種	1436	SO	租	1056
SHO	書	1977	SHOO	涉	1206				SO	粗	1057
			SHOO	称	1207	SHUU	舟	12	SO	阻	1058
SHOO	小	2	SHOO	松	1230	SHUU	州	223	SO	措	1066
SHOO	井	50	SHOO	訟	1231	SHUU	酬	224	SO	訴	1493
SHOO	升	284	SHOO	商	1402	SHUU	秋	508	SO	素	1756
SHOO	昇	285	SHOO	傷	1426	SHUU	愁	509	SO	礎	1842
SHOO	章	319	SHOO	尚	1428	SHUU	祝	676	SO	塑	1902
SHOO	障	320	SHOO	賞	1429	SHUU	修	833			
SHOO	彰	321	SHOO	償	1430	SHUU	拾	1046	SOO	早	102
SHOO	装	334	SHOO	掌	1431	SHUU	周	1318	SOO	草	103
SHOO	相	352	SHOO	粧	1574	SHUU	週	1319	SOO	倉	228
SHOO	精	392	SHOO	匠	1603	SHUU	醜	1411	SOO	創	229
SHOO	象	466	SHOO	笑	1664	SHUU	囚	1476	SOO	壯	332
SHOO	焦	470	SHOO	床	1684	SHUU	終	1481	SOO	莊	333
SHOO	礁	471	SHOO	勝	481b	SHUU	臭	1568	SOO	裝	334
SHOO	将	512	SHOO	衝	1855	SHUU	執	1617	SOO	相	352
SHOO	獎	513	SHOO	鐘	1898	SHUU	宗	1628	SOO	霜	353
SHOO	唱	532	SHOO	承	1917	SHUU	就	1677	SOO	想	354
SHOO	晶	533	SHOO	燒	1989	SHUU	収	1711	SOO	總	426
SHOO	生	700				SHUU	習	1802	SOO	窓	427
SHOO	性	701	SHOKU	食	804	SHUU	衆	1850	SOO	曹	551
SHOO	姓	702	SHOKU	飾	805	SHUU	秀	2007	SOO	槽	552
SHOO	星	703	SHOKU	植	990	SHUU	襲	2049	SOO	遭	553
SHOO	召	747	SHOKU	殖	991	SHUU	集	2075	SOO	操	590
SHOO	招	748	SHOKU	職	1237				SOO	燥	591
SHOO	沼	749	SHOKU	織	1238	SHUKU	宿	270	SOO	藻	592
SHOO	詔	750	SHOKU	色	1793	SHUKU	縮	271	SOO	双	633
SHOO	紹	751	SHOKU	囁	1914	SHUKU	祝	676	SOO	桑	634
SHOO	昭	752	SHOKU	触	1939	SHUKU	叔	893	SOO	搜	672
SHOO	照	753				SHUKU	淑	894	SOO	巢	952
SHOO	肖	926	SHU	手	33	SHUKU	肅	1843	SOO	奏	1141
SHOO	消	927	SHU	首	88				SOO	僧	1368
SHOO	硝	928	SHU	守	290	SHUN	春	1142	SOO	層	1369
SHOO	宵	929	SHU	狩	291	SHUN	瞬	1985	SOO	贈	1370
SHOO	正	1012	SHU	朱	368	SHUN	俊	2033	SOO	插	1437
SHOO	証	1016	SHU	殊	369				SOO	送	1579
SHOO	症	1017	SHU	珠	370	SHUTSU	出	26	SOO	宗	1628
SHOO	詳	1198	SHU	取	888				SOO	喪	1631

SOO	争	1646	SUI	穗	1900	TAN	壇	696	TEKI	適	1399
SOO	走	1751	SUI	遂	1998	TAN	短	1089	TEKI	敵	1400
SOO	葬	1894	SUI	推	2070	TAN	反	1145			
SOO	騒	1906				TAN	淡	1538	TEN	天	79
SOO	掃	1972	SUN	寸	55	TAN	端	1639	TEN	点	655
						TAN	炭	1643	TEN	店	656
SOKU	足	34	TA	他	887	TAN	誕	1671	TEN	転	1540
SOKU	則	286	TA	多	1178	TAN	單	1785	TEN	典	1627
SOKU	側	287				TAN	鍛	1987	TEN	添	1665
SOKU	測	288	TAI	大	1	TAN	嘆	1993	TEN	展	1915
SOKU	促	514	TAI	帶	232	TAN	探	2054	TEN	殿	1916
SOKU	束	1018	TAI	滯	233						
SOKU	速	1019	TAI	代	309	TATSU	達	1934	TETSU	鉄	914
SOKU	即	1504	TAI	貸	310	TEI	丁	21	TETSU	迭	915
SOKU	息	1569	TAI	袋	311	TEI	呈	230	TETSU	徹	1266
			TAI	対	631	TEI	程	231	TETSU	撤	1267
SON	孫	803	TAI	台	683	TEI	亭	236	TETSU	哲	1605
SON	損	830	TAI	胎	684	TEI	怠	685	TO	土	15
SON	尊	1413	TAI	退	1004	TEI	停	237	TO	図	977
SON	存	1494	TAI	泰	1143	TEI	帝	248	TO	登	1087
SON	村	1557	TAI	待	1176	TEI	締	249	TO	途	1121
			TAI	太	1478	TEI	弟	279	TO	塗	1122
SOTSU	卒	510	TAI	体	159	TEI	低	348	TO	都	1221
SOTSU	率	511	TAI	耐	1638	TEI	抵	349	TO	吐	1571
SU	守	290	TAI	替	1688	TEI	底	350	TO	渡	1613
SU	素	1756	TAI	逮	1935	TEI	邸	351	TO	斗	1705
			TAI	隊	1999	TEI	遁	458	TO	徒	1752
SUU	枢	967	TAI	態	2025	TEI	定	515	TO		
SUU	崇	1629				TEI	貞	525	TOO	刀	7
SUU	数	1966	TAKU	宅	111	TEI	偵	526	TOO	唐	252
			TAKU	託	112	TEI	廷	583	TOO	糖	253
SUI	水	67	TAKU	扱	1092	TEI	艇	584	TOO	道	303
SUI	垂	838	TAKU	沢	1093	TEI	庭	585	TOO	膳	480
SUI	睡	839	TAKU	卓	1498	TEI	訂	745	TOO	騰	481
SUI	錘	840	TAKU	拓	1508	TEI	提	910	TOO	筒	662
SUI	吹	863	TAKU	度	1612	TEI	堤	911	TOO	桃	718
SUI	炊	864	TAKU	濯	1944	TEI	体	1519	TOO	逃	719
SUI	粋	897				TEKI	笛	725	TOO	灯	744
SUI	醉	898	TAN	丹	11	TEKI	的	1100	TOO	統	813
SUI	衰	1731	TAN	担	694	TEKI	摘	1397	TOO	踏	904
SUI	帥	1740	TAN	胆	695	TEKI	滴	1398	TOO	盜	935

TOO	答 1042	TSU	都 1221	YOO	用 27	YUU	友 1699
TOO	塔 1043	TSUU	通 901	YOO	要 250	YUU	有 1742
TOO	搭 1044	TSUU	痛 902	YOO	腰 251	YUU	右 1797
TOO	東 1068			YOO	搖 474	YUU	悠 1836
TOO	凍 1069	TSUI	対 631	YOO	謠 475	YUU	遊 1858
TOO	棟 1070	TSUI	追 1739	YOO	踊 903	YUU	融 1888
TOO	豆 1082	TSUI	墜 2000	YOO	容 1128	YUU	誘 2009
TOO	頭 1083			YOO	溶 1129	YUU	雄 2081
TOO	痘 1084	U	雨 69	YOO	羊 1193		
TOO	鬪 1085	U	宇 1503	YOO	洋 1194	YUI	遺 1960
TOO	登 1087	U	右 1797	YOO	様 1195	YUI	唯 2072
TOO	到 1167	U	羽 1801	YOO	養 1196		
TOO	倒 1168			YOO	窯 1197	ZA	座 1674
TOO	等 1174	UN	運 1392	YOO	陽 1422		
TOO	湯 1427	UN	雲 1889	YOO	揚 1423	ZAI	財 906
TOO	党 1434			YOO	幼 1554	ZAI	材 907
TOO	冬 1480	WA	話 983	YOO	庸 1844	ZAI	剤 920
TOO	棹 1499	WA	和 1474	YOO	葉 1854	ZAI	罪 1116
TOO	陶 1517			YOO	曜 1946	ZAI	在 1495
TOO	討 1558	WAI	賄 1743	YOO	擁 2080		
TOO	納 1651					ZAN	慘 506
TOO	稻 1784	WAKU	惑 1896	YOKU	浴 1125	ZAN	残 1355
TOO	投 1789			YOKU	欲 1126	ZAN	暫 1852
TOO	島 1848	WAN	腕 1184	YOKU	抑 1734		
TOO	透 2008	WAN	湾 1822	YOKU	翌 1803	ZATSU	雜 1910
TOO	当 2011			YOKU	翼 1866		
		YA	野 881			ZE	是 909
TOKU	得 699	YA	夜 1903	YU	輸 605		
TOKU	督 896			YU	諭 606	ZEI	説 1417
TOKU	特 1175	YAKU	厄 876	YU	愉 607	ZEI	稅 1420
TOKU	読 1695	YAKU	訳 1094	YU	癒 608		
TOKU	匿 1800	YAKU	約 1099	YU	由 720	ZEN	然 443
TOKU	篤 1905	YAKU	役 1253	YU	油 721	ZEN	善 472
TOKU	徳 2004	YAKU	疫 1254			ZEN	繕 473
		YAKU	藥 1932	YUU	憂 460	ZEN	全 1690
TON	団 1559	YAKU	躍 1945	YUU	優 461	ZEN	禪 1787
TON	豚 1805			YUU	由 720	ZEN	漸 1851
TON	屯 1950	YO	予 879	YUU	郵 841	ZEN	前 1867
		YO	預 880	YUU	裕 1130		
TOTSU	凸 1920	YO	余 1117	YUU	猶 1412	ZETSU	舌 979
TOTSU	突 2052	YO	与 1490	YUU	幽 1556	ZETSU	絶 1794
		YO	誉 1884	YUU	勇 1597		

ZOO	象	466
ZOO	像	467
ZOO	蔵	546
ZOO	臓	547
ZOO	造	778
ZOO	贈	1370
ZOO	増	1371
ZOO	憎	1372
ZOO	雜	1910
ZOKU	賊	775
ZOKU	俗	1127
ZOKU	続	1696
ZOKU	族	1857
ZOKU	属	1913
ZON	存	1494
ZU	図	977
ZU	豆	1082
ZU	頭	1083
ZUI	隨	406
ZUI	髓	407
SUPPLEMENT		
BU	歩	1208
E	絵	116
FU	歩	1208
GA'	合	1041
JI	仕	160
JOO	盛	1309
KA'	合	1041
KOO	格	1185
MU	謀	997
NYAKU	若	1798
SE	施	886
SE	世	1853
TOO	読	1695

### SUPPLEMENT

aya.bumu	危ぶむ	877
aka.rameru	赤らめる	1702
atata.maru	温まる	1715
hi.ru	干る	1075
iya	嫌	1289
kana.u	適う	1399
kaza-	風	1832
ki	生	700
ko.eru	超える	754
ko.su	超す	754
koomu.ru	被る	1156
ma.zaru	混ざる	274
ma.jiru	混じる	274
nagusa.meru	慰める	414
nao.su	治す	686
niwa	庭	585
oro.su	卸す	1837
oso.waru	教わる	1258
oo.u	覆う	1349
sara	更	798
saga.su	探す	2054
seba.meru	狭める	318
tobo.shii	乏しい	1682
tsudo.u	集う	2075
tsuka.eru	使える	651
tsuka.maeru	捕まえる	359
tsu.keru	着ける	1837
tsukuro.u	繕う	473
yu.ku	逝く	1607
yuru.meru	緩める	1964
yuru.mu	緩む	1964

## INDEX 2. KUN READINGS\*

\*Note that words containing the double oo (o bar) are alphabetized as if written with o to conform to the practice commonly found in many Japanese-English dictionaries.

aba.ku	暴 462	ama-	天 79	asa	朝 209
aba.reru	暴 462	ama-	雨 69	asa	麻 613
a.biru	浴 1125	ama.eru	甘 994	asa.i	浅 1351
a.biseru	浴 1125	ama.i	甘 994	ase	汗 1076
abu.nai	危 877	ama.ru	余 1117	ase.ru	焦 470
abura	油 721	ama.su	余 1117	ashi	足 34
abura	脂 149	ama.yakasu	甘 994	ashi	脚 1333
ae.te	敢 1885	ame	天 79	aso.bu	遊 1858
a.garu	上 5	ame	雨 69	ata.eru	与 1490
a.garu	拳 1883	ami	網 1053	atai	価 1658
a.garu	揚 1423	a.mu	編 544	atai	值 992
a.geru	上 5	ana	穴 51	atama	頭 1083
a.geru	拳 1883	anado.ru	侮 1455	atara.shii	新 575
a.geru	揚 1423	ane	姉 642	ata.ri	辺 1501
ai-	相 352	ani	兄 673	a.taru	当 2011
aida	間 211	ao	青 390	atata.kai	暖 1963
aji	味 843	ao.gu	仰 1733	atata.kai	温 1715
aji.wau	味 843	ao.i	青 390	atata.maru	暖 1963
aka	赤 1702	ara.i	粗 1057	atata.maru	温 1715
aka.i	赤 1702	ara.i	荒 447	atata.meru	暖 1963
aka.rameru	赤 1702	araso.u	争 1646	atata.meru	温 1715
aka.ramu	明 131	a.rasu	荒 447	a.teru	当 2011
aka.ramu	赤 1702	ara.ta	新 575	ato	後 2017
aka.rui	明 131	arata.maru	改 762	ato	跡 1718
akatsuki	暁 1990	arata.meru	改 762	atsu.i	厚 1716
a.keru	明 131	ara.u	洗 306	atsu.i	暑 1216
a.keru	空 2050	arawa.reru	表 538	atsu.i	热 1954
a.keru	開 959	arawa.reru	現 1778	atsuka.u	扱 172
aki	秋 508	arawa.reru	顯 1860	atsu.maru	集 2075
akina.u	商 1402	arawa.su	表 538	atsu.meru	集 2075
aki.raka	明 131	arawa.su	現 1778	a.u	会 115
a.kiru	飽 198	arawa.su	著 1220	a.u	合 1041
a.ku	明 131	arawa.su	顯 1860	awa	泡 195
a.ku	空 2050	a.reru	荒 447	awa.i	淡 1538
a.ku	開 959	a.ru	在 1495	awa.re	哀 1730
a.kuru	明 131	a.ru	有 1742	a.waseru	合 1041
ama	尼 1565	aru.ku	歩 1208	awa.teru	慌 448

ayama.chi	過 338	dare	誰 2071	fumi	文 629
ayama.ru	誤 555	da.su	出 26	fu.mu	踏 904
aya.shii	怪 1339	deko	凸 1920	fun-	舟 12
aya.shimu	怪 1339	de.ru	出 26	funa	船 784
ayatsu.ru	操 590	dobu	溝 622	fune	舟 12
aya.ui	危 877	-dono	殿 1961	fune	船 784
ayu.mu	歩 1208	doro	泥 1566	fu.reru	触 1939
aza	字 1774	E		fu.ru	振 1340
azamu.ku	欺 1408	e	江 203	fu.ru	降 1728
aza.yaka	鮮 1200	e	柄 324	furu.eru	震 1342
azu.karu	預 880	-e	重 1435	furu.i	古 763
azu.keru	預 880	eda	枝 679	fu.ruu	振 1340
B		ega.ku	描 152	fusa	房 738
ba	場 1424	e.mu	笑 1664	fuse.gu	防 734
baba	婆 1160	era.bu	選 1907	fu.seru	伏 1510
ba.kasu	化 645	era.i	偉 1313	fushi	節 1505
ba.keru	化 645	eri	襟 494	fu.su	伏 1510
-be	辺 1501	e.ru	得 699	futa-	二 38
beni	紅 202	e.ru	獲 1241	futa	双 633
buta	豚 1805	F		futata.bi	再 45
C		fuchi	縁 418	futa.tsu	二 38
chi	乳 1592	fuda	札 1590	futo.i	太 1478
chi	血 1724	fude	筆 1388	futokoro	懷 429
chichi	乳 1592	fue	笛 725	futo.ru	太 1478
chichi	父 98	fu.eru	増 1371	fu.yasu	增 1371
chiga.u	違 1315	fu.eru	殖 991	fu.yasu	殖 991
chigi.ru	契 2027	fuka.i	深 2053	fuyu	冬 1480
chii.sai	小 2	fuka.maru	深 2053	G	
chiji.meru	縮 271	fuka.meru	深 2053	gara	柄 324
chiji.mu	縮 271	fu.kasu	更 798	H	
chiji.rasu	縮 271	fu.keru	更 798	ha	刃 8
chika.i	近 1600	fu.keru	老 1222	ha	羽 1801
chikara	力 17	fu.ku	吹 863	ha	葉 1854
chika.u	誓 1606	fu.ku	噴 586	ha	齒 689
chi.rasu	散 1067	fuku.meru	含 1818	haba	幅 1301
chi.ru	散 1067	fuku.mu	含 1818	haba.mu	阻 1058
D		fuku.ramu	膨 2022	habu.ku	省 1205
da.ku	抱 194	fuku.rasu	脹 364	hada	肌 857
dama.ru	默 1282	fuko.reru	膨 2022	hada	膚 1464
		fukuro	袋 311	hadaka	裸 951

ha.eru	生 700	ha.reru	晴 393	hidari	左 816
ha.eru	映 793	hari	針 1577	hi.eru	冷 709
hagane	鋼 1297	haru	春 1142	higashi	東 1068
hage.masu	励 1637	ha.ru	張 366	hii.dеру	秀 2007
hage.mu	励 1637	hasa.maru	挟 316	hika.eru	控 2051
hage.shii	激 731	hasa.mu	挟 316	hikari	光 1395
haha	母 97	hashi	橋 489	hika.ru	光 1395
hai	灰 1642	hashi	端 1639	hi.keru	引 1820
hai.ru	入 1472	hashira	柱 1030	hiki.iru	率 511
haji	恥 2006	hashi.ru	走 1751	hi.ku	退 1004
haji.maru	始 687	hata	機 422	hi.ku	彈 1786
haji.me	初 1500	hata	旗 1404	hi.ku	引 1820
haji.meru	始 687	hatake	端 1639	hiku.i	低 348
haji.mete	初 1500	hatara.ku	畠 1593	hima	暇 1988
ha.jirau	恥 2006	ha.tasu	働 1439	hime	姫 1618
ha.jiru	恥 2006	ha.te	果 948	hi.meru	秘 861
haka	墓 1444	ha.teru	果 948	hira	平 1527
haka.ru	測 288	hatsu-	初 1500	hira.keru	開 959
haka.ru	量 549	haya.i	早 102	hira.ku	開 959
haka.ru	諮 934	haya.i	速 1019	hiro.garu	広 638
haka.ru	図 977	haya.maru	早 102	hiro.geru	広 638
haka.ru	謀 997	haya.meru	早 102	hiro.i	広 638
haka.ru	計 1576	hayashi	林 1468	hiro.maru	広 638
hako	箱 355	ha.yasu	生 700	hiro.meru	広 638
ha.ku	吐 1571	ha.zukashi	恥 2006	hiro.u	拾 1046
ha.ku	履 1350	hazu.mu	辱 1344	hiru	昼 698
ha.ku	掃 1972	hazu.reru	彈 1786	hiruga.eru	翻 2038
hama	浜 1586	hazu.su	外 1180	hisa.shii	久 1652
hana	花 646	hebi	外 1180	hiso.mu	潛 1689
hana	鼻 1570	heda.taru	蛇 1828	hitai	額 1188
hanaha.dashii	甚 1327	heda.teru	隔 1887	hita.ru	浸 562
hana.reru	離 976	heko.masu	隔 1887	hita.su	浸 562
hanashi	話 983	heko.mu	凹 1919	hito	人 94
hana.su	放 729	he.rasu	凹 1919	hito-	一 37
hana.su	離 976	he.ru	減 1274	hito.ri	独 1831
hana.su	話 983	he.ru	減 1274	hito.shii	等 1174
hana.tsu	放 729	hi	経 1335	hito.tsu	一 37
hane	羽 1801	hi	火 18	hitsuji	羊 1193
ha.neru	跳 716	hi	日 57	hi.ya	冷 709
hara	原 104	hi	灯 744	ho	帆 124
hara	腹 1346	hibi.ku	響 425	ho	穂 1900
hara.u	払 1531			hodo	程 231

hodoko.su	施 886	iku-	幾 421	itsuwa.ru	偽 1930
hoga.raka	朗 1037	ikusa	戰 1788	i.u	言 35
hoka	他 887	ima	今 1814	iwa	岩 1509
hoka	外 1180	imashi.meru	戒 773	iwa.u	祝 676
hoko	矛 1304	i.mawashii	忌 759	iya.shii	卑 521
hoko.ru	誇 1812	imo	芋 1502	iya.shimu	卑 521
homa.re	誉 1884	imooto	妹 845	izumi	泉 263
ho.meru	褒 791	i.mu	忌 759	J	
hoomu.ru	葬 1894	ina	否 1546	-ji	路 434
hone	骨 335	ina-	稻 1784	K	
honoo	炎 1536	ine	稻 1784	ka	香 1721
hora	洞 659	inochi	命 713	ka	蚊 1829
hori	堀 314	ino.ru	祈 1602	-ka	日 57
horo.biru	滅 2002	inu	犬 89	kaa	母 97
horo.bosu	滅 2002	i.reru	入 1472	kabe	壁 1225
ho.ru	掘 313	iro	色 1793	kabu	株 371
ho.ru	彫 1321	irodo.ru	彩 345	kabu.ru	被 1156
hoshi	星 703	i.ru	要 250	kabu.seru	被 1156
ho.shii	欲 1126	i.ru	居 771	kado	門 145
hoso.i	細 1594	i.ru	射 1259	kado	角 1938
ho.su	干 1075	i.ru	煎 1868	kaeri.miru	顧 455
hotaru	螢 1135	i.ru	鑄 1997	kaeri.miru	省 1205
hotoke	仏 1530	isagiyo.i	潔 2029	kae.ru	返 1151
I		isa.mu	勇 1597	kae.ru	帰 1973
i	井 50	ishi	石 30	kae.ru	換 479
ichi	市 641	ishizue	礎 1842	ka.eru	替 1688
ichijiru.shii	著 1220	isoga.shii	忙 1050	ka.eru	変 2016
ida.ku	抱 194	iso.gu	急 2013	ka.eru	返 1151
ido.mu	挑 715	ita	板 1146	kae.su	帰 1973
ie	家 578	itada.ku	頂 742	kae.su	却 1332
ika.ru	怒 300	ita.i	痛 902	kagami	鏡 442
i.kasu	生 700	ita.meru	痛 902	kagami	鑑 1358
ike	池 885	ita.meru	傷 1426	kagaya.ku	輝 1394
i.keru	生 700	ita.mu	痛 902	kage	陰 1819
iki	粹 879	ita.mu	傷 1426	kage	影 2059
iki	息 1569	ita.ru	悼 1499	kagi.ru	陰 1819
ikidoo.ru	憤 587	ita.su	至 1161	kai	限 1002
ikio.i	勢 1955	ito	致 1162	kaiko	貝 91
i.kiru	生 700	itsu	糸 78	kaka.eru	蚕 1830
iko.u	憩 982	itsuku.shimu	五 43		抱 194
i.ku	行 4	itsu.tsu	慈 559		

kaka.geru	掲 1366	karada	体 1519	kawa	側 287
kakari	係 802	kara.i	辛 1748	kawa	皮 1153
ka.karu	掛 973	kara.mu	絡 1189	kawa	革 1947
ka.keru	欠 28	kare	彼 1155	kawa.kasu	乾 1483
ka.keru	驅 964	ka.reru	枯 764	kawa.ku	乾 1483
kaki	垣 1746	kari	仮 1152	kawa.ku	渴 1363
kako.mu	囲 1713	ka.riru	借 1065	ka.waru	代 309
kako.u	囲 1713	karo.yaka	軽 1336	ka.waru	変 2016
ka.ku	欠 28	ka.ru	狩 291	ka.wasu	交 383
ka.ku	書 1977	ka.ru	駆 964	kayo.u	通 901
kaku.reru	隱 1879	ka.ru	刈 978	kaza.ru	飾 805
kaku.su	隱 1879	karu.i	軽 1336	kaze	風 1832
kama	窯 1197	kasa	傘 1675	kazo.eru	数 1966
kama.eru	構 624	kasa.naru	重 1435	kazu	数 1966
kama.u	構 624	kasa.neru	重 1435	ke	毛 825
kame	瓶 787	kase.gu	稼 580	kega.reru	汚 1813
kami	上 5	kashiko.i	賢 1245	kega.su	汚 1813
kami	神 671	kashira	頭 1083	kemono	獸 1869
kami	紙 809	ka.su	貸 310	kemu.i	煙 1659
kami	髪 1701	kata	型 235	kemuri	煙 1659
kaminari	雷 1599	kata	方 726	ke.su	消 927
kamo.su	釀 603	kata	形 957	kewa.shii	險 375
kana.deru	奏 1141	kata	潟 1958	kezuru	削 930
kanara.zu	必 859	kata	肩 2065	ki	木 70
kana.shimu	悲 1111	kata-	片 77	ki	黃 238
kana.u	適 1399	katachi	形 957	kiba	牙 834
kana.u	敵 1400	kata.i	堅 1244	kibi.shii	嚴 1886
kanba.shii	芳 727	kata.i	難 1994	ki.eru	消 927
kane	金 10	kataki	敵 1400	ki.koeru	聞 147
kane	鐘 1898	katamari	塊 1737	ki.ku	聞 147
ka.neru	兼 1287	kata.maru	固 768	ki.ku	利 218
kanga.eru	考 1666	katamu.ku	傾 648	ki.maru	決 1680
kanga.miru	鑑 1358	katana	刀 7	ki.meru	決 1680
kanmuri	冠 987	kata.ru	語 134	Kimi	君 1268
kano-	彼 1155	katawa.ra	傍 739	kimo	肝 1077
kao	顔 1027	kate	糧 550	kinu	絹 2030
kao.ri	香 1721	ka.tsu	且 29	kira.u	嫌 1289
kao.ru	薰 1441	ka.tsu	勝 481b	kiri	霧 1306
kao.ru	香 1721	katsu.gu	担 694	ki.ru	切 117
kara	唐 252	ka.u	飼 381	ki.ru	着 1837
kara	殻 1891	ka.u	買 1758	ki.seru	着 1837
kara	空 2050	kawa	川 19	kishi	岸 1081

kiso.u	競 674	ko.rasu	凝 1252	kujira	鯨 2057
kita	北 1484	ko.rasu	懲 1263	kuki	莖 1338
kita.eru	鍛 1987	koori	氷 68	kuku.ru	括 980
kitana.i	汚 1813	ko.riru	懲 1263	kuma	熊 2024
kita.ru	来 1471	koro.bu	転 1540	kumi	組 1054
kita.su	来 1471	koro.garu	転 1540	kumo	雲 1889
kiwa	際 450	koro.gasu	転 1540	kumo.ru	曇 1890
kiwa.meru	究 807	koro.geru	転 1540	ku.mu	組 1054
kiwa.meru	窮 1261	koromo	衣 265	kuni	國 1553
kiwa.meru	極 1811	koro.su	殺 1791	kura	倉 228
kiyo.i	清 391	ko.ru	凝 1252	kura	藏 546
kiyo.maru	清 391	koo.ru	氷 68	kura.beru	比 125
kiyo.meru	清 391	koo.ru	凍 1069	kurai	位 1524
kizahashi	階 259	koshi	腰 251	kura.i	暗 1489
kiza.mu	刻 872	ko.su	越 1876	ku.rasu	暮 1443
kizu	傷 1426	kota.eru	答 1042	kurenai	紅 202
kizu.ku	築 1872	koto	殊 369	ku.reru	暮 1443
ko	子 95	koto	琴 1815	kuro	黒 1280
ko	粉 1105	koto	事 1979	kuro.i	黒 1280
ko-	小 2	koto-	言 35	ku.ru	繰 593
koba.mu	拒 297	koto.naru	異 1865	ku.ru	來 1471
koe	声 1544	kotobuki	寿 1996	kuruma	車 40
koe	肥 1796	kotowa.ru	斷 1925	kuru.shii	苦 767
ko.eru	肥 1796	ko.u	請 395	kuru.shimu	苦 767
ko.gareru	焦 470	kowa-	声 1544	kuru.u	狂 2060
ko.geru	焦 470	kowa.i	怖 780	kusa	草 103
kogo.eru	凍 1069	kowa.reru	壞 491	kusa.i	臭 1568
koi	恋 1719	kowa.su	壞 491	kusari	鎖 1839
ko.i	濃 504	ko.yashi	肥 1796	kusa.ru	腐 191
koi.shii	恋 1719	ko.yasu	肥 1796	kuse	癖 1224
kokono.tsu	九 49	koyomi	暦 225	kushi	串 1514
kokoro	心 61	kuba.ru	配 761	kusuri	藥 1932
kokoro.miru	試 1487	kubi	首 88	kutsu	靴 1948
kokoroyo.i	快 1681	kubo	凹 1919	kutsugae.ru	覆 1349
kokorozashi	志 161	kuchi	口 85	ku.u	食 804
kokorozasu	志 161	kuchibiru	唇 1343	kuwa	桑 634
koma.kai	細 1594	ku.chiru	朽 1809	kuwada.teru	企 690
koma.ru	困 1477	kuda	管 598	kuwa.eru	加 822
kome	米 72	kuda.keru	碎 899	kuwa.shii	詳 1198
ko.mu	込 1473	kuda.ku	碎 899	kuwa.waru	加 822
kona	粉 1105	kuda.saru	下 6	ku.yamu	悔 1454
kono.mu	好 1773	ku.iru	悔 1454	kuzu.reru	崩 1632

kuzu.su	崩 1632	matata.ku	瞬 1985	mimi	耳 87
M		mato	的 1100	mina	皆 257
ma	間 211	matsu	松 1230	minami	南 1640
ma	真 923	ma.tsu	待 1176	minamoto	源 104
maboroshi	幻 1555	matsu.ri	祭 449	minato	港 667
machi	町 740	matsurigoto	政 1013	mine	峰 409
machi	街 970	matsu.ru	祭 449	miniku.i	醜 1411
mado	窓 427	matta.ku	全 1690	mino.ru	実 1144
mado.u	惑 1896	ma.u	舞 405	mi.ru	診 1686
mae	前 1867	mawa.ri	周 1318	mi.ru	見 1777
ma.garu	曲 75	mawa.ru	回 73	misaki	岬 1535
ma.geru	曲 75	mawa.su	回 73	misao	操 590
magi.rasu	紛 1106	mayo.u	迷 1470	misasagi	陵 2034
magi.reru	紛 1106	mayu	繭 1921	mise	店 656
mago	孫 803	ma.zeru	混 274	mi.seru	見 1777
mai.ru	參 505	mazu.shii	貧 1109	mi.tasu	満 1912
maji.eru	交 383	me	目 86	mito.meru	認 541
ma.jiru	交 383	me	女 96	mi.tsu	三 39
maji.waru	交 383	me	芽 836	mitsu.gu	貢 208
makana.u	賄 1743	me-	雌 465	mit.tsu	三 39
maka.seru	任 819	me-	奴 299	miya	宮 1137
ma.kasu	負 1759	megu.mu	恵 1899	miyako	都 1221
ma.keru	負 1759	megu.ru	巡 1614	mizo	溝 622
maki	牧 1698	mekura	盲 1052	mizu	水 67
maki	巻 1771	meshi	飯 1149	mizuka.ra	自 1567
makoto	誠 1310	mesu	雌 465	mizuumi	湖 766
ma.ku	巻 1771	me.su	召 747	mo	藻 592
mama-	繼 1926	mezura.shii	珍 1687	mo	喪 1631
mame	豆 1082	mi	身 62	mochi.iru	用 27
mamo.ru	守 290	mi	寔 1144	modo.ru	戻 2067
mana.bu	学 1131	michi	道 303	modo.su	戻 2067
manako	眼 1001	michibi.ku	導 304	mo.eru	燃 444
mane.ku	招 748	mi.chiru	滿 1912	mogu.ru	潜 1689
manuka.reru	免 2040	mida.reru	乱 1589	moo.keru	設 1790
maru	丸 1616	mida.su	乱 1589	momo	桃 718
maru.i	円 9	midori	緑 417	monme	匂 1103
maru.i	丸 1616	mi.eru	見 1777	mono	者 1214
masa.ni	正 1012	miga.ku	磨 615	mono	物 1970
masa.ru	勝 481b	migi	右 1797	moppa.ra	專 1384
ma.su	増 1371	mijika.i	短 1089	mo.rasu	漏 1943
mata	又 632	miji.me	慘 506	mo.reru	漏 1943
		miki	幹 1078	mori	守 290

mori	森 1469	na	名 1181	natsu	夏 468
mo.ru	盛 1309	nae	苗 151	natsu.kashi	懷 492
mo.ru	漏 1943	naga.i	永 141	natsu.kashimu	懷 492
mo.shiku	若 1798	naga.i	長 363	natsu.keru	懷 492
moo.su	申 668	naga.meru	眺 717	nawa	繩 2048
moto	元 984	naga.reru	流 275	naya.masu	惱 524
moto	本 1518	naga.su	流 275	naya.mu	惱 524
motoi	基 1406	nage.ku	嘆 1993	ne	值 992
moto.meru	求 326	nage.ru	投 1789	ne	根 999
mo.tsu	持 1171	nago.mu	和 1474	ne	音 1488
motto.mo	最 890	nagu.ru	殴 996	neba.ru	粘 657
mo.yasu	燃 444	na.i	無 404	nega.u	願 1026
moyoo.su	催 2077	naka	中 155	ne.kasu	寢 563
mugi	麦 2015	naka	仲 156	neko	猫 153
mugo.i	惨 506	naka.ba	半 164	nemu.i	眠 110
mui-	六 44	na.ku	泣 1525	nemu.ru	眠 110
muka.eru	迎 1735	na.ku	鳴 1847	nengo.ro	懇 439
mukashi	昔 1061	nama	生 700	ne.ru	寢 563
mu.kau	向 74	nama.keru	怠 685	ne.ru	練 1071
muko	婿 529	namari	鉛 783	ni	荷 176
mu.koo	向 74	name.raka	滑 336	nibu.i	鈍 1951
mu.ku	向 74	nami	波 1159	nibu.ru	鈍 1951
muku.iru	報 1924	nami	並 1322	ni.eru	煮 1215
muna	胸 975	namida	涙 2068	niga.i	苦 767
mune	旨 148	nan	何 175	ni.gasu	逃 719
mune	胸 975	nana	七 47	ni.geru	逃 719
mune	棟 1070	nana.me	斜 1123	nigi.ru	握 1166
mura	村 1557	nana.tsu	七 47	nigo.ru	濁 1833
mura.garu	群 1269	nani	何 175	nigo.su	濁 1833
murasaki	紫 464	nano-	七 47	nii-	新 575
mu.rasu	蒸 1918	nao.ru	治 686	niku.i	憎 1372
mu.re	群 1269	nao.ru	直 989	niku.mu	憎 1372
mu.reru	蒸 1918	nao.su	直 989	niku.shimi	憎 1372
mushi	虫 1827	nara.beru	並 1322	nina.u	担 694
mu.su	蒸 1918	nara.bu	並 1322	ni.ru	煮 1215
musu.bu	結 797	na.rasu	鳴 1847	ni.ru	似 1497
musume	娘 1040	nara.u	倣 730	nise	偽 1930
mu.tsu	六 44	nara.u	習 1802	nishi	西 84
muzuka.shii	難 1994	na.reru	慣 246	niwa	庭 585
N		na.ru	成 1308	niwatori	鷄 498
na	菜 344	na.ru	鳴 1847	no	野 881
		nasa.ke	情 394	no.basu	伸 669

no.basu	延 1670	obiya.kasu	脅 282	omo	主 1029
no.beru	述 243	obo.eru	覚 1132	omo.i	重 1435
no.biru	伸 669	ochii.ru	陥 1783	omomukii	趣 889
no.biru	延 1670	o.chiru	落 1191	omomu.ku	赴 1753
nobo.ru	上 5	oda.yaka	穏 1880	omori	錘 840
nobo.ru	登 1087	odo.ri	踊 903	omote	表 538
nochi	後 2017	odoro.kasu	驚 1249	omo.u	思 1596
no(do).ku	退 1004	odoro.ku	驚 1249	on-	御 1874
no(do).keru	退 1004	odo.ru	踊 903	on-	雄 2081
noga.reru	逃 719	odo.su	躍 1945	ona.ji	同 658
noga.su	逃 719	o.eru	終 1481	oni	鬼 1736
noki	軒 1080	oga.mu	拝 1761	onna	女 96
noko.ru	残 1355	oogi	扇 2066	onoono	各 31
noko.su	残 1355	ogina.u	補 361	onore	己 755
no.mu	飲 806	ogoso.ka	巖 1886	o.reru	折 1604
no.ru	乗 563	oo.i	多 1178	ori	折 1604
no.ru	載 1292	o.iru	老 1222	o.riru	下 6
no.seru	乗 536	oka	岡 1295	o.riru	降 1728
no.seru	載 1292	oka	丘 1583	oro.ka	愚 854
nozo.ku	除 1118	oka.ru	怒 300	oroshi	卸 1873
nozo.mu	望 1048	oka.su	冒 530	o.rosu	降 1728
nozo.mu	臨 1619	oka.su	侵 561	o.ru	織 1238
nu.geru	脱 1418	oka.su	犯 874	o.ru	折 1604
nu.gu	脱 1418	oki	沖 157	osa.eru	抑 1734
nu.kasu	抜 1700	oo.kii	大 1	o.saeru	押 1534
nu.keru	抜 1700	okina	翁 1232	osa.maru	治 686
nu.ku	抜 1700	o.kiru	起 758	osa.maru	修 833
numa	沼 749	okona.u	行 4	osa.maru	納 1651
nuno	布 779	oko.ru	怒 300	osa.maru	収 1711
nu.ru	塗 1122	oko.ru	興 1957	osa.meru	治 686
nushi	主 1029	oko.ru	起 758	osa.meru	修 833
nusu.mu	盜 935	oko.su	興 1957	osa.meru	納 1651
nu.u	縫 410	oko.su	起 758	osa.meru	収 1711
O		okota.ru	怠 685	osana.i	幼 1554
o	尾 827	oku	奥 692	oshi.eru	教 1258
o	緒 1219	o.ku	置 993	o.shii	惜 1062
o-	小 2	o.ku	措 1066	o.shimu	惜 1062
o-	御 1874	oku.rasu	遅 1942	oso.i	遲 1942
o-	雄 2081	oku.reru	遅 1942	osore	虞 1465
oo-	大 1	oku.ru	贈 1370	oso.reru	恐 1871
obi	帯 232	oku.ru	送 1579	oso.roshii	恐 1871

oso.u	襲 2049	sakai	境 441	se	背 1485
osu	雄 2081	saka.n	盛 1309	se	畝 1653
o.su	押 1534	sakana	魚 1845	sei	背 1485
o.su	推 2070	saka.rau	逆 1901	seki	閑 1582
oto	音 1488	sakazuki	杯 1547	sema.i	狭 318
otoko	男 1596	sake	酒 1410	sema.ru	迫 183
otoro.reru	袞 1731	sake.bu	叫 1709	se.meru	攻 205
oto.ru	劣 1212	sa.keru	裂 848	se.meru	責 942
otoshii.reru	陥 1783	sa.keru	避 1226	se.ru	競 674
o.tosu	落 1191	saki	先 305	shiawa.se	幸 1933
otooto	弟 279	saki	崎 612	shiba	芝 1683
otozu.reru	訪 728	sa.ku	咲 1580	shibara.ku	暫 1852
otto	夫 635	sakura	桜 1764	shiba.ru	縛 1382
o.u	生 700	sama	様 1195	shibo.ru	絞 385
o.u	追 1739	sa.masu	冷 709	shibo.ru	搾 940
o.u	負 1759	sa.masu	覚 1132	shibu	渢 1974
o.waru	終 1481	samata.geru	妨 736	shibu.i	渢 1974
oya	親 577	sa.meru	冷 709	shibu.ru	渢 1974
ooyake	公 83	sa.meru	覚 1132	shige.ru	茂 1875
oyo.bi	及 169	samu.i	寒 1714	shi.iru	強 1821
oyo.bosu	及 169	samurai	士 159	shiита.geru	虐 1467
oyo.bu	及 169	samurai	侍 1170	shi.ku	敷 732
oyo.gu	泳 142	sara	皿 23	shima	島 1848
S		saru	猿 570	shi.maru	締 249
saba.ku	裁 1291	sa.ru	去 1330	shi.maru	閉 908
sabi	寂 895	sasa.eru	支 678	shime.ru	湿 1859
sabi.reru	寂 895	saso.u	誘 2009	shi.meru	締 249
sabi.shii	寂 895	sa.su	指 148	shi.meru	絞 385
sachi	幸 1933	sa.su	挿 1437	shi.meru	占 654
sada.maru	定 515	sa.su	刺 1672	shi.meru	閉 908
sada.meru	定 515	sa.su	差 1838	shime.su	湿 1859
saegi.ru	遮 1767	sato	里 56	shime.su	示 36
sa.garu	下 6	satori	悟 135	shi.miru	染 1909
saga.su	搜 672	sato.ru	悟 135	shimo	下 6
sa.geru	提 910	sato.su	諭 606	shimo	霜 353
sagu.ru	探 2054	sawa	沢 1093	shina	品 60
saiwa.i	幸 1933	sawa.gu	騷 1906	shino.bu	忍 540
saka	坂 1147	sawa.ru	障 320	shi.nu	死 1893
saka	酒 1410	sazu.karu	触 1939	shio	潮 210
saka	逆 1901	sazu.keru	授 518	shio	塩 1726
saka.eru	栄 1134	se	瀬 1023	shira.beru	調 1320
				shirizo.keru	退 1004

shirizo.ku	退 1004	so.u	沿 782	susu.meru	進 2073
shiro	城 1311	so.u	添 1665	susu.mu	進 2073
shiro.i	白 179	su	州 223	suta.reru	廢 1928
shiru	汁 1575	su	酢 939	su.teru	捨 128
shi.ru	知 221	su	巢 952	su.u	吸 170
shirushi	印 1956	sube.ru	滑 336	suwa.ru	座 1674
shiru.su	記 756	su.beru	統 813	suzu	鈴 708
shita	下 6	sude.ni	既 1277	suzu.mu	涼 2056
shita	舌 979	sue	末 139	suzu.shii	涼 2056
shitaga.eru	従 485	su.eru	据 772	T	
shitaga.u	従 485	sugata	姿 932	ta	田 16
shita.shii	親 577	sugi	杉 1532	ta	手 33
shitata.ru	滴 1398	su.giru	過 338	taba	束 1018
shita.u	慕 1446	su.gosu	過 338	ta.beru	食 804
shizu.ka	静 396	su.gu	直 989	tabi	度 1612
shizuku	滴 1398	su.i	醉 2031	tabi	旅 1849
shizu.maru	静 396	su.ji	筋 283	-tachi	達 1934
shizu.meru	静 396	su.kasu	透 2008	tada.chi ni	直 989
shizu.meru	沈 1676	su.keru	透 2008	tadashi	但 697
shizu.mu	沈 1676	suko.shi	少 1203	tada.shii	正 1012
soda.teru	育 1265	suko.yaka	健 1387	tada.su	正 1012
soda.tsu	育 1265	su.ku	好 1773	tadayo.u	漂 573
so.eru	添 1665	su.ku	透 2008	ta.eru	堪 1329
soko	底 350	suku.nai	少 1203	ta.eru	耐 1638
soko.nau	損 830	suku.u	救 328	ta.eru	絕 1794
so.maru	染 1909	su.masu	濟 918	taga.i	互 46
so.meru	染 1909	su.masu	澄 1088	tagaya.su	耕 1712
-so.meru	初 1500	sumi	隅 853	tai.ra	平 1527
somu.keru	背 1485	sumi	墨 1281	taka.i	高 216
somu.ku	背 1485	sumi	炭 1643	takara	宝 1552
sona.eru	供 664	sumi.yaka	速 1019	take	竹 71
sona.eru	備 1623	su.mu	濟 918	take	丈 649
sona.waru	備 1623	su.mu	住 1033	take	岳 1584
sono	園 571	su.mu	澄 1088	taki	滝 2047
sora	空 2050	suna	砂 1211	takigi	薪 576
so.rasu	反 1145	su.reru	擦 452	ta.ku	炊 864
so.rasu	逸 2042	su.ru	擦 452	taku.mi	巧 204
so.reru	逸 2042	su.ru	磨 615	takuwa.eru	貯 743
so.ru	反 1145	su.ru	為 1929	tama	球 327
soso.gu	注 1031	su.ru	刷 1941	tama	靈 1323
sosonoka.su	唆 2032	surudo.i	銳 1419	tama	玉 1551
soto	外 1180	susu.meru	勸 1375	tama	

tama	彈 1786	tatto.bu	尊 1413	to.maru	止 3
tamago	卵 1634	tatto.bu	貴 1959	to.maru	泊 182
tamashii	魂 1738	tatto.i	尊 1413	to.maru	留 1610
tamawa.ru	賜 1969	tatto.i	貴 1959	to.meru	止 3
tame	為 1929	tawamu.reru	戲 1463	to.meru	泊 182
ta.meru	矯 490	tawara	俵 539	to.meru	留 1610
tame.su	試 1487	ta.yasu	絶 1794	tomi	富 1303
tami	民 109	tayo.ri	便 800	tomo	共 32
tamo.tsu	保 790	tayo.ru	頼 1022	tomo	共 663
tana	棚 1633	tazu.neru	訪 728	tomo	供 664
tane	種 1436	tazu.neru	尋 2014	tomo	友 1699
tani	谷 1124	tazusa.eru	携 2010	tomona.u	伴 165
tano.mu	頼 1022	tazusa.waru	携 2010	to.mu	富 1303
tano.shii	樂 1931	te	手 33	tomura.u	弔 1823
tano.shimu	樂 1931	tera	寺 1169	tona.eru	唱 532
tao.reru	倒 1168	te.ru	照 753	tonari	隣 1984
tao.su	倒 1168	to	戸 41	tono	殿 1916
ta.rasu	垂 838	too	十 52	to.raeru	捕 359
ta.reru	垂 838	too	父 98	tori	鳥 93
ta.riru	足 34	to.basu	飛 1804	to.ru	採 343
ta.su	足 34	tobira	扉 1112	to.ru	取 888
tashi.ka	確 1378	tobo.shii	乏 1682	too.ru	通 901
tashi.kameru	確 1378	to.bu	跳 716	toshi	年 59
tasu.karu	助 1059	to.bu	飛 1804	tooto.bu	尊 1413
tasu.keru	助 1059	todo.keru	届 1564	tooto.bu	貴 1959
tataka.u	鬪 1085	todokoo.ru	滯 233	tooto.i	尊 1413
tataka.u	戦 1788	todo.ku	届 1564	tooto.i	貴 1959
tatami	畳 1060	toge	刺 1672	totono.eru	整 1015
tata.mu	畳 1060	tooge	峠 1561	totsu.gu	嫁 579
tate	盾 241	to.geru	遂 1998	to.u	問 146
tate	縱 486	to.gu	研 958	to.zasu	閉 908
tatematsu.ru	奉 1138	too.i	遠 569	tsu-	津 1390
ta.teru	立 25	to.jiru	閉 908	tsubasa	翼 1866
ta.teru	建 1386	to.kasu	溶 1129	tsubo	坪 1529
tato.eba	例 849	to.kasu	解 1940	tsubo	粒 1526
tatsu	竜 2046	to.keru	溶 1129	tsuchi	土 15
ta.tsu	立 25	to.keru	解 1940	tsuchika.u	培 1007
ta.tsu	裁 1291	toki	時 1172	tsu.geru	告 776
ta.tsu	経 1335	toko	床 1684	tsugi	次 931
ta.tsu	建 1386	tokoro	所 1542	tsu.gu	次 931
ta.tsu	絶 1794	to.ku	説 1417	tsu.gu	接 1765
ta.tsu	断 1925	to.ku	解 1940	tsugu	継 1926

tsuguna.u	償 1430	tsuta.eru	伝 1539	uma	馬 92
tsui.yasu	費 1825	tsuta.u	伝 1539	u.mareru	生 700
tsuka	塚 1807	tsuta.waru	伝 1539	u.mareru	産 705
tsuka.eru	仕 160	tsuto.maru	勤 432	u.maru	埋 956
tsuka.reru	疲 1157	tsuto.meru	勤 432	ume	梅 1452
tsuka.u	使 651	tsuto.meru	努 301	u.meru	埋 956
tsuka.wasu	遣 1961	tsuto.meru	務 1305	umi	海 1453
tsu.keru	付 187	tsutsu	筒 662	u.moreru	埋 956
tsu.keru	漬 946	tsutsumi	堤 911	u.mu	生 700
tsuki	月 58	tsutsu.mu	包 193	u.mu	産 705
tsu.kiru	尽 1096	tsutsushi.mu	謹 433	unaga.su	促 514
tsu.ku	就 1677	tsutsushi.mu	慎 924	une	畝 1653
tsu.ku	着 1837	tsuyo.i	強 1821	uo	魚 1845
tsu.ku	突 2052	tsuyo.maru	強 1821	ura	浦 360
tsukue	机 855	tsuyo.meru	強 1821	ura	裏 954
tsuku.ru	造 778	tsuyu	露 435	ura.mu	恨 1000
tsuku.ru	作 937	tsuzu.keru	続 1696	urana.u	占 654
tsu.kusu	尽 1096	tsuzu.ku	続 1696	ure.eru	憂 460
tsuma	妻 1978	tsuzumi	鼓 2020	ure.i	憂 460
tsu.maru	詰 796	U		u.reru	熟 400
tsu.meru	詰 796	uba.u	奪 2079	u.reru	壳 1694
tsume.tai	冷 709	ubu-	産 705	u.ru	得 699
tsumi	罪 1116	uchi	内 1650	u.ru	壳 1694
tsu.moru	積 943	ude	腕 1184	uru.mu	潤 2064
tsumu	錘 840	ue	上 5	uruo.su	潤 2064
tsu.mu	積 943	u.eru	飢 856	uruo.u	潤 2064
tsu.mu	摘 1397	u.eru	植 990	urushi	漆 1693
tsumu.gu	紡 735	ugo.kasu	動 1438	uruwa.shii	麗 1980
tsuna	綱 1296	ugo.ku	動 1438	ushi	牛 90
tsune	常 1432	u.i	憂 460	ushina.u	失 913
tsuno	角 1938	ui-	初 1500	ushi.ro	後 2017
tsuno.ru	募 1445	uji	氏 66	usu.i	薄 1381
tsura	面 788	u.kabero	浮 1776	usu.maru	薄 1381
tsura.i	辛 1748	u.kabu	浮 1776	usu.meru	薄 1381
tsura.naru	連 1549	ukaga.u	伺 379	usu.ragu	薄 1381
tsura.neru	連 1549	u.kareru	浮 1776	usu.reru	薄 1381
tsuranu.ku	貫 245	u.karu	受 517	uta	歌 177
tsu.reru	連 1549	u.keru	受 517	utaga.u	疑 1250
tsuri	釣 1101	u.keru	請 395	uta.u	歌 177
tsuru	弦 256	uketamawa.ru	承 1917	uto.i	疎 1021
tsu.ru	釣 1101	u.ku	浮 1776	u.tsu	打 746
tsurugi	劍 377			u.tsu	擊 1255

u.tsu	討 1558	wazura.u	煩 1024	yo.bu	呼 1762
utsuku.shii	美 1201	wazura.washii	煩 1024	yogo.reru	汚 1813
utsu.ru	映 793	Y		yogo.su	汚 1813
utsu.ru	移 1179	ya	矢 80	yoi	宵 929
utsu.ru	写 1491	ya	家 578	yo.i	善 472
utsu.su	映 793	ya	屋 1165	yo.i	良 1035
utsu.su	移 1179	ya	破 1158	yoko	横 239
utsu.su	写 1491	yabu.reru	敗 1757	yome	嫁 579
utsuwa	器 1630	yabu.reru	破 1158	yo.mu	詠 143
utta.eru	訴 1493	yabu.ru	破 1158	yo.mu	諱 1695
u.waru	植 990	yado	宿 270	yon	四 42
uyama.u	敬 1247	yado.ru	宿 270	yoroko.bu	喜 2019
uyauya.shii	恭 665	yado.su	宿 270	yoro.shii	宜 1513
uzu	渦 337	yaiba	刃 8	yoru	夜 1903
		ya.keru	燒 1989	yo.ru	寄 611
		ya.ku	燒 1989	yo.ru	因 626
W					
wa	我 495	yakko	奴 299	yoshi	由 720
wa	輪 1235	yama	山 20	yosoo.u	裝 334
-wa	把 1795	yamai	病 325	yo.tsu	四 42
waka.i	若 1798	ya.meru	辞 1749	yo.u	醉 898
wa.kareru	分 1104	ya.mu	病 325	yowa.i	弱 1826
waka.reru	別 1620	yanagi	柳 1635	yowa.maru	弱 1826
wa.karu	分 1104	yani	脂 149	yowa.meru	弱 1826
wa.kasu	沸 1824	yasa.shii	優 461	yowa.ru	弱 1826
wake	訳 1094	yasa.shii	易 1968	yu	湯 1427
wake.ru	分 1104	yashina.u	養 1196	yuu	夕 1177
waku	杵 900	yashiro	社 1572	yubi	指 148
wa.ku	沸 1824	yasu.i	安 527	yue	故 765
warabe	童 1897	yasu.i	易 1968	yuka	床 1684
wara.u	笑 1664	yasu.mu	休 789	yuki	雪 2012
ware	我 495	yato.u	雇 454	yu.ku	行 4
wari	割 1285	yatsu	奴 299	yume	夢 1183
wa.ru	割 1285	ya.tsu	八 48	yumi	弓 81
waru.i	惡 1679	yawa.rageru	和 1474	yu.ragu	搖 474
wasu.reru	忘 1051	yawa.ragu	和 1474	yu.reru	搖 474
wata	綿 644	yawa.raka	軟 865	yu.rugu	搖 474
wata.ru	渡 1613	yawa.raka	柔 1307	yuru.su	許 1516
watashi	私 1532	yawa.rakai	軟 865	yuta.ka	豊 1626
waza	技 682	yo	四 42	yu.u	結 797
waza	業 1202	yo	世 1853	yuzu.ru	讓 602
wazawa.i	災 1615	yo	夜 1903	Z	
wazura.u	患 1515	yoo-	八 48	zeni	錢 1352





